City of Sacramento
City Planning and Design Commission

915 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814

www.CityofSacramento.org

STAFF REPORT
November 14, 2013

To: Members of the Planning and Design Commission

Subject: 2013-2021 Housing Element (LR12-004)

Location/Council District: Citywide/All Districts

Recommendation: Forward recommendation of approval to Council. Item A: Resolution approving environmental review of the 2013-2021 Housing Element; Item B: Resolution adopting the 2013-2021 Housing Element.

Contact: Greg Sandlund, Associate Planner, (916) 808-8931; Thomas S. Pace, Long Range Planning Manager, (916) 808-6848

Presenters: Greg Sandlund

Department: Community Development

Division: Planning

Dept. ID: 21001222

Description/Analysis

Issue: The Housing Element serves as the City's overall housing strategy and plan for the housing needs of all economic segments of the community through a comprehensive analysis of needs, constraints, and resources as well as policies and programs to address those issues. State law requires that every city and county in California adopt a Housing Element, subject to State approval, as part of the General Plan.

On September 3, 2013 the City Council approved the Draft 2013-2021 Housing Element for review by the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD). Since that time, Staff has met with HCD staff and Sacramento Housing Alliance (SHA) staff to make improvements to the Housing Element. Revisions to the Housing Element

(detailed in Attachment 1) have primarily included clarifications, additional detail, and correction of inaccuracies. Notable revisions will include the following:

- Convening a work group of building industry and affordable housing experts to explore new funding sources for affordable housing, such as former redevelopment (boomerang) funds.
- Establishing a map of key sites for affordable, transit-oriented development and conducting a seminar with affordable housing developers to discuss these priority sites as well as promote new development standards and financing opportunities.
- Providing additional detail on how the City will disseminate fair housing information in key public locations.
- Developing an affordable housing fee deferral program within two years of the Housing Element's adoption.

On September 3, 2013 the City Council directed staff to do further community outreach for the update to the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance. A preliminary outreach strategy can be found in Attachment 4.

Staff is recommending that the Commission forward the 2013-2021 Housing Element to City Council for adoption. The complete 2013-2021 Housing Element can be found in Exhibit A of the draft City Council Resolution in Attachment 3. On November 4, 2013 HCD sent a letter to the City stating that the Draft 2013-2021 Housing Element, as revised, is in substantial compliance with State Housing Element Law. This letter is Exhibit B of Attachment 3.

Policy Considerations: The Housing Element sets forth the City's goals and policies to address current and future housing needs. State law requires that the Housing Element be updated regularly to ensure that the City has sufficient sites, policies, and programs to address that need.

Environmental Considerations: An Initial Study was prepared for the Project. Based on the Initial Study, it was determined that the 2013-2021 Housing Element is an anticipated subsequent project within the scope of the General Plan Master EIR. Notice has been given pursuant to the CEQA Guidelines including posting with the Sacramento County Clerk on October 16, 2013. No additional environmental review is required per CEQA Guidelines Section 15177. The initial study can be found as an exhibit to the draft City Council Resolution in Attachment 2.

Public Outreach and Comments: Staff has completed three rounds of outreach with key stakeholder groups to discuss housing needs, housing market conditions and solicit input on policy ideas and potential changes. These meetings have included market rate and affordable housing developers as well as affordable housing and homeless advocates and service providers. A community meeting was held on March 13th to solicit input from the community at large followed by outreach to community and

neighborhood groups in March and April. Staff recently met with Sacramento Housing Alliance staff twice in October to discuss their comments on the Draft 2013-2021 Housing Element.

Sustainability: A sustainable community includes housing for current and future households of all income levels. The update to the City's Housing Element is designed to ensure that the City continues to provide opportunities for a range of housing types despite the challenging economic and financial conditions.

Rationale for Recommendation: Jurisdictions are required under Government Code Section 65580 *et seq.* to update their Housing Elements and submit them for review and certification by the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) within 18 months after adoption of the Metropolitan Transportation Plan by their local Council of Governments, which is SACOG. Failure to adopt a certified Housing Element can leave the City vulnerable to legal challenge and will make the City ineligible for certain State grant funds, including Prop. 1C Infill and TOD Program funds.

Respectfully submitted by: _____
Greg Sandlund
Associate Planner

Recommendation Approved:

_____
Thomas S. Pace
Long Range Planning Manager

Table of Contents:

Report..... 1

Attachments:

1 Summary of Revisions to the Draft 2013-2021 Housing Element.....5
2 Draft City Council Resolution Approving Environmental Review.....46
Exhibit A: Initial Study.....48
3 Draft City Council Resolution Adopting the 2013-2021 Housing Element 117
Exhibit A: Draft 2013-2021 Housing Element 119
Exhibit B: HCD Letter of Substantial Compliance.....383
4 Future Outreach for the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance 385

Responses to Comments on the City Of Sacramento Draft Housing Element

The City of Sacramento proposes to make the following revisions to the Draft Housing Element in response to comments from discussions with the California Department of Housing and Community Development and comments from the Sacramento Housing Alliance (SHA) in a letter sent August 14, 2013. The comments are in no particular order and are not verbatim, but are paraphrased from discussions with HCD.

Comment 1: At-Risk Units. *Identify which of the at-risk units are senior housing units.*

Response: The City updated Table 3-25 to identify (with an *) the at-risk units that are senior housing units. In reviewing the table, SHRA noticed there were several developments that are no longer at-risk or had inaccurate expiration dates for the affordability covenants. The City removed these developments from the table. The City also identified four developments that are at-risk but were not on the list; the City added these developments. After making these corrections, the number of at-risk units was reduced from 1,930 units to 1,351 units. The City updated the analysis to reflect this change. *See changes to pages 3-51 to 3-57.*

Comment 2: Above Moderate Income Sites. *Add a web link to the table of above moderate-income sites.*

Response: The City added a reference to Table H-C-2, which is available on the City website. *See changes to page H C-1.*

Comment 3: Design Review. *Elaborate on how the City considers "compatibility" in site plan and design review. There should be clear parameters on what can be considered (i.e., the use is not in question when considering compatibility).*

Response: The City updated the discussion on page H 8-24.

Comment 4: Environmental Constraints. *Add a discussion of other known environmental constraints for the sites identified in the inventory, besides flooding.*

Response: The City added a discussion about environmental constraints. *See changes to page 8-25.*

Comment 5: Minimum Lot Size. *Correct the heading of Table H 8-2 to read "minimum lot size."*

Response: The City updated the column heading in Table H 8-2 to read "Minimum Lot Size" instead of Minimum Lot Area Per Dwelling Unit." *See changes to pages 8-9.*

Comment 6: General Plan Consistency. *Add a discussion of how the City will evaluate the General Plan for consistency.*

Response: The City updated language in the introduction. *See changes to page 1-6.*

Comment 7: Program 6: Fair Housing. *Describe how the City provides fair housing information.*

Response: The City added details about how the information is disseminated. *This program was further revised following a meeting with SHA on October 23, 2013; see additional comment below.*

Comment 8: Program 11: CIP Funding. *Reference more policies, including equity.*

Response: The City added more policy references.

Comment 9: Program 12: Emergency Shelter Sites Inventory. *Review changes in land uses and any new emergency shelters in County Parcel Records to determine latest inventory of vacant emergency shelter sites.*

Response: The City added a timeline and additional information about how the inventory will be updated and made available to the public.

Comment 10: Program 24: New and Existing Funding Sources. *Add some more discussion and benchmarks to the program for how the City will explore existing and potential funding sources.*

Response: *The City added a new Program 24 to convene a working group to explore new funding sources for affordable housing.*

Comment 11: Program 29: Flood Protection. *Add parameters on how the City will monitor impacts from any flood-related development constraints on the City's ability to accommodate its share of the regional housing needs.*

Response: *See changes to Program 29 (formerly Program 24).*

Comment 12: Program 39: Preservation. *Include detail on four factors: Timing of Monitoring, Outreach to Developers, Financial Assistance, Technical Assistance*

Response: *See changes to Program 39 (formerly Program 34).*

Comment 13: New Program on Developmental Disabilities. *Add a program to address the needs of persons with developmental disabilities.*

Response: *See new Program 47.*

Comment 14: New Program to Proactively Facilitate Affordable Housing. *Add a program to inform housing developers about opportunities for affordable housing development.*

Response: *See new Program 16 and 25.*

Comment 15: New Program related to Transit Oriented Development. *Add a program to facilitate TOD.*

Response: *See new Program 22.*

Comment 16: Water Fee Waiver. *Add a program to recognize the City's water development fee waiver program.*

Response: *See new Program 21.*

Comment 17: Homeless population estimate. *The Housing Element describes the homeless population at the countywide level, but does not contain an estimate of the homeless population in the City.*

Response: *Homelessness in the Sacramento region is addressed as a regional issue. The City and County collaborate to address the needs of the homeless population. While Housing Element law requires an estimate of the homeless population, the annual homeless count for the Sacramento region does not distinguish between the homeless population residing in the city and the population in the unincorporated areas of the county. The City provided a rough estimate of the homeless population based on total population estimates for the city and county.*

Further Revisions to Address Comments from SHA

At meetings with SHA held on October 23 and October 25, 2013, the City and SHA discussed SHA's comments on the Draft Housing Element and the proposed revisions the City made in response to comments from SHA and HCD. Based on these meetings, the City proposes to make the following additional revisions to the Housing Element:

A. ***Program 6. Fair Housing.*** *The City added additional commitments within Program 6 to disseminate fair housing information. See attached changes to Program 6.*

B. ***Program 24. Working Group.*** *The City made additional revisions to the new Program 24 to convene a working group and agreed that the program would take place between 2013-2015.*

C. ***Introductory Paragraph to the Housing Element Program Matrix (Page H 9-11).*** *The City clarified that funding for many of the programs is prioritized in the Council-adopted Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies.*

D. ***Program 11. Prioritized Infrastructure Financing.*** *That City clarified the process for how the infrastructure would be prioritized.*

E. ***Program 31. Asset Repositioning.*** *The City clarified that the asset repositioning of the City's public housing units would be done by using bonds, tax credits, gap financing and partnerships with nonprofits.*

F. ***Program 43. First-time Homebuyers.*** *The City clarified funding sources for first-time homebuyer programs which have their own guidelines and do not allow the city to target areas impacted by subprime lending.*

G. ***Program 45. Fee Deferral Program.*** *The City agreed to establish a fee deferral program for affordable housing during the time period of 2013-2015.*

H. ***Housing Choice Vouchers.*** *The City added additional information on the impacts of federal cuts to the Housing Choice Voucher Program and the efforts to mitigate the loss of these vouchers.*

Other (Minor) Changes

In addition to the revisions made in response to comments from HCD, the following revisions were made to correct errors discovered during the review of the Housing Element:

- The City updated Table H 5-4 to correct the maximum allowed density of R-4 zoned sites. The actual maximum density is 110 du/acre. This did not change the calculation of realistic capacity.

- Policy H-3.2.7 was updated to reference the McGeorge School of Law Mediation Center, which now provides dispute resolution services.

housing if rents rise to market levels, although in properties with Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) vouchers, those residents are provided "enhanced" vouchers to subsidize their rent in market rate projects.

Although these projects are required by law to be listed as at risk of converting to market rate housing, it is not a very good indicator of whether these units will actually convert. The majority of units included in this list are projects built under Federal Housing Administration (FHA) mortgage insurance programs in the late 1960s and early 1970s. In addition to the FHA mortgage insurance, most of these projects also included Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) vouchers, which function similarly to locally controlled Housing Choice Vouchers, formerly Section 8. These vouchers allow the owner to collect fair market rent, but restrict occupancy to lower-income residents and assure that the resident will only be responsible for that portion of the rent equal to 30 percent of their income. Because these vouchers are contingent on annual appropriations from the federal government, HAP vouchers must be annually renewed. Much of the affordability of these older FHA properties is linked directly to the voucher subsidy, and so technically, the units are constantly "at risk". Over time, data and experience has shown that many owners continue to renew their contracts beyond the expiration date, providing evidence that the link between affordability expiration date and conversion is not inevitable.

Even with the relatively low likelihood of conversion, the City is proactive in preventing the loss of affordable housing units. In 2004, the City has adopted a Preservation Ordinance which requires that owners of projects with federal mortgage insurance and/or HAP vouchers provide the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency (SHRA) and the tenants of the property written notice within one year of an anticipated prepayment, termination of a subsidy contract, or termination of rental restrictions. This allows SHRA time to work with the owner to find a way to maintain the affordability of the units through subsidies or incentives, negotiation for purchase, or connecting the owner to an affordable housing developer for purchase. Should the owner still opt to convert to market rate rents, the ordinance ensures that tenants have at least 180 day notice and gives SHRA the right to inspect the property and sales agreement and to impose penalties to owners who fail to comply.

The inventory of assisted units required to be reported on in the Housing Element includes all multifamily rental units regulated by federal, state, and/or local programs, many of which are covered by the City's Preservation Ordinance. Such units include those developed under the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) programs, tax exempt mortgage revenue bond programs, low-income housing tax credits, redevelopment programs, inclusionary housing programs, and density bonus programs that are eligible for conversion to market rate within the next 10 years (2013 to 2023). The total number of units at-risk for this period is ~~1,930~~1,339.

Table H 3-25 presents a list of housing units that have income restrictions that may expire before 2023. The ~~328~~ 613 units within the projects considered lower risk are those owned by SHRA, ~~or~~ a non-profit housing organization or an affordable housing developer which has indicated interest in preserving the affordability.. The remaining ~~1,602~~726 units are within projects owned by profit motivated organizations, however, 374 of these higher risk units are "at-risk" only due to the annual renewal requirements associated with the HAP vouchers described above. Of the total at-risk units, there are 313 senior units in two developments (St. Francis Manor and Wong Center) at-risk of converting.

Revisions to address Comment 1 (at-risk); 7 pages of revisions

Table H 3-25 Units in Projects at Risk of Conversion to Market Rate Housing

Project Name	Street Address	At-Risk Year	Primary Funding Sources	Total Units	Assisted Units
Units at Higher Risk of Conversion					
~~Countrywood Village East~~	~~5500 Mack Road~~	~~2012~~ 2055	~~HUD~~	~~168~~	~~34~~
~~Park Place~~	~~1230 N St~~	~~2013~~ 2031	~~231 NC/SR~~	~~148~~	~~143~~
Larchmont Valley Hi	5280 Meadow Park Wy	2013	HUD/ HAP HFDA/NC/SR	10	10
Normandy Arms	1327 E St	2013	HUD/ HAP/LMSA	20	20
Artisan Square	1615 Del Paso Blvd	20134	HOME	7	7
Hellenic Senior Center	7847 Rush River Dr	2013	HUD/ HAP	70	70
Gloria Drive Apartments	7201–4 Gloria Dr	2013	HUD/ HAP	32	32
Victoria Apartments	1307 F St	2013	HUD/ HAP	10	10
Pioneer Towers	515 P Street	2013	HUD	198	100
Woodbridge Apartments	2028 San Juan Rd	2014	CDLAC Bond	301	61
Somerset Parkside	1001 – 1029 Q Street	2014	RHCP	26	26
St. Francis Manor*	2515 J St	2014	HUD/ HAP 202/8	128	126
Camelot North	1222 E Street	2014	LMSA	20	20
Camelot South	1222 E Street	2014	LMSA	20	20
~~Whispering Pines Apartments~~	~~1454 Meadowview Road~~	~~2014~~ 2055	~~LMSA~~	~~96~~	~~96~~
Don Carlos	1510 O St	2015	RRP/DPR	8	8
Johnston House	1522 14th St	2015	RRP SHRA	6	6
L & D Properties	2425 Q St	2015	HOME	10	10
~~Alcoa Boise Cascade~~	~~701 Fairgrounds Drive~~	~~2015~~2060	~~LMSA~~	~~52~~	~~52~~
~~Dillon Christina Western~~	~~701 Fairgrounds Drive~~	~~2015~~2060	~~LMSA~~	~~140~~	~~140~~
~~Greenfair Towers II~~	~~701 Fairgrounds Drive~~	~~2015~~2060	~~LMSA~~	~~194~~	~~194~~
~~Shiloh Arms~~	~~4009 23rd Ave~~	~~2016~~	~~HUD/ HAP~~	~~106~~	~~106~~
~~Cascade Apartments~~	~~7600 Fruitridge Road~~	~~2016~~ 2060	~~HUD~~	~~74~~	~~73~~
Sequoia Hotel	911 K St	2016	TI, HCD	92	92
N/A	502 10th St	2016	HOME	8	7
N/A	511 9th St	2016	TI	2	2
~~Guild Theater/ Woodruff Hotel~~	~~3456 3rd Ave~~	~~2016~~2031	~~TI~~	~~16~~	~~12~~
~~17th Street Commons~~	~~1524 17th St~~	~~2017~~2029	~~HOME, TI~~	~~11~~	~~11~~
Grand Avenue Villa	3740 May Street	2017	LMSA	18	18
~~N/A~~	~~324 T St~~	~~2018~~2029	~~TI~~	~~3~~	~~3~~
Somerset Parkside	1001-1035 Q Street	2014	RHCP	26	25
Biele Place	1421 15th Street	2014	RHCP	35	34
Don Carlos	1510 O Street	2015	RRP/DPR	8	8

Comment [CUY1]: Incorrect CDLAC/TCAC/local funding At-Risk Year 2055

Comment [CUY2]: incorrect - SACOG At-Risk Year 2031

Comment [CUY3]: incorrect - TCAC/Local - At-Risk Year 2055

Comment [CUY4]: incorrect Alcoa/Dillion/Greenfair -CDLAC/TCAC/Local - At-Risk Year 2060

Comment [CUY5]: Project Saved - new regulatory agreement

Comment [CUY6]: incorrect - CDLAC/TCAC - At-Risk Year 2060

Comment [CUY7]: incorrect - At-Risk Year 2031

Comment [CUY8]: incorrect - local At-Risk year 2029

Table H 3-25 Units in Projects at Risk of Conversion to Market Rate Housing

Project Name	Street Address	At-Risk Year	Primary Funding Sources	Total Units	Assisted Units
Johnston House	1506 O Street	2015	RRP/-SHRA	6	6
Brannan Court	1500 N Street	2018	CalHFA	40	8
~~17th Street Commons~~	~~1614-40 O St.~~ ~~1506-1524 17th~~ ~~1631 P Street~~	~~2033~~	~~CalHFA/HOME~~	~~29~~	~~12~~
Subtotal				~~2,138~~1,101	~~1,602~~726
Units at Lower Risk of Conversion					
River City Residences	1816 O Street	2012	HUD	15	15
Wong Center*	331 J Street	2012	LMSA	187	187
Florin Gardens Coop. East Phase II	2536 Wah Avenue	2013	HUD/HAP	52	52
Florin Garden Apartments Coop.	6951 24th Street	2014	LMSA	72	55
Glenn Ellen Estates	2380 Glen Ellen Circle	2019	RRP	36	36
Oak Park	4021 Broadway	2019	HUD/HAP	24	24
	2361 Harbor Drive	2019	CDLAC	714	140
	3741 Rio Linda Blvd	2020	CDLAC/TCAC/SHRA	104	104
~~SAC PHA 8 Scattered Lots~~	~~7546 Skelton Way~~	~~2017~~	~~HUD/HAP~~	~~8~~	~~8~~
~~Steven's Place~~	~~2411 F St~~	~~2017~~2032	~~HOME~~	~~16~~	~~11~~
Subtotal				~~350~~1,204	~~328~~613
Total Units				~~2,488~~2,305	~~1,930~~1,339

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, 2012; CADA, 2013.
Local Funding Definitions:
CDLAC = Tax exempt bond financing (California Debit Limit Allocation Committee)
HOME = HOME Investment Partnership Program (Federal Funding)
HUD/HAP = Housing and Urban Development/ Housing Assistance Payments Contract
TCAC = Tax Credit financing (Tax Credit Allocation Committee)
TI = Tax Increment
CDBG = Community Development Block Grant funding (Federal funding)
RRP = Rental Rehabilitation Program
Downtown = Downtown redevelopment project area Low-Income Housing Fund
HCD = State Department of Housing & Community Development
LMSA = Loan Management Set-Aside
SHRA = Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency
202/8 = HUD Section 202 and 208 Programs
NC/SR = Section 8 New Construction/Substantial Rehabilitation
DPR = Down Payment Resource
HFDA = Section 8 Funding through Housing Finance and Development Agency
RCHP = Rental Housing Construction Program

* Senior units

Preservation Options

In addition to identifying units at risk of converting to market rate housing, Government Code Section 65583(a)(8)(B) requires a comparison of costs to replace lost units through construction or rehabilitation to the cost of preserving the existing units. Preservation of the at-risk units can be achieved in several ways, including 1) facilitating a transfer of ownership of these projects to affordable housing organizations; 2) purchasing of affordability covenants; and 3) providing rental assistance to tenants.

Purchase of Affordability Covenant

The first option to preserve the affordability of at-risk projects is to provide an incentive package to owners to maintain the projects as low-income housing. Incentives could include restructuring the existing loan, and/or supplementing the HAP fair market rent to market levels, if market rents are substantially more than the HUD allowed fair market rent, and/ or providing a low interest loan or grant to finance project rehabilitation. It is difficult to estimate the cost of purchasing affordability covenants due to the number of variables in such a purchase.

Transfer of Ownership

Long-term affordability of low-income units can be secured by transferring ownership of these projects to non-profit or for-profit affordable housing organizations. By doing so, these units would be eligible for refinancing using a range of affordable housing financing programs, including low-income housing tax credits and tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds that ensure affordability for at least 55 years from the time of funding. Most of these transactions also include rehabilitation of the project to modernize the property and to extend the useful life of the major systems. Upon review of recently financed preservation projects that have been acquired and refinanced as shown in Table H 3-26, the average cost of acquiring and rehabilitating these affordable housing units is $112,307 per unit, or $~~216,752,510~~150,379,073 -for all 1,~~930~~ 339 at-risk units.

Table H 3-26 Estimated Acquisition/Rehabilitation Cost

Preservation Project	Number of Units	Total Cost	Cost/Unit
Norwood Avenue Apartments	28	$1,840,000	$65,714
Wong Center Apartments	187	$31,916,593	$170,677
Y.W.C.A. Residential Hotel	32	$3,217,000	$100,531
Average	**82**	**$12,324,531**	**$112,307**
Total for all 1,~~930~~ 339 "At Risk" units			**$~~216,752,510~~150,379,073**

Source: Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, 2013.

Rent Subsidy

Tenant-based subsidies could be used to preserve the affordability of housing. Similar to Housing Choice Vouchers (formerly Section 8), the City, through a variety of potential funding sources, could provide a voucher to lower income households. The level of subsidy required to preserve at-risk affordable housing through rent subsidies is estimated to equal the Fair Market Rent for a unit minus the housing cost affordable by a lower-income household. Table H 3-27 estimates the rent subsidies required to preserve the housing affordability for a theoretical project with equal numbers of three different prototypical units. Based on the estimates and assumptions shown in the table, approximately $~~3.9~~2.7 million annually would be required to preserve the current at-risk inventory of 1,~~930~~ 339 units.

Table H 3-27 Potential Rent Subsidies

		1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	TOTAL
Per Unit Affordable Rent [1]					
A	Low Income (60% AMI)	$914	$1,029	$ 1,142	
B	Very Low Income (50% AMI)	$761	$856	$951	
C	Average (A & B)	$838	$943	$ 1,047	
D	Per Unit Fair Market Rent	$837	$1,021	$ 1,473	
E	Monthly Per Unit Subsidy (D–C)	$0	$78	$426	
F	Annual Subsidy/Unit (E * 12)	$0	$936	$5,112	
	Total "At Risk" Units [2]	~~643~~446	~~643~~446	~~644~~447	~~1,930~~1,339
	Total Annual Subsidy	**$0**	**$~~601,848~~417,456**	**$~~3,292,128~~2,285,064**	**$~~3,893,976~~2,702,520**

Source: HUD, 2012; SACOG, 2012; Mintier Harnish, 2013.

[1] Gross rents as allowed under the HOME and low-income housing tax credit programs.

[2] Assumes 1/3 of total "At Risk" units within each bedroom size.

Replacement Costs Cost Comparisons

To estimate replacement housing costs for units potentially lost in the affordable housing market, per unit construction costs of recently approved or constructed projects are used. The land for the projects listed was donated, so the estimated cost does not include the land cost, which would add substantially to the overall project cost (estimated land costs are discussed in Chapter 8, Constraints). Based on costs for recently funded new construction multifamily projects, it is estimated that the average per unit cost is $273,066 or about $~~5.3~~3.7 million for all 1,~~930~~ 339 units as shown in Table H 3-28.

Table H 3-28 Estimated Replacement Cost			
New Construction Project	**Number of Units**	**Total Cost1**	**Cost/Unit**
Broadway and Martin Luther King Blvd.	56	$14,039,751	$250,710
Kelsey Village	20	$5,704,286	$285,214
La Valentina	81	$29,952,000	$369,778
North of Richards Blvd. on North Seventh Avenue	180	$33,581,000	$186,561
Average	**85**	**$20,819,259**	**$273,066**
Total for all 1,~~930~~ 339 "At Risk" units			**$~~527,017,380~~365,635,374**

Source: Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, 2013.

In summary, the three cost estimating scenarios find the relative preservation costs to be:

- Acquisition and rehabilitation - $150,379,073~~216,752,510~~
- Rent subsidy - $2,702,520 ~~3,893,976~~ annually or $~~38,939,760~~27,025,200 over 10 years
- Replacement through new construction - $365,635,374~~527,017,380~~

Replacement and preservation of these 1,~~930~~ 339 at-risk units is costly, regardless of the preservation method. Providing an acquisition and rehabilitation program would be the least costly option. Additionally, there are many Federal and State funding programs available for acquisition, rehabilitation, and new construction of affordable housing.

SHRA offers gap financing and bond issuance for new construction and rehabilitation of multifamily rental housing in the City of Sacramento. The adopted Multifamily Housing Loan Program and Mortgage Revenue Bond Program guidelines specify that funding recommendations for SHRA financing will be based on the following project priorities: 1) Preservation (affordable at-risk units); 2) Recapitalization (substantial rehabilitation of affordable projects); 3) Inclusionary housing; and 4) Rehabilitation and new production. SHRA provided financial assistance to preserve three affordable housing developments totaling 173 units at-risk during the 4th cycle housing element. Additionally, four projects totaling 80 units at-risk during the 5th cycle were substantially rehabilitated and subjected to new regulatory agreements. This resulted in a total of 253 units at-risk for conversion between 2007 and 2020 were subject to new regulatory agreements. Due to the elimination of redevelopment tax increment and the decreases in Federal funding for affordable housing, preserving units will be challenging, but a high priority for SHRA.

There are several organizations active in the region that have the capacity to own and manage affordable rental projects and have expressed an interest in being notified of the availability of assisted rental housing. These organizations listed in Table H 3-29 have been pre-approved by HCD to participate in acquisition of at-risk properties. In addition to these

qualified companies, there are many other affordable housing developers locally and throughout the state who participate in preservation projects.

Table H 3-29 Qualified Entities in Sacramento County

Company	City
ACLC, Inc	Stockton
Affordable Housing Foundation	San Francisco
C. Sandidge and Associates	Pinole
Christian Church Homes of Northern California, Inc.	Oakland
Community Home Builders and Associates	San Jose
Community Housing Opportunities Corporation	Davis
Eden Housing, Inc.	Hayward
Eskaton Properties Inc.	Carmichael
Housing Corporation of America	Laguna Beach
Nehemiah Progressive Housing Dev. Corp.	Sacramento
Norwood Family Housing	Sacramento
Project Go, Inc.	Rocklin
ROEM Development Corporation	Santa Clara
Rural California Housing Corp	West Sacramento
Sacramento Valley Organizing Community	Sacramento
Mutual Housing California	Sacramento
Satellite Housing Inc.	Berkeley
Solano Affordable Housing Foundation	Fairfield
Transitional Living and Community Support	Sacramento

Source: California Department of Housing and Community Development, 2012.

Conclusions

The City of Sacramento takes a very effective approach to ensuring its stock of regulated rental units remains affordable and available to lower income residents. While 1,~~930~~ 339 units are considered "at risk" during this housing element cycle, given the City's proactive Preservation Ordinance and the presence of Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) vouchers on many of the units, it is unlikely that many affordable units will look to convert. Should owners opt to convert to market rate, the City has numerous programs and policies in place to facilitate new affordable development and to provide alternate affordable housing options to any displaced residents (see Chapter 9 for more detail). Since adoption of the Preservation Ordinance in 2004, the City has provided funding to preserve 517 units from conversion, ensuring additional long-term affordability in the existing affordable housing stock.

Special Housing Needs

Special housing needs relate to age, disability, income, family size, or other circumstances (such as student status) that create additional challenges to obtaining suitable housing that is also

following: the Downtown Sacramento Partnership, law enforcement (police and park rangers), community volunteers, Sacramento Steps Forward, and the Leadership Council of the Ten Year Plan.[21] The homeless population is varied and complex, and enumerating this population is difficult. The count is conducted for two reasons. First, it is required by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as part of the annual application for McKinney-Vento funding. Secondly, the count is conducted as part of the ongoing monitoring for the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness. The count relies on a methodology that allows for focused geographic counting and extrapolation of that count to the broader geography of the city and County. Although DHA has been conducting point-in-time counts since 2003, this research-based methodology was first used for the 2007 and 2008 counts.

Table H 3-32 describes a point-in-time count of the subgroups in Sacramento's homeless population by shelter status. On the evening of January 24, 2013, SSF conducted a homeless count to determine the size of the homeless population throughout Sacramento County in shelters, transitional housing, and on the streets. This point-in-time count documented 2,538 individuals, including 808 in emergency shelters, 944 in transitional shelters, and 786 on the streets.[22] At the time of the 2013 count, 27 percent of homeless people were severely mentally ill and 39 percent were chronic substance abusers. About 12 percent of homeless people counted in the 2013 survey were veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces, although the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs estimates that approximately one-third of homeless people nationally are veterans.

The City and County of Sacramento address homelessness as a regional issue and the point-in-time count does not distinguish between jurisdictional boundaries. For this reason an estimate of the homeless individuals found in the City of Sacramento is not available. A rough estimate of the homeless population can be calculated based on the proportion of the total countywide population that is in the City of Sacramento in 2013 (33 percent). Using this methodology, there is an estimated homeless population of 838 individuals in the city. This is likely an underestimate of the actual homeless population in the city since many of the homeless services are located in the city, and therefore it would be expected that a larger share of the countywide homeless population would reside in the city. As stated earlier, homelessness is viewed as a regional issue in Sacramento County and the City and County collaborate to address the needs of the homeless population.

Since 2009, the Sacramento area has seen a consistent decrease in unsheltered homeless persons; in 2013, 786 unsheltered persons were counted, down from 955 in 2011 (a 17.7 percent reduction) and 1,194 in 2009 (a 34.2 percent reduction). While this downward trend is noteworthy, it should also be noted that counting homeless persons sleeping in places not meant for human habitation is inherently difficult and it cannot be assumed that not every unsheltered person was counted.

Revision to address Comment 17 (Homeless population estimate)

[21] The Leadership Council is one component of the leadership structure created to implement the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness. In 2011, through a collaborative effort of numerous stakeholders, the non-profit organization Sacramento Steps Forward was formed to administer the County Department of Human Assistance Continuum of Care and other homeless programs. Please see their website for more information: http://www.sacramentostepsforward.org/

[22] Sacramento County Department of Human Assistance, 2011

Appendix C Land Inventory

Table H-C-1 provides the parcels included in the Land Inventory. Following this table are maps showing the locations of these vacant sites throughout the city, as well as maps of Township 9, the Railyards, Delta Shores, and other planned and approved projects. This appendix also includes maps of sites available for Emergency Shelters and SROs.

Table H-C-1 does not include a complete inventory of lower-density residential sites, which are considered appropriate for above moderate-income units. Instead it summarizes the capacity for lower-density residential units. For a complete inventory of sites appropriate for above moderate-income units, please see Table H-C-2, available on the City website: http://www.sacgp.org/housing.html.

Revision to address Comment 2 (Above Moderate Income Sites)

Design Review and Historic Preservation

The City of Sacramento requires design review according to the standards of one of 15 districts, or of the citywide design standards in areas that do not fall within the boundaries of the districts. In addition, historic districts have been designated, primarily in the Central City and Oak Park areas. These districts include restrictions, including requirements for certificates of appropriateness, which have the potential to limit new development.

Design review occurs concurrently with other permit processing, and does not typically add to overall processing times, although design review can add expense to a project. The City's design standards are comprehensive and well documented, and the process is predictable and standardized. Since project design is a significant source of community opposition to projects, the City's standardized design review can neutralize this opposition, streamlining project approval.

With the 2013 Zoning Code updates, design review will be applied citywide through a new entitlement called Site Plan and Design Review. Prior to the code update, a development project would be subject to design review, preservation review, plan review, design checklists, and alternative-design standards, depending on where the project was located. Now, a single entitlement will be used for compliance with the City's development standards and design guidelines making the development review process more predictable. Site Plan and Design Review will also allow staff level approval for projects less than 150 dwelling units, less than 125,000 square feet, or less than 60 feet in height. Projects that exceed any of those three criteria will be reviewed by the Planning and Design Commission.

Site Plan and Design Review will ensure that a proposed development is consistent with the General Plan and any applicable community or specific plans. In addition, this review ensures that utilities and infrastructure are sufficient to support the proposed development and are compatible with City standards and that the design of the proposed development is compatible with surrounding development. Use compatibility is not considered in Site Plan and Design Review. Compatibility is determined using design guidelines and General Plan consistency. Conditional use permits, described below, consider the appropriateness of a use for a specific area.

Additionally, deviations from development standards would be considered through Site Plan and Design Review as opposed to variances. In such a case the entitlement would be heard at the director or commission level, depending on the severity of the deviation. For example, a building could exceed the maximum height of the zone up to 50 percent with a director-level hearing. Otherwise, the project would have to be heard by the commission if additional height was desired. When a project is not in substantial compliance with design guidelines it is heard at the director-level.

Revision to address Comment 3 (Design Review)

Conditional Use Permit Process

The conditional use permit (CUP) process is described in the City's Zoning Ordinance under Title 17. A CUP is a zoning instrument used primarily to review the location, site development, or conduct of certain land uses. These are uses that generally have a distinct impact on the area in which they are located, or are capable of creating special problems for bordering properties unless given special attention. A CUP may be granted at the discretion of the zoning administrator, Planning and Design Commission or City Council and is not the automatic right of any applicant.

Environmental Constraints

All parcels included in the sites inventory were reviewed for any known environmental constraints, such as flood zones, steep slopes, and other possible constraints to development feasibility. The sites included in the inventory have all been designated for residential development and are not constrained by topography, known environmental factors, or other site specific constraints that would limit development, with the exception of flood issues. As described in the Constraints Section, the area that currently (2013) has the greatest environmental constraint is Natomas. Beginning January 1, 2009, building standards were imposed as a result of a new Flood Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplain designation in the basin, which resulted in a defacto building moratorium due to anticipated flood depths.

Revision to address Comment 4 (Environmental Constraints)

For the Natomas Levee [illegible] the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has developed a financing pl[illegible]pment impact fees and a citywide assessment. Substantial improvements to Natoma[illegible]structed by SAFCA in cooperation with the State under the Department of Water Re[illegible]entation Program. Further improvements to achieve 100-year and concurrently 200-year levels of flood protection is pending Congressional authorization and funding, which is anticipated by the end of 2013. It is expected that some residential construction will resume once funding is authorized and the Natomas Basin is re-mapped to the A99 flood zone, which is anticipated to happen within two to three years. Infrastructure improvements to prepare residential sites in the Natomas Basin can be made concurrently with flood improvements. While this presents a constraint on the development of housing within Natomas for the next few years, there is sufficient capacity in other areas of the city to meet the annual housing need for the first part of the planning period. The sites within Natomas will be available within the eight-year Housing Element planning period.

As described in the Constraints Section, recent (August 2013) expiration of levee certifications have potential implications for FEMA flood designations for large areas of the city of Sacramento, outside the Natomas area. However, SAFCA is undertaking a process to certify the levees locally, and the City of Sacramento will be working closely with SAFCA to develop the levee improvement program for recertifying the levees to achieve 100-year flood protection in order to avoid a remapping by FEMA.

Concurrently, the City is working with SAFCA to develop flood control plans that will achieve 200-year flood protection for the entire city by 2025 to meet the requirements of State law, established by SB 5. As a result, housing development is not expected to be constrained due these recent State flood protection policies.

The Housing Element includes Program 24 to monitor the impact of flood risk throughout the city on the City's ability to accommodate its share of the regional housing need.

Emergency Shelters

Emergency shelters, referred to as "temporary residential shelters" in the City's Zoning Code, are allowed by right in the C-4, M-1, and M-2 zones. The City has identified 121 vacant sites of more than one acre, totaling 926 acres, that will allow the development of emergency shelters by right. A map of these sites can be found in Appendix H-C. The City's standards facilitate the development of emergency shelters by ensuring that these uses are located and constructed in a manner that best serves the shelter and supportive service needs of homeless persons and provides for adequate sites to meet homeless needs

Development standards require that emergency shelters:

in which they are located, or that are capable of creating special problems for bordering properties unless given special attention. A conditional use permit may be granted at the discretion of the Zoning Administrator, Planning and Design Commission, or City Council and is not the automatic right of any applicant. Land uses described below that require a conditional use permit may be subject to conditions beyond what is described in the Sacramento Zonin

Revision to address Comment 5 (Minimum Lot Size)

Table H 8-2 Development Standards in Zoning Di ing

Zone	Maximum Number of Units	Type of Land Use	Max. Height (Feet)	Minimum Yard Requirements (Feet)				Maximum Building Lot Coverage	Minimum Lot ~~Area Per Dwelling Unit~~Size (square feet)
				Front	*Rear*	*Interior Side*	*Street Side*		
RE	1 unit per lot	SF	35	(1) 25	15	5	12.5	5-20%	NR
R-1	1 unit per lot	SF, D	35	(1) 25	(2) 15	5	12.5	40% or 25,00 square feet	5,200 (I)/ 6,200(C)
R-1A	2 units per lot	SF, D	35	(1) 25	5	(7) 0	12.5	50%	2,900
R1-B	2 units per lot	SF, D	35	(1) 25	(2) 15	(7) 0	12.5	60%	3,200
R-2	2 units per lot	SF, D	35	(1) 25	(2) 15	(7) 0	12.5	40% or 25,00 square feet	5,200 (I)/6,200(C) *For Duplex Units:* 2,600 (I)/3,100(C)
R-2A	17 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	50%	2,500
R-2B	21 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	50%	2,000
R-3	30 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	50%	2,000
R-3A	36 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	60%	2,000
R-4	60 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	45	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	60%	2,000
R-4A	110 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	75	(4) 10	(2) 15	(7) 0	(4) 10	70%	3,200
R-5	175 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	240	(4) 10	(2) 15	(7) 0	(4) 10	80%	3,200
RMX	60 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	45	(4) 10	(2) 15	(7) 0	(4) 10	NR	NR
RO	36 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	(1) 20	(2) 15	(7) 0	(3) 12.5	60% outside of the central city	NR
EC	(6)	MF	2-8 stories	(4) 10	(2) 15	(7) 0	(4) 10	25%	NR
OB	36 units per net acre	MF	35	NR	(2) 15	5	NR	NR	NR
C-1	30 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	NR	(2) 15	5	NR	NR	NR
C-2	36-250 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	(5) 65	NR	(8) 0	(8) 0	NR	NR	NR
CBD/ C-3	450 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	(9) No Max	NR	(8) 0	(8) 0	NR	NR	NR
C-4	60 units per net acre	MF, D	75	NR	(2) 0	(8) 0	NR	NR	NR
SC	30 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	20	(8)	(8)	20	NR	NR

Source: City of Sacramento, 2013. (I = Interior; C = Corner Lot; ft. = feet; NR = No Requirement SF = single-family, D = duplex, MF = multifamily)

(1) = 10- to 25-feet; average of two nearest buildings
(2) = 5 feet if abuts alley
(3) = Outside central city, however, inside central city, if line abuts a lot in an R-1 or R-1B zone, or abuts a lot containing a single-unit dwelling. Then the minimum interior side-yard setback is 5 feet.
(4) = Specified structures may extend into the minimum front and street side setback area up to a maximum height of 15 feet
(5) = Height dependent on distance of the R-1, R-1B, and R-2 zones
(6) = Maximum of 25 percent of planned unit development net acreage shall be designated for residential use
(7) = No minimum interior side-yard setback is required, unless the interior side-yard lot line abuts a lot in an R-1 or R-1B zone, or abuts a lot containing a single-unit dwelling. Then the minimum interior side-yard setback is 5 feet.
(8) = There is no minimum rear-yard setback, unless the rear yard of a lot is adjacent to an R-zoned or OB-zoned lot and is not separated by an alley, the minimum rear-yard setback is 5 or 15 feet.
(9) = Height varies based on proximity to State Capitol

- **Link transit and land use**. Goals and policies support integration of stations into neighborhoods, and transit designed to meet the needs of all residents, including seniors and those with disabilities.

Relevant Public Health and Safety Element goals include:

- **Public safety.** Goals and policies support crime prevention and reduction policies for high-crime areas. The development process, including fee collection and design review, will be operated so as to support fire safety.

- **Public health and human services**. Goals and policies include meeting the needs of homeless residents, senior citizens, and residents with disabilities. The City will promote development patterns that encourage walking, and offer educational programs to improve public health.

- **Code enforcement**. Goals and policies support code enforcement activities, including maintenance of deteriorating housing units, replacement or demolition of substandard buildings, and systematic inspections of all residential rental properties.

Other elements with goals and policies related to housing issues include the Utilities and Environmental Constraints Elements. Some relevant goals and policies from these elements include:

- **Utilities**. Goals and policies support prioritization of infill areas for utility infrastructure improvements. Green building and energy efficiency goals are also included in this chapter, and referenced in the Energy Conservation chapter of the Housing Element Background Report.

- **Environmental Constraints**. Goals and policies in this element include continued flood protection improvements, and evaluation of flood protection prior to development approvals.

The City's Housing Element team has been working with the General Plan team throughout the Housing Element update process to ensure consistency between the Housing Element and other elements of the General Plan.

As the Elements of the General Plan are amended in the future, the City will review the Housing Element to ensure internal consistency in the General Plan. Amendments to these other elements in the future may warrant an amendment to the Housing Element or vice versa.

Revision to address Comment 6 (General Plan Consistency)

6.2 Funding Sources

This section offers a summary of funding sources that are currently used by the City and SHRA, as well as additional funding sources that are potentially available to support various housing programs.

Federal Sources of Funding

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Public Housing

The largest source of funding for affordable housing in Sacramento comes from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). HUD supports the Housing Authority's public housing units, new development and rehabilitation of affordable housing, and special needs housing through the provision of operating subsidies and capital funding. The City has over 2,000 public housing units, which house some of the poorest residents of the city, with an average income of seven percent of area median income. Providing safe and secure housing for such an impoverished population is extremely expensive and requires an ongoing, dedicated operating subsidy. Recent cut backs to the public housing program at HUD are requiring public housing authorities nationwide to reconsider how they own, manage, and maintain their public housing assets. In recognition of the declining Federal resources, the City has approved SHRA's asset repositioning strategy, which aims to rehabilitate and redevelop current public housing, with no net loss of subsidized units.

Housing Choice Vouchers

In addition to public housing, HUD also funds Housing Choice Vouchers formerly known as Section 8. Unlike public housing, which fixes the tenant's rent to no more than 30 percent of their household income, Housing Choice Vouchers provide a subsidy to private landlords to pay the difference between what the tenant can afford with 30 percent of their family income and the fair market rent. The Housing Choice Voucher program aims to provide housing choices to lower-income families, and to disperse lower-income residents throughout the county. SHRA administers approximately 12,000 Housing Choice vouchers throughout Sacramento County, including all its incorporated cities. The majority of these vouchers are "tenant based" – they travel with the tenant to wherever he or she wishes to reside. However, HUD allows housing authorities to "project base" up to 20 percent of their vouchers, ensuring that certain units within certain complexes are available and affordable to lower-income families and enabling the development to achieve deeper income targeting. The Housing Choice Voucher Program is a federally funded program. The City has no control of the funding of the program. The additional homelessness that could result from cuts to the program is concerning. SHRA is trying to mitigate the loss of funding by not filling vacancies received through attrition (approximately 40-60 vouchers are freed up monthly). Currently no participants have been terminated from the program, however if HUD makes additional cuts in 2014, it is possible that some participants may lose their vouchers. SHRA's administrative plan envisions project basing up to 15 percent of its total voucher funding.

Revision to Address Further Revision "H" (HCV Program)

Entitlement Funds

As an entitlement City under HUD regulations, Sacramento also receives Community Development Block Grants (CDBG), Home Investment Partnership (HOME) funds, Emergency Shelter Grants (ESG), and Housing for People with AIDS/HIV (HOPWA). Federal funds available in the Federal fiscal year 2013 are

Since the majority of the changes were to the policies and programs, we have included the entire revised Chapter 9, Goals, Policies, and Programs.

HOUSING

Sustainable, Stable, and Integrated Communities

Sustainable development is not only environmentally sustainable but also socially and economically stable. Housing is an integral component of sustainable development and the new policies and programs of the 2013-2021 Housing Element will compliment larger efforts in other elements of the General Plan.

Stable neighborhoods are envisioned to include a variety of housing types and densities, complimenting non-residential uses throughout the city. Measures of stability vary for greenfield and infill areas, but both should include housing for all economic groups, a balance between homeownership and rental, accessible public transit, access to jobs, and basic retail services.

Integration of neighborhoods and communities throughout the city contemplates a vibrant and diverse population. Housing, along with other key components in the built environment, plays an important role in the extent of integration one finds in neighborhoods and throughout the larger community.

GOAL H-1.1

Sustainable Communities. Develop and rehabilitate housing and neighborhoods to be environmentally sustainable.

Policies

H-1.1.1 **Sustainable Housing Practices**. The City shall promote sustainable housing practices that incorporate a "whole system" approach to siting, designing and constructing housing that is integrated into the building site, consume less energy, water, and other resources, and are healthier, safer, more comfortable, and durable. *(RDR)*

GOAL H-1.2

Housing Diversity. Provide a variety of quality housing types to encourage neighborhood stability.

H-1.2.1 **Variety of Housing.** The City shall encourage the development and revitalization of neighborhoods that include a variety of housing tenure, size and types, such as second units, carriage homes, lofts, live-work spaces, cottages, and manufactured/modular housing. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.2 **Compatibility with Single Family Neighborhoods.** The City shall encourage a variety of housing types and sizes to diversify, yet maintain compatibility with, single-family neighborhoods. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.3 **Proper Management and Maintenance.** The City shall encourage property management and maintenance of residential development through the development review process to foster public safety and reduce crime. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.4 **Mix of Uses.** The City shall actively support and encourage mixed-use retail, employment, and residential development around existing and future transit stations, centers and corridors. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.5 **Neighborhood Input on Development.** The City shall continue to work with neighborhood associations and residents through the planning and delivery of residential development to ensure that neighborhoods are safe, decent, and pleasant places to live and work. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.6 **Mortgage Default and Foreclosures.** The City shall support efforts to alleviate the individual and community problems associated with mortgage default and foreclosures. *(SO/RDR)*

H-1.2.7 **Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design**. The City shall continue to include the Police Department in the review of development projects to adequately address crime and safety, and to promote the implementation of Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) strategies that include proper siting, landscaping and housing design. *(RDR/IGC)*

H-1.2.8 **Housing Choice Vouchers.** The City shall continue to educate and market the Housing Choice Vouchers program to landlords to provide affordable housing opportunities. *(SO/PI)*

H-1.2.9 **Capital Area Development Authority.** The City shall continue to work with Capital Area Development Authority (CADA) and the State of California, a major employer in Sacramento, to support the production and preservation of affordable and workforce housing, especially in and around downtown. *(IGC)*

GOAL H-1.3

Balanced Communities. Promote racial, economic, and demographic integration in new and existing neighborhoods

Policies

H-1.3.1 **Social Equity.** The City shall encourage economic and racial integration, fair housing opportunity, and the elimination of discrimination. *(PI)*

H-1.3.2 **Economic Integration.** The City shall consider the economic integration of neighborhoods when financing new multifamily affordable housing projects. *(FB)*

H-1.3.3 **Fair Housing.** The City shall support fair housing education programs offered by local organizations such as the Apartment Owner's Association and the Board of Realtors. *(JP)*

H-1.3.4 **A Range of Housing Opportunities.** The City shall encourage a range of housing opportunities for all segments of the community. *(RDR)*

H-1.3.5 **Housing Type Distribution.** The City shall promote an equitable distribution of housing types for all income groups throughout the city and promote mixed income neighborhoods rather than creating concentrations of below-market-rate housing in certain areas. *(RDR)*

H-1.3.6 **Asset Building Programs.** The City shall support asset building programs, including those administered by the Housing Authority, for lower income residents especially in City or SHRA funded multifamily developments. *(IGC)*

H-1.3.7 **Responsible Banking Practices.** To help reduce predatory and subprime lending practices in Sacramento, the City shall require partner banks and lending institutions to invest in the community in a responsible manner. *(FB)*

Production

The Housing Element must demonstrate sufficient land with adequate zoning and infrastructure to meet the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA). The RHNA reflects anticipated household growth in the region and the "share" of that growth expected in each jurisdiction by income level.

Construction of housing units is not mandated in the Housing Element; however, historically the City has been able to meet the production goals of its RHNA primarily through new development in greenfield areas when market production was strong. Affordable housing development in these areas worked in concert with market rate development through inclusionary policies.

During the past Housing Element planning period (2008-2013), the Great Recession which resulted in a steep drop in home prices and low rent levels coupled with the building moratorium for the Natomas area led to a dramatic decline in new housing production in Sacramento. The test for the future is addressing market issues and current development constraints as the market focus shifts to infill development where production is more restricted, expensive and complex. Furthermore, the loss of redevelopment funding, which was one of the City's primary tools for developing affordable housing in infill areas, no longer exists. Sacramento's challenge is how to encourage infill development and affordable housing in a more complex and uncertain funding environment.

GOAL H-2.1

Adequate Sites. Provide adequate housing sites and opportunities for all households.

Policies

H-2.1.1 **Adequate Supply of Land.** The City shall maintain an adequate supply of appropriately zoned land with public services to accommodate the projected housing needs in accordance with the General Plan. *(RDR/SO)*

H-2.1.2 **Affordable Housing Throughout the Region.** The City shall work with the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) and other regional entities to develop a regional approach that facilitates the equitable distribution of affordable housing throughout the region. *(IGC)*

H-2.1.3 **Housing Element Annual Report.** The City shall monitor and annually report on implementation of Housing Element objectives. *(PSR)*

H-2.1.4 **Pre-development Loans.** The City shall continue to provide pre-development loans to non-profit organizations for affordable housing developments under the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency's (SHRA) Multifamily Lending Guidelines. *(FB)*

GOAL H-2.2

Development. Assist in creating housing to meet current and future needs.

Policies

H-2.2.1 **Quality Infill Development.** The City shall promote quality residential infill development by maintaining and implementing flexible development standards. *(RDR)*

H-2.2.2 **Financial Tools to Diversify Residential Infill Development.** To the extent resources are available, the City shall use financial tools to diversify market developments with affordable units, especially in infill areas. *(FB)*

H-2.2.3 **Offsetting Development Costs for Affordable Housing.** The City shall defer fees to Certificate of Occupancy (COO) to help offset development costs for affordable housing and will offer other financial incentives including, but not limited to, water development fee waivers and sewer credits. *(FB/SO)*

H-2.2.4 **Funding for Affordable Housing.** The City shall pursue and maximize the use of all appropriate state, federal, local and private funding for the development, preservation, and rehabilitation of housing affordable for extremely low-, very low-, low-, and moderate-income households, while maintaining economic competitiveness in the region. *(FB)*

H-2.2.5 **Review and Reduce Fees for Affordable Housing.** The City shall work with affordable housing developers as well as other agencies and districts to review and reduce applicable processing and development impact fees for very low- and low-income housing units. *(SO)*

H-2.2.6 **Update the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance.** The City shall revise its Mixed-Income Housing Ordinance to promote affordable housing citywide and to require developers to contribute towards production of housing affordable to lower- and moderate-income households. *(RDR)*

H-2.2.7 **Suburban Infill and Secondary Units.** The City shall continue to support efforts to provide more varied housing opportunities in existing suburban neighborhoods through infill and intensification on existing available sites, by allowing secondary units on single-family lots, and allowing for additional development on excessively large lots. *(RDR)*

GOAL H-2.3

Constraints. Remove constraints to the development housing.

Policies

H-2.3.1 **Avoiding Unnecessary Costs to Housing.** The City shall ensure that its policies, regulations, and procedures do not add unnecessary costs to housing and do not act as an obstacle to new housing development. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.2 **Streamlined Application and Building Process.** The City shall continue to facilitate interdepartmental review of development applications, encourage pre-application meetings with planning and building staff, and streamline the overall planning application and building process for all development types. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.3 **Early Notification and Consultation with Neighborhood Associations.** The City shall provide for early notification and consultation with appropriate neighborhood organizations to facilitate resolution of land use issues that hinder new housing development. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.4 **Requiring Adequate Flood Protection.** The City shall continue to require adequate flood protection when approving new residential development. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.5 **Clear Development Standards and Approval Procedures.** The City shall maintain and administer clear development standards, and approval procedures for a variety of housing types, including, but not limited to, multifamily housing and emergency shelters. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.6 **New Sources of Infrastructure Financing.** The City shall continue to seek new sources of financing for necessary infrastructure improvements for new development to facilitate new housing development. *(FB)*

Extremely Low-Income and Special Needs

Creating housing opportunities for extremely low-income (ELI) and special needs households, especially when compared to production-driven affordable housing, requires a greater effort, higher level of investment, consistent political support, and greater financing innovation. While the housing needs and strategies for each of these groups are not identical, a greater City role that drives development and investment is envisioned to serve each group. The City has already demonstrated its high level of commitment in adopting the Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Strategy, Ten-Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, Preservation Ordinance, and its approval of the public housing asset repositioning strategy.

GOAL H-3.1

Extremely Low-Income. Provide a variety of housing options for extremely low-income (ELI) households.

Policy

H-3.1.1 **Promote Extremely Low Income Housing.** The City shall promote the siting, production, rehabilitation, and preservation of housing for ELI households, including non-traditional housing types. *(RDR)*

GOAL H-3.2

Special Needs. Provide housing choices appropriate for "special needs" populations, including homeless, youth, female-headed households, seniors, and persons with disabilities, including developmental disabilities.

Policies

H-3.2.1 **Encourage Senior Housing.** The City shall encourage the development, rehabilitation, and preservation of senior housing, particularly in neighborhoods that are accessible to public transit, commercial services, and health and community facilities. *(RDR)*

H-3.2.2 **Community Based Non-profit Organizations.** The City shall continue to work with community-based non-profit organizations that develop affordable housing and provide supportive services for special needs populations. *(JP/FB)*

H-3.2.3 **Ten-Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness and the Continuum of Care.** The City shall support the efforts of Sacramento Steps Forward to implement and update the Sacramento City and County Ten-Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness and the Continuum of Care to meet the needs of homeless families and individuals. *(JP/SO/FB)*

H-3.2.4 **Public and Private Social Service Agencies.** The City shall cooperate with public and private social service agencies to site facilities that address the human service needs of the City's special needs populations. *(JP/IGC)*

H-3.2.5 **Emergency Shelter Facilities.** The City shall continue to provide assistance to emergency shelter facilities for the homeless population, including alcohol and drug recovery programs. *(JP/IGC)*

H-3.2.6 **Information and Referral Services.** The City shall continue to provide information and referral services for affordable housing opportunities through resources such as the Community Services Planning Council's beehive and "2-1-1" information line, and Self Help Housing's referral program. *(PI)*

H-3.2.7 **Dispute Resolution for Tenant and Neighborhood Conflicts.** The City shall continue to provide dispute resolution services for tenant and neighborhood conflicts including ongoing referrals to the ~~Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission~~McGeorge School of Law Mediation Center~~ of Sacramento~~. *(SO)* Minor change

H-3.2.8 **Permanent Supportive Housing.** The City shall continue to provide funding and other resources for permanent supportive housing. *(FB)*

H-3.2.9 **Special Needs Housing Prioritized.** The City shall prioritize development and acquisition/rehabilitation projects designed and programmed to serve special needs tenants such as chronically homeless individuals or families for available local affordable housing financing as set forth in the City's Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies. Projects that augment or safeguard the City's inventory of single room occupancy units will also have the same priority. *(FB)*

Rehabilitation

The City of Sacramento is a City with many vibrant and diverse neighborhoods. To preserve the character and vitality of the housing in these existing neighborhoods, the City will focus rental rehabilitation efforts on properties needing substantial rehabilitation in areas targeted for reinvestment. On a limited basis, properties may be acquired and rehabilitated in areas to increase diversity where there is limited opportunity to develop new affordable housing. The City will also explore how to rehabilitate vacant properties, such as those that have been foreclosed, as a means to facilitate and expedite the sale to new owner-occupants and to stabilize neighborhoods.

GOAL H-4

Rehabilitation. Preserve, maintain, and rehabilitate existing housing to ensure neighborhood livability and promote housing affordability.

Policies

H-4.1 **Prevent Blight and Deterioration.** The City shall work to prevent blight and deterioration of housing units resulting from deferred maintenance. *(SO)*

H-4.2 **Acquisition and Rehabilitation.** The City shall use acquisition and rehabilitation as a tool to improve distressed neighborhoods or achieve economic integration. *(FB)*

H-4.3 **Preservation of Affordable Housing.** The City shall continue to administer its Preservation Ordinance to ensure no loss of regulated multifamily rental units. *(FB)*

H-4.4 **Well Maintained Mobile Home Parks.** The City shall promote well maintained mobile home parks in viable condition for continued use. *(SO)*

H-4.5 **Minimize Impact of Closure of Existing Mobile Home Parks.** The City shall minimize the impact of potential closures of existing mobile home parks by ensuring compliance with State of California mobile home park regulations. *(SO)*

H-4.6 **Condominium Conversions.** The City shall ensure the conversion of rental housing to condominiums does not adversely impact the rental housing supply. *(RDR)*

Accessibility

Historically, City development reflected State and Federal fair housing law that, in general, required accessible common areas and routes of travel in all multifamily housing. When federal financing is used, typically for affordable developments, a percentage of accessible units is incorporated in multifamily housing. Additionally the California Building Code has adaptability requirement for specified multifamily units. Recognizing the importance of accessible housing as the population ages, the City will act proactively to encourage or create accessibility in new development through modifications to local development standards and practices to ensure accessibility options in all new housing.

GOAL H-5

Accessibility. Promote, preserve and create accessible residential development.

Policies

H-5.1 **Universal Design in New Housing.** The City shall encourage universal design in new housing and integration of accessibility features in existing housing and neighborhoods. *(RDR)*

H-5.2 **Equal Access to Development Process.** The City shall ensure equal access to its development policies, practices, and procedures. *(RDR)*

H-5.3 **Accessibility Requirements and Opportunities.** The City shall increase awareness of accessibility requirements and opportunities for developers and residents. *(PI)*

H-5.4 **Funding for Accessibility Retrofits.** The City shall provide funding to residents to retrofit their homes to improve accessibility. *(FB)*

Homeownership

Notwithstanding current home prices, the City recognizes that the market may not be able to produce for-sale homes that are affordable or available to moderate-income families over the Housing Element cycle. Policies and programs under this theme focus on modifying existing programs and include efforts to create "modest" income homeownership. Modest income includes those households making too much to access affordable housing financing (over 80 of percent area median income), but have difficulty affording a house on the open market.

GOAL H-6

Homeownership. Provide ownership opportunities and preserve housing for Sacramento's modest income workers.

Policies

H-6.1 **Promoting Homeownership in Distressed Areas.** The City shall promote homeownership opportunities in areas with a significantly high proportion of rental housing, and areas distressed by foreclosures. *(RDR)*

H-6.2 **Homeownership Among Low and Moderate-Income Households.** The City shall support homeownership among low- and moderate-income households through a variety of homebuyer assistance programs. *(FB/SO)*

H-6.3 **Affordable Housing Types.** The City shall promote modest income homeownership opportunities through alternative construction methods and ownership models, employer assisted housing and amendments to the Mixed-Income Housing Ordinance. *(RDR)*

H-6.4 **Executive Housing .**The City shall encourage development of housing to meet the needs of executives to encourage economic growth and new businesses in the city. *(RDR)*

Quantified Objectives

As required by State law governing Housing Elements, Table H 9-1 lays out the City's quantified objectives for the development, improvement, maintenance, and preservation of housing for the period 2013-2021.

Table H 9-1 Quantified Objectives for 2013-2021

	ELI [1]	VLI	LI	Mod	Above Mod	Total
New Construction						
Single-family	0	0	100	1,617	4,800	6,517
Multifamily	20	30	610	1,088	3,200	4,948
Rehabilitation[2]						
Single-family	0	300	130	0	0	430
Multifamily	30	60	200	0	0	290
Preservation[2]						
	5	10	35	0	0	50
Owner Assistance						
	0	0	230	70	0	300
Special Needs						
New	10	0	0	0	0	10
Rehabilitation	50	0	0	0	0	50
Total Production	**115**	**400**	**1,305**	**2,775**	**8,000**	**12,595**

[1] Extremely low-income (ELI) units include those with project based vouchers, which limits occupancy and affordability to families of extremely low-income, but allows for collection of rent (including that rent associated with the voucher subsidy) to exceed ELI rent limits.

[2] All rehabilitation and preservation units are included in the quantified objectives, regardless of the amount of rehabilitation required or the proportion of rehabilitation to new construction.

The Sacramento Area Council of Government's (SACOG) Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) covers a nearly nine-year period (i.e., January 1, 2013, to October 31, 2021), while the Housing Element planning period covers only a portion of the RHNA timeframe (i.e., an eight-year period). The objectives contained in the following table cover the Housing Element period of October 31, 2013, to October 31, 2021.

While the RHNA lays out the City's anticipated new growth and outlines the City's obligation to accommodate that growth, the quantified objectives speak more to the City's program and policy objectives to promote housing development and access to affordable housing, particularly for lower-income households. Finally, the quantified objectives are prepared in the context of funding availability, community desires and programmatic limitations, allowing for a more comprehensive understanding of how the City anticipates balancing affordable housing development.

Table H 9-2 is the Housing Element Program Matrix, providing a list of all the Housing Element programs and the associated responsible entity, timeframe, and objective for each program. Many of the programs are linked to others. For example, preservation of multifamily units is a specific objective of an overall rehabilitation strategy. Funding for many of the programs is prioritized in the Council-adopted Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies. Table H 9-1 takes the overlapping programs and summarizes the overall production expectations from the parts of the whole. In addition, each program may implement multiple policies, and many policies have overlapping goals. Overlapping programs have been noted with multiple policy references.

Further revision "C"

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
1. The City shall revise its Mixed-Income Housing Ordinance to promote affordable housing citywide and will require: 1) an affordable housing impact fee for all new housing units, and 2) large, single-family subdivisions to provide housing for a variety of incomes and family types. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.3.5, H-2.2.4, H-2.2.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development; SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Adapt the current Mixed Income Ordinance to create new affordable housing opportunities and mixed income communities while being flexible, market sensitive, and responsive to the challenges of infill development.	X				
2. The City shall update its residential design guidelines to include Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) strategies. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.3; H-1.2.7 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development (primary) and Police. ▪ **Objective:** Ensure CPTED principles are incorporated into and consistent with the City's residential design guidelines.	X				
3. To ensure on-going safety and security, the City through SHRA will annually inspect SHRA financed multifamily projects for compliance with security, maintenance, and social service requirements. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA; Police; Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure that SHRA-financed multifamily projects are safe, viable and attractive assets to the community and for the residents living in them.					X
4. The City shall provide Housing Choice Vouchers to very low- and extremely low-income Sacramento households in the City and County in order to continue to provide housing options to those most in need. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.8 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Provide approximately 12,400 vouchers.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
5. Prepare a new Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI) in order to assess the City's efforts at reducing housing discrimination and enforcing fair housing laws. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.3.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Prepare a new Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI).		X			
6. The City shall ~~provide for~~disseminate fair-housing information by making the information available in appropriate public locations and events, such as the public counter at the Community Development Department, community centers, City-sponsored events, and ~~disseminate such information in different languages~~on SHRA's website. The Community Development Department shall work with other departments, such as Neighborhood Services and Parks and Recreation, and with services providers to disseminate fair housing information. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.3.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development; SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Educate the public and developers about fair housing requirements and reduce housing discrimination.					X
7. The City shall engage the Sacramento Area Council of Governments and other regional entities to develop a regional plan to pool local funding and staff capacity together in order to develop affordable, transit-oriented development in key locations in the region. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Work with cities, counties, and regional agencies in the SACOG region to increase the development of affordable housing throughout the region.	X				
8. Consistent with Government Code § 65863, the City shall consider the impacts of rezones and general plan amendments of residential sites on the City's ability to meet its share of the regional housing need. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure that rezoning does not reduce the City's ability and capacity to meet its share of the regional housing needs.					X

Revisions to address Comment 7 (Fair Housing) and Further Revision "A"

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
9. The City shall maintain a land inventory for housing production which identifies infill and greenfield sites. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Update land inventory regularly to ensure the City's ongoing ability to meet its share of regional housing needs.					X
10. The City shall amend financing plans as needed to ensure that adequate funding is available to provide infrastructure improvements for new development. To ensure funding for large new developments, the City shall complete Mitigation Fee Act compliant finance plans for the 65th Street area. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure adequate infrastructure to support for new development.	X				
11. The City shall develop a strategic investment plan ~~Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) programs~~ to ~~coordinate~~prioritize infrastructure financing consistent with the General Plan and focus funding in key infill areas. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.4; H-1.3.1; H-2.3.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure adequate infrastructure to support infill development.	X		X		~~X~~
12. The City shall review and update the City's Emergency Shelter Site inventory every three years to determine if the sites are adequate, accessible, appropriate, and developable. New shelters, land uses, and rezones shall be considered when updating the inventory. The new inventory shall be posted on the 2013-2021 Housing Element website. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.5 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure the availability of accessible, appropriate, and developable sites for emergency shelters.		X		X	~~X~~

Revisions to address Comment 8 (CIP) and Further Revision "D"

Revisions to address Comment 9 (Emergency Shelter Inventory)

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
13. The City shall prepare an annual report to the City Council on implementation of City housing programs and recommend revisions to the implementation strategies as appropriate. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** To increase the effectiveness of the City's housing programs through an annual evaluation of program achievements and appropriate revisions to those programs.					X
14. The City may assist non-profit organizations with predevelopment loans in conjunction with applications for permanent supportive housing. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** At least one loan during the planning period for permanent supportive housing projects.					X
15. The City shall submit an annual report to the City Council that evaluates implementation of the General Plan and recommends appropriate revisions. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** ~~H-3.2.8~~H-2.1.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Increase the success of the City's strategy of encouraging infill through ongoing monitoring and appropriate modifications to the General Plan and related implementation efforts.					X
16. The City shall encourage and facilitate transit-oriented affordable housing development in key locations by maintaining a webpage with a map of sites in transit priority areas, near services/amenities for TCAC scoring, and/or sites owned by the former redevelopment agency. City Staff shall also conduct a seminar with affordable housing developers to discuss these priority sites as well as promote new development standards and programs that help facilitate affordable housing. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.1.1; H-1.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Promote affordable housing near transit facilities by increasing awareness of available sites and regulatory incentives.		X			

New Program to address Comment 14 (TOD)

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
~~16.~~17. The City shall encourage infill development by reducing barriers through infrastructure improvements and assistance to ensure that adequate infrastructure is in place to serve higher density and mixed use development in key opportunity areas. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** ~~H-2.1.3~~H-2.2.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development (primary); SHRA;, Economic Development ▪ **Objective:** Encourage the production of infill units.					X
~~17.~~18. The City shall pursue grant funding, including the State Department of Housing and Community Development ~~Workforce Housing~~Housing-Related Parks Program, Community Design Grant Program, and other revenue sources to provide critical amenities/services in infill areas to promote complete neighborhoods. Examples include: ▪ Park Improvements; ▪ Sidewalk widening, streetscape improvements and street lighting; and ▪ Other infrastructure improvements. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development; Parks and Recreation ▪ **Objective:** Obtain grant funding to assist with infill development including amenities and services in infill areas.					X
~~18.~~19. The City shall issue waivers for sewer and sanitation development fees for projects in which at least 10 percent are affordable to very low-income households. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** ~~H-2.3.6~~H-2.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Utilities ▪ **Objective:** Provide fee waivers for residential units annually.					X
~~19.~~20. The City shall use sewer credits to assist with infill and affordable housing. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Economic Development; Sacramento Area Sanitation District ▪ **Objective:** Provide sewer credits annually.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
21. The City shall provide water development fee waivers to residential infill projects. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development, Utilities ▪ **Objective:** Provide water development fee waivers annually.					x
22. Through the Transit Oriented Development (TOD) Collaborative, the City shall coordinate with the Sacramento Area Council of Governments, Sacramento County, SHRA and other Agencies to develop funding sources and strategies to develop housing near transit. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.1.1; H-1.2.4; H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development, SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Facilitate housing development near transit facilities.	x				
~~20.~~23. The City shall apply for new and existing Federal, ~~and~~ State and local funding sources, such as Proposition 1C funds, HELP, BEGIN, and MHSA. ~~, and will support applications for Tax Exempt Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Low Income Housing Tax Credits, State of California Multifamily Housing Program, and other such federal and state programs to assist affordable housing programs and projects.~~ ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ; Economic Development ▪ **Objective:** Seek a variety of funding to increase the supply of affordable housing.					x
24. The City shall convene a working group made up of building industry and affordable housing experts to explore new funding sources for affordable housing, such as former redevelopment (boomerang) funds. City staff shall make recommendations to the City Council based on the working group meetings. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Identify potential new funding sources to support the development of affordable housing.	x				-

New Program to address Comment 16

New Program to address Comment 15

This program was split into 2 programs (see new Program 25)

Revisions to address Comment 10 and Further Revision "B"

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
25. The City shall support applications for Tax Exempt Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Low Income Housing Tax Credits, State of California Multifamily Housing Program, other federal and state programs and local funding sources to assist affordable housing programs and projects. The SHRA website and Multifamily Lending guidelines include an inventory of available funding sources. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ; Economic Development ▪ **Objective:** Seek a variety of funding to increase the supply of affordable housing.	New Program to address Comment 14				x
~~21.~~26. The City shall streamline the Housing Trust Fund Ordinance to apply the fees equally throughout the City and modify aspects of the ordinance that have proven to be ineffective over the years. ▪ **Implements Which Policy:** H-2.2.2; H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development; SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Amend the City Zoning Code to improve and clarify the implementation of the Housing Trust Fund and ensure economic competitiveness with surrounding jurisdictions.	x				
~~22.~~27. Each year the City shall evaluate the effectiveness of its development process streamlining efforts in order to ensure a high level of customer service. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.1, H-2.3.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Remain in the top 5 of Business Journal rankings for jurisdictions in the Sacramento Region that are considered the most development friendly.					x
~~23.~~28. The City shall continue to implement the preliminary review process whereby City staff and neighborhood groups provide comments and advise the applicant of policy and technical areas that need to be addressed prior to the formal application review. This is an existing program that helps to identify planning and community issues early in the process so that problems can be identified and addressed and processing time is shortened. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.5; H-2.3.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Streamline the development approval process through early identification of City and neighborhood concerns and feasible methods to address those concerns.					x

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
~~24.~~29. The City shall work with SAFCA and other responsible agencies to achieve increases in flood protection to the City and surrounding areas so that City and other land use agencies can proceed with development plans and meet Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and State requirements for flood protection in 100-year and 200-year flood plains, respectively. Actions include: (1) finishing Folsom Dam spillway modifications, and supporting and implementing subsequent raising of Folsom Dam; (2) finishing construction of improvements along the perimeter levee system protecting Natomas; (3) accomplishing improvements needed to meet FEMA levee accreditation requirements for lands in the Sacramento area protected by levees; and (4) supporting development and implementation of plans for progressively improving the level of flood protection in Sacramento area to 200-year urban level of protection. The City shall monitor flood risk in the city and, in 2017, shall analyze the impact~~s~~ of flooding on the City's ability to accommodate its share of the regional housing needs. If flooding is found to impact the City's ability to accommodate the remaining RHNA, the City shall strive to identify additional sites with residential development capacity that are not impacted by flood risk. The City shall report the findings of analysis to HCD in the 2017 Housing Element Annual Progress Report. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SAFCA (primary); Utilities ▪ **Objective:** Expedite the completion of improvements that will increase flood protection in the City and allow Sacramento to accommodate its share of regional housing needs.		X			X
~~25.~~30. The City shall prepare a study recommending new financing options to provide for infrastructure in infill areas. New sources of financing could include state and federal grants, the General Fund, the use of impact fees, bond measures, and financing sources. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development (primary), SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Address infrastructure improvement needs in advance of, or concurrent with, new development in key opportunity areas.			X		

Revisions to address Comment 11

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
~~26.~~31. The City shall implement the Asset Repositioning of the City's public housing units through acquisition and rehabilitating Housing Authority properties. These activities will be implemented through a joint venture between the nonprofit organization established by the Housing Authority and an established non-profit developer. Projects will utilize a combination of mortgage revenue bonds, low income housing tax credits, and gap financing from SHRA's funding resources to ensure no net loss of ELI units~~The City shall implement the Asset Repositioning of the City's public housing units through land use regulations and with local resources, ensuring no net loss of ELI units~~. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.1.1; H-3.2.9 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Ensure the on-going viability of the City's public housing through strategic investment and rehabilitation, increasing the supply of affordable and mixed-income housing with no net loss of ELI.					X
~~27.~~32. The City shall continue to implement the Single Room Occupancy (SRO) ~~strategy~~ordinance, ensuring no net loss of Downtown SRO units and providing funding and other resources for the rehabilitation of existing SRO units and the construction of new SRO units in the City. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.1.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Construct and rehabilitate SROs and ensure no net loss of existing SRO units downtown.					X
~~28.~~33. The City shall use available housing resources, including project based rental subsidies, such as local Housing Choice Vouchers, federal Housing Assistance Payment vouchers, and state Mental Health Services Act Vouchers for the provision of housing for extremely low-income households. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.1.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Ensure the availability and choice of housing for extremely low-income households.					X

Revisions to address Further Revision "E"

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
~~29.~~34. The City shall continue to provide assistance to senior affordable housing projects. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Use housing resources to construct new affordable senior units and rehabilitate/preserve additional affordable senior units.					X
~~30.~~35. Over the next five years, the City shall work with service providers to improve linkages between emergency shelters, transitional housing and supportive services. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Sacramento Steps Forward; DHA; and Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Increase numbers of referrals of homeless and formerly homeless to service providers.					X
~~31.~~36. The City shall provide funding and other resources for permanent supportive housing located both in leased units and affordable housing developments. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Provide funding for permanent supportive housing, developing new units.					X
~~32.~~37. The City shall implement the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, including the "Housing First" strategy. Focuses of the "Housing First" strategy include: ▪ Providing support for permanent housing that offers disabled homeless individuals a home without expecting them to have resolved their addictions or mental health problems. ▪ Providing supportive services and treatment in such housing to assist tenants return to health and ability to stay housed. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Sacramento Steps Forward (primary), SHRA; Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Provide support for permanent supportive housing and services related to the development of new permanent supportive housing units and units through leasing.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
~~33.~~38. Through the McGeorge School of Law Mediation Center, the City shall provide fair housing assistance and dispute resolution services in order to resolve tenant and neighborhood conflicts. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.7 ▪ **Responsible Department:** McGeorge School of Law Mediation Center; SHRA; Code Enforcement ▪ **Objective:** Provide fair housing assistance and dispute resolution services to residents.					x
~~34.~~39. The City shall encourage the preservation of regulated affordable rental developments that are converting to market rate. The City will continue to implement the City's Preservation Ordinance, which requires notification to SHRA of proposed conversion of affordable units, and allows SHRA priority to work with affordable developers to preserve such projects. SHRA shall continue to provide financial assistance, as available, and technical assistance, as needed to aid in the preservation of at-risk units, and shall reach out to non-profit and other affordable housing developers that have the capacity to preserve at-risk units. In addition, the City will ensure compliance with the "no net loss" provisions of the adopted Housing Authority Repositioning Strategy, ensuring that, during rehabilitation and revitalization of public housing properties, there is no net loss of units affordable to extremely low income families. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Assist in the preservation of privately owned affordable housing units and public housing units.					x
~~35.~~40. The City and SHRA shall seek to preserve, convert, and/or rehabilitate privately owned multifamily rental housing to assure its ongoing affordability for lower-income residents. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Assist in the preservation, conversion, and/rehabilitation of multifamily rental housing.					x

Revisions to address Comment 12

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
~~36.~~41. The City shall continue to implement the citywide Rental Housing Inspection Program (RHIP) where building inspectors inspect rental properties for interior and exterior code violations and issue corrective notices. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.1; H-1.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Improve the quality of rental housing in the city.					X
~~37.~~42. The City shall modify the Condominium Conversion Ordinance to make the process and regulations clearer to staff, applicants, and affected tenants, while maintaining a similar level of oversight in order to avoid adverse impacts to the rental stock and tenants. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Encourage the development of a variety of housing types by making the Condominium Conversion Ordinance easier to understand, administer, and use by developers.			X		
~~38.~~43. The City shall continue to apply for homebuyer assistance programs from the State's Housing and Community Development Department, the California Housing Finance Agency and the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee. These programs currently include the following: CalHome First-time Homebuyer Mortgage Assistance Program (CalHome), Building Equity and Growth in Neighborhoods Program (BEGIN), and Mortgage Credit Certificate Program (MCC).~~The City shall amend SHRA's existing first-time homebuyer programs to target distressed properties and/or areas, and foreclosed homes~~. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-6.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ~~Community Development~~ (primary); Community Development ~~SHRA~~ ▪ **Objective:** Promote the development of single-family units in infill areas.			~~X~~		X
~~39.~~44. The City shall provide grants for low and very low income residents with grants for emergency repairs and/or accessibility modifications to their homes. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.1; H-6.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Assist in the rehabilitation of low- and very low-income single-family homes.					X

Revisions to address Further Revision "F"

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
~~40.~~45. The City shall establish a fee deferral program for affordable housing to defer fees to certificate of occupancy, recognizing the complexities and time needed to complete an affordable housing development. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Extend fee deferral period for affordable housing development.	X	~~X~~			
~~41.~~46. The City shall establish a Responsible Banking Ordinance that would require banks that receive City deposits to report mortgage lending practices, small business lending, and other investments in the community. The ordinance shall in no way restrict the investment activities of the City Treasurer or the Administration, Investment and Fiscal Management Board. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.3.7 ▪ **Responsible Department:** City Treasurer (Primary), Community Development, Economic Development, SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Promote responsible lending and investment in the City.		X			
47. The City shall work with the Alta Regional Center to implement an outreach program that informs families within the City on housing and services available for persons with developmental disabilities. The program could include the development of an informational brochure, including information on services on the City's website, and providing housing-related training for individuals/families through workshops. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA, Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Inform families of housing and services available for persons with developmental disabilities.			X		

Revisions to address Further Revision "G"

New Program to address Comment 13

Attachment 2
RESOLUTION NO.

Adopted by the Sacramento City Council

Date Adopted

A RESOLUTION APPROVING ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW FOR THE 2013-2021 HOUSING ELEMENT AS AN ANTICIAPTED SUBSEQUENT PROJECT UNDER THE MASTER EIR. (LR12-004)

BACKGROUND

A. On November 14, 2013, the City Planning and Design Commission conducted a public hearing on, and forwarded to the City Council a recommendation to adopt, the 2013-2021 Housing Element.

B. On December 17, 2013, the City Council conducted a public hearing, for which notice was given pursuant Sacramento City Code Section 17.812.010 by publication, and received and considered evidence concerning the 2013-2021 Housing Element.

BASED ON THE FACTS SET FORTH IN THE BACKGROUND, THE CITY COUNCIL RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The City Council finds that the Master Environmental Impact Report for the 2030 General Plan was certified on March 3, 2009 and the 2030 General Plan was adopted on that date.

Section 2. The City of Sacramento was the Lead Agency for the Master EIR.

Section 3. An initial study has been prepared for the project, and concluded that the project was described in the Master EIR and that the project would not cause any additional significant environmental effects that were not examined in the Master EIR. No new additional mitigation measures or alternatives are required, and the project is within the scope of the Master EIR.

Section 4. The City has incorporated all feasible mitigation measures or feasible alternatives appropriate to the project as set forth in the Master EIR.

Section 5. Notice of the determination that the project is an anticipated subsequent project under the Master EIR was provided in the manner required by the CEQA Guidelines section 15177(d) and 15087. The Notice of Subsequent Project was posted in the Office of the County Clerk/Recorder on October 16, 2013. The Notice established a thirty-day comment period, beginning on October 16, 2013, and ending on November 14, 2013.

Section 6. The City Council directs that, upon approval of the Project, the City's Environmental Planning Services shall file a notice of determination with the County Clerk of Sacramento County and, if the Project requires a discretionary approval from any state agency, with the State Office of Planning and Research, pursuant to the provisions of CEQA Public Resources Code section 21152.

Section 7. Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15091(e), the documents and other materials that constitute the record of proceedings upon which the City Council has based its decision are located in and may be obtained from, the Office of the City Clerk at 915 I Street, Sacramento, California. The City Clerk is the custodian of records for all matters before the City Council.

Section 8. Exhibit A is a part of this Resolution.

Table of Contents

Exhibit A – Notice of Subsequent Project Within the Scope of the Master EIR for the 2030 General Plan: The 2013-2021 Housing Element (Initial Study attached).

Exhibit A

City of SACRAMENTO
Community Development

300 Richards Blvd., 3rd Floor
Sacramento, CA 95811

Help Line: 916-264-5011
CityofSacramento.org/dsd

DATE: October 15, 2013

SUBJECT: **NOTICE OF SUBSEQUENT PROJECT WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THE MASTER ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT FOR THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN: CITY OF SACRAMENTO 2013 - 2021 HOUSING ELEMENT (LR12-004)**

PROJECT LOCATION: The project is located within the City of Sacramento, Sacramento County, encompassing the entire City Limits

COMMENT PERIOD: **30 days beginning October 16, 2013 and ending November 14, 2013**

The City of Sacramento, Department of Community Development, Environmental Planning Services has determined, pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15177, that the City of Sacramento 2013 – 2021 Housing Element (LR12-004) is a subsequent project within the scope of the Master EIR for the City of Sacramento 2030 General Plan, certified by the City as lead agency on March 3, 2009, and that no additional environmental review for the project is required. The City has prepared an Initial Study for the project and has determined that the project would not result in any additional significant environmental effect not previously analyzed in the Master EIR. No new additional mitigation measures or alternatives are required.

A copy of the Initial Study is attached to this Notice. The Master EIR is available for review on the City's web site at:
http://portal.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Planning/Environmental/Impact-Reports.aspx.
The document is also available for review at the offices of the Community Development Department, 300 Richards Boulevard, Sacramento, California during public counter hours and at the offices of the Sacramento County Clerk Recorder.

The City of Sacramento 2013 – 2021 Housing Element will serve to ensure that the city grows in a manner that meets the housing needs of residents. The Housing Element reflects the General Plan's long-term vision, but covers a shorter time period than the General Plan (i.e., 2009-2030). Key to this vision is a shift toward infill development and a focus on sustainable and complete neighborhoods. The General Plan also directs growth to key "opportunity areas" in order to house people near jobs, transit, and other urban amenities. The element places an emphasis on enhancing the design and character of the city's neighborhoods, both existing and new, to improve the high quality of life of all Sacramento residents.

The Housing Element meets State requirements and serves as the City's strategic housing plan. It documents Sacramento's housing conditions and needs and inventories residential land available to meet future housing needs. At the heart of the Housing Element are the strategic goals, policies, and programs that will guide City investments and decisions.

Comments regarding the project may be submitted to:

Greg Sandlund
City of Sacramento, Community Development Department
300 Richards Boulevard, Third Floor
Sacramento, CA 95811
Telephone: (916) 808-8931
Email: GSandlund@cityofsacramento.org

Comments must be submitted no later than November 14, 2013 at 5:00 p.m.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO 2013-2021 HOUSING ELEMENT (LR12-004)

INITIAL STUDY/ NEGATIVE DECLARATION FOR ANTICIPATED SUBSEQUENT PROJECTS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR

This Initial Study has been prepared by the City of Sacramento, Community Development Department, 300 Richards Boulevard, Third Floor, Sacramento, CA 95811, pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code Sections 21000 *et seq.*), CEQA Guidelines (Title 14, Section 15000 *et seq.* of the California Code of Regulations) and the Sacramento Local Environmental Regulations (Resolution 91-892) adopted by the City of Sacramento.

ORGANIZATION OF THE INITIAL STUDY

This Initial Study is organized into the following sections:

SECTION I - BACKGROUND: Provides summary background information about the project name, location, sponsor, and the date this Initial Study was completed.

SECTION II - PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Includes a detailed description of the proposed project.

SECTION III - ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST AND DISCUSSION: Reviews proposed project and states whether the project would have additional significant environmental effects (project-specific effects) that were not evaluated in the Master EIR for the 2030 General Plan.

SECTION IV - ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED: Identifies which environmental factors were determined to have additional significant environmental effects.

SECTION V - DETERMINATION: States whether environmental effects associated with development of the proposed project are significant, and what, if any, added environmental documentation may be required.

REFERENCES CITED: Identifies source materials that have been consulted in the preparation of the Initial Study.

SECTION I - BACKGROUND

Project Name and File Number:	City of Sacramento 2013-2021 Housing Element (LR12-004)
Project Location:	City of Sacramento
Project Applicant:	City of Sacramento Community Development Department, Planning Division, Long Range Planning
Project Planner:	Greg Sandlund
Environmental Planner:	Tom Buford
Date Initial Study Completed:	October 15, 2013

This Initial Study was prepared in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code Sections 1500 *et seq.*). The Lead Agency is the City of Sacramento.

The City of Sacramento, Community Development Department, has reviewed the proposed project and, on the basis of the whole record before it, has determined that the proposed project is an anticipated subsequent project identified and described in the 2030 General Plan Master EIR and is consistent with the land use designation and the permissible densities and intensities of use for the project site as set forth in the 2030 General Plan. See CEQA Guidelines Section 15176 (b) and (d).

The City has prepared the attached Initial Study to (a) review the discussions of cumulative impacts, growth inducing impacts, and irreversible significant effects in the 2030 General Plan Master EIR to determine their adequacy for the project (see CEQA Guidelines Section 15178(b),(c)) and (b) identify any potential new or additional project-specific significant environmental effects that were not analyzed in the Master EIR and any mitigation measures or alternatives that may avoid or mitigate the identified effects to a level of insignificance, if any.

As part of the Master EIR process, the City is required to incorporate all feasible mitigation measures or feasible alternatives appropriate to the project as set forth in the Master EIR (CEQA Guidelines Section 15177(d)) The Master EIR mitigation measures that are identified as appropriate are set forth in the applicable technical sections below.

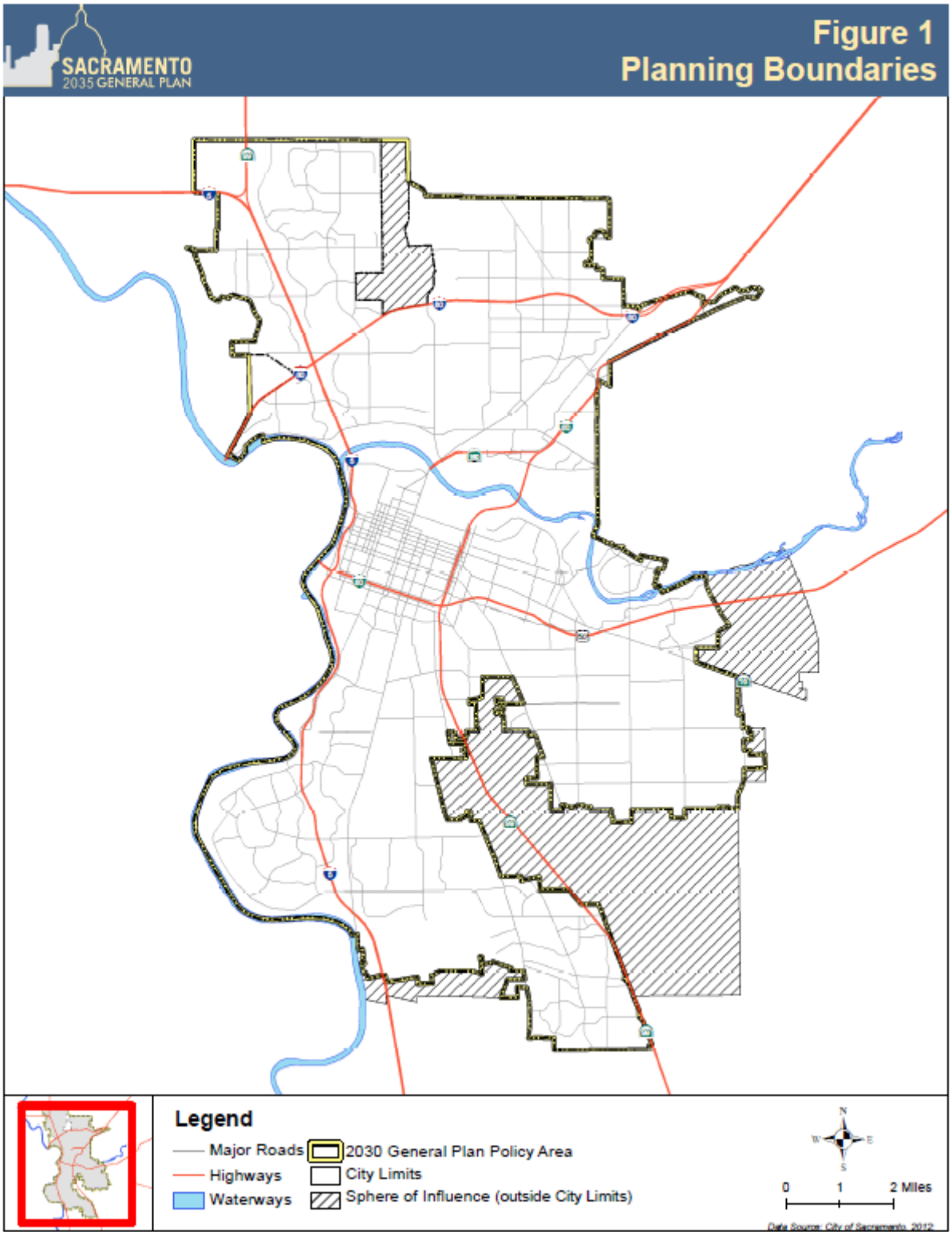
This analysis incorporates by reference the general discussion portions of the 2030 General Plan Master EIR. (CEQA Guidelines Section 15150(a)). The Master EIR is available for public review at the City of Sacramento, Community Development Department, 300 Richards Boulevard, Third Floor, Sacramento, CA 95811, and on the City's web site at:

http://portal.cityofsacramento.org/Community-Development/Planning/Environmental/Impact-Reports.aspx.

The City is soliciting views of interested persons and agencies on the content of the environmental information presented in this document. Due to the time limits mandated by state law, your response must be sent at the earliest possible date, but no later than the 30-day review period ending November 14, 2013.

Please send written responses to:

Greg Sandlund
Community Development Department
City of Sacramento
300 Richards Blvd, 3rd Floor
Sacramento, CA 95811
Direct Line: (916) 808-8419
FAX (916) 808-1077
gsandlund@cityofsacramento.org


SACRAMENTO
2035 GENERAL PLAN
Figure 1
Planning Boundaries
Legend
Major Roads
Highways
Waterways
2030 General Plan Policy Area
City Limits
Sphere of Influence (outside City Limits)
N
W
E
S
0
1
2 Miles
Data Source: City of Sacramento, 2012

SECTION II - PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Introduction

State Housing Element Law (Government Code Section 65580 (et seq.)) mandates that local governments plan to meet the existing and projected housing needs of all economic segments of the community. The Housing Element is one of the seven mandated elements of the General Plan, and is the only element where State law establishes a mandated schedule for updating and adopting the element. The purpose of the Housing Element is to identify the City of Sacramento's housing needs, to state the City's goals and objectives with regard to housing production, rehabilitation, and conservation to meet those needs, and to define the policies and programs that the City will implement to achieve the stated goals and objectives.

Project Background

In accordance with State law, the City of Sacramento (City) has prepared the *City of Sacramento 2013 – 2021 Housing Element* (Housing Element) to ensure that the city grows in a manner that meets the housing needs of residents.

The Housing Element reflects the General Plan's long-term vision, but covers a shorter time period than the General Plan (i.e., 2009-2030). Key to this vision is a shift toward infill development and a focus on sustainable and complete neighborhoods. The General Plan also directs growth to key "opportunity areas" in order to house people near jobs, transit, and other urban amenities. The element places an emphasis on enhancing the design and character of the city's neighborhoods, both existing and new, to improve the high quality of life of all Sacramento residents.

The Housing Element meets State requirements and serves as the City's strategic housing plan. It documents Sacramento's housing conditions and needs and inventories residential land available to meet future housing needs. At the heart of the Housing Element are the strategic goals, policies, and programs that will guide City investments and decisions. Organized under six key housing themes (summarized below), the Housing Element demonstrates the City's commitment to meeting the housing needs of residents.

Regional Housing-Needs Allocation

An important part of State housing law is the determination of the City's ability to accommodate forecasted housing demand. Sacramento (along with all other cities and counties in the state) must plan to accommodate its fair-share of housing needs of persons at all income levels. The fair-share process begins with a regional allocation made by the California Department of Housing and Community Development. The Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) then determines what share of the regional allocation will be met by each of its cities and counties, including the City of Sacramento. The City's share of regional housing need, the City's Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA), is based on SACOG's Regional Housing Needs Plan, adopted in September 2012. Under this plan, Sacramento must accommodate 24,101 new housing units between January 1, 2013 and October 31, 2021. Of the 24,101 total units, 4,944 should be affordable to extremely low- and very low-income households, 3,467 to low-income households, 4,482 to moderate-income households, and 11,208 to above moderate-income households. Opportunity sites that are identified to meet the allocated need must permit adequate densities and be provided with sufficient infrastructure and services such that production of housing affordable to lower-income residents is feasible.

In accommodating its RHNA, the City is required by State law to identify adequate sites that, through appropriate zoning and development standards and with infrastructure and services, can accommodate a variety of housing types for all income levels. The City does not have to guarantee that its share of the regional allocation will be constructed, although it must include a quantified housing construction objective in the Housing Element. Table 1 outlines the Regional Housing Needs Allocation for Sacramento for the period January 1, 2013 to October 31, 2021.

Table 1 City of Sacramento Regional Housing Needs Allocation, January 1, 2013, to October 31, 2021

Income Category	*Units*	*Percent of Total*
Extremely Low-Income	2,472	10.3%
Very Low-Income	2,472	10.3%
Low-Income	3,467	14.4%
Moderate-Income	4,482	18.6%
Above Moderate-Income	11,208	46.5%
TOTAL	**24,101**	**100.0%**

Source: Sacramento Area Council of Governments, Regional Housing Needs Plan, 2013-2021. Adopted September 2012.

The City's Housing Strategy

As this new Housing Element planning period begins, the City is faced with new challenges in an era of limited resources. With the elimination of redevelopment agencies in California, the City has lost its largest local source of funding for affordable housing. As a result, the City has had to discontinue several programs that relied on this funding source. As the City looks to preserve and build upon its past successes, the City is focusing on innovative approaches to housing and the targeted use of resources.

In consideration of historical housing production, existing and future housing needs, available resources, and development constraints, the Housing Element approach and organization focuses on six themes that reflect key challenges for City housing policy and programs. Each theme and the associated goals from Chapter 9 of the Housing Element are summarized below:

1. Sustainability, Balanced Communities and Complete Neighborhoods

Sustainability of housing, through "green" building and planning techniques, creates socially and economically responsible living, minimizing the impact of growth on the larger community. However, housing cannot be viewed solely as a collection of individual buildings; housing must be planned and developed as the building blocks of neighborhoods and the whole community. Through a proactive planning process, the City will encourage a variety of housing types, both in its existing neighborhoods and as new neighborhoods are created. As Sacramento's population grows and its housing needs evolve, the City will track and report on the changes in the demographic makeup of our communities and the resulting impact on housing.

Goal H-1.1 Sustainable Communities: Develop and rehabilitate housing and neighborhoods to be environmentally sustainable.

Goal H-1.2 Housing Diversity: Provide a variety of quality housing types to encourage neighborhood stability.

Goal H-1.3 Balanced Communities: Promote racial, economic, and demographic integration in new and existing neighborhoods

2. Production of New Housing

As the City grows, more development will occur in existing developed areas, gradually shifting away from greenfield sites. The City has already started this shift toward an infill focus, by providing incentives for infill development, updating the Zoning Code to facilitate intensive infill development, and facilitating infrastructure improvements in infill areas. Nevertheless, development in greenfield areas, which historically supported a high proportion of the City's new housing production, will also need to include a wide variety of housing types and densities in order to address the needs of future residents.

Goal H-2.1 Adequate Sites: Provide adequate housing sites and opportunities for all households.

Goal H-2.2 Development: Assist in creating housing to meet current and future needs.

Goal H-2.3 Constraints: Remove constraints to the development housing.

3. Extremely Low-Income and Special Needs Housing

The City of Sacramento has demonstrated a strong commitment to serving the housing needs of extremely low-income (ELI) households and homeless residents through the SRO Strategy, Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, and the "no net loss" policy in its public housing asset repositioning strategy. During the previous Housing Element planning period the City approved several new permanent supportive housing projects and single room occupancy unit developments to serve the needs of ELI households and residents facing homelessness. This Housing Element continues this strong commitment to these important programs.

Goal H-3.1 Extremely Low-Income: Provide a variety of housing options for extremely low-income (ELI) households.

Goal H-3.2 Special Needs: Provide housing choices appropriate for "special needs" populations, including homeless, youth, female-headed households, seniors, and persons with disabilities, including developmental disabilities.

4. Rehabilitation and Preservation of Existing Housing

Recognizing the importance of preserving and maintaining existing housing resources, the City will pursue opportunities for targeted rehabilitation investment. Targets for rehabilitation funding will include properties in distressed neighborhoods with substantial blight; properties in areas with limited new growth potential, but where economic diversity is low; and properties left vacant due to foreclosure. In addition to this targeted strategy, the City will continue to promote the preservation of existing affordable housing citywide.

Goal H-4 Rehabilitation: Preserve, maintain, and rehabilitate existing housing to ensure neighborhood livability and promote housing affordability.

5. Accessible Housing and Neighborhoods

The city is home to over 65,000 persons with disabilities. With the aging of our population, this number is expected to increase. Accessible housing and neighborhoods allow for better integration and population stability as people are able to "age in place." The City has demonstrated its commitment to providing housing for all through the adoption of a Universal Design Ordinance that encourages accessibility in new housing and the adoption of a Reasonable Accommodation Ordinance that established a process to allow special consideration in the planning and building process to address the housing needs of those persons with disabilities. The City will continue this commitment to improving accessibility by encouraging universal design in new housing and providing funding to residents to retrofit their homes for increased accessibility.

Goal H-5 Accessibility: Promote, preserve and create accessible residential development.

6. Modest Income Homeownership

The City will promote alternative housing types and modify existing regulations to assist the market in providing attainable housing for Sacramento's middle-income residents. Existing funding for homeownership assistance, which reaches lower-income residents will be targeted to overlap with other City goals, inclusionary housing, and moving foreclosed properties back to homeownership.

Goal H-6 Homeownership: Provide ownership opportunities and preserve housing for Sacramento's modest income workers.

Quantified Objectives

The City has two sets of numerical housing goals; the City's share of the SACOG Regional Housing Needs Assessment (outlined above) and the Quantified Objectives for Affordable Housing Production. As required by State law, Table 2 identifies the City's quantified objectives for the development, improvement, maintenance, and preservation of housing for the period 2013–2021. The quantified objectives shown in Table 2 represent targets. They are estimates based on past experience, anticipated funding levels, and anticipated housing market conditions. State law recognizes that the total housing needs identified by a community may exceed available resources and the community's ability to satisfy this need. Under these circumstances, the quantified objectives need not be, and are not intended to be, identical to the total housing needs. The quantified objectives are not designed to be minimum requirements. They are based largely upon implementation programs that have measurable outcomes. However, the Housing Element contains several policies and implementation programs that reduce barriers and create opportunities for affordable housing. These policies and programs are essential to meeting the City's housing needs, but are more qualitative and difficult to quantify.

The Sacramento Area Council of Government's (SACOG) Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) covers a nearly nine-year period (i.e., January 1, 2013, to October 31, 2021), while the Housing Element planning period covers only a portion of the RHNA timeframe (i.e., an eight-year period). The objectives contained in the following table cover the Housing Element period of October 31, 2013, to October 31, 2021.

Table 2 Quantified Objectives for 2013-2021						
	ELI [1]	*VLI*[1]	*LI*[1]	*Mod*	*Above Mod*	*Total*
New Construction						
Single-family	0	0	100	1,617	4,800	6,517
Multifamily	20	30	610	1,088	3,200	4,948
Rehabilitation[2]						
Single-family	0	300	130	0	0	430
Multifamily	30	60	200	0	0	290
Preservation[2]						
	5	10	35	0	0	50
Owner Assistance						
	0	0	230	70	0	300
Special Needs						
New	10	0	0	0	0	10
Rehabilitation	50	0	0	0	0	50
Total Production	**115**	**400**	**1,305**	**2,775**	**8,000**	**12,595**

[1] Extremely low-income (ELI) units include those with project based vouchers, which limits occupancy and affordability to families of extremely low-income, but allows for collection of rent (including that rent associated with the voucher subsidy) to exceed ELI rent limits. The ELI, very low-income (VLI), and low-income (LI) categories are referred together as "lower income units" or "affordable units"

[2] All rehabilitation and preservation units are included in the quantified objectives, regardless of the amount of rehabilitation required or the proportion of rehabilitation to new construction.

SECTION III – ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST AND DISCUSSION

LAND USE, POPULATION AND HOUSING, AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY

Introduction

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires the Lead Agency to examine the effects of a project on the physical conditions that exist within the area that would be affected by the project. CEQA also requires a discussion of any inconsistency between the proposed project and applicable general plans and regional plans.

An inconsistency between the proposed project and an adopted plan for land use development in a community would not constitute a physical change in the environment. When a project diverges from an adopted plan, however, it may affect planning in the community regarding infrastructure and services, and the new demands generated by the project may result in later physical changes in response to the project.

In the same manner, the fact that a project brings new people or demand for housing to a community does not, by itself, change the physical conditions. An increase in population may, however, generate changes in retail demand or demand for governmental services, and the demand for housing may generate new activity in residential development. Physical environmental impacts that could result from implementing the proposed project are discussed in the appropriate technical sections.

This section of the initial study identifies the applicable land use designations, plans and policies, and permissible densities and intensities of use, and discusses any inconsistencies between these plans and the proposed project. This section also discusses agricultural resources and the effect of the project on these resources.

Discussion

Land Use

The proposed project would occur within the City Limits of Sacramento, a relatively densely developed urbanized area. The *Sacramento 2030 General Plan* covers a Policy Area encompassing approximately 102 square miles, 99 of which is within the City Limits. This area covers space where the City has formally adopted policies, and areas for which the General Plan designates specific land uses. The Housing Element of the *Sacramento 2030 General Plan* falls within the boundaries of this Policy Area, focusing primarily on an inventory of existing housing conditions and needs and implementing strategic goals, policies, and programs that will guide City investments and land use decisions that address existing needs and future growth.

Existing Land Uses

Sacramento currently (2013) contains 63,777 acres within its City Limits and 65,567 acres within the Policy Area. Table 3 summarizes existing land use within the City Limits and the Policy Area. Residential uses (i.e., single family and multifamily) account for 23,047 acres (35 percent) of the Policy Area. Approximately 4,337 acres (19 percent) of residential uses are multifamily, while the other 18,710 acres (81 percent) are single family. Employment generating uses (i.e., office, industrial, and commercial) account for 8,466 acres or about 13 percent of the Policy Area. Of the 8,466 acres of employment uses, 1,857 acres (22 percent) are office, 4,615 acres (55 percent) are industrial, and 1,994 acres (24 percent) are commercial. Together, parks and recreation and

agriculture/open space uses account for 6,481 acres (10 percent) of the Policy Area. Educational uses make up 2,241 acres (3 percent) of the Policy Area, while public/quasi public uses account for 2,437 acres (4 percent) of the Policy Area. Together, parking and utilities/right-of-way uses account for 3,220 acres (5 percent) of the Policy Area. Vacant lands amount to 7,328 acres (11 percent) of the Policy Area.

Table 3 Established Boundaries: Existing Land Use

Existing Land Use	*City Limits Acres*	*Percent of City Limits*	*Policy Area*	*Percent of Policy Area*
Single Family Residential	18,710	29%	18,710	29%
Multifamily Residential	4,337	7%	4,337	7%
Commercial	1,963	3%	1,994	3%
Office	1,721	3%	1,857	3%
Mixed Use	292	<1%	292	<1%
Industrial	4.035	6%	4,615	7%
Public/Quasi Public	2,436	4%	2,437	4%
Educational	2,165	3%	2,241	3%
Parks and Recreation	5,383	8%	5,393	8%
Utilities/Right-of-Way	2,750	4%	2,818	4%
Parking	396	1%	402	1%
Agriculture/Open Space	747	1%	1,088	2%
Vacant	6,852	11%	7,328	11%
Subtotal	**51,785**	**81%**	***53,511***	***82%***
Other Land[1]	11,992	19%	12,056	18%
Total Area[2]	***63,777***	***100%***	**65,567**	**100%**

Notes:
1. Other land includes non-parcel areas and waterways.
2. Numbers may not add to total due to rounding.
Source: Sacramento GIS Database, December, 2012.

2030 General Plan deisgnations

Table 4 summarizes the distribution of land use designations included the 2030 Sacramento General Plan Land Use and Urban Form Diagram. Only about 232 acres (<1 percent) of designated land are Rural Residential. Residential neighborhoods (i.e., Suburban Neighborhood Low/Medium/High, Traditional Neighborhood Low/Medium/High, and Urban Neighborhood Low/Medium/High) account for 33,425 acres, or 51 percent of total designated land. Of the three neighborhood types, Suburban is the most common. Suburban neighborhoods account for 22,528 acres, which makes up over two thirds (67 percent) of all Neighborhood designations. Traditional Neighborhoods make up 10,636 acres (32 percent of neighborhoods) and Urban Neighborhoods account for 261 acres (1 percent of neighborhoods).

Center designations (i.e., Suburban Center, Traditional Center, Regional Commercial, Urban Center Low, Urban Center High, and Central Business District) account for 4,658 acres, or 7 percent of designated land. Urban Center Low and Urban Center High account for 1,334 and 1,099 acres, respectively. Together, they make up 52 percent of center designations. Corridor designations (i.e., Suburban Corridor, Urban Corridor Low Density, Urban Corridor High Density) account for 3,111 acres, or 5 percent of designated land.

Other districts (i.e., Employment Center Low Rise, Employment Center Mid Rise, Industrial, Planned Development, Public/Quasi-Public, Parks and Recreation, and Open Space) account for 23,656 acres, or 36 percent of designated land. Together, Parks and Recreation and Open Space account for 8,554 acres, or 13 percent of designated land. Industrial uses make up 2,365 acres, or 4 percent of designated land, while Public/Quasi-Public account for 4,716 acres, or 7 percent of designated land. In all, the Policy Area covers about 65,567 acres, 62,082 acres of which are designated for development. The remaining 3,127 acres of non-designated lands consist of waterways, streets, and other non-developable land types.

Table 4 2030 Sacramento General Plan Land Use Designations

Designation	*Acres*	*Percent*	*Vacant Acres*	*Percent Vacant*
Rural Residential	232	<1%	23	10%
Suburban Neighborhood Low Density	18,036	28%	746	4%
Suburban Neighborhood Medium Density	2,388	4%	399	17%
Suburban Neighborhood High Density	2,104	3%	306	15%
Traditional Neighborhood Low Density	8,391	13%	446	5%
Traditional Neighborhood Medium Density	1,886	3%	602	32%
Traditional Neighborhood High Density	359	1%	130	36%
Urban Neighborhood Low Density	148	<1%	20	14%
Urban Neighborhood Medium Density	62	<1%	2	3%
Urban Neighborhood High Density	51	<1%	47	92%
Suburban Center	1,001	2%	238	24%
Traditional Center	323	<1%	79	24%
Regional Commercial	482	1%	223	46%
Urban Center Low	1,334	2%	84	6%
Urban Center High	1,099	2%	322	29%
Central Business District	419	1%	3	1%
Suburban Corridor	1,461	2%	118	8%
Urban Corridor Low	1,421	2%	52	4%
Urban Corridor High	229	<1%	4	2%
Employment Center Low Rise	4,908	7%	999	20%
Employment Center Mid Rise	1,890	3%	561	30%
Industrial	2,365	4%	366	15%
Planned Development	1,223	2%	540	44%
Public/Quasi-Public	4,716	7%	130	3%
Parks and Recreation	8,120	12%	636	8%
Open Space	434	1%	160	37%
Subtotal	**65,082**	**100%**	**7,239**	**11%**
Other (Non Designated) [1]	*485*	*<1%*	*0*	0%
Total	**65,567**	**100%**	**7,239**	**11%**

Notes:
1. Other land includes non-parcel areas, rights-of-ways, and waterways.
Source: City of Sacramento GIS Database, December, 2012.

Vacant designated land amounts to 7,239 acres, or 11 percent, of the total designated land within the Policy Area. There are 2,698 vacant acres within residential neighborhoods (8 percent). Low density neighborhoods (i.e., Suburban Neighborhood Low, Traditional Neighborhood Low, and Urban Neighborhood Low) have a relatively low percentage of vacant acres (4 percent) compared to the other neighborhood designations (22 percent). About 92 percent of Urban Neighborhood High Density land is vacant. There are 949 vacant acres within center designations (20 percent). About 46 percent of lands designated as Regional Commercial are vacant. There are 174 vacant acres within corridors (5 percent). There are 3,392 vacant acres within other districts (14 percent). The Employment Center Low Rise designation contains 999 acres of vacant land (20 percent), the most acres of any designation.

Land Inventory

The land inventory in Chapter 5 of the Housing Element presents an inventory of sites suitable for residential development during the planning period, 2013-2022 that can accommodate its share of the region's housing needs (Regional Housing Needs Allocation, or RHNA) under the Sacramento Area Council of Governments Regional Housing Needs Plan (2012). As shown in Table 5, taken from Chapter 5 of the Housing Element, the City can accommodate sufficient housing units in each of the income category to meet its RHNA for the period January 1, 2013 to October 31, 2021.

Table 5 Estimated Residential Capacity Compared to RHNA by Income, City of Sacramento, January 1, 2013 to October 31, 2021

	Extremely Low-Income	*Very Low-Income*	*Low-Income*	*Moderate-Income*	*Above Moderate-Income*	*Total*
RHNA	**2,472**	**2,472**	**3,467**	**4,482**	**11,208**	**24,101**
Total Residential Capacity	**10,891**			**6,527**	**11,722**	**29,140**
Planned and Approved Projects	896			3,838	3,190	7,924
Capacity on Vacant Land	9,995			2,689	8,532	21,216
Surplus/Deficit	*+2,480*			*+2,045*	*+514*	*+5,039*

Notes:

1. Represents a conservative estimate of the capacity on vacant land based on the criteria used to identify available sites. It is not a complete inventory of all potential sites and all approved market rate projects.
2. Does not include parcels smaller than one-half acre or underutilized parcels that might have the potential for reuse or redevelopment
3. Does not count all market rate developments that are planned and approved
4. There is additional capacity, particularly for high density units, on small and underutilized parcels.

The land inventory consists of several recently built, planned, and approved projects and 3,788 vacant sites with a capacity to accommodate a variety of multifamily and single-family housing types for renters and owners, and a variety of housing and shelter options for extremely low-income and special needs groups. Of the total vacant sites, 286 sites are a half acre or more and have capacity to accommodate moderate- and lower-income units. In total, the vacant sites have a capacity to accommodate 21,216 housing units. Additionally, planned and approved projects will allow for 7,924 units, for a total residential capacity of 29,140 units, which is more than enough capacity to meet the 2013-2021 RHNA. Characteristics and locations of the vacant inventory are described below.

Characteristics

To be included in the City's land inventory, a parcel must be zoned at a density that permits the production of housing at the appropriate affordability level, and must not be constrained by infrastructure limitations or environmental conditions. While there is significant capacity of residential development on underutilized sites, all of the sites included in the inventory are vacant.

Sites within the inventory meet one of the following criteria:

- vacant residentially and non-residentially zoned sites that allow residential development over a half acre;
- vacant residentially zoned, low density sites, that allow above moderate-income residential development under a half acre; or
- portions of large development projects that can reasonably be developed between 2013 and 2021.

Locations

The South Area Community Plan has approximately 28 percent of the identified housing capacity in the inventory (vacant sites and planned/approved projects). Another 24 percent is in North Natomas, 17 percent in North Sacramento, 11 percent in the Central City, and the remaining 20 percent of the housing capacity is in the Fruitridge Broadway, South Area, Arden Arcade, East Sacramento, Land Park, and Pocket community plan areas. A map of these areas can be found in Figure H 3-2 of the Community Profile of the Housing Element.

For purposes of this analysis, an impact on land use is considered significant if the project would substantially alter an approved land use plan that would result in a physical change to the environment. Impacts on the physical environment resulting from the proposed project are discussed in subsequent sections of this document.

Population and Housing

Sacramento's population has grown steadily since 1990 at a rate approximately equal to that of the State as a whole. Sacramento's population growth is a sign of positive economic development, strategic City investments, and community health. Population growth has been supported largely by development in North Natomas, South Natomas, the South Area, and other large tracts of undeveloped land. Development in these greenfield areas tends to be geared towards more traditional suburban family housing, in line with the population trends during the nineties of increasing household size.

Future housing needs, and the City's strategy for housing production, will depend, in part, on the changing character of Sacramento's population. Household sizes have been increasing since the nineties as the population continues to diversify. The younger population under age 45, especially ages 25 to 34, still makes up the largest subset of the population.

However, long-term trends also suggest that the city will continue to experience an aging population. The population of seniors (over 65) has increased since 2000, although they represent a shrinking percentage of the city's population. Older adults (55-64) approaching or at

retirement age are among the fastest growing age groups in the city. Aging of these groups is expected to result in additional housing demand associated with active seniors and "empty nesters" without children. To respond to the changing desires of seniors, the City is striving to provide alternative and accessible housing types located near cultural amenities, transit, and services.

These long-term changes will affect the types of housing and services that future residents demand. The average household size has increased slightly due to the increasing number of large unrelated households. However, the total number of large families has decreased. At the same time the number of childless households, seniors and older adults, and small families has also increased. These trends point to a greater need for homes and amenities in a variety of sizes. This shift in demographics aligns with the City's overall focus on compact, infill housing outlined in the 2030 General Plan.

Agricultural Resources

The Master EIR discussed the potential impact of development under the 2030 General Plan on agricultural resources. See Master EIR, Chapter 6.2. In addition to evaluating the effect of the general plan on sites within the City, the Master EIR noted that to the extent the 2030 General Plan accommodates future growth within the City Limits, the conversion of farmland outside the City Limits is minimized. (Master EIR, page 6.2-13) The Master EIR concluded that the impact of the 2030 General Plan on agricultural resources within the City was less than significant.

The project site does not contain soils designated as Important Farmland (i.e., Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland or Farmland of Statewide Importance). (NRCS 2010) The site is not zoned for agricultural uses, and there are no Williamson Act contracts that affect the project site. No existing agricultural or timber-harvest uses are located on or in the vicinity of the project site. Development of the site would result in no impacts on agricultural resources.

Energy

Structures built as part of the project would be subject to Titles 20 and 24 of the California Code of Regulations, which serve to reduce demand for electrical energy by implementing energy-efficient standards for residential and non-residential buildings. The 2030 General Plan includes policies (see Policies 6.1.10 through 6.1.13) to encourage the spread of energy-efficient technology by offering rebates and other incentives to commercial and residential developers, and recruiting businesses that research and promote energy conservation and efficiency.

Policies 6.1.6 through 6.1.8 focus on promoting the use of renewable resources, which would reduce the cumulative impacts associated with use of non-renewable energy sources. In addition, Policies 6.1.5 and 6.1.12 call for the City to work closely with utility providers and industries to promote new energy conservation technologies.

The Master EIR evaluated the potential impacts on energy and concluded that the effects would be less than significant. (See Impacts 6.11-9 and 6.11-10) The proposed project would not result in any impacts not identified and evaluated in the Master EIR. Furthermore, the State Building Energy Efficiency Standards were revised in 2013 to require greater efficiency.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
1. AESTHETICS, LIGHT AND GLARE Would the proposal: A) Create a source of glare that would cause a public hazard or annoyance?			x
B) Create a new source of light that would be cast onto oncoming traffic or residential uses?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Aesthetics

The Policy Area is a valley floor characterized by flat terrain in a predominantly built-out environment. The average elevation is 25 feet above sea level. Long-range views within the Policy Area are generally expansive because of the flat terrain. The western portion of the city lies at an elevation of about 20 feet; the terrain slopes upward to the east. Low rises are occasionally present, probably originating as natural banks of the Sacramento and American Rivers. The American River, Morrison Creek, and other local drainages have downcut through the plain, forming low near-vertical stream banks from place to place. With the exception of these stream banks, ground slope within the city does not exceed 8 percent and is most often between zero and 3 percent.

Views across the city to the east include views of the foothills and mountains. The Sierra Nevada can be seen directly beyond the city skyline as one drives east across the Yolo Causeway on I-80.

Light and Glare

The Policy Area includes a wide variety of visual features that include various light and glare levels. The city of Sacramento is primarily built out, and a significant amount of artificial light and glare from urban uses already exists. The downtown area has a higher concentration than the outlying residential areas of artificial light and reflective surfaces that produce glare (City of Sacramento 2008b).

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For purposes of this Initial Study, aesthetics impacts may be considered significant if the proposed project would result in one or more of the following:

Glare. Glare is considered to be significant if it would be cast in such a way as to cause public hazard or annoyance for a sustained period of time.

Light. Light is considered significant if it would be cast onto oncoming traffic or residential uses.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

The Master EIR described the existing visual conditions in the general plan policy area, and the potential changes to those conditions that could result from development consistent with the 2030 General Plan. See Master EIR, Chapter 6.13, Urban design and Visual Resources.

The Master EIR identified potential impacts for glare (Impact 6.13-1). Mitigation Measure 6.13-1, set forth below, was identified to reduce the effect to a less-than-significant level.

Light cast onto oncoming traffic or residential uses was identified as a potential impact (Impact 6.13-2). The Master EIR identified Policy LU 6.1.14 (Compatibility with Adjoining Uses) and its requirement that lighting must be shielded and directed downward as reducing the potential effect to a less-than-significant level.

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO PROJECT

Master EIR Mitigation Measure 6.13-1: *The City shall amend the Zoning Code to prohibit new development from:*

1) *using reflective glass that exceeds 50 percent of any building surface and on the ground three floors:*
2) *using mirrored glass;*
3) *using black glass that exceeds 25 percent of any surface of a building; and,*
4) *using metal building materials that exceed 50 percent of any street-facing surface of a primarily residential building.*

The Zoning Code has not yet been amended to include the restrictions identified in Mitigation Measure 6.13-1. The City's practice is to condition individual projects when relevant to comply with the development standards.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A–B

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing aesthetics or light and glare. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

The Housing Element does not include any goals, policies, or programs that conflict with or supersede the City's existing development standards regarding building height, setbacks, lighting, and development in conjunction with scenic resources. The City has adopted design standards for some areas of the community, and these standards would apply to new development.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to aesthetics or light and glare.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Aesthetics.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
2. AIR QUALITY *Would the proposal:* A) Result in construction emissions of NO_x above 85 pounds per day?			x
B) Result in operational emissions of NO_x or ROG above 65 pounds per day?			x
C) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?			x
C) Result in PM_{10} concentrations equal to or greater than five percent of the State ambient air quality standard (i.e., 50 micrograms/cubic meter for 24 hours) in areas where there is evidence of existing or projected violations of this standard?			x
E) Result in CO concentrations that exceed the 1-hour State ambient air quality standard (i.e., 20.0 ppm) or the 8-hour State ambient standard (i.e., 9.0 ppm)?			x
F) Result in exposure of sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?			x
G) Result in TAC exposures create a risk of 10 in 1 million for stationary sources, or substantially increase the risk of exposure to TACs from mobile sources?			x
H) Impede the City or State efforts to meet AB32 standards for the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Regional and Local Climate

The Policy Area is located within the Sacramento Valley Air Basin (SVAB), which is a valley bounded by the North Coast Mountain Ranges to the west and the Northern Sierra Nevada Mountains to the east. The terrain in the valley is flat and approximately 25 feet above sea level.

Hot, dry summers and mild, rainy winters characterize the Mediterranean climate of the Sacramento Valley. Throughout the year, daily temperatures may range by 20 degrees Fahrenheit with summer highs often exceeding 100 degrees and winter lows occasionally below freezing. Average annual rainfall is about 20 inches and snowfall is very rare. Summertime temperatures are normally moderated by the presence of the "Delta breeze" that arrives through the Carquinez Strait in the evening hours.

Stationary and Mobile Sources

Air pollutant emissions within the SVAB are generated by stationary, area-wide, and mobile sources. Stationary sources are usually subject to a permit to operate from the local air district, occur at specific identified locations, and are usually associated with manufacturing and industry. Examples of major stationary sources include refineries, concrete batch plants, and can coating operations. Minor stationary sources include smaller-scale equipment such as diesel fueled emergency backup generators and natural gas boilers.

Area sources are emissions-generating activities that are distributed over an area and do not require permits to operate from any air agency. Examples of area sources include natural gas combustion for residential or commercial space and water heating, landscaping equipment such as lawn mowers, and consumer products such as barbeque lighter fluid and hairspray.

Mobile sources refer to emissions from motor vehicles, including tailpipe and evaporative emissions, and are classified as either on-road or off-road. On-road sources are those that are legally operated on roadways and highways. Off-road sources include aircraft, trains, and construction vehicles. Mobile sources account for the majority of the air pollutant emissions within the SVAB.

Ambient Air Quality Standards

Both the Federal and State governments have established ambient air quality standards for outdoor concentrations of various pollutants in order to protect public health and welfare with a margin of safety.

The air pollutants for which Federal and State standards have been promulgated include ozone, nitrogen dioxide (NO2), carbon monoxide (CO), suspended particulate matter, sulfur dioxide (SO2), and lead. Each of these pollutants is briefly described below.

- Ozone is a gas that is formed when reactive organic gases (ROG) and nitrogen oxides (NOX), both byproducts of internal combustion engine exhaust and other processes, undergo photochemical reactions in the presence of sunlight. Ozone concentrations are generally highest during the summer months when direct

sunlight, light wind, and warm temperature conditions are favorable to the formation of this pollutant.

- NO2 is a brownish, highly reactive gas that is present in all urban environments. The major human-made sources of NO2 are combustion devices, such as boilers, gas turbines, and mobile and stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines.

- CO is a colorless, odorless gas produced by the incomplete combustion of fossil fuels. CO concentrations tend to be the highest during the winter morning, with little to no wind, when surface-based inversions trap the pollutant at ground levels. The highest ambient CO concentrations are generally found near congested transportation corridors and intersections, but the SVAB has not experienced a violation of ambient air quality standards for CO in 20 years (ARB 2013a).

- Respirable Particulate Matter (PM10) and Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5) consist of extremely small, suspended particles 10 microns and 2.5 microns or smaller in diameter. Some sources of suspended particulate matter (e.g., pollen and windblown dust), occur naturally. However, in populated areas, most fine suspended particulate matter is caused by road dust, diesel soot, combustion products, abrasion of tires and brakes, and construction activities.

- SO2 is a colorless, extremely irritating gas or liquid. It enters the atmosphere as a pollutant mainly as a result of the burning of high sulfur-content fuel oils and coal, and from chemical processes occurring at chemical plants and refineries.

- Lead in the atmosphere was primarily associated with combustion of leaded gasoline, which is no longer permitted for on-road motor vehicles. Lead is no longer a pollutant of concern in the SVAB.

Regional Air Quality

Regionally, some portions of the SVAB have fewer air quality problems than others. Only a portion of the SVAB is in nonattainment for Federal ozone standards, and Sacramento County is the only county in the SVAB that has not yet been redesignated to attainment for the Federal PM10 standard. Regarding State standards, the entire SVAB is in nonattainment for ozone and PM standards.

Even though the SVAB does not attain certain standards, air quality has improved over time. Pollutant levels have decreased dramatically since the 1980s even with substantial region-wide population growth. Mobile sources contribute the majority of ozone precursor emissions in Sacramento County, while areawide sources, such as dust entrained from vehicle travel on roadways and construction activities, compose the majority of PM emissions.

Local Air Quality

The ARB collects ambient air quality data through a network of air monitoring stations throughout the state. There are seven monitoring stations in the County of Sacramento, but not all of the stations monitor for all criteria pollutants. There are two monitoring stations in the city of Sacramento. One station is located in the northern portion of Sacramento on Goldenland Court. A second is located downtown on T Street. Table 6 identifies the national and State

ambient air quality standards for air pollutants for which Sacramento County is in nonattainment and lists the highest ambient pollutant concentrations that have been measured within the city through the period of 2009 to 2011. As shown, the Sacramento area has a recent history of Federal and State exceedances for the ozone and particulate matter standards. No other ambient air quality standards have been exceeded in Sacramento during the last three years.

Table 6 Summary of Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Data in Policy Area

Pollutant	*Air Quality Standards*	*Year*		
		2009	*2010*	*2011*
Ozone				
Maximum 1-hour concentration (State)	0.09 ppm	0.102	0.092	0.100
# of days exceeding State 1-hour standard.	n/a	3	0	1
Maximum 8-hour concentration. (State / national)	0.070 / 0.075 ppm	0.089	0.078	0.087
# of days exceeding State 8-hour standard.	n/a	13	2	5
# of days exceeding national 8-hour standard.	n/a	5	1	1
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM10)				
Maximum 24-hour concentration (State / national)	50 / 150 $\mu g/m^3$	50.7	53.9	67.0
# of days exceeding State standard	n/a	1	1	1
# of days exceeding national standard	n/a	0	0	0
Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5)				
Maximum 24-hour concentration measured (State)	35 $\mu g/m^3$	50.1	37.0	50.5
# of days exceeding national standard	n/a	1	0	6

Notes: $\mu g/m^3$ = micrograms per cubic meter of air; ppm = parts by volume per million of air.
Measurements are from Sacramento-Goldenland Court and T Street monitoring stations, whichever is higher.
Source: ARB 2013a.

Toxic Air Contaminant Emissions

Toxic air contaminants (TACs) are airborne substances that, even in small quantities, are capable of causing chronic (i.e., of long duration) and acute (i.e., severe, but of short duration) adverse effects on human health. They include both organic and inorganic chemical substances that may be emitted from a variety of common sources including gasoline stations, motor vehicles, dry cleaners, industrial operations, painting operations, and research and teaching facilities. TACs are different than the criteria air pollutants discussed previously in that ambient air quality standards have not been established for them. TACs are usually present in minute quantities in the ambient air; however, their high toxicity or health risk may pose a threat to public health even at low concentrations.

According to the California Almanac of Emissions and Air Quality (ARB 2009), the majority of the estimated health risks from TACs can be attributed to relatively few compounds, the most important being diesel PM. Diesel PM differs from other TACs in that it is not a single substance, but rather a complex mixture of hundreds of substances. Although diesel PM is emitted by diesel-fueled internal combustion engines, the composition of the emissions varies depending on engine type, operating conditions, fuel composition, lubricating oil, and whether

an emissions control system is being used. Based on receptor modeling techniques, ARB estimated diesel PM health risk to be 360 excess cancer cases per million people in the SVAB in the year 2000. Since 1990, the health risk associated with diesel PM has been reduced by 52%. Overall, levels of most TACs, except para-dichlorobenzene and formaldehyde, have decreased since 1990 (ARB 2009).

Sensitive Receptors

As discussed previously, the Federal and State ambient air quality standards have been set at levels to protect the most sensitive persons from illness or discomfort with a margin of safety. Air pollution regulatory agencies typically define sensitive receptors to include residences, schools, playgrounds, child care centers, athletic facilities, hospitals, long-term health care facilities, rehabilitation centers, convalescent centers, and retirement homes. Each of these land use types is present in the Policy Area.

Standards of Significance

For purposes of this Initial Study, air quality impacts may be considered significant if construction and/or implementation of the Proposed Project would result in the following impacts that remain significant after implementation of General Plan policies or mitigation from the General Plan MEIR:

- construction emissions of NO_x above 85 pounds per day;
- operational emissions of NO_x or ROG above 65 pounds per day;
- violation of any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation;
- PM_{10} concentrations equal to or greater than five percent of the State ambient air quality standard (i.e., 50 micrograms/cubic meter for 24 hours) in areas where there is evidence of existing or projected violations of this standard. However, if project emissions of NO_x and ROG are below the emission thresholds given above, then the project would not result in violations of the PM_{10} ambient air quality standards;
- CO concentrations that exceed the 1-hour State ambient air quality standard (i.e., 20.0 ppm) or the 8-hour State ambient standard (i.e., 9.0 ppm); or
- exposure of sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations.

Ambient air quality standards have not been established for toxic air contaminants (TAC). TAC exposure is deemed to be significant if:

- TAC exposures create a risk of 10 in 1 million for stationary sources, or substantially increase the risk of exposure to TACs from mobile sources.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

The Master EIR addressed the potential effects of the 2030 General Plan on ambient air quality and the potential for exposure of people, especially sensitive receptors such as children or the elderly, to unhealthful pollutant concentrations. See Master EIR, Chapter 6.1.

Policies in the 2030 General Plan in Environmental Resources were identified as mitigating potential effects of development that could occur under the 2030 General Plan. For example, Policy ER 6.1.1 calls for the City to work with the California Air Resources Board and the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) to meet State and

Federal air quality standards; Policy ER 6.1.12 requires the City to review proposed development projects to ensure that the projects incorporate feasible measures that reduce construction and operational emissions; Policy ER 6.1.11 calls for coordination of City efforts with SMAQMD; and Policy ER 6.1.15 requires the City to give preference to contractors using reduced-emission equipment.

The Master EIR identified exposure to sources of toxic air contaminants (TAC) as a potential effect. Policies in the 2030 General Plan would reduce the effect to a less-than-significant level. The policies include ER 6.1.5, requiring consideration of current guidance provided by the Air Resources Board and SMAQMD; requiring development adjacent to stationary or mobile TAC sources to be designed with consideration of such exposure in design, landscaping and filters; as well as Policies ER 6.11.1 and ER 6.11.15, referred to above.

The Master EIR found that greenhouse gas emissions that would be generated by development consistent with the 2030 General Plan would be a significant and unavoidable cumulative impact. The discussion of greenhouse gas emissions and climate change in the 2030 General Plan Master EIR are incorporated by reference in this Initial Study. (CEQA Guidelines Section 15150)

The Master EIR identified numerous policies included in the 2030 General Plan that addressed greenhouse gas emissions and climate change. See MEIR, Chapter 8, and pages 8-49 et seq. The Master EIR is available for review at the offices of Development Services Department, 300 Richards Boulevard, 3rd Floor, Sacramento, CA during normal business hours, and is also available online at http://www.cityofsacramento.org/dsd/planning/environmental-review/eirs/.

Policies identified in the 2030 General Plan include directives relating to sustainable development patterns and practices, and increasing the viability of pedestrian, bicycle and public transit modes. A complete list of policies addressing climate change is included in the Master EIR in Table 8-5, pages 8-50 et seq; the Final MEIR included additional discussion of greenhouse gas emissions and climate change in response to written comments. See changes to Chapter 8 at Final MEIR pages 2-19 et seq. See also Letter 2 and response.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A–H

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing air quality. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

The Housing Element only guides the development of residential uses in the City of Sacramento. It does not accommodate or encourage establishment of industrial uses or other uses that would directly emit air pollutants. Indirect emissions could result from housing due to vehicle use by occupants, space heating/cooling, water use, and other activities associated with residential development, thus contributing cumulatively to air emissions.

The Housing Element includes programs 7, 11, 15, 16, 17, 19, 25, and 38 that encourage residential and mixed-use development in infill areas. Infill and mixed-use development has the benefit of potentially reducing both work-related and nonwork-related trips by future area residents because of their proximity to local jobs and services. This could reduce air pollutant

emissions and impacts on air quality compared to the single-use development patterns that characterized previous housing development in Sacramento.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to air quality.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

Findings

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Air Quality.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
3. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES Would the proposal: A) Create a potential health hazard, or use, production or disposal of materials that would pose a hazard to plant or animal populations in the area affected			x
B) Result in substantial degradation of the quality of the environment, reduction of the habitat, reduction of population below self-sustaining levels of threatened or endangered species of plant or animal			x
C) Affect other species of special concern to agencies or natural resource organizations (such as regulatory waters and wetlands)?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Generally, the Policy Area is bordered by farmland to the north, farmland and the Sacramento River to the west, the city of Elk Grove to the south, and developed unincorporated portions of Sacramento County to the east. Historically, the natural habitats within the Policy Area included perennial grasslands, riparian woodlands, oak woodlands, and a variety of wetlands—vernal pools, seasonal wetlands, freshwater marshes, ponds, streams, and rivers. From a biological perspective, the area near the confluence of the Sacramento and American Rivers is a particularly rich and diverse part of the region because of the rich soils and diversity of vegetation it supports. Over the last 150 years, development from agriculture, irrigation, flood control, and urbanization has resulted in the loss or alteration of much of the natural habitat within the boundaries of the Policy Area. Nonnative annual grasses have replaced the native perennial grasslands, many of

the natural streams have been channelized, much of the riparian and oak woodlands have been cleared, and most of the marshes have been drained and converted to agricultural or urban uses. Although most of the Policy Area is made up of residential, commercial, and other urban development, valuable plant and wildlife habitat still exists. These natural habitats are located primarily outside the City Limits in the northern, southern, and eastern portions of the Policy Area, but they also occur along river and stream corridors and on a number of undeveloped parcels within the Policy Area. Habitats present within the Policy Area include annual grasslands, riparian woodlands, oak woodlands, riverine (rivers and streams) habitats, ponds, freshwater marshes, seasonal wetlands, and vernal pools.

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For purposes of this environmental document, an impact would be significant if any of the following conditions or potential thereof, would result with implementation of the proposed project:

- Creation of a potential health hazard, or use, production or disposal of materials that would pose a hazard to plant or animal populations in the area affected;
- Substantial degradation of the quality of the environment, reduction of the habitat, reduction of population below self-sustaining levels of threatened or endangered species of plant or animal; or
- Affect other species of special concern to agencies or natural resource organizations (such as regulatory waters and wetlands).

For the purposes of this document, “special-status” has been defined to include those species, which are:

- Listed as endangered or threatened under the Federal Endangered Species Act (or formally proposed for, or candidates for, listing);
- Listed as endangered or threatened under the California Endangered Species Act (or proposed for listing);
- Designated as endangered or rare, pursuant to California Fish and Game Code (Section 1901);
- Designated as fully protected, pursuant to California Fish and Game Code (Section 3511, 4700, or 5050);
- Designated as species of concern by U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), or as species of special concern to California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG);
- Plants or animals that meet the definition of rare or endangered under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

Chapter 6.3 of the Master EIR evaluated the effects of the 2030 General Plan on biological resources within the General Plan policy area. The Master EIR identified potential impacts in terms of degradation of the quality of the environment or reduction of habitat or population below self-sustaining levels of special-status birds, through the loss of both nesting and foraging habitat.

Policies in the 2030 General Plan were identified as mitigating the effects of development that could occur under the provisions of the 2030 General Plan. Policy 2.1.5 calls for the City to preserve the ecological integrity of creek corridors and other riparian resources; Policy ER 2.1.10 requires the City to consider the potential impact on sensitive plants for each project and to require pre-construction surveys when appropriate; and Policy 2.1.11 requires the City to coordinate its actions with those of the California Department Fish and Game, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and other agencies in the protection of resources.

The Master EIR concluded that the cumulative effects of development that could occur under the 2030 General Plan would be significant and unavoidable as they related to effects on special-status plant species (Impact 6.3-2), reduction of habitat for special-status invertebrates (Impact 6.3-3), loss of habitat for special-status birds (Impact 6.3-4), loss of habitat for special-status amphibians and reptiles (Impact 6.3-5), loss of habitat for special-status mammals (Impact 6.5-6), special-status fish (Impact 6.3-7) and, in general, loss of riparian habitat, wetlands and sensitive natural communities such as elderberry savannah (Impacts 6.3-8 through 10).

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A–C

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing biological resources. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards related to biological resources, including the Heritage Tree Ordinance under Chapter 12.64 of the City Code.

The Housing Element does include policies to encourage construction of second units and use of the density bonus, increase housing in and around the Central City area, promote infill housing on developed and disturbed sites, and preserve existing affordable housing, all of which would make it easier for the City to accommodate its share of the RHNA while relying less on conversion of undeveloped lands, which are more likely to contain valuable habitat, to urban uses.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to biological resources.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Biological Resources.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
4. CULTURAL RESOURCES Would the project: A) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical or archaeological resource as defined in § 15064.5?			x
B) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

The Delta was one of the first regions in California in which intensive archaeological fieldwork was conducted. The first settlements in the Sacramento Valley likely occurred during the late Pleistocene and early Holocene periods (14,000–8,000 years Before Present). Sacramento's location within a great valley and at the confluence of two rivers, the Sacramento and American Rivers, shaped its early and modern settlements. It is highly likely that Paleo-Indian populations occupied the area with villages located near watercourses. However, the archaeological record of such use is sparse, probably because of recurring natural flood events.

A major portion of the Policy Area lies in the territory attributed to the Nisenan tribe, a branch of the Maidu group of the Penutial language family. Tribes of this language family dominated the Central Valley, San Francisco Bay area, and western Sierra Nevada foothills when European immigrants first arrived. The southern portion of the Policy Area was controlled at the time of contact by the Plains Miwok, one of five separate cultural linguistic groups of the Eastern Miwok.

Previous surveys since 1930 have recorded approximately 80 archaeological sites within the Policy Area. The types of archaeological resources discovered include village sites, smaller occupation or special-use sites, and lithic scatters. Native American use of the Policy Area focused on higher spots along the rivers, creeks, and sloughs that provided water and sources of food.

Over the years the City has undertaken several surveys of historic buildings in an effort to establish historic districts. The majority of the historic resources and landmarks in the city are located within the Central City grid. There are 31 City designated historic districts in the city. There are approximately 104 resources listed as California Points of Historical Interest, California Landmarks, and California Register Historical Resources. Fifty-seven properties in the city are listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For purposes of this Initial Study, cultural resource impacts may be considered significant if the proposed project would result in one or more of the following:

1. Cause a substantial change in the significance of a historical or archaeological resource as defined in CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5 or

2. Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

The Master EIR evaluated the potential effects of development under the 2030 General Plan on prehistoric and historic resources. See Chapter 6.4. The Master EIR identified significant and unavoidable effects on historic resources and archaeological resources.

General plan policies identified as reducing such effects call for identification of resources on project sites (Policy HCR 2.1.1), implementation of applicable laws and regulations (Policy HCR 2.1.2 and HCR 2.1.15), early consultation with owners and land developers to minimize effects (Policy HCR 2.1.10 and encouragement of adaptive reuse of historic resources (Policy HCR 2.1.13). Demolition of historic resources is deemed a last resort. (Policy HCR 1.1.14)

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A and B

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing cultural resources. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

Should sites developed for housing after the adoption of the Housing Element contain cultural resources, appropriate mitigation measures would be adopted to reduce adverse impacts to a less-than-significant level. The Housing Element encourages rehabilitation and reuse of housing and does not include goals, policies, or programs that could cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of historical buildings and resources. Standard mitigation measures applicable to individual projects require the cessation of excavation activity at any site when cultural artifacts or human remains are unearthed.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to cultural resources.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Cultural Resources.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
5.GEOLOGY AND SOILS Would the project allow a project to be built that will either introduce geologic or seismic hazards by allowing the construction of the project on such a site without protection against those hazards?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Topography and Geology

The city of Sacramento and the Policy Area covered by the Housing Element are located in the Great Valley of California. The Great Valley is an alluvial plain approximately 400 miles long and 50 miles wide. The northern and southern portions of the Great Valley are drained by the Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, respectively. Topography in the Sacramento area is relatively flat, with elevations as low as sea level gradually increasing to approximately 75 feet above sea level in the northeastern portion.

Seismicity

Although all of California is typically regarded as seismically active, the Policy Area does not commonly experience strong groundshaking resulting from earthquakes along known or previously unknown active faults. There are, however, isolated areas within the city that have soils and other conditions which could result in structural damage induced by seismic activity. Seismic hazards that may affect portions of the Policy Area during, or in the aftermath of, a major seismic event may include minor groundshaking and liquefaction.

Soils

The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has mapped more than 30 individual soil units in the Policy Area. The predominant soil units in the Policy Area are San Joaquin, Clear Lake, Galt, Cosumnes, and Sailboat soils, which account for over 60 percent of the total land area. The remaining soil units each account for only a few percent or less of the total. The San Joaquin soils are generally present in the eastern and southeastern part of the city. The Clear Lake and Cosumnes soils occur in the northern part of the city. Galt soils are in the southwestern part of the city, in an area generally bound by Interstate 5 and State Route 99. The Sailboat soils occur along the American and Sacramento rivers.

Portions of the Policy Area may be susceptible to soil hazards such as erosion, shrink/swell potential (expansive soils), and subsidence. Erosion refers to the removal of soil from exposed bedrock surfaces by water or wind. Although erosion occurs naturally, it is often accelerated by human activities that disturb soil and vegetation. Erosion potential is generally identified on a case-by-case basis, depending on factors such as climate, soil cover, slope conditions, and

inherent soil properties.

Shrink/swell potential refers to soils that expand when wet and shrink when dry. This hazard occurs primarily in soils with high clay content and can cause structural damage to foundations and roads that do not have proper structural engineering. Areas with greater shrink/swell potential are generally less suitable or desirable for development than areas with nonexpansive soils. Many of the soil units present within the Policy Area exhibit high shrink/swell potential. Within the Policy Area, the Natomas and Valley Hi areas have high shrink/swell potential. As with seismic hazards, site-specific geotechnical studies are necessary to identify where such hazards could occur.

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For the purposes of this Initial Study, an impact is considered significant if it allows a project to be built that will either introduce geologic or seismic hazards by allowing the construction of the project on such a site without protection against those hazards.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

Chapter 6.5 of the Master EIR evaluated the potential effects related to seismic hazards, underlying soil characteristics, slope stability, erosion, existing mineral resources and paleontological resources in the General Plan Policy Area. Implementation of identified policies in the 2030 General Plan reduced all effects to a less-than-significant level. Policies EC 1.1.1 through 1.1.3 require regular review of the City's seismic and geologic safety standards, geotechnical investigations for project sites and retrofit of critical facilities such as hospitals and schools.

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Question A

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing geology and soils. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

Additionally, any residential development would be subject to the Sacramento City Code Chapter 15.88 related to grading, erosion, and sediment control. The Housing Element does not include any goals, policies, or programs that conflict with or supersede the City's existing development standards, as established by the Uniform Building Code and the Uniform Housing Code.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to seismic hazards, erosion, subsidence of land, or unique geologic or physical features.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Geology and Soils.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
6. HAZARDS Would the project: A) Expose people (e.g., residents, pedestrians, construction workers) to existing contaminated soil during construction activities?			x
B) Expose people (e.g., residents, pedestrians, construction workers) to asbestos-containing materials or other hazardous materials?			x
C) Expose people (e.g., residents, pedestrians, construction workers) to existing contaminated groundwater during dewatering activities?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL AND REGULATORY SETTING

Federal regulations and regulations adopted by the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD) apply to the identification and treatment of hazardous materials during demolition and construction activities. Failure to comply with these regulations respecting asbestos may result in a Notice of Violation being issued by the AQMD and civil penalties under State and/or Federal law, in addition to possible action by U.S. EPA under Federal law.

Federal law covers a number of different activities involving asbestos, including demolition and renovation of structures (40 CFR § 61.145).

SMAQMD Rule 902 and Commercial Structures

The work practices and administrative requirements of Rule 902 apply to all commercial renovations and demolitions where the amount of Regulated Asbestos-Containing Material (RACM) is greater than:

- 260 lineal feet of RACM on pipes, or
- 160 square feet of RACM on other facility components, or
- 35 cubic feet of RACM that could not be measured otherwise.

The administrative requirements of Rule 902 apply to any demolition of commercial structures, regardless of the amount of RACM.

Asbestos Surveys

To determine the amount of RACM in a structure, Rule 902 requires that a survey be conducted prior to demolition or renovation unless:

- the structure is otherwise exempt from the rule, or
- any material that has a propensity to contain asbestos (so-called "suspect material") is treated as if it is RACM.

Surveys must be done by a licensed asbestos consultant and require laboratory analysis. Asbestos consultants are listed in the phone book under "Asbestos Consultants." Large industrial facilities may use non-licensed employees if those employees are trained by the U.S. EPA. Questions regarding the use of non-licensed employees should be directed to the AQMD.

Removal Practices, Removal Plans/Notification and Disposal

If the survey shows that there are asbestos-containing materials present, the SMAQMD recommends leaving it in place.

If it is necessary to disturb the asbestos as part of a renovation, remodel, repair or demolition, Cal OSHA and the Contractors State License Board require a licensed asbestos abatement contractor be used to remove the asbestos-containing material.

There are specific disposal requirements in Rule 902 for friable asbestos-containing material, including disposal at a licensed landfill. If the material is non-friable asbestos, any landfill willing to accept asbestos-containing material may be used to dispose of the material.

Hazardous Materials Use and Waste Generation

Hazardous materials are routinely used, stored, and transported in the Policy Area by businesses (including industrial and commercial/retail businesses), public and private institutions (such as educational facilities and hospitals), and households. The Sacramento County Environmental Management Department (SCEMD) maintains a database of all businesses in the City of Sacramento using hazardous materials in excess of the threshold quantities (55 gallons for a liquid, 200 cubic feet for a compressed gas, and 500 pounds for a solid). The “Master List of Facilities within Sacramento County with Potentially Hazardous Materials” is downloadable from the County’s website (http://www.emd.saccounty.net/Documents/lists/mstr.pdf) and is readily available to the public (Sacramento County 2013). Businesses in the Policy Area that use and store hazardous materials in quantities subject to Federal and State regulations that require community notification are required to prepare and submit a Hazardous Materials Management

Plan (or "Business Plan") and/or Risk Management Plans (RMPs), as appropriate, to the SCEMD.

The Environmental Compliance Division of the Sacramento County Environmental Department has published Guidelines for Generators of Hazardous Waste (Sacramento County 2008), which summarizes the various requirements for generating, storing, handling, transporting, and disposing of hazardous wastes. In addition to major hazardous waste generators, it should also be noted that hazardous materials (household hazardous materials) such as cleaning products, paints, solvents, motor oil, and gasoline, are used in small quantities by households and businesses every day. The City of Sacramento operates programs to collect and properly dispose of household hazardous waste.

Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc. operates the Sacramento Accumulation Center in the southeastern portion of the Policy Area (6000 88th Street) that handles a variety of hazardous wastes. The facility is permitted by the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) to store and transfer hazardous wastes from outside generators, such as automotive repair and maintenance shops, to the Safety-Kleen Reedley Recycling Center for recycling, or to a permitted facility for disposal or treatment (DTSC 2006).

Sites with Known Contamination

The Policy Area contains sites that were historically contaminated but have been remediated and sites that are known, or believed to be, contaminated that are currently being characterized or cleaned-up. Contamination has resulted from lack of awareness, accidental occurrences, intentional actions, and historical business practices that pre-date current regulatory standards,

Federal and State agencies responsible for hazardous materials management, along with the County of Sacramento, maintain databases of such sites. Below is a brief description of five of the databases that provide information about hazardous materials sites within the Policy Area.

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), is a regulatory or statute law developed to protect the water, air, and land resources from the risks created by past chemical disposal practices. Under CERCLA, the US EPA maintains the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System (CERCLIS). CERCLIS contains information on hazardous waste sites, potential hazardous waste sites, and remedial activities, including sites that are on the National Priorities List (NPL) or being considered for the NPL ("Superfund").

The CERCLIS database lists 13 sites in the Policy Area. Only one of these sites, the Sacramento Army Depot (8350 Fruitridge Road), is on the NPL. Contaminants on this site include metals, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum hydrocarbons, and volatile organic compounds. Remediation activities at the Sacramento Army Depot are ongoing, but the threats of human exposure and groundwater contaminant migration are believed under control (US EPA 2009).

California Department of Toxic Substances Control Envirostor Database

The California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) maintains the Envirostor electronic database, which contains information on properties in California where hazardous substances have been, or have potential to be, released. This database is one of a number of lists

that comprise the "Cortese List" (a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5). EnviroStor provides a brief history of cleanup activities, contaminants of concern, and scheduled future cleanup activities.

A review of the EnviroStor database in December 2012 identified approximately 140 sites in the Policy Area, 20 of which are currently listed as active and 24 of which are listed as inactive and in need of evaluation. The remaining sites have been referred to another agency, require no further action, or have been fully remediated. The majority of the active sites are located in the Central Business District.

Regional Water Quality Control Board Spills, Leaks, Investigations and Cleanup

The Spills, Leaks, Investigation and Cleanup (SLIC) Program was established by the State Water Resources Control Board so that Regional Water Quality Boards (RWQCBs) could oversee cleanup of illegal discharges, contaminated properties, and other unregulated releases adversely impacting the state's waters but not covered by another program. As of December 2012, there were 36 sites in the Policy Area that are currently being investigated, monitored, and/or remediated under the oversight of the RWQCB. The sites are industrial facilities including warehouse distribution centers, food processing and packaging plants, truck terminals, and commercial and vacant sites. Some of the sites are also included on lists developed by DTSC and Sacramento County.

Leaking Underground Storage Tanks

Extensive Federal and State legislation addresses leaking underground storage tanks (LUSTs), including replacement and cleanup. The State of California requires that older tanks be replaced with new double-walled tanks with flexible connections and monitoring systems. The State Water Resources Control Board has been designated the lead regulatory agency in the development of LUST regulations and policy. The RWQCB, in cooperation with the Office of Emergency Services (OES), maintains an inventory of LUSTs in a statewide database.

There are hundreds of LUST sites located throughout the City and the Policy Area that are under active evaluation and/or remediation under the oversight of the RWQCB and SCEMD. Most of the sites are gasoline stations, but some are industrial or commercial facilities with underground fuel tanks that have leaked hydrocarbons. Some of the sites listed by the RWQCB are also included on the RWQCB Spills, Leaks, Investigation and Cleanup Program list, and most are also on Sacramento County's Toxic Sites list (see below).

County of Sacramento Toxic Sites

Sacramento County maintains county-wide master lists of facilities with potentially hazardous materials and sites where unauthorized releases of potentially hazardous materials have occurred. The November 2012 lists include over 9,000 facilities that use hazardous materials and more than 1,500 unauthorized releases.

In general, contaminated commercial uses are primarily auto-related, including gas stations, repair shops, car washes, service stations, and car sales lots. Industrial uses generally consist of building materials, distribution and warehouses, food processing and packing facilities, fabrication, processing, and construction facilities.

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For the purposes of this Initial Study, an impact is considered significant if the proposed project would:

- expose people (e.g., residents, pedestrians, construction workers) to existing contaminated soil during construction activities;
- expose people (e.g., residents, pedestrians, construction workers) to asbestos-containing materials or other hazardous materials; or
- expose people (e.g., residents, pedestrians, construction workers) to existing contaminated groundwater during dewatering activities.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

The Master EIR evaluated effects of development on hazardous materials, emergency response and aircraft crash hazards (see Chapter 6.6). Implementation of the General Plan may result in the exposure of people to hazards and hazardous materials during construction activities, and exposure of people to hazards and hazardous materials during the life of the General Plan. Impacts identified related to construction activities and operations were found to be less than significant. Policies included in the 2030 General Plan, including PHS 3.1.1 (investigation of sites for contamination) and PHS 3.1.2 (preparation of hazardous materials actions plans when appropriate) were effective in reducing the identified impacts.

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A–C

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing hazards. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

Regulations related to hazardous materials and waste are implemented by a number of government agencies that have established regulations regarding the proper transportation, handling, management, use, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials for specific operations and activities.

Pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), DTSC maintains a hazardous-waste and substances sites list (Cortese List). As part of the Cortese list, DTSC also tracks "Calsites," which are mitigation or brownfield sites that are subject to annual workplans and/or are listed as backlog sites, confirmed release sites that are not currently being worked on by DTSC. Before placing a site in the backlog, DTSC ensures that all necessary actions have been taken to protect the public and environment from any immediate hazard posed by the site. Many sites in

Sacramento are listed with DTSC, many of which no longer require remediation activities. Future development will continue to be subject to hazardous-materials regulations.

Development of physical buildings and sites, including housing, to the extent that they are considered "projects" under CEQA, would require further environmental review and, where necessary, mitigation. Implementing the Housing Element would not cause the release of any hazardous materials into the environment, nor would it create hazardous conditions. With no land use designations altered and no annexations proposed, the Housing Element would not substantially affect safety conditions related to land uses near airports. Emergency evacuation and response plans are not affected by the proposed changes to the Housing Element.

The Housing Element identifies some potential housing sites in Greenfield areas such as Delta Shores in the southern part of the city or Greenbriar in the north western part of the city, where wildfire may be an issue. Potential impacts on those sites have been accounted for in the 2030 General Plan and MEIR. Those sites will be subject to all current applicable regulations related to fire protection and forest management, as identified in the State Building, and Fire Codes to mitigate unsafe conditions in existing and future housing stock.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to hazards.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Hazards.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
7. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY Would the project: A) Substantially degrade water quality and violate any water quality objectives set by the State Water Resources Control Board, due to increases in sediments and other contaminants generated by construction and/or development of the project?			x
B) Substantially increase the exposure of people and/or property to the risk of injury and damage in the event of a 100-year flood ?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Precipitation

The Policy Area experiences most precipitation between November and April. Essentially all of the precipitation that occurs in the Policy Area is rain. Based on data gathered at Sacramento FAA Airport between 1941 and 2012, average annual rainfall is approximately 17.54 inches, but can range from wet to dry years. Between 1941 and 2012, recorded annual rainfall ranged from a low of 6.25 inches in 1976 to a high of 33.44 inches in 1983 (Western Regional Climate Center 2012).

Water Quality

The beneficial uses of the Sacramento and American rivers identified by the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (CVRWQCB) include municipal, agricultural, and recreational water supply. Other beneficial uses include freshwater habitat, spawning grounds, wildlife habitat, navigation on the Sacramento River, and industrial (power generation) uses on the American River. Ambient water quality in the Sacramento and American rivers is influenced by numerous natural and artificial sources, including soil erosion, discharges from industrial and residential wastewater plants, stormwater runoff, agriculture, recreation activities, mining, timber harvesting, and flora and fauna. The reaches of the Sacramento and American rivers that flow through the Sacramento urban area are considered impaired for certain fish consumption and aquatic habitat and are listed on the EPA approved 2006 section 303(d) list of water quality limited segments. The Sacramento River is listed as impaired under the 303(d) list for mercury and unknown toxicity, and the American River is listed for mercury and unknown toxicity. Other major creeks, drainage canals, and sloughs in the city boundaries are also listed for pesticides and copper. The Natomas East Main Drainage Canal is listed for the pesticide diazinon and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).

Urban Runoff

Within the Policy Area, constituents found in urban runoff vary as a result of differences in geographic features, land use, vehicle traffic, and percent of impervious surface. Seasonally,

there is a natural weather pattern of a long dry period from May to October in the Sacramento area. During this seasonal dry period, pollutants contributed by vehicle exhaust, vehicle and tire wear, crankcase drippings, spills, and atmospheric fallout accumulate within the urban watershed. Precipitation during the early portion of the wet season (November) washes these pollutants into the stormwater runoff, which can result in elevated pollutant concentrations in the initial wet weather runoff. This initial runoff with peak pollutant levels is referred to as the "first flush." Concentrations of heavy metals present in dry weather runoff (e.g., runoff during the dry season is generated by landscape irrigation, street washing, etc.) are typically lower than concentrations measured in wet weather runoff (runoff generated during the rainy season primarily by precipitation).

In general, stormwater runoff within the city of Sacramento flows into either the City's CSS or into individual drainage sumps located throughout the Policy Area. Water collected by the CSS is transported to the Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District's (SRCSD's) Sacramento Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant (SRWWTP), where it is treated prior to discharge into the Sacramento River. During dry weather, approximately 25 million gallons per day (mgd) are transported to the SRCSD's SRWWTP. For smaller storms, the City sends up to 60 mgd of wastewater to the SRWWTP. All piping, drains, basins and pumps connected to the CSS are maintained and operated by the City of Sacramento Utilities Department.

When the flows in the CSS exceed 60 mgd, flows are routed to Pioneer Reservoir, a 28 million gallon storage and primary treatment facility located near the intersection of I-5 and US 50 in the city of Sacramento. Once capacity of Pioneer Reservoir has been reached, an additional volume of stormwater - up to 350 mgd - can receive primary treatment with disinfection and be discharged to the Sacramento River. The City also operates its Combined Wastewater Treatment Plant (CWTP) on 35th Avenue, where an additional 130 mgd of combined wastewater can receive primary treatment with disinfection prior to discharging to the Sacramento River. The CWTP operates under a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits (NPDES No. CA 0079111), which requires permitees to develop, administer, implement, and enforce a comprehensive Stormwater Quality Improvement Plan (SQIP) in order to reduce pollutants in urban runoff to the maximum extent practicable.

Groundwater Resources

The Policy Area is underlain by various geologic formations that constitute the water-bearing deposits. These formations include an upper, unconfined aquifer system consisting of the Modesto, Riverbank, Turlock Lake, Victor, Fair Oaks, and Laguna formations, and Arroyo Seco and South Fork Gravels, and a lower, semi-confined aquifer system consisting primarily of the Mehrten Formation. These formations are typically composed of lenses of inter-bedded sand, silt, and clay that are interlaced with coarse-grained stream channel deposits. These deposits form a wedge that generally thickens from east to west to a maximum thickness of about 2,500 feet along the western margin of the subbasins (DWR 2006).

Groundwater occurs in unconfined to semi-confined states throughout the subbasins. Semi-confined conditions occur in localized areas; the degree of confinement typically increases with depth below the ground surface. Groundwater in the upper aquifer formations is typically unconfined. However, due to the mixed nature of the alluvial deposits, semi-confined conditions can be encountered at shallow depths in the upper aquifer.

Groundwater quality in the Policy Area is generally within the secondary drinking water standards for municipal use, including levels of iron, manganese, arsenic, chromium, and nitrates. The groundwater in the Policy Areas is described as a calcium magnesium

bicarbonate, with minor fractions of sodium magnesium bicarbonate (DWR 2004). The water quality in the upper aquifer system is regarded as superior to that of the lower aquifer system, principally because the lower aquifer system (specifically the Mehrten formation) contains higher concentrations of iron and manganese. Water from the upper aquifer generally does not require treatment (other than disinfection) (SGA 2008).

The lower aquifer system also has higher concentrations of total dissolved solids (TDS, a measure of salinity) than the upper aquifer, although it typically meets standards as a potable water supply. The TDS in most wells are within the secondary drinking water standard, but vary quite significantly throughout the Policy Area, ranging from 21 to 657 mg/L, with the overall average at 221 mg/L (DWR 2004).

Flooding

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) administers the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and delineates areas subject to flood hazard on flood insurance rate maps (FIRMs) for each community participating in the NFIP. The FIRMs show the area subject to inundation by a flood that has a 1 percent or greater chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. As discussed above, this type of flood is referred to as the 100-year or base flood. The hydrologic and hydraulic models that are used to predict the boundaries of the 100-year floodplain and the estimated water surface elevations within the floodplain reflect a worst-case scenario of rate and volume of flow.

The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) was formed to address the Sacramento area's vulnerability to catastrophic flooding. This vulnerability was exposed during the record flood of 1986, when Folsom Reservoir exceeded its normal flood control storage capacity and several area levees nearly collapsed under the strain of the storm. In response, the City, Sacramento and Sutter Counties, Sutter County, the American River Flood Control District, and Reclamation District 1000 created SAFCA through a joint exercise of powers agreement to provide the Sacramento region with increased flood protection along the American and Sacramento Rivers. Further, the City has implemented a CIP that includes improvement of stormwater drainage facilities within the city to lessen localized flooding.

Floodplain Protection

In general, the area adjacent to a stream, river, or other water channel is called the floodplain. The floodplain is the area that is inundated during a flood event and is often physically discernible as a broad, flat area created by historical floods. Floodplains are illustrated on FIRMs produced by FEMA, which show areas of potential flooding. In its most common representation, the floodplain is most often referred to as the area that is inundated by a 100-year flood event. As mentioned above, a 100-year flood event has a 1 percent chance in any given year of being equaled or exceeded. The 100-year flood is the national, Federally determined minimum standard to which communities regulate their floodplains through the NFIP.

In February 1996, the City prepared the Comprehensive Flood Management Plan to better protect citizens and property from major flood events. The Comprehensive Flood Management Plan was conceived as an implementation tool for the City Council to use in planning future modifications to policies and ordinances to enhance the level of flood protection in the City. Also in 1996, Congress approved funding of American River levee improvements. In 1999, Congress approved significant flood control projects, including the enlargement of the outlets in Folsom Dam, and raising the lowest levees on the American River, and Morrison Creek and its tributaries in

southern areas of the city.

In December of 2008, the Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) for the Natomas Basin were remapped by FEMA. The area, which was previously understood to offer between 100-year and 500-year protection (Shaded X Zone) was reclassified as within the 100-year floodplain (AE Zone) after the Corps decertified the levee system protecting the basin. The remap required mandatory flood insurance for property owners and meant all new construction or substantial improvements to structures had to meet a 33-foot base flood elevation requirement. In response to the Corps decertification, SAFCA implemented the Natomas Levee Improvement Program (NLIP) to upgrade the levee system protecting the Natomas Basin (City of Sacramento 2010).

The principal objective of NLIP is providing 200-year flood protection to the Natomas Basin. As of December 2012, most of SAFCA's work under the NLIP had been completed or was planned for completion in 2013. Completion of the Corps' portion of the project was tentatively scheduled for 2014. A report documenting compliance with FEMA Zone A99 (areas subject to inundation by the 1-percent-annual-chance flood event, but which will ultimately be protected upon completion of an under-construction Federal flood protection system) was submitted to FEMA in November of 2012. Congressional authorization will be required to achieve A99 status (SAFCA 2012).

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For purposes of this Initial Study, impacts to hydrology and water quality may be considered significant if construction and/or implementation of the Proposed Project would result in the following impacts that remain significant after implementation of General Plan policies or mitigation from the General Plan MEIR:

- substantially degrade water quality and violate any water quality objectives set by the State Water Resources Control Board, due to increases in sediments and other contaminants generated by construction and/or development of the Specific Plan or
- substantially increase the exposure of people and/or property to the risk of injury and damage in the event of a 100-year flood.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

Chapter 6.7 of the Master EIR evaluates the potential effects of the 2030 General Plan as they relate to surface water, groundwater, flooding, stormwater and water quality. Potential effects include water quality degradation due to construction activities (Impacts 6.7-1, 6.7-2), and exposure of people to flood risks (Impacts 6.7-3, 6.7-4). Policies included in the 2030 General Plan, including a directive for regional cooperation (Policies ER 1.1.2, EC 2.1.1, EC 2.1.1), comprehensive flood management (Policy EC 2.1.14), and construction of adequate drainage facilities with new development (Policy U 4.1.1) were identified that reduced all impacts to a less-than-significant level.

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing water quality. Additionally, it is not anticipated that the Housing Element would result in a substantial increased demand for water that has not already been addressed in the 2030 General Plan and MEIR. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

No changes have been made to overall lot coverage requirements, building materials, or other factors that could increase runoff and negatively affect drainage patterns. All future development within the City will be subject to site-specific environmental review, and will comply with applicable City policies in Chapter 15.104 of the Sacramento City Code related to floodplain management.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to water quality.

Question B

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing flooding. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

Natomas, one of the City's primary new growth areas over the past decade, presents the largest risk to flooding in Sacramento. While there are sites identified for development within the Natomas Basin in the Housing Element, SAFCA has developed a financing plan for the Natomas Levee Improvement Project funded by development impact fees and a citywide assessment. Substantial improvements to Natomas levees have been constructed by SAFCA in cooperation with the State under the Department of Water Resources Early Implementation Program. Further improvements to achieve 100-year and concurrently 200-year levels of flood protection is pending Congressional authorization and funding. It is expected that some residential construction will resume once funding is authorized and the Natomas Flood Insurance Rate Map designation is upgraded to the A99, which is anticipated to happen within two to three years. While this presents a constraint on the development of housing within Natomas for the next few years, there is sufficient capacity in other areas of the city to meet housing need for the first part of the planning period. The sites within Natomas are anticipated to be available within the eight-year Housing Element planning period. In addition, Program 24 of the Housing Element implements policies intended to expedite the completion of improvements that will increase flood protection in the City.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to flooding.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Hydrology

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
8. NOISE Would the project: A) Result in exterior noise levels in the project area that are above the upper value of the normally acceptable category for various land uses due to the project's noise level increases?			x
B) Result in residential interior noise levels of 45 dBA L_{dn} or greater caused by noise level increases due to the project?			x
C) Result in construction noise levels that exceed the standards in the City of Sacramento Noise Ordinance?			x
D) Permit existing and/or planned residential and commercial areas to be exposed to vibration-peak-particle velocities greater than 0.5 inches per second due to project construction?			x
E) Permit adjacent residential and commercial areas to be exposed to vibration peak particle velocities greater than 0.5 inches per second due to highway traffic and rail operations?			x
F) Permit historic buildings and archaeological sites to be exposed to vibration-peak-particle velocities greater than 0.2 inches per second due to project construction and highway traffic?			x

and Water Quality.

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Land uses within the Policy Area include a range of residential, commercial, institutional, industrial, recreational, and open space areas. Although there are many noise sources within the Policy Area, the primary noise source is traffic. Significant noise also occurs from airplane traffic, railroads, and various stationary sources, as described below.

Freeways and Highways in the Policy Area

Motor vehicle noise commonly causes sustained noise levels in the vicinity of busy roadways or freeways. Several major freeways traverse the Policy Area. These include Interstate 5, Interstate 80, U.S. Highway 50, State Route 99, and State Route 160. The Policy Area also has many local roads that experience very high traffic volumes and contribute traffic noise. Most noise receptors, such as residences, built near these high-traffic corridors have some level of noise attenuation such as a sound wall or barrier. These receptors also have built-in interior noise attenuation that is the result of the building construction and insulation.

Noise levels affecting proposed new residences are reviewed on a project-by-project basis during the environmental review process. Residential projects that are proposed near major noise sources within the Policy Area are evaluated to determine whether they will be exposed to noise levels that will exceed applicable noise standards.

Aircraft Noise

The Policy Area is served by four airports, the Sacramento International Airport, Executive Airport, McClellan Airfield, Mather Airport. The County owns and operates the airports as part of the Sacramento County Airport System. Of these airports, Sacramento International provides almost all commercial passenger flights. McClellan Airfield, formerly McClellan Air Force Base, features a 10,600 foot lighted runway approved for day/night use, includes a full-service fixed-base operator, and is shared by the U.S. Cost Guard. . Mather Airport is used primarily for air shipping purposes, but also includes fixed-base operators and CalFIRE aircraft. Executive Airport is a public-use airport that serves mostly smaller, private planes.

Railway Noise

Rail lines cross through the Policy Area in a number of locations. Union Pacific trains traverse three routes:

- Generally north/south past California State University at Sacramento. This route averages approximately 17 trains per day;
- Generally north/south through downtown Sacramento. This route averages approximately 20 trains per day;
- Generally east/west through West Sacramento to the Union Pacific depot. This route averages approximately 10-12 freight trains per day.

Aside from freight trains, Amtrak passenger trains also arrive and depart from the Amtrak station located at 3rd and I streets in downtown Sacramento. The Capitol Corridor service operated by Amtrak is an intercity passenger train system serving Placer, Sacramento, and Yolo counties. It operates 32 trains daily carrying about 120,000 riders per month on average between Sacramento and San Jose, and is the fourth busiest Amtrak-operated route in the nation. Amtrak's San Joaquin Route provides intercity rail service between the Bay Area and Sacramento and Bakersfield, with bus connections to Los Angeles, Redding, Yosemite National Park and Las Vegas, Nevada. The Sacramento-to-Bakersfield segment has two daily round trips. Four daily round trips between Oakland/San Francisco and Bakersfield are also accessible by Sacramento and Elk Grove riders through Amtrak connecting buses (SACOG 2012). In addition to the noise generated by the trains themselves, noise is generated where trains intersect roadways by the warning bells used to alert motorists of a train's arrival.

Light Rail

Light rail transit, which is a major component of the City's transit system, also runs through the City of Sacramento along three routes: the Blue Line, the Green Line, and the Gold Line. The Blue Line runs from the Interstate 80/Watt Avenue interchange to the Meadowview area. The Green Line runs from Richards Boulevard through downtown to R Street. The Gold Line runs from Folsom to the Sacramento Valley Station in downtown Sacramento. Light rail service operates daily, beginning on weekdays at 4:00 AM, with service at 15-minute intervals throughout the day and every 30 minutes in the evening. On weekdays, trains operate until 1:00 AM on the Blue Line, until 12:00 AM on the Gold Line between Sacramento Valley Station and Sunrise Station, and until 7:00 PM from Sunrise Station to the terminus at Historic Folsom.

Stationary Sources

A wide variety of stationary noise sources are present in the Policy Area. The Policy Area contains many different land uses, all of which can produce noise. Residential areas are subject to noise through the use of heating and cooling equipment, and through landscape maintenance activities such as leaf-blowing and gasoline-powered lawnmowers. Commercial uses can also generate noise through the operation of rooftop heating and cooling equipment, truck deliveries, and other operational activities. Daily activity of certain industrial uses can generate noise as well, especially those that use heavy equipment as part of normal operations such as shipping and loading, concrete crushing, and recycling. Outdoor sporting event facilities that can attract large numbers of spectator, such as high school or college football fields, can also produce noise. The amount of noise produced depends on the size of the facility and the turnout for a specific event.

Noise monitoring results indicate that sources that would seem intuitively to generate high noise levels may not generate much noticeable noise at all. Large manufacturing facilities or utility plants often have noise producing equipment enclosed in the interior of buildings, or are located on large sites where the equipment is set far back from potential receptors. In either case, noise from actual processes ongoing at the facility may be very low or not noticeable at all beyond the facility's property line.

Roadway Noise Levels

Existing 24-hour noise levels have been calculated for various freeways, highways, and road segments throughout the Policy Area. Noise levels were modeled for the roadways with the highest traffic volumes within the Policy Area.

Traffic noise modeling was consistent with FHWA and Caltrans Traffic Noise Model (FHWA 2006 and Caltrans 2009) and used traffic volume data developed for the transportation analysis (F&P 2013). The modeling is based on the reference noise emission levels for automobiles, medium trucks, and heavy trucks, with consideration given to vehicle volume, speed, roadway configuration, distance to the receiver, and ground attenuation factors. Truck usage and vehicle speeds on study area roadways were provided by the project-specific traffic report (F&P 2013). The modeling conducted does not account for any natural or human-made shielding (e.g., the presence of vegetation, berms, walls, or buildings) and, consequently, represents worst-case noise levels.

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For purposes of this Initial Study, impacts due to noise may be considered significant if construction and/or implementation of the Proposed Project would result in the following impacts that remain significant after implementation of General Plan policies or mitigation from the General Plan MEIR:

- result in exterior noise levels in the project area that are above the upper value of the normally acceptable category for various land uses due to the project's noise level increases;
- result in residential interior noise levels of 45 dBA L_{dn} or greater caused by noise level increases due to the project;
- result in construction noise levels that exceed the standards in the City of Sacramento Noise Ordinance;
- permit existing and/or planned residential and commercial areas to be exposed to vibration-peak-particle velocities greater than 0.5 inches per second due to project construction;
- permit adjacent residential and commercial areas to be exposed to vibration peak particle velocities greater than 0.5 inches per second due to highway traffic and rail operations; or
- permit historic buildings and archaeological sites to be exposed to vibration-peak-particle velocities greater than 0.2 inches per second due to project construction and highway traffic.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

The Master EIR evaluated the potential for development under the 2030 General Plan to increase noise levels in the community. New noise sources include vehicular traffic, aircraft, railways, light rail and stationary sources. The General Plan policies establish exterior (Policy EC 3.1.1) and interior (EC 3.1.3) noise standards. A variety of policies provide standards for the types of development envisioned in the General Plan. See Policy EC 3.1.8, which requires new mixed-use, commercial and industrial development to mitigate the effects of noise from operations on adjoining sensitive land uses, and Policy 3.1.9, which calls for the City to limit hours of operations for parks and active recreation areas to minimize disturbance to nearby residences. Notwithstanding application of the General Plan policies, noise impacts for exterior noise levels (Impact 6.8-1) and interior noise levels (Impact 6.8-2), and vibration impacts (Impact 6.8-4) were found to be significant and unavoidable.

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A–F

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not

affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing noise. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards, which would include traffic and noise analysis and, where necessary, mitigation.

Residential projects located in existing neighborhoods have typically included mitigation measures within CEQA review to address noise concerns that are identified on a project-by-project basis. Future projects encouraged or accommodated by the Housing Element may produce traffic noise in levels that exceed City standards for noise-sensitive land uses in the developed areas of the city, but any such impacts would be addressed during the environmental review process for the specific development.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to noise.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

Findings

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Noise.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
9. PUBLIC SERVICES Would the project result in the need for new or altered services related to fire protection, police protection, school facilities, roadway maintenance, or other governmental services beyond what was anticipated in the 2030 General Plan?			x

Environmental Setting

Fire Protection

The Sacramento Fire Department (SFD) provides fire protection services to the entire city which includes approximately 99.2 square miles within the existing City Limits, as well as two contract areas that include 47.1 square miles immediately adjacent to the city boundaries within the unincorporated county (SFD 2011a). Contracted areas within SFD's jurisdiction include the Pacific Fruitridge and Natomas Fire Protection Districts.

Areas outside of SFD's service area but within the Policy Area are served by the Sacramento Metropolitan Fire District (Metro Fire), which provides regional fire protection and emergency services to unincorporated portions of Sacramento County.

Police Protection

The Sacramento Police Department (SPD) is principally responsible for providing police protection services for areas within the city and Policy Area. The County Sheriff's Department; the California Highway Patrol (CHP); the University of California, Davis, Medical Center Police Department; and the RT Police Department support SPD to provide police protection within the Policy Area.

SPD operates four substations and is staffed by 676 sworn police officers and 240 civilian positions (SPD 2012). SPD is authorized to fund 700 sworn positions, including: one chief, four deputy chiefs, 12 captains, 23 lieutenants, 102 sergeants, and 662 officers., and 255 civilian positions Additionally, there are 44 cadets in the Police Academy, 11 recruits awaiting academy training, and183 civilian volunteers

SPD does not have an adopted officer-to-resident ratio. The Department uses a variety of data that includes GIS based data, call and crime frequency information, and available personnel to rebalance its deployment on an annual basis to meet the changing demands of the city. SPD maintains an unofficial goal of 2.0 to 2.5 sworn police officers per 1,000 residents and 1 civilian support staff per 2 sworn officers. The Department is currently funded for 1.49 officers per 1,000 residents. Based on a 2011 population of 469,447people and a current (2011) staffing level of 676 full time sworn officers, the ratio is 1.44 officers per 1,000 residents (DOF 2012). Based on 676 full time sworn officers and 240 civilian employees, the ratio of sworn officers to civilian employees is 2.82, which is just below SPD's goal.

Schools

The Sacramento City Unified School District (SCUSD) is the primary provider of school services within the city. Other districts serving residents within the Policy Area include the Twin Rivers Unified School District (TRUSD), Robla School District (RSD), Natomas Unified School District (NUSD), San Juan Unified School District (SJUSD), and the Elk Grove Unified School District (EGUSD). Some of these districts have schools outside the City Limits but within the Policy Area. It should be noted that on November 6, 2007, north area residents approved Measure B, a proposal to reorganize four north area school districts (North Sacramento, Del Paso Heights, Grant, and Rio Linda) into one unified preschool through adult education district, newly called the Twin Rivers Unified School District (TRUSD).

The SCUSD area covers the Central City, east to the City Limits. SCUSD is bordered on the north by TRUSD. NUSD, SJUSD, and RSD are located further north, extending to the county border. EGUSD covers the southern portion of the Policy Area.

Among the city's 297,212 residents aged 25 or over in 2011, 81.5 percent hold a high school diploma or higher and 29.2 percent hold a bachelor's degree or higher (U.S. Census 2011).

More than 150 public schools serve the Policy Area. Specifically, SCUSD operates more than 80 schools throughout the Policy Area; the District includes traditional elementary, middle, and high schools, as well as alternative education, adult education, and charter school facilities (SCUSD 2012a). TRUSD has 15 elementary schools, four middle schools, and three high schools in the Policy Area (TRUSD 2012a; TRUSD 2012b). TRUSD also operates many alternative education, adult education, special education, and charter school facilities. The RSD includes only elementary schools and one preschool, and all six of their schools are located within the City Limits (RSD 2012a; RSD 2012b). NUSD operates two high schools, one middle school, and eight elementary schools serving residents of the Natomas area (NUSD 2010a; NUSD 2010b). NUSD also has a School Readiness and Early Learning Program for preschool services, a science and

technology-focused school for elementary and middle school students, a continuation high school, and six charter schools for students from elementary to high school. The SJUSD has one elementary school, one K-8 school, and one high school that serve the Policy Area (SJUSD 2012a; SJUSD 2012b; SJUSD 2012c; SJUSD 2012d). EGUSD has five high schools, four middle schools, and seven elementary schools that serve students in the Policy Area (EGUSD 2012a; EGUSD 2012b). EGUSD also offers alternative education options through a continuation high school, an independent study high school, and a virtual academy providing education online for elementary and middle school students.

Higher Education

Opportunities for higher education in the Policy Area are provided by both public and private colleges and universities including Cosumnes River College, McGeorge School of Law, UC Davis Medical School, Sacramento State University, Sacramento City College, and American River College.

The Los Rios Community College District operates Cosumnes River College (8401 Center Parkway), American River College (4700 College Oak Drive), and the Sacramento City College (3835 Freeport Boulevard) within the Policy Area, which provide transfer, general, and career education at the lower division level. The Los Rios Community College District enrolls more than 90,000 students (LRCCD 2012).

The University of the Pacific operates McGeorge School of Law. The private campus is located in Sacramento, at 3200 Fifth Avenue.

The California State University, Sacramento (Sacramento State) campus, provides undergraduate and graduate education to approximately 28,000 students and graduates about 6,500 students each year (CP 2011). The public university is located at 6000 J Street and encompasses approximately 300 acres (CSUS 2012). In fall of 2011, Sacramento State became an “impacted” university, where documented student demand exceeds funded capacity (CSUS 2009). Sacramento State uses supplemental admission criteria to evaluate first-time freshmen and new transfer applicants outside of local areas for admission. Applicants outside local areas for admission are required to meet additional criteria and are offered admission by rank order. As diversity in the Sacramento region continues to increase, Sacramento State anticipates that the student body will continue to diversify even while impacted

Libraries

The Sacramento Public Library (SPL) is a joint powers agency between the cities of Sacramento, Citrus Heights, Elk Grove, Galt, Isleton, Rancho Cordova, and the County of Sacramento (SPL 2007b). SPL serves residents of each of these cities and county.

SPL operates a total of 27 branches, including 11 branches within the Policy Area and 16 branches outside the Policy Area, and a bookmobile (SPL 2012c). Residents of Sacramento County have access to all library branches both inside and outside the Policy Area. Figure 5-6 shows the current locations of libraries located in the Policy Area.

Emergency Services

The City and County both implement programs to facilitate emergency preparedness. Specifically, the City of Sacramento Multi-Hazard Emergency Plan addresses the City’s planned response to extraordinary emergency situations associated with natural disasters, technological

incidents, and nuclear defense operations for areas within the City's jurisdictional boundaries. It provides operational concepts related to various emergency situations, identifies components of the local emergency management organization, and describes the City's overall responsibilities for protecting life and property during an emergency. The plan also identifies possible sources of outside support (through mutual aid and specific statutory authorities) from other jurisdictions, and the private sector. The Sacramento County Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan, a multijurisdictional plan that aims to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to people or property from natural disasters and their effects, is also applicable to the city of Sacramento and areas that are outside of the city but within the Policy Area. Both plans provide an overview of operational concepts, identify components of the County's and City's emergency management organization within the Standardized Emergency Management System, and describe the overall responsibilities of Federal, State, and local agencies for protecting life and property and assuring the overall well-being of the population.

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For the purposes of this Initial Study, an impact would be considered significant if the project resulted in the need for new or altered services related to fire protection, police protection, school facilities, roadway maintenance, or other governmental services beyond what was anticipated in the 2030 General Plan.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

The Master EIR evaluated the potential effects of the 2030 General Plan on various public services. These include parks (Chapter 6.9) and police, fire protection, schools, libraries and emergency services (Chapter 6.10).

The General Plan provides that adequate staffing levels for police and fire are important for the long-term health, safety and well-being of the community (Goal PHS 1.1, PHS 2.1). The Master EIR concluded that effects would be less than significant.

General Plan policies that call for the City to consider impacts of new development on schools (see, for example, Policy ERC 1.1.2 setting forth locational criteria, and Policy ERC 1.1.5 that encourages joint-use development of facilities) reduced impacts on schools to a less-than-significant level. Impacts on library facilities were also considered less than significant (Impact 6.10-8).

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None.

ANSWER TO CHECKLIST QUESTION

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing public services. Additionally, it is not anticipated that the Housing Element would result in a substantial increased demand for public services that has not already been addressed in the 2030 General Plan and MEIR. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

The City has structured its development impact fees to provide for adequate public infrastructure and services for new development. Impacts of new development would continue to be addressed at a project level through design, building codes, fee payment, and other means deemed acceptable to service providers.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to public services.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Public Services.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
10. RECREATION Would the project: A) Cause or accelerate substantial physical deterioration of existing area parks or recreational facilities?			x
B) Create a need for construction or expansion of recreational facilities beyond what was anticipated in the 2030 General Plan?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

The Parks Department maintains more than 4,368 acres of parkland, and manages more than 223 parks, recreation, parkway and open space sites, 88 miles of road bikeways and trails, 21 lakes, ponds or beaches, over 27 aquatic facilities, and provides park and recreation services at City-owned facilities within the city of Sacramento. Several facilities within the city of Sacramento are owned or operated by other jurisdictions, such as the County of Sacramento, the State of California, and Sacramento City Unified School District. The City of Sacramento Parks and Recreation Master Plan (PRMP) guides park development in the city. The Parks Department generally categorizes parks according to five distinct park types: 1) neighborhood, 2) community, 3) regional, and 4) open Space/parkways (PRD 2012). Several facilities within the city are owned or operated by other jurisdictions, such as the County and the State of California. The City of Sacramento Parks and Recreation Master Plan guides park development in the city. The City maintains 1,535.1 acres of Citywide/Regionally Serving parkland. With a 2010 population of 466,488, the City achieves a service level of approximately 3.3 Citywide/Regionally Serving acres per 1,000 residents. As identified in the City's PRMP, the Citywide/Regionally-serving park service goal is to provide 8.0 acres per 1,000 persons (PRD 2013).

Parks are generally categorized into five distinct park types by the Parks Department: urban plazas/pocket parks, neighborhood parks, community parks, regional parks, and open space/parkways. Sacramento's parks contain a variety of recreational facilities, with areas available for active organized sports, including soccer fields, baseball diamonds, tennis courts, volleyball courts, and basketball courts. Additionally, benches, picnic tables, and barbecues are available for informal recreation activities. Tot lots exist for children in many of the play areas in the city's parks. Biking and walking trails are also popular recreational amenities. In addition, swimming pools and wading/play pool facilities are available to the public. Additional recreational resources within the city include community centers, bocce ball courts, dog parks, equestrian trails, four 18-hole golf courses, and two nine-hole golf courses. Specialized recreation facilities include the Garden & Art Center, the Southside Jogging Center, the Mangan Rifle and Pistol Range, and the Sacramento Horsemen's Association. Private recreation facilities such as country clubs also provide recreational opportunities in the Policy Area.

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For purposes of this Initial Study, impacts to recreational resources are considered significant if the proposed project would do either of the following:

- cause or accelerate substantial physical deterioration of existing area parks or recreational facilities; or
- create a need for construction or expansion of recreational facilities beyond what was anticipated in the 2030 General Plan.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

Chapter 6.9 of the Master EIR considered the effects of the 2030 General Plan on the City's existing parkland, urban forest, recreational facilities and recreational services. The general plan identified a goal of providing an integrated park and recreation system in the City (Goal ERC 2.1). New residential development will be required to dedicate land, pay in-lieu fees or otherwise contribute a fair share to the acquisition and development of parks and recreation facilities. (Policy ERC 2.2.4) Impacts were considered less than significant after application of the applicable policies. (Impacts 6.9-1 and 6.9-2)

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None required.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A and B

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing recreational facilities. Additionally, it is not anticipated that the Housing Element would result in a substantial increased demand for recreational facilities that has not already been addressed in the 2030 General Plan and MEIR. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards. The

Housing Element does not include any goals, policies, or programs that conflict with or supersede the City's existing development standards regarding recreational facilities.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to recreational facilities.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Recreation.

Issues:	Effect remains significant with all identified mitigation	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
11. TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION Would the project: A) Roadway segments: degrade peak period Level of Service (LOS) from A,B,C or D (without the project) to E or F (with project) or the LOS (without project) is E or F, and project generated traffic increases the Volume to Capacity Ratio (V/C ratio) by 0.02 or more.			x
B) Intersections: degrade peak period level of service from A, B, C or D (without project) to E or F (with project) or the LOS (without project) is E or F, and project generated traffic increases the peak period average vehicle delay by five seconds or more.?			x
C) Freeway facilities: off-ramps with vehicle queues that extend into the ramp's deceleration area or onto the freeway; project traffic increases that cause any ramp's merge/diverge level of service to be worse than the freeway's level of service; project traffic increases that cause the freeway level of service to deteriorate beyond level of service threshold defined in the Caltrans Route Concept Report for the facility; or the expected ramp queue is greater than the storage capacity?			x
D) Transit: adversely affect public transit operations or fail to adequately provide for access to public?			x
E) Bicycle facilities: adversely affect bicycle			x

	travel, bicycle paths or fail to adequately provide for access by bicycle?			
F)	Pedestrian: adversely affect pedestrian travel, pedestrian paths or fail to adequately provide for access by pedestrians?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Roadways and Access

An established transportation network in the Policy Area offers local and regional access within and around the city. Major highways include Capital City Freeway (SR 51), I-5, SR 99, and SR 160. Sacramento also contains numerous arterial, collector, and neighborhood streets, some of which include bicycle lanes. Sacramento is relatively well served by regional and intercity transit facilities. The Sacramento Regional Transit District's (RT's) light rail system and series of bus routes serve the city and help to accommodate pedestrian traffic, particularly to and from the Central City area.

Parking

Sacramento's Zoning Code (Sacramento 2012a) parking requirements were recently updated to help achieve the City's General Plan and Center City goals of increased livability and a sustainable and multimodal transportation system while adequately addressing the rapidly evolving challenges of new development and economic growth. In certain areas Downtown and near other destination centers, on-street parking shortages often occur even as vast amounts of nearby off-street parking is underutilized. In residential neighborhoods adjacent to busy commercial corridors, parking demand spillover can create parking shortages even on otherwise quiet streets (Sacramento 2011).

Previous parking requirements inadvertently created barriers to economic development in many instances, increasing the difficulty, expense, and uncertainty for the City, residents, developers, and businesses. Parking requirements for storefront commercial uses exceeded parking demand rates associated with urban retail, were onerous for in-fill development projects, and were overly specific. The parking entitlement process created uncertainty for developers and absorbed an inordinate amount of time and resources. As a result, parking supply greatly exceeded demand in many facilities at peak hour. Meanwhile, on-street parking shortages continued in several commercial hotspots likely due to a combination of free and low-cost on-street parking that discourages the use of more expensive off-street lots and garages, and inadequate wayfinding signage to off-street garages (Sacramento 2012b).

GENERAL PLAN POLICIES

General Plan Policy M 1.2.2 - LOS Standard: The City shall allow for flexible Level of Service (LOS) standards, which will permit increased densities and mix of uses to increase transit ridership, biking, and walking, which decreases auto travel, thereby reducing air pollution, energy consumption, and greenhouse gas emissions.

> **a. Core Area Level of Service Exemption-**LOS F conditions are acceptable during peak hours in the Core Area bounded by C Street, the Sacramento River, 30th Street, and X Street. If a Traffic Study is prepared and identifies a LOS impact that would otherwise be considered significant to a roadway or intersection that is in the Core Area

as described above, the project would not be required in that particular instance to widen roadways in order for the City to find project conformance with the General Plan. Instead, General Plan conformance could still be found if the project provides improvements to other parts of the citywide transportation system in order to improve transportation-system-wide roadway capacity, to make intersection improvements, or to enhance non-auto travel modes in furtherance of the General Plan goals. The improvements would be required within the project site vicinity or within the area affected by the project's vehicular traffic impacts. With the provision of such other transportation infrastructure improvements, the project would not be required to provide any mitigation for vehicular traffic impacts to road segments in order to conform to the General Plan. This exemption does not affect the implementation of previously approved roadway and intersection improvements identified for the Railyards or River District Policy Areas.

b. Level of Service Standard for Multi-Modal Districts-The City shall seek to maintain the following standards in the Central Business District, in areas within 1/2 mile walking distance of light rail stations, and in areas designated for urban scale development (Urban Centers, Urban Corridors, and Urban Neighborhoods as designated in the Land Use and Urban Form Diagram). These areas are characterized by frequent transit service, enhanced pedestrian and bicycle systems, a mix of uses, and higher-density development.

- Maintain operations on all roadways and intersections at LOS A-E at all times, including peak travel times, unless maintaining this LOS would, in the City's judgment, be infeasible and/or conflict with the achievement of other goals. LOS F conditions may be acceptable, provided that provisions are made to improve the overall system and/or promote non-vehicular transportation and transit as part of a development project or a City-initiated project.

c. Base Level of Service Standard-the City shall seek to maintain the following standards for all areas outside of multi-modal districts.

- Maintain operations on all roadways and intersections at LOS A-D at all times, including peak travel times, unless maintaining this LOS would, in the City's judgment, be infeasible and/or conflict with the achievement of other goals. LOS E or F conditions may be accepted, provided that provisions are made to improve the overall system and/or promote non-vehicular transportation as part of a development project or a City-initiated project.

d. Roadways Exempt from Level of Service Standard-The above LOS standards shall apply to all roads, intersections or interchanges within the City except as specified below. If a Traffic Study is prepared and identifies a significant LOS impact to a roadway or intersection that is located within one of the roadway corridors described below, the project would not be required in that particular instance to widen roadways in order for the City to find project conformance with the General Plan. Instead, General Plan conformance could still be found if the project provides improvements to other parts of the city wide transportation system in order to improve transportation-system-wide roadway capacity to make intersection improvements, or to enhance non-auto travel modes in furtherance of the General Plan goals. The improvements would be required within the project site vicinity or within the area affected by the project's vehicular traffic impacts. With the provision of such other transportation infrastructure improvements,

the project would not be required to provide any mitigation for vehicular traffic impacts to the listed road segment in order to conform to the General Plan.

- 12th/14th Avenue: State Route 99 to 36th Street
- 24th Street: Meadowview Road to Delta Shores Circle
- 65th Street: Folsom Boulevard to 14th Avenue
- Alhambra Boulevard: Folsom Boulevard to P Street
- Arcade Boulevard: Marysville Boulevard to Del Paso Boulevard
- Arden Way: Capital City Freeway to Ethan Way
- Blair Avenue/47th Avenue: S. Land Park Drive to Freeport Boulevard
- Broadway: 15th Street to Franklin Boulevard
- Broadway: 58th to 65th Streets
- El Camino Avenue: Stonecreek Drive to Marysville Boulevard
- El Camino Avenue: Capitol City Freeway to Howe Avenue
- Elder Creek Road: 65th Street to Power Inn Road
- Florin Perkins Road: 14th Avenue to Elder Creek Road
- Florin Road: Greenhaven Drive to 1-5; 24th Street to Franklin Boulevard
- Folsom Boulevard: 34th Street to Watt Avenue
- Freeport Boulevard: Broadway to Seamas Avenue
- Fruitridge Road: Franklin Boulevard to SR 99
- Garden Highway: Truxel Road to Northgate Boulevard
- Howe Avenue: American River Drive to Folsom Boulevard
- J Street: 43rd Street to 56th Street
- Mack Road: Meadowview Road to Stockton Boulevard
- Martin Luther King Boulevard: Broadway to 12th Avenue
- Marysville Boulevard., 1-80 to Arcade Boulevard
- Northgate Boulevard: Del Paso Road to SR 160
- Raley Boulevard: Bell Avenue to 1-80
- Roseville Road: Marconi Avenue to 1-80
- Royal Oaks Drive: SR 160 to Arden Way
- Truxel Road: 1-80 to Gateway Park

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For purposes of this Initial Study, impacts resulting from changes in transportation or circulation may be considered significant if construction and/or implementation of the Proposed Project would result in the following impacts that remain significant after implementation of General Plan policies or mitigation from the General Plan MEIR:

Roadway Segments

A) the traffic generated by a project degrades peak period Level of Service (LOS) from A,B,C or D (without the project) to E or F (with project) or
B) the LOS (without project) is E or F, and project generated traffic increases the Volume to Capacity Ratio (V/C ratio) by 0.02 or more.

Intersections

- the traffic generated by a project degrades peak period level of service from A, B, C or D (without project) to E or F (with project) or

- the LOS (without project) is E or F, and project generated traffic increases the peak period average vehicle delay by five seconds or more.

Freeway Facilities

Caltrans considers the following to be significant impacts.

- off-ramps with vehicle queues that extend into the ramp's deceleration area or onto the freeway;
- project traffic increases that cause any ramp's merge/diverge level of service to be worse than the freeway's level of service;
- project traffic increases that cause the freeway level of service to deteriorate beyond level of service threshold defined in the Caltrans Route Concept Report for the facility; or
- the expected ramp queue is greater than the storage capacity.

Transit

- adversely affect public transit operations or
- fail to adequately provide for access to public transit.

Bicycle Facilities

- adversely affect bicycle travel, bicycle paths or
- fail to adequately provide for access by bicycle.

Pedestrian Circulation

- adversely affect pedestrian travel, pedestrian paths or
- fail to adequately provide for access by pedestrians.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

Transportation and circulation were discussed in the Master EIR in Chapter 6.12. Various modes of travel were included in the analysis, including vehicular, transit, bicycle, pedestrian and aviation components. The analysis included consideration of roadway capacity and identification of levels of service, and effects of the 2030 General Plan on the public transportation system. Provisions of the 2030 General Plan that provide substantial guidance include Goal Mobility 1.1, calling for a transportation system that is effectively planned, managed, operated and maintained, promotion of multimodal choices (Policy M 1.2.1), identification of level of service standards (Policy M 1.2.2), development of a fair share funding system for Caltrans facilities (Policy M 1.5.6) and development of complete streets (Goal M 4.2).

While the General Plan includes numerous policies that direct the development of the City's transportation system, the Master EIR concluded that the General Plan development would result in significant and unavoidable effects. See Impacts 6.12-1, 6.12-8 (roadway segments in the City), Impacts 6.12-2, 6.12-9 (roadway segments in neighboring jurisdictions), and Impacts 6.12-3, 6.12-10 (freeway segments).

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A - C

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing traffic congestion, levels of service, and roadway infrastructure. Additionally, it is not anticipated that the Housing Element would result in a substantial increased demand for automobile use that has not already been addressed in the 2030 General Plan and MEIR. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

Roadway improvements made necessary by the development of residential or commercial uses are determined when such uses are proposed. Transportation impacts resulting from new developments, including impacts on levels of service is considered as part of the environmental review for each project, with appropriate design requirements and mitigation specified in Title 12 of the City Code set forth at that time.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impact related to traffic congestion and levels of service.

Questions D - F

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing alternative transportation. Additionally, it is not anticipated that the Housing Element would result in a substantial increased demand for transit, bicycle, or pedestrian infrastructure that has not already been addressed in the 2030 General Plan and MEIR. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards. Programs in the Housing Element promote infill development in areas well served by transit and would likely have a positive effect on transit use and access to bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to alternative transportation.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Transportation and Circulation.

Issues:	Effect will be studied in the EIR	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
12. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS Would the project: A) Result in the determination that adequate capacity is not available to serve the project's demand in addition to existing commitments?			x
B) Require or result in either the construction of new utilities or the expansion of existing utilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts?			x

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Communication Systems

Telecommunication service to the city is provided by AT&T, Sprint, Comcast, Surewest, MetroPCS Wireless, Verizon Communications, Inc., Integra Telecom Holdings, Inc. (ITH), Digital Path, Inc., Frontier Communications Corporation, Level 3 Communications, LLC, and Earthlink Business. To minimize interference with public use of city streets, reduce the attendant loss of parking and business, and avoid shortening the life span of public roads, the City adopted Ordinance No. 97-537, which imposes a nondiscriminatory fee on telecommunications providers using the right-of-way to install facilities.

Water Supply

Domestic water services within the Policy Area are provided by the City and other water purveyors. The City provides domestic water service to the area within the City Limits and to several small areas within Sacramento County. The City's water facilities also include water storage reservoirs, pumping facilities, and a system of transmission and distribution mains.
The city's water supply comes from the American and Sacramento Rivers and groundwater pumped from the North and South American Subbasins.

Sewer and Storm Drainage

Wastewater collection in the Policy Area is provided by both the City and the County, depending on location. The City provides wastewater collection to about two-thirds of the area within the City Limits. Within the city, there are two distinct areas: areas served by a separate sewer system, and an area served by a combined sewer system, which is described in more detail later in this section.

The Sacramento Regional County Sanitation District (SRCSD) and the Sacramento Area Sewer District (SASD) [formerly County Services District CSD-1)] provide both collection and treatment services within their service area for the portions of the city served by the separate sewer system. Wastewater generated in this area is collected by trunk facilities in the Sacramento Area Sewer District and then conveyed via interceptors to the Sacramento Regional Wastewater Treatment

Plant (SRWTP). The SRCSD has prepared and is implementing its master plan related to wastewater conveyance – the Interceptor Master Plan 2000 – and the SASD is implementing its master plan – the Sewer System Capacity Plan 2010 Update.

The Sacramento Area Sewer District serves the community plan areas of South Natomas, North Natomas, and portions of Arcade-Arden, portions of East Sacramento (e.g. College/Glen), portions of South Sacramento (e.g. Valley Hi Parkway, Woodbine, Brentwood), and Southeast Sacramento (e.g. Glen Elder, Depot Park, Avondale). The service area is divided into ten trunk sheds, which are based on the collection systems of the individual sewer districts from which CSD-1 was originally formed. For the most part, each trunk shed consists of several hydraulically independent systems, each discharging into the SRCSD interceptor system. According to the District's Sewer System Capacity Plan 2010 Update, there are no existing capacity deficiencies within the Sacramento City Limits.

The community plan areas served by the City's separate sewer system include North Sacramento, and portions of Arden-Arcade, most of South Sacramento (e.g. Pocket, Airport, Medowview, South Land Park), and most of East Sacramento. The areas served by the City's separate sewer systems are divided into 54 sewer basins, and wastewater from the basins is conveyed to the SRWTP via gravity flow or one of the 40 pumping stations located throughout the city. Twenty-seven of the pumping facilities were constructed between the 1950s and 1970s, with most of them being rebuilt in the past 15 years. The remaining 13 pumping stations were constructed between 1985 and 2004.

The older Central City area is served by a system in which sanitary sewage and storm drainage are collected and conveyed in the same system of pipelines, referred to as the Combined Sewer System (CSS). The area served by the CSS extends from the Sacramento River on the west, to the vicinity of Sutterville Road and 14th Avenue on the south, to about 65th Street on the east, and to North B Street and the American River on the north (see Figure 4-1) and constitutes approximately 7,545 acres or 12 percent of the total area within the current City Limits. There are some local areas within this larger area that have separate sewer and storm drainage systems, but the bulk of the area is served by the combined system. Additionally, there are some peripheral areas that have separate sewer and storm drainage that contribute sewage to the CSS.

Solid Waste

As of September 1994, the City of Sacramento closed its landfill to the acceptance of municipal solid waste. The City is working with Conergy, a solar panel manufacturer and distributer, to create a solar park at the closed landfill site (City of Sacramento 2012b).

The City collects all residential solid waste for customers within the City. Refuse from the south region of the city is transported to the Sacramento Recycling and Transfer Station (SRTS) at 8491 Fruitridge Road and refuse collected in the north region is transported to the Sacramento County North Area Recovery Station (NARS). Refuse is then hauled from both locations to the Sacramento County Kiefer Landfill. Commercial solid waste is collected by private franchised haulers and disposed of at various facilities including the SRTS, the Sacramento County Kiefer Landfill, the Yolo County Landfill, L and D Landfill, Florin Perkins Landfill, Elder Creek Transfer Station, and the Sacramento County North Area Recovery Station. In addition to collecting municipal refuse every week, the City collects garden refuse on a weekly basis, which is delivered to the SRTS and the Elder Creek Transfer Station; collects curbside recycling every other week (as of July 1, 2013), which is brought to the SRTS; and offers a neighborhood cleanup collection and one dump coupon a year to each household.

On June 26, 2012, the City of Sacramento Recycling and Solid Waste Division presented the 2012 Business Plan to the City Council (SWRD 2012). Staff recommended that the Recycling and Solid Waste Division discontinue commercial waste collection and recycling services in order to focus on residential services and to avoid a 37 percent rate increase. The City discontinued commercial waste services on August 3, 2012. The Business Plan recommended reducing curbside recycling from weekly to biweekly collection, implementing year-round containerized yard waste collection (Measure T passed on November 6, 2012), providing loose-in-the-street (LITS) yard waste collection service during leaf season, increasing staffing and equipment for the illegal dumping cleanup program, and adding a pilot "dump coupon" program allowing residents to deliver up to five cubic yards of waste to the Sacramento Recycling and Transfer Station at no charge. The Business Plan also recommended restoring the Appointment Based Neighborhood Cleanup Program which allows residents to schedule one appointment per year between February and October for the collection of large refuse items. The City anticipates adopting the changes as part of the City's Municipal Code in mid-2013, with service changes scheduled to go into effect July 1, 2013. The proposed changes will reduce carbon emissions generated by the City's solid waste fleet by an estimated five percent, reduce fuel consumption by 83,000 gallons, and reduce truck miles traveled on City streets by 87,000 miles annually.

The City of Sacramento also operates a street sweeping service which sweeps more than 150,000 miles of public right-of-way every year, provides information and resources for residents interested in backyard composting, and offers household hazardous waste drop-off at the Sacramento Recycling and Transfer Station at no charge for most materials (City of Sacramento 2012d). The City provides public outreach for recycling through presentations at schools, clubs, church groups, and community groups.

The Sacramento County Kiefer Landfill is the primary location for the disposal of waste by the City of Sacramento. The landfill accepts municipal waste and industrial waste and is permitted to accept up to 10,815 tons per day, averaging 6,300 tons per day (CalRecycle, Solid Waste Facility Permit 34-AA-0001). This is further limited, however, by Section 17, Condition 26 and Table 2 of Kiefer's Solid Waste Permit, which limits the 2013 peak to 5,928 TPD and average to 3,487 TPD. The landfill received over 658,000 tons in 2012 (Sacramento County). It is the only landfill facility in Sacramento County permitted to accept household waste from the public. Current peak and average daily disposal is much, much lower than the current permitted amounts. As of 2012, 305 acres of the 660 acres contain waste (County of Sacramento 2012d). As a result, the Kiefer Landfill should be able to serve the area until the year 2065. The landfill facility sits on 1,084 acres.

STANDARDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

For the purposes of this Initial Study, an impact would be considered significant if the project resulted in the need for new or altered services related to fire protection, police protection, or school facilities beyond what was anticipated in the 2030 General Plan:

- result in the determination that adequate capacity is not available to serve the project's demand in addition to existing commitments or
- require or result in either the construction of new utilities or the expansion of existing utilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts.

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS UNDER THE 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR, INCLUDING CUMULATIVE IMPACTS, GROWTH INDUCING IMPACTS, AND IRREVERSIBLE SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

The Master EIR evaluated the effects of development under the 2030 General Plan on water supply, sewer and storm drainage, solid waste, electricity, natural gas and telecommunications. See Chapter 6.11.

The Master EIR evaluated the impacts of increased demand for water that would occur with development under the 2030 General Plan. Policies in the general plan would reduce the impact generally to a less-than-significant level (see Impact 6.11-1) but the need for new water supply facilities results in a significant and unavoidable effect (Impact 6.11-2). The potential need for expansion of wastewater treatment facilities was identified as having a significant and unavoidable effect (Impacts 6.11-4, 6.11-5Impacts on solid waste facilities were less than significant (Impacts 6.11-7, 6.11-8). Implementation of energy efficient standards as set forth in Titles 20 and 24 of the California Code of Regulations for residential and non-residential buildings, would reduce effects for energy to a less-than-significant level.

MITIGATION MEASURES FROM 2030 GENERAL PLAN MASTER EIR THAT APPLY TO THE PROJECT

None available.

ANSWERS TO CHECKLIST QUESTIONS

Questions A and B

The Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing utilities and service systems. Additionally, it is not anticipated that the Housing Element would result in a substantial increased demand for water and sewer needs that has not already been addressed in the 2030 General Plan and MEIR. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

Programs 7, 11, 15, 16, 17, 19, 25, and 38 in the Housing Element encourage residential and mixed-use development in infill areas and have the potential to create additional demand in some areas affected by those policies and programs. Impact fees have been established requiring new residential developments to offset the costs of utility services, and assurances of proper water and sewer service are required as part of the development review process. The continuance of existing programs and policies would not negatively affect the quality or the provision of utilities. Entities proposing future development would also be required to pay all applicable fees (including development impact fees) to address any potential impacts on utilities and service systems.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** impacts relating to utilities and service systems.

MITIGATION MEASURES

No mitigation measures are required.

FINDINGS

The project would have no additional project-specific environmental effects relating to Utilities and Service Systems.

MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE

Issues:	Effect remains significant with all identified mitigation	Effect can be mitigated to less than significant	No additional significant environmental effect
13. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE A.) Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?			x
B.) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)			x
C.) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?			x

Answers to Checklist Questions

Question A and B

As described in the preceding sections, the Housing Element does not propose any specific projects for future development beyond what was analyzed in the 2030 General Plan MEIR. Implementing the Housing Element would not affect or modify existing City policies or development regulations addressing biological resources, air quality, transportation and traffic,

noise, public services, groundwater, utilities, aesthetics, energy, recreation, and cultural resources individually or cumulatively. Any housing developed after the adoption of the Housing Element would be subject to environmental review as well as all existing City and State standards.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** cumulative impacts.

Question C

As described in the previous sections, the proposed project does not have the potential to cause impacts on biological resources, air quality, transportation and traffic, noise, public services, groundwater, utilities, aesthetics, energy, cultural resources, and recreation that could result in substantial adverse effects on human beings either directly or indirectly.

Implementing the Housing Element would result in a ***less-than-significant*** human impacts, directly or indirectly.

SECTION IV - ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED

The environmental factors checked below would potentially be affected by this project.

	Aesthetics		Hazards
	Air Quality		Noise
	Biological Resources		Public Services
	Cultural Resources		Recreation
	Energy and Mineral Resources		Transportation/Circulation
	Geology and Soils		Utilities and Service Systems
	Hydrology and Water Quality		
X	None Identified		

SECTION V - DETERMINATION

On the basis of the initial study:

X I find that (a) the proposed project is a subsequent project within the scope of the Master EIR for the City of Sacramento 2030 General Plan and is consistent with the 2030 General Plan land use designation and the permissible densities and intensities of use for the project site; and (b) the proposed project will not have any project-specific additional significant environmental effects not previously examined in the Master EIR, and no new mitigation measures or alternatives will be required. Mitigation measures from the Master EIR will be applied to the proposed project as appropriate. Notice shall be provided pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15087. (CEQA Guidelines Section 15177(b))

Signature

10/16/13
Date

Greg Sandlund
Printed Name

REFERENCES CITED

Sample references

ARB. 2009. Almanac of Air Quality and Emissions. Available at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/aqd/almanac/almanac09/chap509.htm>

Caltrans. 2009. Interstate 80 and Capital City Freeway Corridor System Management Plan

California Department of Water Resources. 2004. California's Groundwater Bulletin 118, Sacramento Valley Groundwater Basin, South American Subbasin. February 27, 2004.

California Department of Water Resources. 2006. California's Groundwater Bulletin 118, Sacramento Valley Groundwater Basin, North American Subbasin. January 20, 2006.

California Department of Finance. 2012. E-1 Population Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State — January 1, 2011 and 2012. <http://www.dof.ca.gov/research/demographic/reports/estimates/e-1/view.php>. Accessed January 2013.

California State University Sacramento. 2009. Enrollment Management Primer.

California State University Sacramento. 2012. Facts and Stats. <http://www.csus.edu/about/facts-old.html>. Accessed December 2012.

City of Sacramento Department of Parks and Recreation. 2012. Park Category Descriptions <www.cityofsacramento.org/parksandrecreation/ppdd/park_category.htm>. Accessed December 18, 2012.

College Portraits. 2011. California State University, Sacramento. <http://www.collegeportraits.org/CA/CSUS>. Accessed December 2012.

DTSC. 2006. Final Hazardous Waste Facility Permit, Safety-Kleen Systems, Inc., Sacramento Accumulation Center, Sacramento County, California, Environmental Protection Agency Identification Number CA0000084517. June 26, 2006.

Elk Grove Unified School District. 2012. District Boundaries. <http://www.egusd.k12.ca.us/new_to_egusd/boundaries.cfm>. Accessed December 2012.

Elk Grove Unified School District. 2012. District Boundaries. <http://www.egusd.k12.ca.us/schools/index.cfm>. Accessed December 2012.

Federal Highway Administration (FHA). n.d."Dwight D. Eisenhower National System of Interstate and Defense Highways." Available HTTP: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/interstate.cfm (Accessed 1/3/2013).

Los Rios Community College District. 2012. About Us. <www.losrios.edu/lrc/lrc_about.html>. Accessed December 19, 2012.

Natomas Unified School District. 2010a. Existing Schools and Sites. <http://www.natomas.k12.ca.us/1511107811238993/lib/1511107811238993/NUSD_Existing_Schools_and_Site_2010_-_Revised.pdf>. Accessed December 2012.

Natomas Unified School District. 2010b. Our Schools Directory. <http://www.natomas.k12.ca.us/natomas/site/Directory_List.asp?byType=60>. Accessed December 2012.

Robla School District. 2012. District Boundaries. <http://www.robla.k12.ca.us/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=33&Itemid=68>. Accessed December 2012.

Robla School District. 2012b. Schools. <http://www.robla.k12.ca.us/index.php?option=com_content&view=category&layout=blog&id=45&Itemid=183>. Accessed December 2012.

Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 2012. Metropolitan Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy for 2035. Adopted April 19, 2012.

SACOG 2013. Airport Landuse Planning, Comprehensive Land Use Plans. SACOG website: < http://www.sacog.org/airport/clups.cfm > Accessed January 18, 2013.

Sacramento 2011 Parking Data Update Report

Sacramento 2012a Revised Parking Regulations 17.X

Sacramento 2012b Parking Zoning Update Final Report

Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency. 2012. Information – Natomas Levee Improvement Program Update. Agenda of December 20, 2012. Item 12. To: SAFCA Board of Directors. From: Richard M. Johnson, Executive Director.

Sacramento County. 2009. Greenhouse Gas Inventory for Incorporated and Unincorporated Sacramento County. Available: http://www.dera.saccounty.net/Portals/0/docs/Final_SACCTY_GHG_June09_stacked_small.pdf

Sacramento Fire Department. 2011a. 2010 Annual Report.

Sacramento Fire Department 2011b. Sacramento Fire Opens Fire Station 43. 2006. <http://www.sacfire.org/indexSub.cfm?page=1003&prid=1091&fromHome=1>. Accessed January 2013.

Sacramento Groundwater Authority. 2008. Groundwater Management Plan.

Sacramento City Unified School District. 2012a. Our Schools. <http://www.scusd.edu/k-12-school-directory>. Accessed December 2012.

Sacramento Public Library. 2012b. FY 2012-2013 Budget and Position Control Listing.

Sacramento Public Library. 2012c. Locations. <http://www.saclibrary.org/Locations/>. Accessed December 17,2012.

San Juan Unified School District. 2012a. District Boundaries. <http://www.sanjuan.edu/schools.cfm?subpage=10271>. Accessed December 2012.

San Juan Unified School District. 2012b. Elementary Schools. <http://www.sanjuan.edu/schools.cfm?schoolType=Elementary%20Schools>. Accessed December 2012.

San Juan Unified School District. 2012c. High Schools. <http://www.sanjuan.edu/schools.cfm?schoolType=High%20Schools>. Accessed December 2012.

San Juan Unified School District. 2012d. Middle Schools. <http://www.sanjuan.edu/schools.cfm?schoolType=Middle%20Schools>. Accessed December
Twin Rivers Unified School District. 2012a. Area Boundaries for 2010-2011. <http://www.twinriversusd.org/depts/com/2010-2011_changes/new_boundaries/>. Accessed December 2012.

Twin Rivers Unified School District. 2012b. Schools List. <http://www.twinriversusd.org/schools/>. Accessed December 2012.

US EPA. 2009. Superfund Progress Profile: Sacramento Army Depot. Available online at: http://cumulis.epa.gov/supercpad/cursites/csitinfo.cfm?id=0902715. Last updated: June 23, 2009. Accessed December 11, 2012.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2011. American Fact Finder. Sacramento City, California, <http://factfinder2.census.gov>. 2007-2011 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates. Accessed December 17, 2012.

Western Regional Climate Center. 2012. Sacramento FAA ARPT, California: Monthly Precipitation (inches). Available at: http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/cliMONtpre.pl?ca7630. Accessed Dec 13, 2012.

Attachment 3
RESOLUTION NO.

Adopted by the Sacramento City Council

Date Adopted

A RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE 2013-2021 HOUSING ELEMENT. (LR12-004)

BACKGROUND

A On November 14, 2013, the City Planning and Design Commission conducted a public hearing on, and forwarded to the City Council a recommendation to adopt, the 2013-2021 Housing Element.

B On December 17, 2013, the City Council conducted a public hearing, for which notice was given pursuant to Sacramento City Code 17.812.010 (publication), and received evidence concerning the 2013-2021 Housing Element. The City Council has reviewed the 2013-2021 Housing Element and finds:

1. Pursuant to Government Code Section 65585 et seq the City submitted the Draft 2013 – 2021 Housing Element, covering the planning period from January 1, 2013 through October 31, 2021, to the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) for formal review and comment.

2. On September 3, 2013, the City Council approved and authorized staff to submit the Draft 2013 – 2021 Housing Element to HCD for review and comment.

3. The Draft Housing Element was amended and revised in response to HCD and public comments in meetings during September and October of 2013.

4. HCD has found that the City's Draft Housing Element satisfies the requirements of state law. The comments from HCD on the draft update of the Housing Element were presented to and considered by the Planning and Design Commission at its hearing on November 14, 2013 and subsequently the City Council at its hearing on December 17, 2013.

5. The City held study sessions before City Planning and Design Commission, City Disabilities Advisory Commission, County Adult and Aging Commission, and Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Commission between November 2012 and July 2013.

6. The proposed policies of the 2013-2021 Housing Element have been found to be consistent with those of the 2030 General Plan.

BASED ON THE FACTS SET FORTH IN THE BACKGROUND, THE CITY COUNCIL RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Subject: 2013-2021 Housing Element (LR12-004)

Section 1. The 2013-2021 Housing Element of the City of Sacramento General Plan is adopted.

Table of Contents

Exhibit A – City of Sacramento 2013-2021 Housing Element
Exhibit B – Letter of Substantial Compliance from HCD

Exhibit A

City of

Sacramento

2013-2021 Housing Element

Public Hearing Draft | November 5, 2013

Cover photo credits: Gelfand Partners Architects, Mintier Harnish, and Affordable Housing Design Advisor

Table of Contents

H-E EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... H ES-1
Sacramento's Housing Challenges ..... H ES-1
The City's Housing Strategy ..... H ES-2
Meeting Our City's Housing Needs ..... H ES-4

H-1 INTRODUCTION ..... H 1-1
1.0 Purpose ..... H 1-1
1.1 State Law Requirements ..... H 1-1
1.2 Regional Housing Needs Allocation ..... H 1-1
1.3 Public Participation ..... H 1-2
1.4 Organization of the Housing Element ..... H 1-3
1.5 General Plan Consistency ..... H 1-5

H-2 EVALUATION OF PAST PERFORMANCE ..... H 2-1
2.0 Key Findings ..... H 2-1
2.1 Introduction ..... H 2-1
2.2 Housing Production ..... H 2-2
2.3 Housing Preservation and Rehabilitation ..... H 2-3
2.4 Other Accomplishments ..... H 2-5

H-3 COMMUNITY PROFILE ..... H 3-1
3.0 Purpose ..... H 3-1
3.1 Population and Household Characteristics ..... H 3-2
3.2 Income and Employment ..... H 3-11
3.3 Housing Characteristics ..... H 3-20
3.4 Housing Cost and Affordability ..... H 3-29
3.5 New Housing Needs, Special Housing Needs, and At-Risk Housing ..... H 3-46

H-4 HOUSING ELEMENT UPDATE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROGRAM ..... H 4-1
4.0 Key Findings ..... H 4-1
4.1 Introduction ..... H 4-1
4.2 Community Outreach ..... H 4-1
4.3 Distribution Methods of Draft Housing Element ..... H 4-3
4.4 Summary of Public Comments ..... H 4-3

H-5 LAND INVENTORY ..... H 5-1
5.0 Key Findings ..... H 5-1
5.1 Introduction ..... H 5-1
5.2 Legal Requirements ..... H 5-1
5.3 Regional Housing Need Allocation ..... H 5-2
5.4 Land Inventory ..... H 5-2

H-6 HOUSING PROGRAM RESOURCES ..... H 6-1
6.0 Key Findings ..... H 6-1
6.1 Introduction ..... H 6-1
6.2 Funding Sources ..... H 6-3
6.3 Institutional Resources ..... H 6-8

H-7 OPPORTUNITIES FOR CONSERVING ENERGY RESOURCES IN THE RESIDENTIAL SECTOR ..... H 7-1
7.0 Key Findings ..... H 7-1
7.1 Introduction ..... H 7-1
7.2 Strategies and Policies for Conserving Energy Resources ..... H 7-2
7.3 Programs and Implementation Measures ..... H 7-5

H-8 CONSTRAINTS ..... H 8-1
8.0 Key Findings ..... H 8-1
8.1 Introduction ..... H 8-2
8.2 Nongovernmental Constraints ..... H 8-2
8.3 Governmental Constraints ..... H 8-8

H-9 GOALS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAMS ..... H 9-1
9.1 Sustainable, Stable and Integrated Communities ..... H 9-1
9.2 Production ..... H 9-3
9.3 Extremely Low-Income and Special Needs ..... H 9-6
9.4 Rehabilitation ..... H 9-7
9.5 Accessibility ..... H 9-8
9.6 Modest Income Homeownership ..... H 9-9
9.7 Quantified Objectives ..... H 9-10

APPENDICES
Appendix H-A Program Evaluation
Appendix H-B Public Participation Notes
Appendix H-C Land Inventory Table and Map
Appendix H-D Glossary
Appendix H-E References
Appendix H-F SACOG Data Approval Letter
Appendix H-G Regulated Affordable Housing Units Created of Preserved

Figures

Number/Title **Page**

H 3-1 Existing Population and Population Projections for the City of Sacramento ..... H 3-4
H 3-2 Community Plan Areas ..... H 3-7
H 3-3 Age Distribution in 2010 ..... H 3-9
H 3-4 2009 Income Distribution ..... H 3-14
H 3-5 Employment Projections for the Sacramento Policy Area ..... H 3-15
H 3-6 Estimated and Projected Employment Growth by Sector ..... H 3-17
H 3-7 Projected Job Openings in the Top 10 Occupations by Income Category ..... H 3-18
H 3-8 Housing Type by Community Plan Area ..... H 3-22
H 3-9 Residential Vacancy Rates by Community Plan Area ..... H 3-24
H 3-10 Residential Vacancy Rate ..... H 3-26
H 3-11 Rate of Subprime Mortgages, 2004-2007 ..... H 3-39
H 3-12 Total Number of Foreclosures 2006-2012 by Percentage Black and/or Hispanic ..... H 3-40
H 3-13 Foreclosures 2006-2012 ..... H 3-41
H 3-14 Foreclosure Rate, 2006-2012 ..... H 3-42
H 3-15 REO or Short Sales as a Percentage of Total 2012 Home Sales by Community Plan Area ..... H 3-43
H 3-16 Percentage of ELI Households by Population Group ..... H 3-54

Tables

Number/Title **Page**

H 3-1 Population Change 1990-2010 ..... H 3-4
H 3-2 Population 2000-2010 ..... H 3-5
H 3-3 Population Projections 2012-2035 ..... H 3-6
H 3-4 Age Distribution 2000 and 2010 ..... H 3-8
H 3-5 2000 and 2010 City and County Comparison of Race and Ethnicity .. H 3-10
H 3-6 Household Change 1990-2010 ..... H 3-11
H 3-7 City and County Median Income 1989, 1999, and 2009 ..... H 3-12
H 3-8 2009 Estimated Number of Households by Income Level ..... H 3-13
H 3-9 Employment Projections 2012-2035 ..... H 3-16
H 3-10 Fastest Growing Occupations 2008–2018 (Sacramento-Arden Arcade-Roseville Metropolitan Statistical Area) ..... H 3-19
H 3-11 Housing Type (1990–2010) ..... H 3-21
H 3-12 Vacancy Rate Excluding Units Not Available to Occupy 1990-2010 . H 3-23
H 3-13 Overall Vacancy Rate in Sacramento 2000-2012 ..... H 3-24
H 3-14 Age of Housing Stock ..... H 3-27
H 3-15 Residential Vacant Building Cases by Community Plan Area ..... H 3-28
H 3-16 Median Sales Price 2007-2012 ..... H 3-31
H 3-17 Rental Rates by Number of Bedrooms City of Sacramento ..... H 3-32
H 3-18 Sacramento Area Affordability Index for Select Years ..... H 3-33
H 3-19 Fair Market Rents, Sacramento Metropolitan Area ..... H 3-34

H 3-20 HUD Income Limits based on Persons per Household, 2012 ..... H 3-35
H 3-21 Ability to Pay for Housing based on HUD Income Limits, 2012 ..... H 3-36
H 3-22 2009 City of Sacramento Monthly Housing Costs of Households by Percentage of Income ..... H 3-43
H 3-23 2009 City of Sacramento Lower Income Households Overpaying for Housing ..... H 3-44
H 3-24 New Construction Needs (January 1, 2013–October 31, 2021) ..... H 3-47
H 3-25 Units in Projects at Risk of Conversion to Market Rate Housing ..... H 3-49
H 3-26 Estimated Acquisition/Rehabilitation Cost ..... H 3-51
H 3-27 Potential Rent Subsidies ..... H 3-52
H 3-28 Estimated Replacement Cost ..... H 3-52
H 3-29 Qualified Entities in Sacramento County ..... H 3-53
H 3-30 Group Quarters Populations 2000-2010 ..... H 3-56
H 3-31 Single Female-headed Households with Own Children Under 18 Years ..... H 3-56
H 3-32 2013 Homeless Subpopulations ..... H 3-62
H 3-33 2011 Countywide Needs of Homeless Individuals ..... H 3-63
H 3-34 Emergency Shelter Facilities and Beds for the Homeless ..... H 3-63
H 3-35 Transitional Housing Opportunities for the Homeless ..... H 3-65
H 3-36 Permanent Housing Opportunities Targeted to the Very Low-Income and/or Formerly Homeless Individuals and Families ..... H 3-66
H 5-1 City of Sacramento Regional Housing Needs Allocation, January 1, 2013, to October 31, 2021 ..... H 5-2
H 5-2 Built, Planned, and Approved Projects with Affordable Units ..... H 5-4
H 5-3 Affordable Housing Projects Developed on Less than an Acre ..... H 5-8
H 5-4 Realistic Unit Capacity Assumed for Each Zone ..... H 5-10
H 5-5 Summary of Vacant Land Capacity by Zone and Income Category ..... H 5-11
H 5-6 Estimated Residential Capacity Compared to RHNA by Income, City of Sacramento, January 1, 2013 to October 31, 2021 ..... H 5-11
H 5-7 Average Year Water Supply and Demand Comparison (Acre-Feet) ..... H 5-13
H 6-1 SHRA Budgeted Funding by Funding Source ..... H 6-2
H 6-2 SHRA Projected Funding by Funding Source, 2013-2021 ..... H 6-2
H 6-3 Entitlement Funds, Fiscal Year 2013 ..... H 6-4
H 8-1 Land and Construction Costs ..... H 8-5
H 8-2 Development Standards in Zoning Districts that Permit Housing ..... H 8-9
H 8-3 Permitted Land Uses in Residential Zoning Districts ..... H 8-10
H 8-4 Permitted Residential Land Uses in Nonresidential Zoning Districts ..... H 8-11
H 8-5 Parking Standards for Residential Uses ..... H 8-17
H 8-6 Typical Single-Family Fees per Unit ..... H 8-21
H 8-7 Typical Multifamily Fees per Unit (150-unit Project) ..... H 8-22
H 8-8 Permit Processing ..... H 8-23
H 9-1 Quantified Objectives for 2013-2021 ..... H 9-10
H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs ..... H 9-12

List of Acronyms

ACS	American Community Survey
CADA	Capitol Area Development Authority
CHAS	Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy
CPTED	Crime Prevention through Environmental Design
CSUS	California State University Sacramento
DHA	Department of Human Assistance
DOF	Department of Finance
DSD	Development Services Department
ELI	Extremely low-income
FHA	Federal Housing Administrator
FMRs	Fair Market Rents
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GPAC	General Plan Advisory Committee
HAP	Housing Assistance Payment
HCD	Housing and Community Development
HELP	Housing Enabling Local Partnerships
HOI	Housing Opportunity Index
HUD	Housing and Urban Development
LI	Low-income
MF	Multifamily
MFI	Median Family Income
NEV	Neighborhood Electric Vehicles
RHNA	Regional Housing Needs Allocation
SACOG	Sacramento Area Council of Governments
SF	single-family
SHRA	Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency
SRO	Single Room Occupancy
SSDI	Social Security Disability Insurance Program
SSI	Supplemental Security Income
VLI	Very low-income

This page is intentionally left blank.

Executive Summary

The Sacramento General Plan reflects a sustainable vision for growth over the next 25 years. A major part of that vision will be to ensure that the City grows in a manner that meets the housing needs of all its residents.

This Housing Element goes beyond a simple quantitative approach to housing needs and focuses instead on the broader values and goals of the community. Covering a much shorter time period, the Housing Element nonetheless reflects the long term vision of City's General Plan. Key to this vision is a shift toward infill development and a focus on sustainable and complete neighborhoods. The General Plan directs growth to key "opportunity areas" in order to house people near jobs, transit, and other urban amenities. Emphasis is placed on the design and character of the city's neighborhoods, both existing and new, that contribute to a high quality of life for all Sacramento residents.

The 2013-2021 Housing Element is intended to not only meet the requirements of State law but, more importantly, serve as the City's strategic housing plan. The plan first evaluates the city's housing conditions and needs and provides an inventory of vacant residential land available to meet that need. At the heart of the Housing Element, however, are the goals, policies, and programs, which will guide City investments and land use decisions to address future growth and existing needs. Organized under six key themes, this new strategy demonstrates the City's commitment to meeting the housing needs of all its residents.

Sacramento's Housing Challenges

The City has a strong history of providing housing for people of all income levels. However, recent changes in the market have created unique challenges for the City. The need to grow and accommodate future residents is hampered by an unstable housing market, declining State and Federal support for affordable housing, and environmental constraints.

During the development boom of the early 2000s, many new homebuyers saw the real estate market as a vehicle for building assets and wealth. In an attempt to secure the "American Dream," many households used subprime or other risky mortgages in order to purchase a home in the hope that they could enjoy ever-increasing home equity. However, beginning in 2006, the housing market slowed dramatically and home prices weakened and began to fall. The economy also weakened and access to credit became more difficult to obtain in an atmosphere of rising mortgage defaults and foreclosures. A wave of foreclosures impacted not only individuals but also entire neighborhoods.

After several years of decline in housing prices and high foreclosure rates, Sacramento is now in the early stages of a housing recovery. Median home prices are rising again after a 51 percent decline from $333,700 in 2007 to a low of $149,250 in 2012. From May 2012 to May 2013, the median home sales price in Sacramento increased by nearly 45 percent. A key contributing factor to this increase is the limited supply of housing and competition from investor interests. According to several sources, the inventory of available homes in the city decreased by more than 60 percent from 2012 to 2013. In April 2013, 52 percent of homes that went on the market had a pending sale within two weeks; 29 percent had pending sales within one week. The region had only 1.2 months worth of housing inventory; six months is considered a healthy inventory. As the market recovers, housing is once again seen as a contributor to economic growth.

Beyond the housing market, the overall economy is improving. The unemployment rate in California dropped to 9 percent in 2013, from its peak of over 12 percent in 2010. As the economy improves, the rate at which people form households will increase, which will drive housing demand. Some of those new households are likely to be home buyers instead of renters, given the rising cost to rent and the relatively low cost to own; however, many of these new households, particularly lower-income households, will demand new rental housing. Coupled with the difficulty lower-income households face in entering the housing market, the City's stock of existing affordable housing is more and more strained. The City has historically been a leader in producing affordable housing, but much of that housing is aging and in need of repair. The City has a wealth of affordable housing assets, ranging from public housing to regulated rental projects, to unregulated single room occupancy (SRO) units. Each housing type provides a much needed housing opportunity, but as market forces shift, many of these housing projects are jeopardized. The City recognizes the importance of all of its existing housing, and has made a strong commitment to maintaining these valuable units even in the face of a challenging market.

Ensuring the City's commitments to maintaining its existing housing requires balancing housing funds and resources between preservation efforts and new development. As market forces rebound during this Housing Element planning period, the City must be positioned to best take advantage of all housing opportunities, infill and greenfield, market rate and affordable. An understanding of these dual and competing needs underscores the strategic framework of the City's Housing Element.

The City's Housing Strategy

As this new Housing Element planning period begins, the City is faced with the reality of new challenges and increasing need in an era of limited resources. With the elimination of redevelopment agencies in California, the City has lost its largest local source of funding for affordable housing. As a result, the City has had to discontinue several programs relying on this funding. As the City looks to preserve and build upon its past successes, the City is focusing on innovative approaches to housing and the targeted use of resources.

In consideration of historical production, new and existing needs, available resources, and constraints the City faces, the Housing Element approach and organization focuses on six themes that reflect key challenges for City housing policy and programs. These themes reflect community input on needs, assessment of priorities, and alignment with the General Plan goals. The themes and related priority programs are summarized below.

Sustainability, Balanced Communities and Complete Neighborhoods

Sustainability of housing, through "green" building and planning techniques, creates socially and economically responsible living, minimizing the impact of growth on the larger community. However, housing cannot be viewed solely as a collection of individual buildings; housing must be planned and developed as the building blocks of neighborhoods and the whole community. Through a proactive planning process, the City will encourage a variety of housing types, both in its existing neighborhoods and as new neighborhoods are created. As Sacramento's population grows and its housing needs evolve, the City will track and report on the changes in the demographic makeup of our communities and the resulting impact on housing.

Production of New Housing

As the City grows, more development will occur in existing developed areas, gradually shifting away from greenfield sites. The City has already started this shift toward an infill focus, by providing incentives for infill development, updating the Zoning Code to facilitate intensive infill development, and facilitating infrastructure improvements in infill areas. Nevertheless, development in greenfield areas, which historically supported a high proportion of the City's new housing production, will also need to include a wide variety of housing types and densities in order to address the needs of future residents.

Extremely Low-Income and Special Needs Housing

The City of Sacramento has demonstrated a strong commitment to serving the housing needs of extremely low-income (ELI) households and homeless residents through the SRO Strategy, Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, and the "no net loss" policy in its public housing asset repositioning strategy. During the previous Housing Element planning period the City approved several new permanent supportive housing projects and single room occupancy unit developments to serve the needs of ELI households and residents facing homelessness. This Housing Element continues this strong commitment to these important programs.

Rehabilitation and Preservation of Existing Housing

Recognizing the importance of preserving and maintaining existing housing resources, the City will pursue opportunities for targeted rehabilitation investment. Targets for rehabilitation funding will include properties in distressed neighborhoods with substantial blight; properties in areas with limited new growth potential, but where economic diversity is low; and properties left vacant due to foreclosure. In addition to this targeted strategy, the City will continue to promote the preservation of existing affordable housing citywide.

Accessible Housing and Neighborhoods

The city is home to over 65,000 persons with disabilities. With the aging of our population, this number is expected to increase. Accessible housing and neighborhoods allow for better integration and population stability as people are able to "age in place." The City has demonstrated its commitment to providing housing for all through the adoption of a Universal Design Ordinance that encourages accessibility in new housing and the adoption of a Reasonable Accommodation Ordinance that established a process to allow special consideration in the planning and building process to address the housing needs of those persons with disabilities. The City will continue this commitment to improving accessibility by encouraging universal design in new housing and providing funding to residents to retrofit their homes for increased accessibility.

Modest Income Homeownership

The City will promote alternative housing types and modify existing regulations to assist the market in providing attainable housing for Sacramento's middle-income residents. Existing funding for homeownership assistance, which reaches lower-income residents will be targeted to overlap with other City goals, inclusionary housing, and moving foreclosed properties back to homeownership.

Meeting Our City's Housing Needs

The themes above provide a context for the goals, policies, and programs guiding City housing development over the next eight years (i.e., 2013-2021). These programs form an approach to providing housing that is varied and diverse for a population equally as diverse. Together, these programs present a comprehensive look at housing in the city, and how housing supports and enhances other citywide initiatives in the General Plan. Through the combination of programs presented in this Housing Element, the City anticipates production of over 12,500 new and substantially rehabilitated units, including over 1,800 lower income units. In addition to the anticipated quantitative production, the Housing Element embodies a civic philosophy for housing in Sacramento that is purposeful, inclusive, and reflective of the realities of living in Sacramento in the second decade of the 21st Century.

1 Introduction

1.0 Purpose

This chapter provides background for the Housing Element, including state law requirements, housing needs, other City housing strategies, policies and documents, and an overview of the public outreach program for the Housing Element update. In addition, this chapter provides a brief summary of the Element's contents, and identifies the Element's consistency with the rest of the City's General Plan.

Metro Square

1.1 State Law Requirements

The contents of the City of Sacramento's Housing Element reflect a combination of local issues, priorities, and state law requirements. California law (Government Code Section 65583) requires that every city and county adopt a Housing Element that contains:

- An assessment of housing needs and an inventory of resources and constraints relevant to meeting these needs;
- A statement of the community's goals, quantified objectives, and policies relative to the maintenance, preservation, improvement, and development of housing;
- An inventory of developable sites capable of accommodating development of housing for a range of income types to meet the City's share of the regional housing need; and
- A program which sets forth an eight-year schedule of actions to implement the policies and achieve the goals and objectives of the Housing Element.

1.2 Regional Housing Needs Allocation

An important part of the Housing Element is the determination of the City's new housing construction need. Under California law (California Government Code Section 65584), new housing construction need is determined, at a minimum, through a regional housing allocation process.

Sacramento (along with all other cities and counties in the state) must plan to accommodate its share of the housing need of persons at all income levels. The fair share process began with a regional allocation from the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD). The Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) then determines what share of the regional allocation will be met by each of its member cities and counties, including the City of Sacramento. The City's share of regional housing need or the City's Regional Housing Need Allocation (RHNA) is based on SACOG's Regional Housing Needs Plan. Under this plan, Sacramento must accommodate 24,101 new housing units between 2013 and 2021. Of these housing units, 4,944 should be affordable to households earning no more than 50 percent of median income, 3,467 to households earning between 50 percent and 80 percent of median income, 4,482 to households earning between 80 percent and 120 percent of median income, and 11,208 to households

earning more than 120 percent of median income. In addition, of the 4,944 units needed for very low-income households, half, or 2,472, are presumed to be needed for extremely low-income households, those making 30 percent or less of median income.

The City's responsibility under state law in accommodating its regional housing allocation is to identify adequate sites that will be made available through appropriate zoning and development standards and with services and facilities to encourage the development of a variety of types of housing for all income levels. The City does not have to guarantee that its share of the regional allocation will be constructed, although the City must include a quantified housing construction objective in the Housing Element.

Housing Production to Date Compared to Housing Needs

The Housing Element includes two sets of housing targets or goals: the SACOG RHNA target and the housing production goal. The RHNA target for the previous Housing Element (17,649 units) relates to the number of housing units the City must demonstrate it was able to accommodate through adequate sites between 2006 and 2013. The housing production goal (15,021 units) relates to the City's own goal for housing construction for 2008 through 2013, considering historic construction activity levels, available land, and funding and program goals. The RHNA target and the production target cover different time periods due to differences in State law related to the RHNA and quantified objectives included in the Housing Element.

Fremont Building

Between 2002 and 2007, housing development in the city, particularly in new growth areas subject to the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance, resulted in the production and rehabilitation of units in excess of the RHNA and production goals contained in the 2002-2007 Housing Element. In the more recent planning period of 2006-2013, despite the weak housing market, the City has met 65 percent of its RHNA obligation. By the end of 2012, the City had met 76 percent of its housing production goal.

1.3 Public Participation

State law (California Government Code section 65583[c] [6]) requires the City to "make a diligent effort to achieve public participation of all economic segments of the community in the development of the Housing Element." Public participation in the City is an integral part of all planning processes. The Housing Element included specific outreach to a variety of stakeholder groups, including affordable housing advocates, developers, neighborhood activists, and advocates for special needs. The public at large was involved in the preparation of the Housing Element through a community workshop and five Planning & Design Commission meetings. Additionally, City staff presented the project to the Adult and Aging Commission, SHRA Commission, and Disabilities Advisory Commission. Public hearings with the Planning Commission and City Council were scheduled four times from September 2013 to January 2014 to provide community members additional opportunity to provide input. A summary of the public outreach efforts for the update of the Housing Element may be found in Chapter 4 and a summary of meeting notes in Appendix H-B.

Public Participation

Through this ongoing public input, the City has identified issues, concerns, and recommendations for housing policies and programs that are reflected in the updated Housing Element. The Housing Element is in large part a synthesis of these efforts.

1.4 Organization of the Housing Element

The City of Sacramento's Housing Element, a part of the General Plan, is a comprehensive statement of the City's housing needs and strategies. The Housing Element addresses a broader range of issues than these other planning documents, including sustainability, green building, energy conservation, balanced and complete neighborhoods, neighborhood accessibility, and regulatory issues. The Housing Element provides the guiding principles and over-arching policies that define the City's housing strategy. Many of the Element's implementation measures are coordinated with or defined through other planning documents, including:

- Sacramento City and County Ten-Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness
- Consolidated Plan
- Public Housing Asset Repositioning Strategy
- Single-Room Occupancy Strategy
- Preservation Ordinance
- Housing Trust Fund Ordinance
- Mixed Income Housing Ordinance

The Housing Element incorporates strategies and implementing actions from these other plans and has been reviewed for consistency with these plans. While the Housing Element is not intended to supplant any of these independent documents, as a part of the General Plan, the Housing Element is seen as the broad, inclusive, and comprehensive housing document for the City. The Housing Element does not dive into the same level of detail as many of these other documents, but the strategic vision that prompted each should be reflected in the policies and programs of the Housing Element.

This Housing Element is divided into the following chapters:

Executive Summary provides an overview and road map of the City's housing issues, needs, and policies. The Executive Summary connects the visioning strategic goals of the City with the practical implementation measures of the Housing Element. As a stand alone document, the Executive Summary should allow the reader insight into citywide priorities for housing policy and provide general understanding of the process for bringing this vision to reality.

1. Introduction provides an overview of State requirements, a summary of the public participation process, and a summary of the organization of the Housing Element.

2. Evaluation of Past Programs summarizes the City's achievements in implementing programs under the previous Housing Element, which was adopted in 2008. Lessons learned from an evaluation of

achievements have been considered in the development of new goals, policies, and implementation programs in this Housing Element.

3. Community Profile describes current conditions and trends related to population, housing, and employment. Topics covered in this chapter include population and household characteristics, income and poverty, housing cost and condition, publicly assisted housing, and employment characteristics. This chapter also includes discussion about the preservation of subsidized rental units at risk of converting to market rate housing and what steps the City can take during the 2013-2021 period to maintain this inventory of affordable housing.

4. Public Participation describes the City's efforts to engage all segments of the community during the preparation of the updated Housing Element. The chapter includes a list organizations and agencies with which the City consulted, the methods of community outreach, and a summary of comments received and how these comments have been addressed.

5. Land Inventory describes the availability and characteristics of land that can accommodate housing development to meet the City's future needs. Among the issues covered in this chapter are the number, types, and affordability of housing units constructed since the beginning of the period covered by the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA); the City's ability to accommodate its remaining share of the region's housing needs; and possible constraints that could affect development potential on housing opportunity sites.

6. Housing Program Resources summarizes programs and funding resources available in the City of Sacramento to assist in the development, rehabilitation, and conservation of housing affordable to low- and moderate-income households.

7. Energy Efficiency summarizes the City's plans and programs for increasing energy efficiency of housing and reducing the City's greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from existing housing and new housing development.

8. Analysis of Constraints to Housing describes potential governmental and nongovernmental factors that could affect the availability and cost of housing, particularly for low- and moderate-income households and population groups with special needs.

9. Goals, Policies, and Programs contains the City's housing goals, policies, and implementation programs – the heart of the City's strategy for addressing its housing needs. The goals adopted in this Element address:

- *Sustainability, Stability, and Integration:* Create and enhance sustainable housing, balanced communities and complete neighborhoods;
- *Production:* Produce new housing units to meet growth projections and regional fair share goals;
- *Extremely Low-Income and Special Needs:* Ensure housing for extremely low-income and special needs families;
- *Rehabilitation:* Rehabilitate and preserve our existing housing resources;
- *Accessibility:* Provide accessible housing and neighborhoods; and

- *Modest Income Homeownership:* Provide and sustain homeownership, especially for "modest" income families.

Also included in this chapter is an implementation schedule that specifies responsible agencies, timeframes, and objectives for each implementation program and a summary of the City's quantified objectives for housing development, rehabilitation, and conservation (preservation of affordable rental housing).

1.5 General Plan Consistency

State law requires the Housing Element to contain a statement of "the means by which consistency will be achieved with other General Plan elements and community goals" (California Government Code, Section 65583[c] [6] [B]). There are two aspects of this analysis: 1) an identification of other General Plan goals, policies, and programs that could affect implementation of the Housing Element or that could be affected by the implementation of the Housing Element, and 2) an identification of actions to ensure consistency between the Housing Element and affected parts of other General Plan elements.

Elements of the General Plan most closely related to housing issues include the Land Use and Urban Design, Mobility, and Public Health and Safety. Several of the goals of these elements relate to Housing Element goals and will affect implementation of the Housing Element.

Relevant Land Use and Urban Design goals and policies include:

- **Sustainable growth and change**. Goals and policies address infill development, diversifying the City's housing stock, and increased transit and alternative transportation use. Other goals and policies promote a balanced housing mix within neighborhoods as well as development of housing for seniors.

- **Integrated urban pattern**. Goals and policies support removal of accessibility barriers and development of a well-connected urban pattern.

- **Sustainability and renewal**. Goals and policies promote revitalization and rehabilitation of existing structures and neighborhoods, and sustainable building practices.

- **Clear design direction**. Goals and policies support development regulations that express intended outcomes (rather than prohibitions), and integration of public safety concerns into development designs.

- **Fair and equitable access**. Goals and policies support equitable distribution of housing and services throughout Sacramento.

Relevant Mobility goals and policies include:

- **Transportation choices**. Goals and policies support expanded transportation choices, including a variety of public transportation, pedestrian, and bicycle transportation. Other goals and policies include reductions in parking requirements.

- **Pedestrian network**. Goals and policies support a continuous pedestrian network, with design elements that encourage use by pedestrians.

- **Link transit and land use**. Goals and policies support integration of stations into neighborhoods, and transit designed to meet the needs of all residents, including seniors and those with disabilities.

Relevant Public Health and Safety Element goals include:

- **Public safety.** Goals and policies support crime prevention and reduction policies for high-crime areas. The development process, including fee collection and design review, will be operated so as to support fire safety.

- **Public health and human services**. Goals and policies include meeting the needs of homeless residents, senior citizens, and residents with disabilities. The City will promote development patterns that encourage walking, and offer educational programs to improve public health.

- **Code enforcement**. Goals and policies support code enforcement activities, including maintenance of deteriorating housing units, replacement or demolition of substandard buildings, and systematic inspections of all residential rental properties.

Other elements with goals and policies related to housing issues include the Utilities and Environmental Constraints Elements. Some relevant goals and policies from these elements include:

- **Utilities**. Goals and policies support prioritization of infill areas for utility infrastructure improvements. Green building and energy efficiency goals are also included in this chapter, and referenced in the Energy Conservation chapter of the Housing Element Background Report.

- **Environmental Constraints**. Goals and policies in this element include continued flood protection improvements, and evaluation of flood protection prior to development approvals.

The City's Housing Element team has been working with the General Plan team throughout the Housing Element update process to ensure consistency between the Housing Element and other elements of the General Plan.

As the Elements of the General Plan are amended in the future, the City will review the Housing Element to ensure internal consistency in the General Plan. Amendments to these other elements in the future may warrant an amendment to the Housing Element or vice versa.

2 Evaluation of Past Performance

2.0 Key Findings

Since 2008, the start of the previous Housing Element planning period, the City of Sacramento has achieved many key objectives of the previous Housing Element. Some of the main accomplishments are as follows:

- The City produced new affordable, infill, transit-oriented, single room occupancy, and permanent supportive housing units.
- The City rehabilitated single-family and multifamily units that were at risk, vacant, foreclosed, and located in downtown and redevelopment target areas. The City also rehabilitated developments including senior and single room occupancy units.
- The City and the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency (SHRA) also housed residents through the Housing Choice Voucher Program and provided several developments with fee waivers and deferrals, and sewer credits for the production of affordable housing.
- The City provided income-qualified residents with homebuyer assistance loans and Mortgage Credit Certificates to purchase foreclosed properties.
- The City rezoned over 2,000 parcels for consistency with the General Plan, increasing the City's capacity to provide housing for lower-income households and increasing flexibility for infill development.
- The City adopted a new Planning Development Code and several ordinances that allow residential uses by right in many commercial, mixed-use, and high density residential zones; include parking regulations, a design review process, and urban development standards that encourage infill development; incorporates universal design features into housing; provide a process for reasonable accommodation; and clarify that transitional and supportive housing is to be treated in the same manner as single-family and multi-family housing.
- The City worked with the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency and other partners to increase flood protection in Natomas, North Sacramento, and South Sacramento.

2.1 Introduction

This chapter evaluates past performance and assesses the continued relevance of the 2008-2013 Housing Element policies and programs in addressing Sacramento's current and future housing needs. This evaluation provides valuable information on whether Housing Element programs have been successful in achieving stated objectives and addressing local needs. While many policies and programs from the 2008-2013 Housing Element continue to successfully provide housing opportunities, understanding the challenges of other programs allows consideration of new policies and programs in light of changing demographics, needs and objectives.

State law requires the review and evaluation of prior achievements as part of a Housing Element update. California Government Code Section 65588 requires that this evaluation assess:

- the appropriateness of the housing goals, objectives, and policies in contributing to the attainment of the state housing goal;
- the effectiveness of the Housing Element in attaining the community's housing goals and objectives; and
- the progress of the City in implementing the Housing Element.

Details on the City's achievements under the 2008-2013 Housing Element are presented below, including housing production, housing rehabilitation, and other accomplishments. Analysis and evaluation of the individual implementation programs in the 2008-2013 Housing Element is presented in Appendix H-A. A table listing the affordable housing units created from 2008-2012 can be found in Appendix H-G.

2.2 Housing Production

The City and the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency (SHRA) have facilitated the development of a variety of housing types, including affordable housing, throughout the city. Sacramento's key housing production accomplishments in the last five years include:

- Between 2008 and 2013, the City approved four permanent supportive housing projects (i.e., Boulevard Court, Palmer House, 7th & H, Kelsey Village), increasing the total number of newly developed permanent supportive housing units by 261 units. Many of these projects used the Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) Proposition 63 funds to provide long-term operating subsidies. Other projects received operating guarantees from SHRA in the form of a 15-year operating deficit reserve.
- The City adopted the Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Strategy in 2006, with a goal of no further loss of SRO units downtown, to build new and rehabilitate existing SRO units. Between 2008 and 2010 SHRA approved predevelopment loans for construction of the 7th and H project (150 units). SHRA received a $2 million Housing Trust Fund Award from the State of California to assist the 7th and H project. The 7th and H project also received an allocation of nine percent low income housing tax credits.
- The City received $135 million in Proposition 1C funding in 2008 and 2009 for transit-oriented development projects, including the Downtown Railyards, Township 9, Curtis Park Village, La Valentina Station, Broadway Lofts, and Capitol Lofts. The Downtown Railyards, La Valentina Station, Curtis Park Village, and Capitol Lofts include a substantial amount of affordable housing (69, 81, 91, and 86 affordable units respectively).
- Between 2008 and 2013 there were 1,285 homes built in residential infill target areas.
- The Mixed Income Housing Ordinance resulted in 56 new affordable units between 2008 and 2013.
- The City has taken several steps to facilitate infrastructure improvements to support new development. The City completed Mitigation Fee Act compliant comprehensive plans for providing and funding infrastructure improvements in the Panhandle, Greenbriar, Delta Shores, and River District areas. The 65th Street Finance Plan is underway and is expected to be completed in late 2013. In 2010 the City also

implemented the Shovel Ready Sites Program for the River District, Florin Corridor, 65th Street Area, and Northeast Light Rail Line. The program will address infrastructure needs for the sites, as well as tackle contamination and access issues.

2.3 Housing Preservation and Rehabilitation

The City and SHRA financed the rehabilitation of multifamily housing and preserved many affordable developments throughout the city during the previous Housing Element planning period. Sacramento's key rehabilitation achievements in the last five years include:

- Using $17 million in Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) grant funding from HUD, SHRA developed three unique programs: 1) the Vacant Properties Program, which provided financing incentives to encourage for-profit and non-profit builders to purchase, rehabilitate, and sell foreclosed single-family homes within identified target areas; 2) the Block Acquisition and Rehabilitation Program, which works with established developers to acquire, rehabilitate, and maintain properties as rental or for-sale housing, land banking for future redevelopment activities, and development of mixed used projects where foreclosures and vacant properties have intensified blight issues; and (3) the Property Recycling Program, which allows SHRA to engage in strategic investments and partnerships to remove the blight of foreclosed and vacant properties through redevelopment activities, the acquisition and rehabilitation of single-family homes, and the acquisition, rehabilitation, and occupancy of affordable rental housing. Through these programs, SHRA rehabilitated and sold 342 single-family and multifamily units, and retained or created an estimated 900 jobs. The City allocated all NSP funds by the end of 2012.

- In 2004 the City Council adopted a Housing Preservation Ordinance aimed at preserving Federally-subsidized projects at risk of conversion to market rate. SHRA has been the Lead Agency implementing the ordinance, and has provided low-cost financing to preserve several at-risk projects. In 2008 SHRA assisted in the acquisition and/or rehabilitation of four senior apartment complexes with 285 total units: Broadway Seniors Apartments, Casa De Angelo Apartments, Rio Linda Manor, and Forest Palms. Forest Palms received an allocation of nine percent low income housing tax credits. In 2009 the SHRA preserved Southcrest Apartments, a 32-unit complex, with project-based Section 8.

- From 2008 to 2011, SHRA assisted 376 low- and very low-income residents with grants for emergency repairs and/or accessibility modifications to their homes. During the same time frame, SHRA assisted 25 homeowners with rehabilitation loans. Most of the homes assisted were in Redevelopment Areas or other distressed areas of the city. However, in 2012 SHRA discontinued the Create a Loan Home Rehabilitation and CalHome Owner-Occupied Rehabilitation Loan programs due to the loss of redevelopment funds.

- As a result of ongoing reductions in capital and operating funding from HUD, the City adopted the Asset Repositioning Study in July 2007. This study set the stage for the implementation of a proactive strategy to "reposition" SHRA public housing units to reduce dependence on HUD and eliminate capital and operating deficits. One of the guiding principles of this strategy was a "no net loss" policy.

    - On March 10, 2009, the City Council approved the disposition and transfer of two properties known as Sutterview and Washington Plaza totaling 153 units of affordable senior housing to a related nonprofit for the purpose of obtaining the financing and tax credits necessary to complete major rehabilitations of both. HUD approval was subsequently

received on October 8, 2009, and the properties transferred July 8, 2010. Construction is anticipated to begin by January 2014.

- On March 9, 2010, the City Council approved the rehabilitation of the property located at 626 I Street, which received a $10 million grant from HUD's American Recovery Reinvestment Act (ARRA). ARRA funding leveraged additional sources for the significant rehabilitation resulting in 108 affordable units and three floors of commercial space. The project was completed in 2012.

- On July 18, 2012, HUD approved the disposition of Sierra Vista Apartments, a 78-unit mid-rise property for seniors located in downtown Sacramento, from SHRA's public housing stock to a nonprofit affiliate of SHRA. Final transfer of the property is pending a commitment from HUD for 100 percent project-based housing vouchers to replace the public housing operating subsidy previously received under its annual contributions contract (ACC). The commitment for 100 percent project-based vouchers is anticipated to be received by August 2013. The project-based housing vouchers will allow the current residents to remain in place while paying only 30 percent of their annual income towards rent, ensuring extremely low-income units remain in place when the property is "repositioned" with the nonprofit affiliate. Repositioning in turn will allow the nonprofit to obtain low income housing tax credits and other conventional sources of financing needed to complete a major rehabilitation and upgrade of the property.

- In 2005 the City adopted the Downtown Housing Strategy for the Central City, which identified the JKL corridor as the primary focus area and called for a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for $25 million. Three sites were submitted as part of that process: 11th and J Streets, 16th and J Streets, and the 700 and 800 blocks of K Street. While the 700 Block was approved in 2011, the City and SHRA were unable to come to agreement with the developer of the 800 Block prior to the end of redevelopment. Additionally, in 2011 the City renovated the 32-unit Maydestone building (15th and J Street). In 2012 SHRA discontinued the Downtown Housing Strategy program due to the loss of redevelopment funds.

- As part of an initiative to safeguard existing affordable housing, SHRA approved $5 million to fund the immediate repair needs of Riverview Plaza, a 120-unit senior affordable downtown high rise. SHRA assistance to Riverview Plaza restricted 33 units at 50 percent of the area median income for an additional 55 years. SHRA also worked with the owner of Pioneer Towers to assist with the rehabilitation of the 198-unit senior downtown high-rise to ensure long-term affordability.

- Since adoption of the SRO Ordinance in 2006, SHRA rehabilitated 32 SRO units at the YWCA and 104 SRO units at the Hotel Berry. YWCA also received a total of 11 Mental Health Services Act Vouchers and the Hotel Berry received 10 Mental Health Services Act Vouchers. Additionally, in 2012 SHRA loaned $1.2 million to renovate the Ridgeway Hotel into 22 SRO units, which is currently under construction.

- In 2012, SHRA issued housing revenue bonds totaling $8.73 million for rehabilitation of the Taylor Terrace (168 units) project, which is currently under construction.

2.4 Other Accomplishments

This section presents key accomplishments pertaining to housing for extremely low-, very low-, and low-income households and homeless persons; improvements to development processing; infill development; energy efficiency; and home ownership.

- On January 14, 2009, the County, the Regional Sanitation Board, and the Water Board amended the ordinances enacting the County Fee Waiver and Deferral Program. In addition to removing all sunset dates from the program, the revised ordinances extended the fee deferral period to 24 months, and the waiver compliance period to 36 months maximum. Through the Regional Sanitation Board fee waiver and deferral program, SHRA provided fee waivers and deferrals to 530 affordable units in the City and County between 2008 and 2012.

- The Economic Development Department issued 995.67 sewer credits from 2008 to 2012. Since 2010 these sewer credits have helped create 1,632 new jobs and 313 infill and low-income housing units.

- SHRA currently (2013) administers approximately 12,000 Housing Choice Vouchers. Housing Choice Vouchers cover the portion of fair market rent above the tenant's share which is set at approximately 30 percent of their income. The average annual household income for the Housing Choice Vouchers is $13,821. The Housing Choice Voucher Program remains the most efficient way to provide housing for extremely low-income households.

- On March 15, 2011, the City adopted the Northeast Line Implementation Plan to promote reinvestment, redevelopment, and revitalization along the light rail corridor, including the Globe, Arden/Del Paso, and Royal Oaks Stations.

- In 2008 SHRA convened an internal team of policy, redevelopment, and homeownership staff to explore the most strategic uses of homebuyer programs. SHRA modified the homebuyer program guidelines and procedures to reflect the team's recommendation to target homebuyer assistance programs. From 2008 to June 2013, SHRA assisted 212 homebuyers in the City with homebuyer assistance loans: 81 of the homes assisted were foreclosed properties; 110 of the homes assisted were in Redevelopment Areas; an additional 92 of the homes assisted were in other distressed areas of the city. SHRA's homebuyer assistance programs are ongoing.

- In December 2008 SHRA was awarded an allocation of the 2008 Housing Act Volume Cap for a Mortgage Credit Certificate (MCC) program specific only to foreclosed properties. From 2009 to 2011, SHRA assisted 67 homebuyers in the City purchase foreclosed homes with the MCC Real Estate-Owned Program, an allocation of the 2008 Housing Act Volume Cap.

- The City adopted an ordinance in October 2008, which established a Development Fee Deferral Program as part of an economic incentive plan to alleviate impediments and create incentives to foster downtown housing. The Fee Deferral Program expired on December 31, 2009.

- Through the Rental Housing Inspection Program, the City performed nearly 20,000 initial inspections from 2008 to 2012, and 70 percent of identified rental properties are registered with the program.

- In Fall 2009 the City rezoned over 2,000 parcels for consistency with the 2030 General Plan, including 14 parcels included in the Housing Element vacant land inventory. Many of these sites were located

within one quarter mile of a light rail station. The rezoning resulted in a net increase in the city's capacity to provide housing to lower-income households and increased flexibility for infill development. Community Development staff has also developed a system of tracking all rezones and general plan amendments approved by City Council.

- In April 2013 the City adopted the new Planning and Development Code, which allows for live/work uses by right in many commercial, mixed-use, and high density residential zones. The new Code also encourages sustainable infill development by restructuring and improving processes in the development code (e.g., parking regulations, design review, urban development standards) to make sustainable infill development economically feasible. The new Code also includes new definitions for "transitional housing" and "supportive housing" that clarify that transitional and supportive housing is to be considered in the same manner as single-family and multifamily developments.

- On February 16, 2010, the City Council adopted the Universal Design Ordinance. The ordinance, which took effect on August 16, 2010, requires features to be offered to potential buyers that would make the home visitable.

- On August 25, 2009, the City Council adopted the Reasonable Accommodation Ordinance to streamline and formalize City procedures related to accessibility and adaptability accommodations for development. The Ordinance provides a process for persons with disabilities to request modifications or exceptions in the application of the City's land use and zoning standards, regulations, policies, and procedures.

- The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), with the support of the City of Sacramento and in cooperation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), and the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB), is working toward progressively increasing the level of flood protection in the Sacramento area to 200-year flood protection from major rivers and streams. SAFCA is evaluating the levee systems protecting portions of northern and southern Sacramento to determine if the levees meet the criteria established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency for levee accreditation through the National Flood Insurance Program. These evaluations are expected to be completed in 2013. Major ongoing flood protection activities include improvements to Folsom Dam, improvements to the levee system, and completing the South Sacramento Streams project which addresses flood protection for the south part of the city.

3 Community Profile

3.0 Purpose

The purpose of this chapter is to identify characteristics of Sacramento's population and housing that are essential to an understanding of the city's housing needs. Sacramento's housing needs include both current unmet needs among residents who live in the city now and estimated future needs among residents expected to live in the city over the next generation. An understanding of who lives or will live in Sacramento, in relation to the types, cost, and condition of housing, is critical to an understanding of housing needs.

While evaluating housing needs, it is important to remember Sacramento's vision for the future. The City's vision, as expressed in the General Plan "Vision and Guiding Principles" statement, is to be "the most livable city in America" where every neighborhood will be a desirable place to live with a range of housing choices, diversity, and equitable treatment of all neighborhoods and groups. Sacramento will also strive to be a model of sustainable development.

Among the key principles from the City's General Plan vision that will guide Sacramento's housing strategies are:

- Provide a mix of housing to meet the needs of current and future residents, including an equitable distribution of affordable housing, throughout the city;
- Include a mix of housing types within neighborhoods to promote a diversity of household types and housing choices for residents of all ages and income levels in order to promote stable neighborhoods; and
- Work to end homelessness in Sacramento by providing affordable housing opportunities and services.

Starting from this vision, the City of Sacramento has developed a housing strategy for the provision of housing programs around six key themes, as follows:

1) Sustainability and Stability
2) Production
3) Extremely Low-Income and Special Needs Housing
4) Rehabilitation and Preservation
5) Accessibility
6) Housing Integration and Providing Housing Opportunities for All Income Groups

The six themes describe the housing needs and strategies that the City wishes to focus resources, efforts, and policies on under this Housing Element. Demographic and trend data in this chapter supports those themes by detailing current and future housing needs and deficiencies. This chapter further provides detail on population and economic data which is linked to availability of and provision of housing.

This chapter is organized as follows:

- Population and Household Characteristics
- Income and Employment
- Housing Characteristics
- Housing Costs
- New Housing Needs, Special Housing Needs, and At-Risk Housing

Data in this Chapter is derived from a variety of sources, and compiled to show relationships, major trends, and to respond to known issues and concerns. The most prominent data source used is the US Census data, in varying forms, including the decennial census from 1990, 2000, and 2010, the 2006-2010 American Community Survey (ACS) (and the 2008-2010 ACS to a limited extent) and the Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) data, which are based on the 2005-2009 American Community Survey. The decennial census data are based on a survey of the entire U.S. population, with about one person in six answering a more detailed questionnaire. The ACS data are based on a much smaller survey size, with about 3 million people answering the survey each year. This smaller sample size results in a lower level of accuracy than the decennial census. Because of the variability of the data sources, not all information is consistently available during the same time period, and the margin of error for data also varies. The most recently available data by source was always used, and notations are provided within the text and charts to document the source data and source year.

The Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) compiled much of this data and provided it to the jurisdictions in the region for use in updating housing elements. SACOG and HCD developed the regional data review process so that data drawn from the pre-approved data sets would not need to be reviewed again by HCD when the housing element is submitted. A letter from HCD describing this process is included in Appendix F.

3.1 Population and Household Characteristics

Summary of Key Findings in this Section

- Sacramento's population increased by nearly 60,000 between 2000 and 2010, largely housed within new development in North Natomas.
- The fastest growing age group was persons between 60 and 64, followed closely by persons aged 55 to 59. However, the bulk of the population is under the age of 45, especially in the 25 to 34 age range.
- The number of persons 65 years of age or more has not increased as rapidly as other age groups, although the total number of older adults age 65 and older continues to increase.
- The city is continually diversifying. The Hispanic population has the fastest rate of population growth among all racial and ethnic groups.

- Population within the city of Sacramento is forecasted to increase by 36 percent by 2035. The Central City is expected to grow the most between 2008 and 2035.

Sacramento's population has grown steadily since 1990 at a rate approximately equal to that of the State as a whole. Sacramento's population growth is a sign of positive economic development, strategic City investments, and community health. Population growth has been supported largely by development in North Natomas, South Natomas, the South Area, and other large tracts of undeveloped land. Development in these greenfield areas tends to be geared towards more traditional suburban family housing, in line with the population trends during the nineties of increasing household size.[1]

Future housing needs, and the City's strategy for housing production, will depend, in part, on the changing character of Sacramento's population. Household sizes have been increasing since the nineties as the population continues to diversify. The younger population under age 45, especially ages 25 to 34, still makes up the largest subset of the population.

However, long-term trends also suggest that the city will continue to experience an aging population. The population of seniors (over 65) has increased since 2000, although they represent a shrinking percentage of the city's population. Older adults (55-64) approaching or at retirement age are among the fastest growing age groups in the city. Aging of these groups is expected to result in additional housing demand associated with active seniors and "empty nesters" without children. To respond to the changing desires of seniors, the City is striving to provide alternative and accessible housing types located near cultural amenities, transit, and services.

These long-term changes will affect the types of housing and services that future residents demand. The average household size has increased slightly due to the increasing number of large unrelated households. However, the total number of large families has decreased. At the same time the number of childless households, seniors and older adults, and small families has also increased. These trends point to a greater need for homes and amenities in a variety of sizes. This shift in demographics aligns with the City's overall focus on compact, infill housing outlined in the 2030 General Plan.

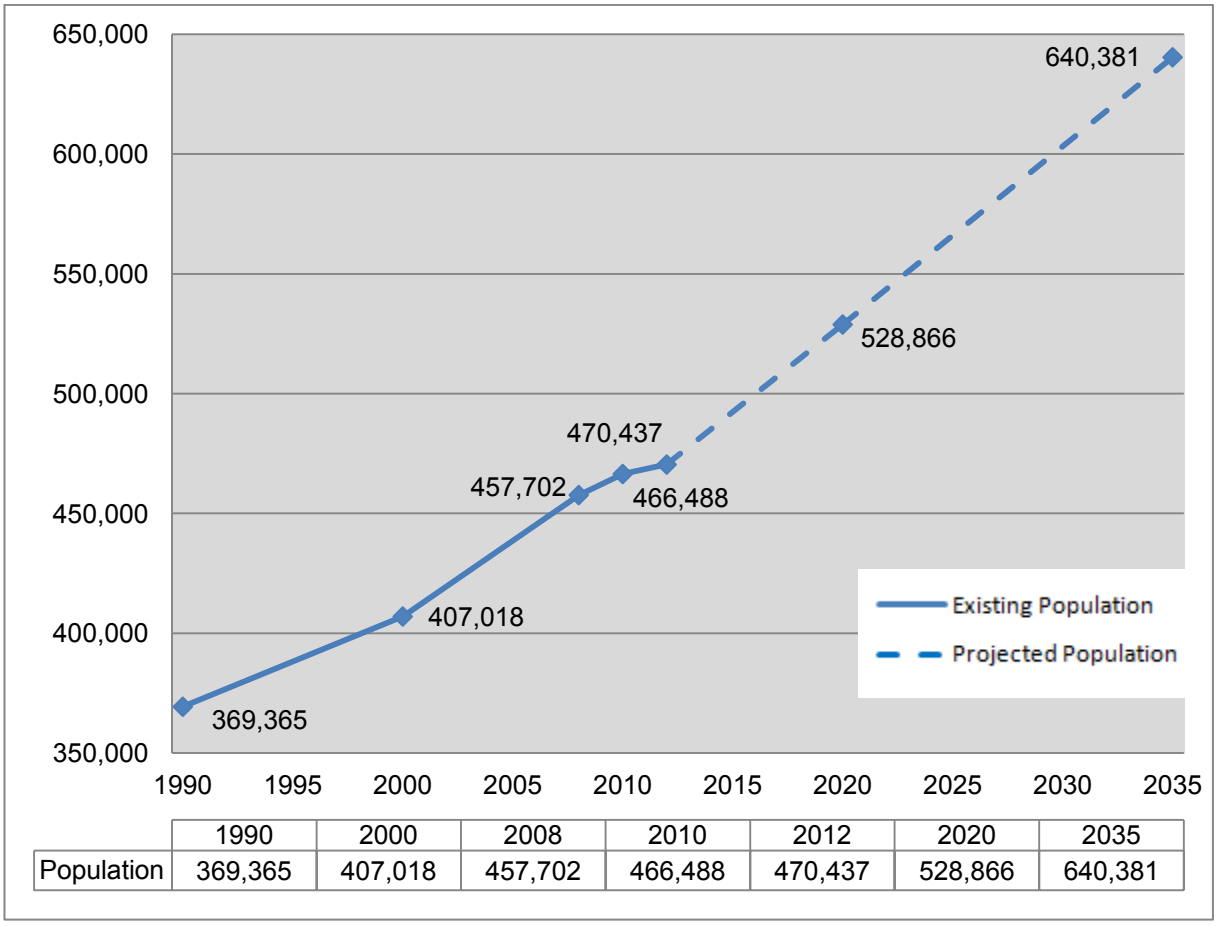
Population Growth Rates

Sacramento's population was 466,488 on April 1, 2010. Table H 3-1 shows the city of Sacramento's growth rate relative to Sacramento County and the state. Sacramento's share of the state population has remained approximately one percent of the state total. The city of Sacramento's growth rate since 1990 has more or less equaled the overall growth in the state of California, with a slightly slower rate of growth from 1990-2000 and slightly faster rate of growth from 2000-2010. Additionally, the growth rate was slightly higher before the recession in 2008 (1.5 percent) and has since (2008-2012) decreased significantly (0.6 percent). Similar to historical trends in the region (1990-2010), the population within the city of Sacramento is forecasted by SACOG to increase by 1.3 percent annually from 2010 to 2020 and 1.3 percent annually from 2020 to 2035 (see Figure H 3-1). The population is expected to increase from 470,437 in 2012 to 640,381 by 2035 – a 36 percent increase in total population.

[1] A household consists of any individual or group of people sharing a housing unit, whereas a family consists of a related group of people sharing a housing unit.

Table H 3-1 Population Change 1990–2010			
Year	*City of Sacramento*	*County of Sacramento*	*California*
Population			
1990	369,365	1,041,218	29,760,021
2000	407,018	1,223,499	33,871,648
2010	466,488	1,418,788	37,253,956
Average Annual Percent Change			
1990-2000	1.0%	1.6%	1.3%
2000-2010	1.4%	1.5%	1.0%
1990-2010	1.2%	1.6%	1.1%

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; U.S. Census Bureau, 1990, 2000 and 2010.



	1990	2000	2008	2010	2012	2020	2035
Population	369,365	407,018	457,702	466,488	470,437	528,866	640,381

Source: 1990, 2000, 2010 Census; 2012 DOF; 2008, 2020, 2035 Sacramento Area Council of Governments, May 2013; City of Sacramento, 2013.

Figure H 3-1: Existing Population and Population Projections for the City of Sacramento

Population by Community Plan Areas

Table H 3-2 presents 2000 and 2010 population by community plan area. The North Natomas community plan area had the highest population growth between 2000 and 2010, increasing by over 53,000 people. South Natomas and the South Area also experienced significant growth rates at almost 13 percent and 7 percent respectively. The number of people living in the Central City, Fruitridge/Broadway, Land Park, and the Pocket decreased slightly between 2000 and 2010. Land Park and Fruitridge Broadway experienced the most significant population decline at 6 and 5 percent respectively. At the same time, the number of housing units in these areas increased, indicating that average household size has decreased in these neighborhoods. These demographic changes in established neighborhoods may indicate aging populations with grown children, and increasing numbers of younger singles and couples. Contributing to this condition may be the comparatively small, older homes in these areas of the city. Families with greater space needs may be seeking housing farther from the city center in newer neighborhoods.

Table H 3-2 Population 2000-2010

Community Plan Area	*2000*	*2010*	*Percent Change (2000-2010)*
Arden/Arcade	14,049	14,070	0.1%
Central City	32,655	32,367	-0.9%
East Sacramento	30,969	31,635	2.2%
Fruitridge/Broadway	63,675	60,716	-4.6%
Land Park	32,235	30,336	-5.9%
North Natomas	2,321	55,582	2,294.7%
North Sacramento	54,652	55,855	2.2%
Pocket	45,419	43,833	-3.5%
South Area	92,841	99,183	6.8%
South Natomas	38,692	43,645	12.8%
Total	**412,016**	**469,232**	**13.9%**

Note: Data for the community plan areas is based on 2000 and 2010 Census block groups. Block group boundaries changed between 2000 and 2010. Slight boundary differences occur in small areas in North Natomas, South Area/Land Park, and East Sacramento/ Fruitridge; however, the boundaries are similar enough to generalize by community area.
Source: 2000 and 2010 Census.

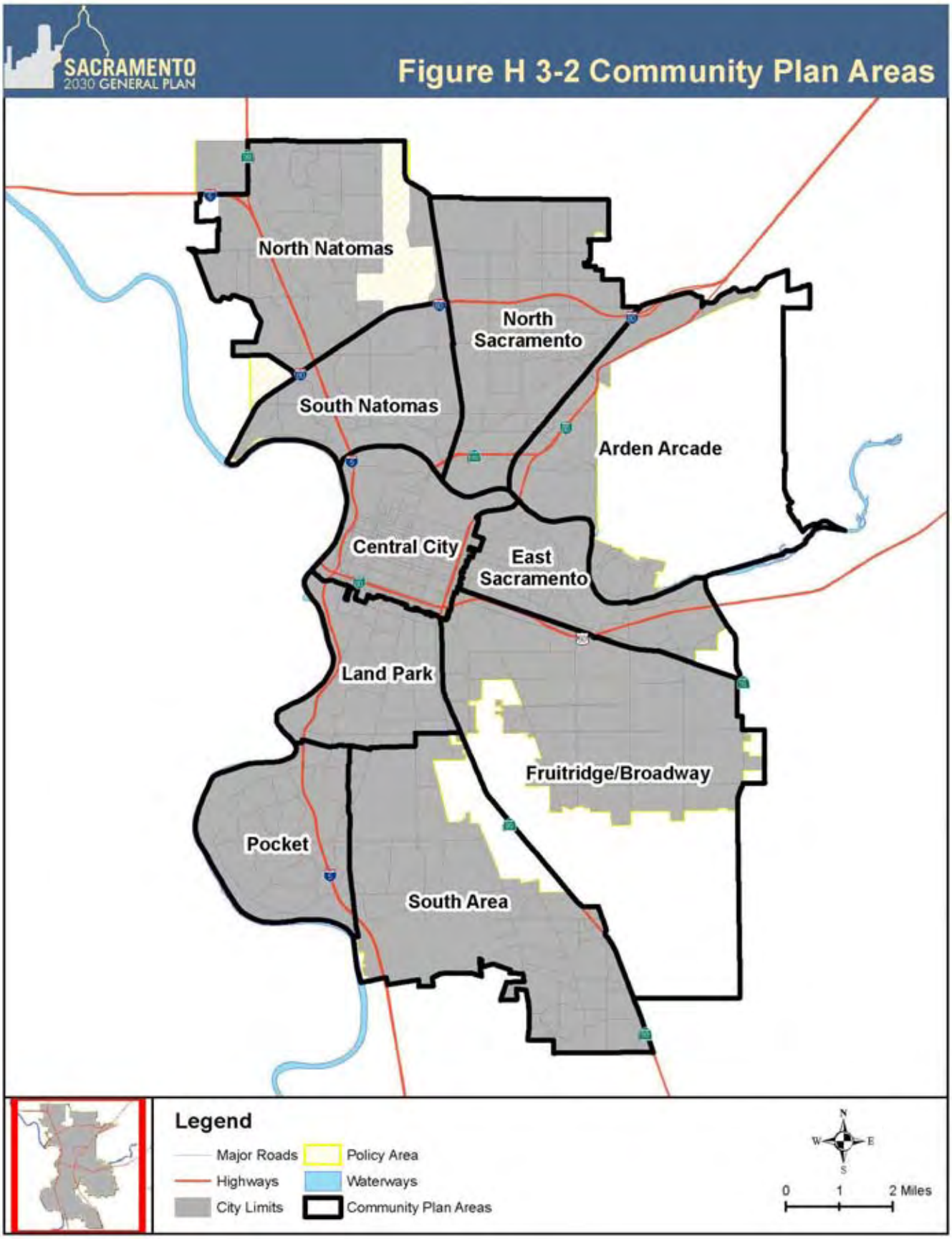
Table H 3-3 shows 2008 population data and 2020 and 2035 population projections by community plan area for the city of Sacramento.[2] Following earlier trends, North Natomas and the Central City are expected to grow the most between 2008 and 2020 at 27 and 48 percent respectively. The Fruitridge/Broadway and South Area are both expected to grow by about 14 percent. From 2020 to 2035, the Central City is expected to grow by another 53 percent and Arden Arcade is expected to grow by 50 percent. Land Park, which lost population from 2000 to 2010, and South Natomas are expected to have the smallest growth rates overall from 2008 to 2035.

[2] The Community Plan Area (CPA) population calculation includes all SACOG traffic analysis zones (TAZs) with 50 percent or more of the developed area within the CPA boundary and the city limits. The totals included in Table H 3-3 do not equal those in Figure H 3-1 because the TAZ areas differ from the city limits. Similarly, Table H 3-2 and H 3-3 are not directly comparable because the Census data is grouped into block group boundaries, while the SACOG data is grouped into TAZ boundaries.

Table H 3-3 Population Projections 2008-2035

Community Plan Area	2008	2020 (Projected)	*Percent Change 2008-2020*	2035 (Projected)	*Percent Change 2020-2035*
Arden/Arcade	13,930	15,016	7.8%	22,496	49.8%
Central City	48,261	71,436	48.0%	109,312	53.0%
East Sacramento	37,030	38,641	4.4%	45,426	17.6%
Fruitridge/Broadway	55,428	62,578	12.9%	72,673	16.1%
Land Park	31,438	34,304	9.1%	37,905	10.5%
North Natomas	54,369	69,235	27.3%	89,025	28.6%
North Sacramento	46,579	51,805	11.2%	57,354	10.7%
Pocket	49,720	50,890	2.4%	52,940	4.0%
South Area	78,880	89,756	13.8%	105,908	18.0%
South Natomas	42,065	45,209	7.8%	47,342	4.7%
Total[1]	**457,702**	**528,866**	**15.6%**	**640,381**	**21.1%**

Source: SACOG, May 2013; City of Sacramento, 2013; Mintier Harnish, 2013.


SACRAMENTO
2030 GENERAL PLAN
Figure H 3-2 Community Plan Areas
North Natomas
North Sacramento
South Natomas
Arden Arcade
Central City
East Sacramento
Land Park
Fruitridge/Broadway
Pocket
South Area
Legend
Major Roads
Highways
City Limits
Policy Area
Waterways
Community Plan Areas
N
W
E
S
0
1
2 Miles

Age Distribution

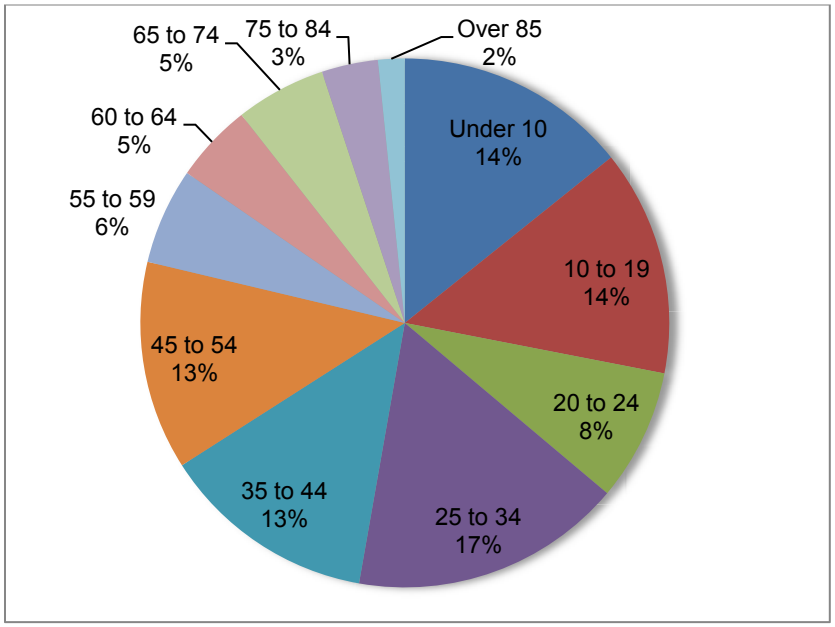
The age of Sacramento's population reflects recent growth trends, with the bulk of the 2010 population (almost 66 percent) under the age of 45, and the median age of 33 years. However, since 2000, the fastest growing age group is persons aged 60 to 64, whose numbers increased by 67 percent in 10 years, followed closely by persons aged 55 to 59, whose numbers increased by 64 percent, as compared to an overall population increase of 15 percent during that same time period. In contrast, the number of adults aged 35 to 44 remained stagnant and those aged 75 to 84 actually declined in population by 7 percent between 2000 and 2010. If most residents who are now in their 40s and 50s remain in the city over the next 20 years, the senior population should continue to increase and eventually begin to increase as a proportion of the total population in Sacramento.

Table H 3-4 shows the population distribution by age groups and Figure H 3-3 shows age distribution for the city of Sacramento as estimated in 2010.

Table H 3-4 Age Distribution 2000 and 2010

Age Interval (Years)	2000 Number	% of Total Pop.	2010 Number	% of Total Pop.	% Change 2000–2010
0-9	61,930	15.2%	66,416	**14.2%**	**7%**
10-19	61,328	15.1%	64,472	**13.8%**	**5%**
20-24	30,195	7.4%	37,671	**8.1%**	**25%**
25-34	63,321	15.6%	77,608	**16.6%**	**23%**
35-44	61,483	15.1%	61,485	**13.2%**	**0%**
45-54	52,118	12.8%	59,546	**12.8%**	**14%**
55-59	16,783	4.1%	27,444	**5.9%**	**64%**
60–64	13,417	3.3%	22,426	**4.8%**	**67%**
65-74	23,052	5.7%	25,780	**5.5%**	**12%**
75-84	17,312	4.3%	16,049	**3.4%**	**-7%**
85+	6,079	1.5%	7,591	**1.6%**	**25%**
Total	**407,018**	**100.0%**	**466,488**	**100.0%**	**15%**

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 2000 and 2010 U.S. Census.



Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 2010 U.S. Census.

Figure H 3-3: Age Distribution in 2010

Although the total number of city residents age 65 and over is rising slightly, seniors represented a slightly smaller percentage of the city's population in 2010 than they did in 2000. The senior population in 2000 was 46,443, or 11.4 percent of the total population. In 2010 the senior population increased to 49,420, but declined proportionally to 10.6 percent of the total population.

Another significant age cohort in the city is adolescents and young adults ages 10 to 24. These residents represent the future of Sacramento, and have varied and unique housing needs. As these residents age, they will increase the demand for housing appropriate for single adults and childless couples. As with the increasing senior population, it is anticipated that alternative housing types, amenities, and urban housing options will be valued by these younger adults.

Race/Ethnicity

Sacramento is a racially and ethnically diverse city, with pluralities of White, Black or African-American, Asian, and Hispanic people. Sacramento's racial and ethnic diversity has been influenced by a number of historic factors. Some of these include:

- The presence of the State government and military facilities that provided job opportunities and upward mobility for minority populations;
- Sacramento's agricultural, railroad, and mining legacies, which attracted Hispanic and Asian populations from various countries; and
- The attractiveness of the Sacramento region to recent immigrants from throughout the world.

Compared to the county, the city is significantly more diverse racially and ethnically. In 2010, 55 percent of the city's population was non-white, compared to 42.5 percent non-white in the county as a whole or 36.5 percent of the county excluding the city. Similarly, the city has a notably higher proportion of Hispanic

individuals than the county (almost 27 percent compared to fewer than 22 percent). Table H 3-5 summarizes the population by race and ethnicity in 2000 and 2010 for the city and county.

Table H 3-5 2000 and 2010 City and County Comparison of Race and Ethnicity

Race/ Ethnicity	*City 2000*	*% of City Total*	*City 2010*	*% of City Total*	*County 2010*	*% of County Total*
White	196,549	**48.3%**	210,006	**45.0%**	815,151	**57.5%**
Black or African-American	62,968	**15.5%**	68,335	**14.6%**	147,058	**10.4%**
American Indian, Alaskan Native	5,300	**1.3%**	5,291	**1.1%**	14,308	**1.0%**
Asian	67,635	**16.6%**	85,503	**18.3%**	203,211	**14.3%**
Native Hawaiian, Other Pacific Islander	3,861	**0.9%**	6,655	**1.4%**	13,858	**1.0%**
Other[1]	70,705	**17.4%**	90,698	**19.4%**	225,202	**15.9%**
Total	**407,018**	**100%**	**466,488**	**100.0%**	**1,418,788**	**100.0%**
Persons of Hispanic Decent[2]	87,974	**21.6%**	125,276	**26.9%**	306,196	**21.6%**

Source: 2000 and 2010 U.S. Census.

[1] The "Other" category refers to persons of two or more races and any other category not already defined which a person identifies.

[2] Hispanic Decent: This number comes from the total population and is not a category of race. It is defined as anyone being of Spanish, Latino, or Hispanic decent.

The most notable changes in the racial and ethnic make-up of the city's population between 2000 and 2010 were the significant numerical and percentage increases in the Hispanic and Asian populations and percentage decreases in the White and Black/African-American populations. The rising number of Hispanic residents reflects both immigration and natural increase among families of Hispanic origin. The trend of increasing Hispanic population is similar to the state as a whole.

Although the White population of the city increased between 2000 and 2010, the percentage of the city's population that was White declined by over 3 percent. Populations of Asians, Native Hawaiians/Pacific Islanders, and persons of other races increased between 2000 and 2010.

Household Size

The average household size increased in the city of Sacramento during the 1990s. Sacramento's average household size in 1990 was 2.50, increasing slightly to 2.57 in 2000 and 2.62 in 2010. Household size can be related to overcrowding and overpayment, which will be discussed later in this section.

Average Household Size (2010)

All Households 2.62
Owners 2.68
Renters 2.56

As shown in Table H 3-6, the number of households in Sacramento increased from 144,661 in 1990 to 174,624 in 2010, a 21 percent change. The city's population is growing faster than the number of households, increasing by 26 percent during this same time.

Table H 3-6 Household Change 1990–2010		
Year	*Number of Households*	*Total Population*
1990	144,661	**369,365**
2000	154,581	**407,018**
2010	174,624	**466,488**
Percent Change Since 1990	**21%**	**26%**

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 1990, 2000 and 2010 U.S. Census.

Conclusions

Based on the population and demographic data presented in this segment, an increase in housing needs for older adults, young adults, and small families is forecasted, pointing to the need for alternative housing types and designs. Average household size currently remains in the range of 2.6 to 2.7 people per household. However, with the fastest-growing segments of the population being adults aged 55 to 64, it can be expected that more households will need smaller housing options. The city's population is growing steadily at a rate of about 1 percent per year, with corresponding household growth projected to be concentrated in North Natomas, South Area, Fruitridge/Broadway, and the Central City.

3.2 Income and Employment

Summary of Key Findings of this Section

- Almost 50 percent of all households have lower incomes.
- The elderly and large families are more likely than others to have lower incomes.
- The city's income distribution resembles a "barbell" with large numbers of relatively poor and affluent residents and relatively fewer middle income residents.
- Trade, transportation, and utilities jobs; professional and business services jobs; and government jobs make up most of the region's employment base.
- The occupations projected to have the most job openings and the fastest growing occupations support "barbell" income distribution.
- There were 299,732 jobs within the Sacramento Policy Area in 2008. By 2020 the number of jobs is expected to increase by 8 percent to 324,027, and by 2035 the number of jobs is expected to increase by another 20 percent to 390,112. Sacramento will add over 90,000 jobs from 2008 to 2035. Over the entire projection period, the Central City and North Natomas areas are projected to experience the greatest increase in employment, while Land Park is projected to experience the lowest increase in employment.
- Job growth and opportunities are mostly in lower wage employment sectors.

Income

The correlation between household income and housing needs is undeniable, especially for lower income-residents. Before the housing market boom, even as incomes in Sacramento steadily rose, housing costs on the open market grew at a much faster rate than incomes. During the housing boom, moderate-income households increasingly struggled to find adequate housing that they could afford. In the past few years, housing costs have consistently decreased making housing affordable to moderate-income households and even some low-income households. However, very low- and extremely low-income households were still unable to afford housing even as home prices decreased, making them most affected by the gap between incomes and housing costs.

Income Categories for the Housing Element are:

Extremely Low-Income .....<30% of median
Very Low-Income: .....31-50% of median
Low-Income ..... 51–80% of median
Moderate-Income..... 81–120% of median
Above Moderate-Income.....>120% of median

In 2009, 48% of Sacramento households had lower incomes

This section compares incomes based on the median income, as shown in the highlight box above. Collectively, extremely low-, very low-, and low-income are referred to as "lower income" in this section. According to the Census Bureau, Sacramento's median household income in 2009 was $50,267, compared to a median household income of $56,439 countywide. The 2009 city median income represents a 36 percent increase since 1999. While the gap between the median city and county incomes grew from 1989 to 1999, in 2009 the gap decreased below what it was in 1989. Table H 3-7 compares citywide and countywide median income in 1989, 1999, and 2009.

2009 Median Household Income (U.S. Census)

City of Sacramento.....$50,267
County of Sacramento.....$56,439

Table H 3-7 City and County Median Income 1989, 1999, and 2009

Year	*City*	*County*	*% difference*
1989	$28,183	$32,297	**15%**
1999	$37,049	$43,816	**18%**
2009	$50,267	$56,439	**12%**

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 1990 and 2000 US Census; 2006-2010 ACS.

Contributing to the inequality between city and county incomes are relative income levels within the city itself. In 2009 48 percent of the city's households had incomes less than 80 percent of the countywide median, compared to 43 percent countywide. The countywide median income is typically used as a standard measure against which to compare incomes in different communities.

The percentage of lower-income groups overall has decreased since 2000. However, the percentage of lower-income households is still much more significant for large families and the elderly, as shown in Table H 3-8. Fifty-seven percent of elderly households and 60 percent of large family households are lower-income. Although the elderly and large families represent just 36 percent of lower-income households, the prevalence of lower incomes among these residents signals a relatively greater need for affordable housing compared to other groups.

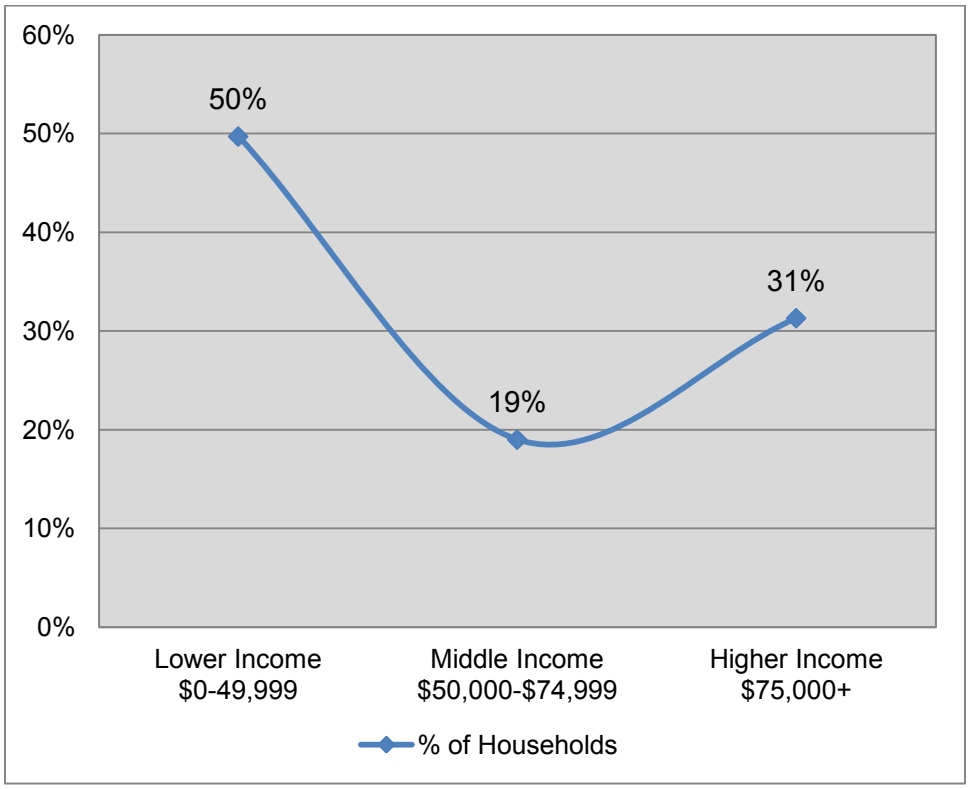
Table H 3-8 2009 Estimated Number of Households by Income Level						
Income Level	*Household Type*					
	Senior	*Small Families*[1]	*Large Families*	*Other*	*Total*	*% of Total*
Extremely Low-Income	7,135	8,185	2,780	9,395	27,495	**16%**
Very Low-Income	6,080	8,690	3,140	5,370	23,280	**13%**
Low-Income	6,180	11,640	4,585	10,105	32,510	**19%**
% Lower Income	**57%**	**41%**	**60%**	**47%**	**48%**	**48%**
Moderate +	14,705	41,055	7,070	27,845	90,675	**52%**
Total Households	**34,100**	**69,570**	**17,575**	**52,715**	**173,960**	**100%**

Source: 2005-2009 CHAS.

[1] "Small Families" are 2 to 4 related persons and "Large Families" are 5 or more related persons.

In addition to the high percentage of lower-income elderly and large family households, 16 percent of all households are extremely low-income, meaning that they earn less than 30 percent of the countywide median income, or $21,850 for a family of four. The challenges faced by households with extremely low incomes are disproportionately felt among seniors (26 percent) and large families (30 percent) in relation to their relative numbers in the overall household population. Although the total share of lower-income persons has decreased overall by about 2 percent, the share of senior and small family households with extremely low incomes has increased by 7 and 9 percent respectively from 1999 to 2009. Persons with disabilities are also more likely to have extremely low incomes than the population at large. Extremely low-income households typically receive some form of public assistance, earn very low wages, or live off of retirement incomes. Many are homeless, at risk of homelessness, or live in substandard housing.

In contrast to the large lower-income population in the city, about 31 percent of households had incomes of $75,000 or more in 2009. Only 19 percent had incomes in the middle range ($50,000–$74,999). As a result, the income distribution in the city looks like a "barbell," with larger proportions of the population at the ends of the income range and a smaller proportion in the middle. Figure H 3-4 presents income levels for all households.



Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 2006-2010 ACS.

Figure H 3-4: 2009 Income Distribution

Employment Trends

Future housing needs depend, in part, on employment trends. Changes in the types and pay levels of jobs available in Sacramento and the surrounding region will have an impact on the type and cost of housing that future residents will desire and can afford. The Sacramento region is a hub for state government and related industries, health services, financial services, and local/regional serving retail. Sacramento also has an opportunity to capture a growing share of employment in emerging technology and energy industries. The region's current employment base, and the potential to attract new types of employers that offer better paying jobs, will affect future housing needs in Sacramento.

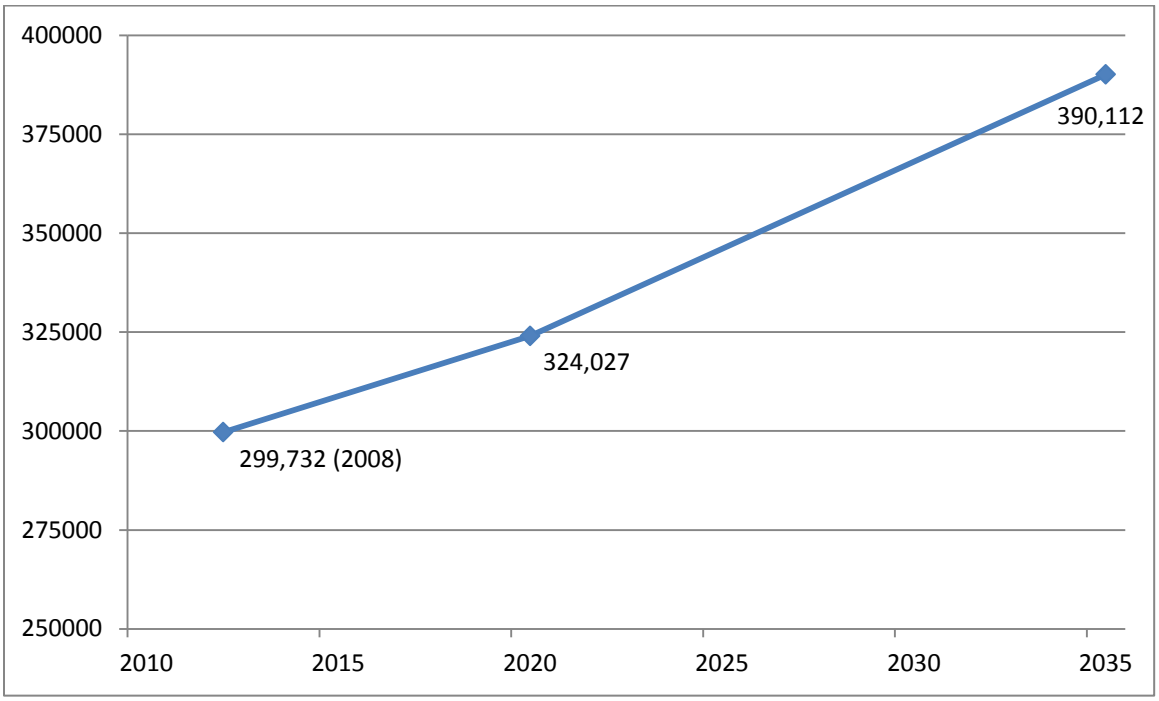
Major Employment Sectors

Government Jobs (27%)
Trade, Transportation, and Utilities (17%)
Professional and Business Services Sector Jobs (13%)

92,000 new jobs by 2018

The 2010 Census shows 357,159 persons age 16 and over employed in the city of Sacramento with a 7.4 percent unemployment rate, and over 1.6 million persons age 16 and over employed in the region with a 6.1 percent unemployment rate. The government jobs sector leads the region's employment base at 27 percent; followed by the trade, transportation, and utilities sector at 17 percent; and the professional and business services sector at 13 percent.

Figure H 3-5 presents 2008 existing employment data and 2020 and 2035 employment projections from SACOG for the Sacramento Policy Area. In 2008 there were 299,732 jobs in Sacramento. By 2020 the number of jobs is expected to increase by 8 percent to 324,027, and by 2035 the number of jobs is expected to increase by another 20 percent to 390,112, for a total increase of 30 percent from 2008 to 2035. Sacramento will add over 90,000 jobs from 2008 to 2035.



Source: SACOG (February 2013), California Department of Finance, City of Sacramento, and Mintier Harnish.

Figure H 3-5: Employment Projections for the Sacramento Policy Area

Table H 3-9 shows 2008 existing employment data and 2020 and 2035 employment projections for the Sacramento Policy Area by community plan area. By 2020 the Central City is projected to experience the greatest increase in employment, adding 6,642 jobs from 2008 to 2020 (for a total of 121,450 jobs). The North Natomas area is also projected to experience significant employment growth, adding 6,489 jobs by 2020 (for a total of 28,018 jobs). In contrast, the Pocket area is projected to add only 51 jobs from 2008 to 2020 (for a total of 5,027 jobs).

During the next projection period from 2020 to 2035, the Central City is projected to experience the greatest increase in employment again, adding 31,386 jobs (for a total of 152,836 jobs). North Natomas, Fruitridge/Broadway, and the South Area are also projected to experience significant employment growth by 2035. Land Park is projected to experience the lowest increase in employment, adding only 697 jobs between 2020 and 2035 (for a total of 13,694 jobs). Over the entire projection period from 2012 to 2035, the Central City and North Natomas areas are projected to experience the greatest increase in employment.

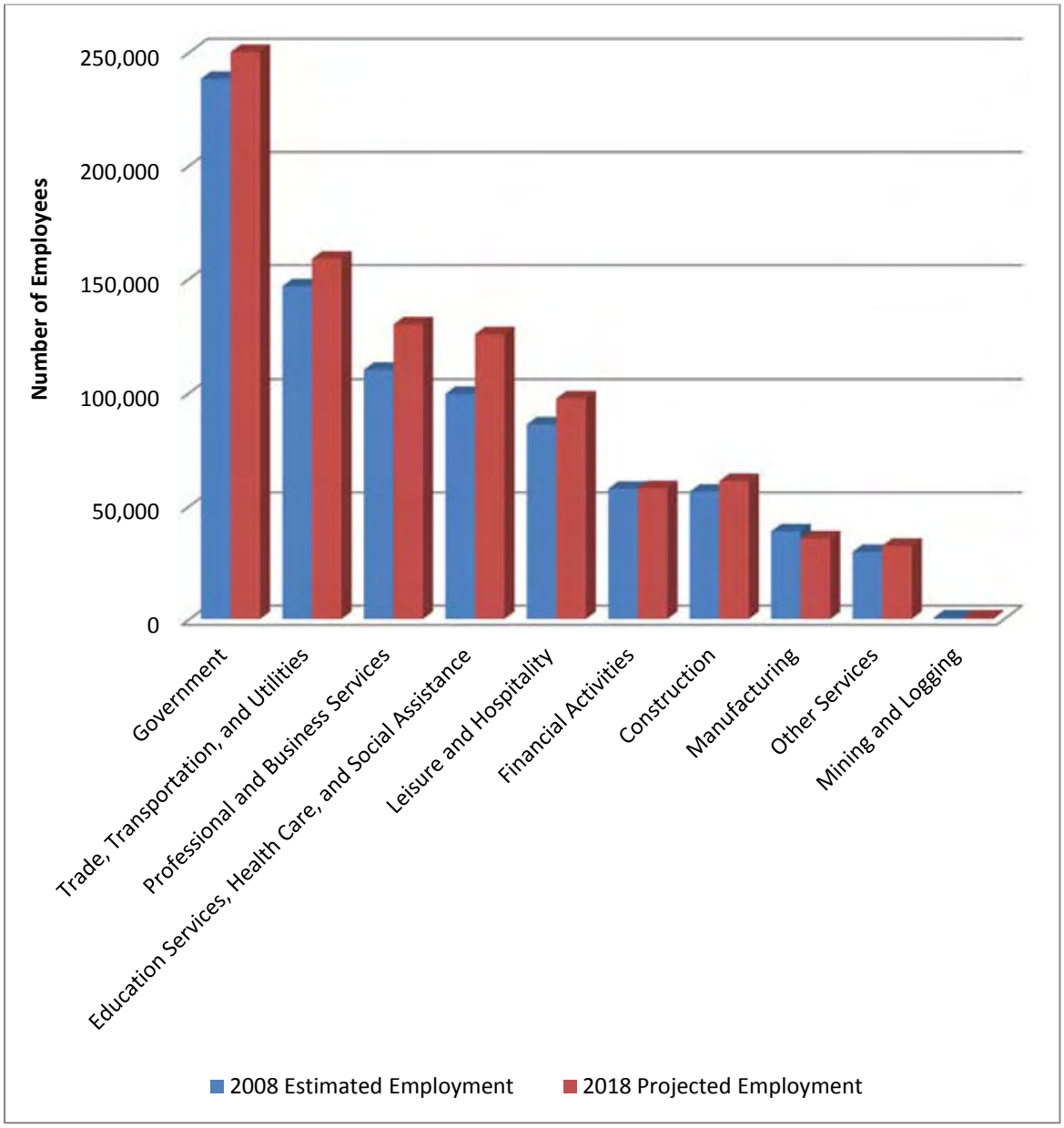
Table H 3-9 Employment Projections 2008-2035

Community Plan Area	2008	2020 (Projected)	*Net New Jobs 2008-2020*	2035 (Projected)	*Net New Jobs 2020-2035*	*Change 2008-2035*
Arden/Arcade	24,876	25,628	752	27,478	1,850	2,602
Central City	114,808	121,450	6,642	152,836	31,386	38,028
East Sacramento	21,633	23,129	1,496	25,524	2,395	3,891
Fruitridge/Broadway	48,174	52,140	3,966	60,152	8,012	11,978
Land Park	12,863	12,997	134	13,694	697	831
North Natomas	21,529	28,018	6,489	40,169	12,151	18,640
North Sacramento	18,766	19,476	710	21,205	1,729	2,439
Pocket	4,976	5,027	51	5,815	788	839
South Area	19,639	21,728	2,089	26,868	5,140	7,229
South Natomas	12,468	14,434	1,966	16,371	1,937	3,903
Total	**299,732**	**324,027**	**24,295**	**390,112**	**66,085**	**90,380**

Source: City of Sacramento Planning Staff, SACOG.

According to the 2010 projections by the California Employment Development Department (EDD), over 92,000 jobs are forecast to be added to the Sacramento region between 2008 and 2018. As shown in Figure H 3-6 projected growth in employment sectors in the region are expected to be similar to existing (2010) employment in 2018. While the government; trade, transportation, and utilities; and financial activities sectors will decline to a slightly smaller share of employment; the professional and business services; education services, health care, and social assistance; and construction sectors will grow to a slightly larger share of employment. Most of the fastest-growing employment sectors in the region, including most of the occupations with the greatest number of projected job openings over the next several years, pay relatively low wages.[3]

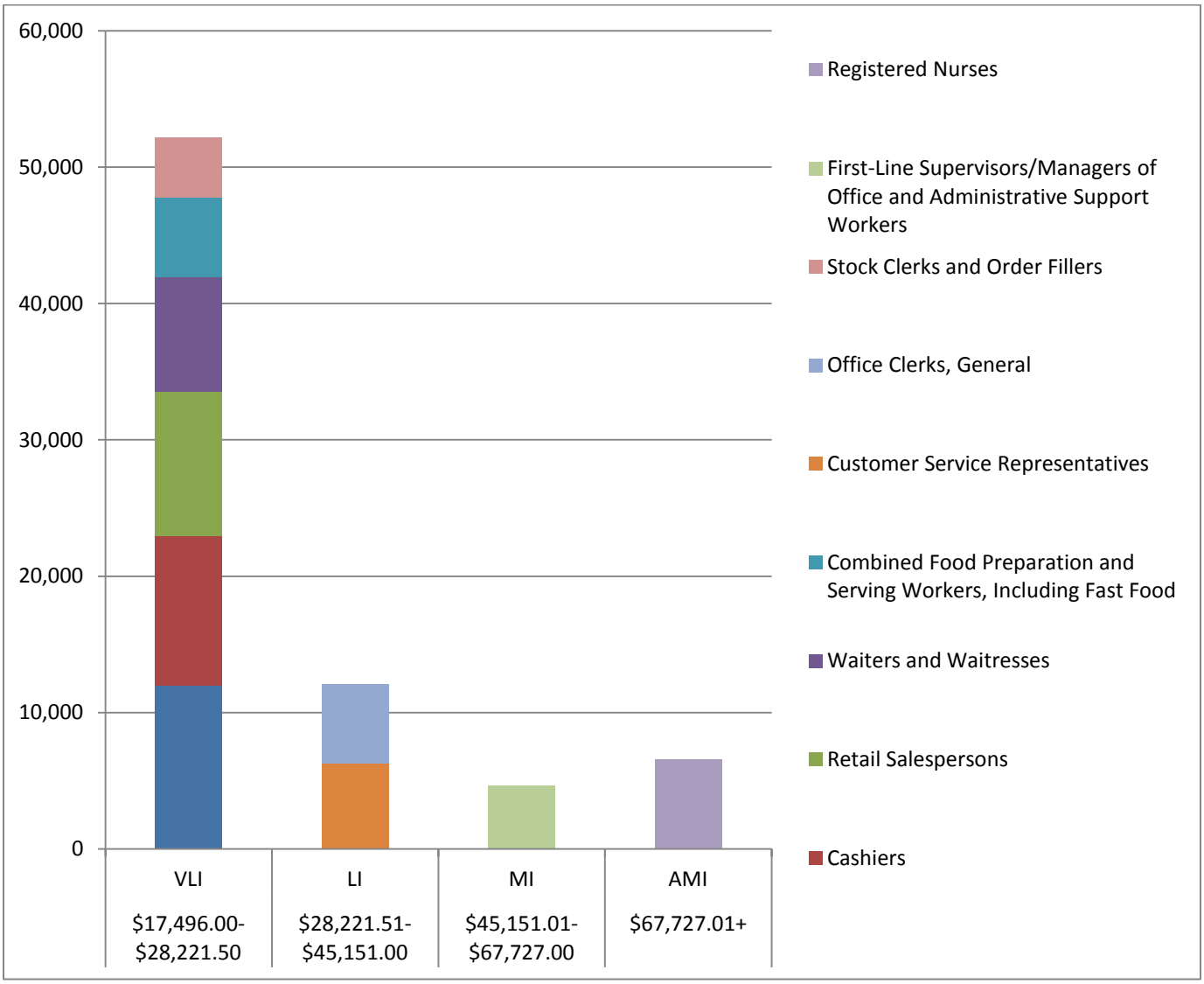
[3] California Employment Development Department (EDD), 2008-2018 Fastest Growing Occupations, Sacramento-Arden Arcade-Roseville Metropolitan Statistical Area (El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, and Yolo Counties), 2010.



Source: EDD, 2010.

Figure H 3-6: Estimated and Projected Employment Growth by Sector

Figure H 3-7 shows the 10 employment sectors that have the greatest projected number of job openings by 2018 categorized by income level based on average wages. When compared to the 2010 U.S. Census countywide median income ($56,439), 69 percent of the 170,980 job openings in the top 10 occupations projected through 2018 pay wages equivalent to low-income or less. Only two job categories in the top 10 occupations, registered nurse and first-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers, pay wages above the countywide median income, at $101,562 and $61,480 respectively (180 and 109 percent of median income). It should be noted that this analysis compares individual wages to the median household income, which includes many households that have two wage earners. A household with two people working in the occupations shown in Figure 3-7 may have a high enough combined income to qualify as a higher income bracket.



Note: VLI: Very low-income, LI: Low-income, MI: Moderate-income, AMI: Above moderate-income
Source: EDD, 2010.

Figure H 3-7: Projected Job Openings in the Top 10 Occupations by Income Category

Another measure of anticipated future job growth is fastest growing occupations, which includes those with a small number of total employees and a rapid growth rate, as shown in Table H 3-10. These occupations may provide clues about what industries or areas of the economy are positioned for faster growth in Sacramento. The projected growth in medical and dental assistants, for instance, may reflect an expanding health care industry. The projected growth in communications analysts may indicate an overflow from Bay Area technology firms as some functions are moved to lower cost markets such as Sacramento. Increases in self-enrichment teachers, which teach voluntary classes that students take for fun or personal enrichment, may reflect changing education priorities.

Table H 3-10 Fastest Growing Occupations 2008–2018 (Sacramento-Arden Arcade-Roseville Metropolitan Statistical Area)

Occupational Title	*Annual Average Employment*		*Percent Change*	*Median Hourly Wage*	*Percent of MHI*[1]
	2008	*2018*			
Medical Scientists (except Epidemiologists)	1,650	2,420	**47**	$42.20	**156**
Personal and Home Care Aides	20,410	29,840	**46**	$11.43	**42**
Network Systems and Data Communications Analysts	1,590	2,290	**44**	$34.86	**128**
Home Health Aides	3,170	4,430	**40**	$10.32	**38**
Dental Hygienists	1,780	2,450	**38**	$45.23	**167**
Dental Assistants	2,690	3,690	**37**	$18.43	**68**
Self-Enrichment Education Teachers	1,060	1,450	**37**	$19.60	**72**
Medical Assistants	2,810	3,820	**36**	$14.12	**52**
Fitness Trainers and Aerobics Instructors	2,260	3,020	**34**	$20.28	**75**
Surgical Technologists	520	690	**33**	$23.23	**86**

Source: EDD, 2010.

[1] 2010 U.S. Census countywide median income ($56,439).

In contrast to job openings in existing fields, anticipated job growth in the Sacramento region over the next 10 years includes a number of jobs in the low- and very low-income categories. Addition of these jobs should add to the lower end of a modified "barbell" income distribution, providing fewer opportunities for upward mobility.

Conclusions

While Sacramento's median income continues to rise, the challenges for those most in need increases as well, perpetuating the gap between middle- and lower-income households. The "barbell" distribution of incomes in Sacramento is likely to become more pronounced. While higher-paying government sector; trade, transportation, and utilities sector; and professional and business services sector jobs continue to lead the region's employment base, the occupations projected to have the greatest number of openings and the fastest-growing occupations are expected to add to the low end of the income spectrum. Among lower-income households, needs are most acute for seniors and larger families. Seniors, in particular, are least likely to benefit from job growth and economic opportunities, and may have additional housing challenges not evident simply in income categories.

While the city has experienced an economic slowdown during the recent global recession, Sacramento is anticipated to experience strong long-term employment growth. Increases in employment and accompanying population growth will drive a need for additional housing production for all income levels, including lower-income households filling many of the lower paying jobs anticipated to be created through 2018.

3.3 Housing Characteristics

Summary of Key Findings of this Section

- Nearly 32,000 housing units were built between 2000 and 2010 (including about 20,000 single-family homes), the largest amount of homebuilding since the 1950s.
- About two-thirds of the city's housing is single-family homes, of which 26 percent are renter-occupied (compared to 21 percent countywide and statewide).
- Sacramento has a relatively low homeownership rate—49 percent compared to 58 percent countywide and 56 percent statewide. The homeownership rate has decreased slightly since 2000.
- The vacancy rate excluding seasonal and homes rented or sold but not occupied in 2010 was 3 percent for owner-occupied housing, 8 percent for rental housing, and 6 percent total, above the "normal" vacancy rates for a housing market in balance. However, when including seasonal and homes rented or sold but not occupied, the overall vacancy rate is higher at about 8.5 percent.
- The Sacramento Region has one of the highest foreclosure rates of any Metropolitan Statistical Areas in the United States. The North Sacramento, South, and Fruitridge/Broadway areas have the highest vacancy and foreclosure rates within the city.
- About 63 percent of the city's housing units are more than 30 years old, making them susceptible to repair or maintenance concerns.
- Between 1 percent and 18 percent of the city's housing (2,000 to 36,000 units) may need rehabilitation and another 2,000 to 3,000 units may need replacement.

Housing Type

Between 2000 and 2010, nearly 32,000 housing units were constructed in the city, largely in North Natomas. About 20,000 single-family homes and 11,000 multifamily units were added during this period, representing the highest rate of housing construction since the 1950s, according to the U.S. Census Bureau.[4] The proportion of single-family homes (detached and attached) held constant between 2000 and 2010. While the proportion of multifamily units also held constant overall between 2000 to 2010, the percentage of multifamily developments of 5 or more units increased by 2 percent and the percentage of multifamily developments of 2-4 units decreased by 2 percent. Table H 3-11 compares the number of housing units by type in 1990, 2000, and 2010.

[4] The city experienced greater population and housing unit gains in the 1960s, than in the 1950s, but this was largely due to the merger of the City of Sacramento and the City of North Sacramento in 1964.

Table H 3-11 Housing Type (1990–2010)[1]						
Type of Structure	*1990*		*2000*		*2010*	
	Housing Units	*% of Total*	*Housing Units*	*% of Total*	*Housing Units*	*% of Total*
Single-family[2]	98,105	**64%**	107,229	**65%**	127,660	**65%**
Multifamily 2-4 units	14,971	**10%**	15,859	**10%**	16,277	**8%**
Multifamily 5+ units	35,303	**23%**	37,156	**23%**	47,823	**25%**
Mobile homes/other	4,983	**3%**	3,670	**2%**	3,686	**2%**
Total	**153,362**	**100%**	**163,914**	**100%**	**195,446**	**100%**

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; DOF, 2010; 1990 and 2000 U.S. Census.

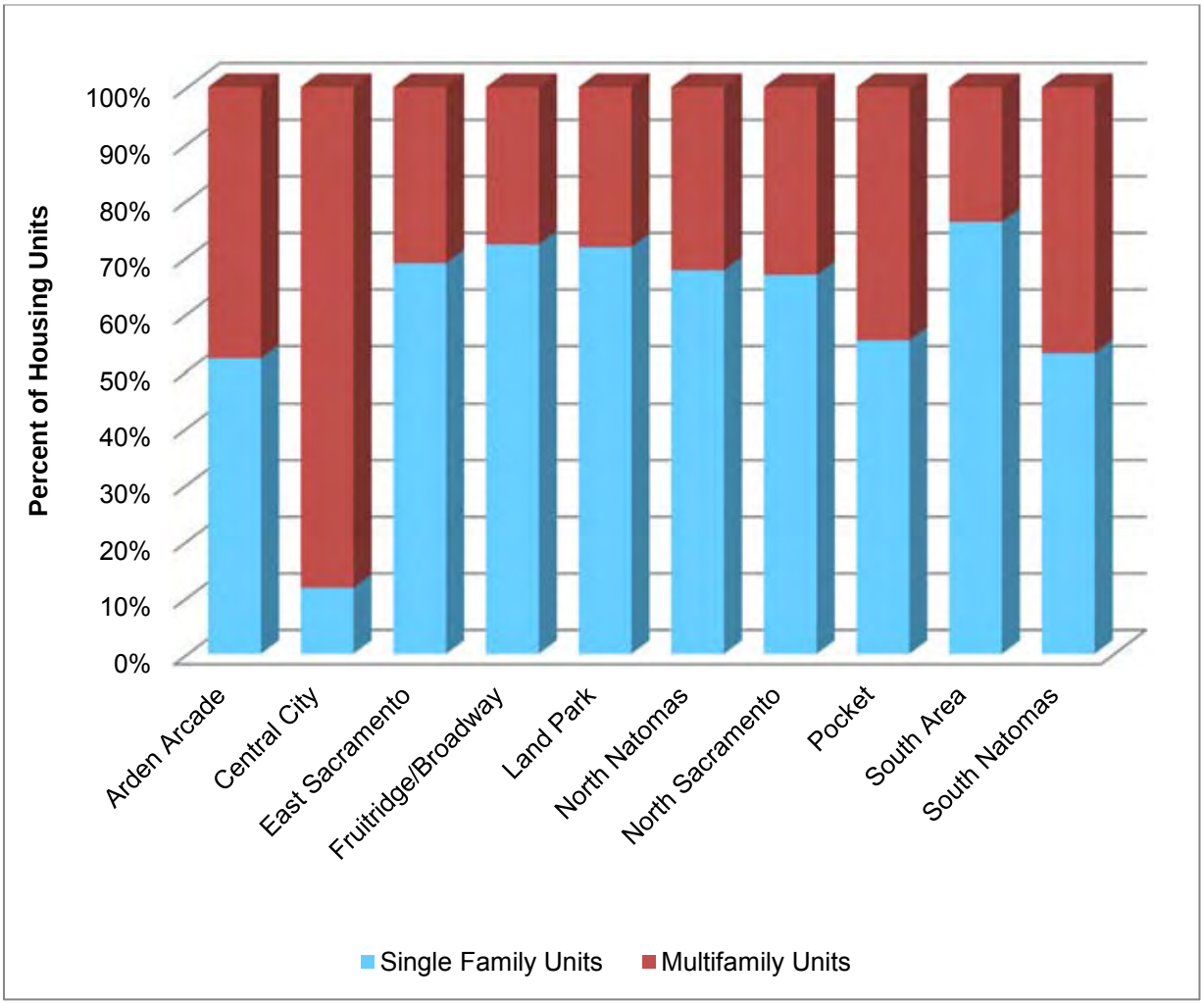
[1] 2000 Census April 1, 2000: Housing Unit total may differ in census due to different sampling methods and definitions of units.

[2] Single-family includes attached and detached units.

Housing type (e.g., single-family, multifamily) is not the same as tenure (owner versus rental occupancy). Citywide, nearly 26 percent of single-family homes are rentals, compared to about 21 percent countywide and statewide. Less than 4 percent of multifamily units are owner-occupied citywide, compared to over 5 percent countywide and 10 percent statewide.

Housing Type by Community Plan Area

The Central City, Arden Arcade, and South Natomas communities have the highest percentage of multifamily units in the city. These communities are characterized by a larger share of commercial and/or office development than other areas of the city and higher density residential neighborhoods. Figure H 3-8 shows the distribution of single-family and multifamily housing by community plan area. The 2012 estimates are based on City of Sacramento land use data, which are not the same as California Department of Finance estimates used in Table H 3-11.



Source: City of Sacramento, 2012.
Note: Does not include mobile homes. Mixed use and retirement community units were considered multifamily.
Figure H 3-8: Housing Type by Community Plan Area

Housing Tenure

Household Tenure (2010)		
Homeowners	86,271	49 %
Renters	88,353	51 %
Total	174,624	100 %

Sacramento has a relatively low rate of homeownership, about 49 percent, compared to homeownership countywide and statewide (58 and 56 percent, respectively). The citywide homeownership rate has decreased slightly since 2000, when it was 50 percent. As noted above, the percent of renter-occupied single-family homes in the city (26 percent) is high relative to countywide and statewide rates, which partly explains the decrease in homeownership during a time period when the number of single-family homes increased by about 19 percent. This discrepancy is further understood in light of the financial markets that accompanied this building boom, which allowed for easy access to credit and encouraged investment in real estate, especially in emerging markets such as Sacramento. After the housing market crashed many of these same areas that experienced a building boom, such as North Natomas, saw many new homeowners foreclosing on their homes and becoming renters again.

Vacancy Rates

Vacancy figures used in this section come from three different sources which report different time periods and use different methods to measure vacancy; therefore, they are not directly comparable to one another. However, using all three data sets allows for a more detailed understanding of vacancy rates in the city.

Vacancy Rates (2010)

3 % of Homeowner Units
8 % of Rental Units
6 % Total Vacancy Rate

In 2010, the vacancy rate was 3 percent for owner-occupied housing and 8 percent for rental housing. This estimate excludes units rented or sold but not occupied, seasonal homes, and other vacant housing not available to occupy. The total vacancy rate was 6 percent.[5] Real estate and housing professionals consider a balanced housing market to have a vacancy rate of about 5 percent overall, with a rate of 2 percent for owner-occupied housing and 6 to 7 percent for rental housing.[6] Table H 3-12 shows vacancy rates between 1990 and 2010. The higher vacancy rate in 2010 is due to the high level of housing construction during the early 2000s and the subsequent foreclosures that followed.

Table H 3-12 Vacancy Rate Excluding Units Not Available to Occupy 1990–2010[1]

Year	*Vacancy Rate*
1990	4%
2000	4%
2010	6%

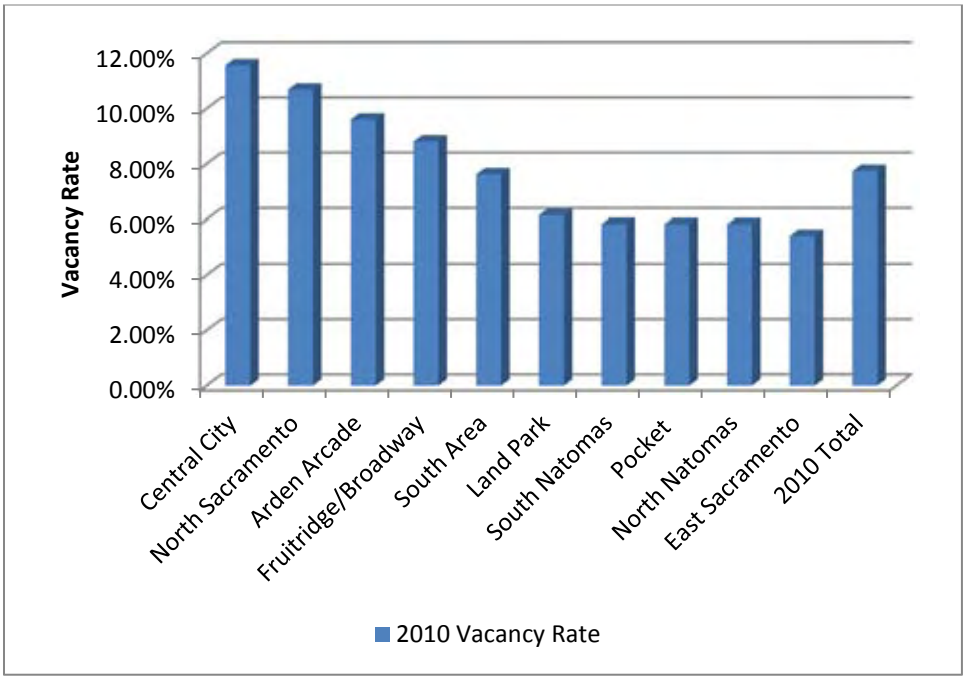
Note: [1] Excludes units rented or sold but not occupied, seasonal homes, and other vacant housing not available to occupy.
Source: 1990, 2000, 2010 Census.

Although the city's vacancy rates in Table H 3-11 suggest a housing market in balance, there are significant differences in vacancy by community plan area and housing type. Figure H 3-9 shows average residential vacancy rates excluding units rented or sold but not occupied, seasonal homes, and other vacant housing not available to occupy by community plan area for 2010. These data indicate a vacancy rate of approximately 8 percent, slightly different from the 6 percent as estimated for the entire city. The Central City has the highest vacancy rate at almost 12 percent and East Sacramento has the lowest vacancy rate at 5.42 percent.

---

[5] The City calculates vacancy rates using Census data, and excluding units rented or sold but not occupied, seasonal homes, and other vacant housing not available to occupy. These vacancy rates may not be directly comparable to the CPA data presented in Figure 3-10 or the overall vacancy data in Table 3-12.

[6] Giang Hoang-Burdette, Nobody's Home: California Residential Vacancy Rates, May 9, 2012; Joan C. Fahrenthold, Associated Press, America's Sickest Housing Markets, 2012; Emett Pierce, San Diego Union Tribune, Uptick in County Rental, Vacancy Rates, Tenants Together, June 6, 2008; William Poe, Area Landlords High on Healthy Rental Market, July 27, 2012; Housing New York City, 2008; Mary Ellen Podmolik, Chicago's a Renter's Market, but Vacancies, Delinquencies on Rise, Census Paints a Bleak Picture of Arizona Housing, Census Paints a Bleak Picture of Arizona Housing, 2011; Rolf Boone, The Olympian, Thurston Apartment Vacancy Rates Up a Bit, 2012; Bill Conerly, Housing Recovery Progressing Very Slowly, Businomics, 2011.



Source: City of Sacramento, 2010; 2010 Census.
Note: Because vacancy rates for the community plan areas were calculated based on the planning area and may include portions of block groups outside the city limits, the data may not be directly comparable to that presented in Table H 3-11.

Figure H 3-9: Residential Vacancy Rates by Community Plan Area

Vacancy rates in Sacramento are higher when seasonal homes and homes rented or sold but not occupied are included. As shown in Table H 3-13, the vacancy rate in Sacramento has increased since 2000 when the vacancy rate was closer to normal at 5.7 percent. However, by 2010 the vacancy rate had reached 8.5 percent when, according to the U.S. Census, a total of 16,287 of 190,911 housing units were identified as vacant within the city limits. Similarly, the Department of Finance 2012 estimates reported 16,317 vacant units within the city.

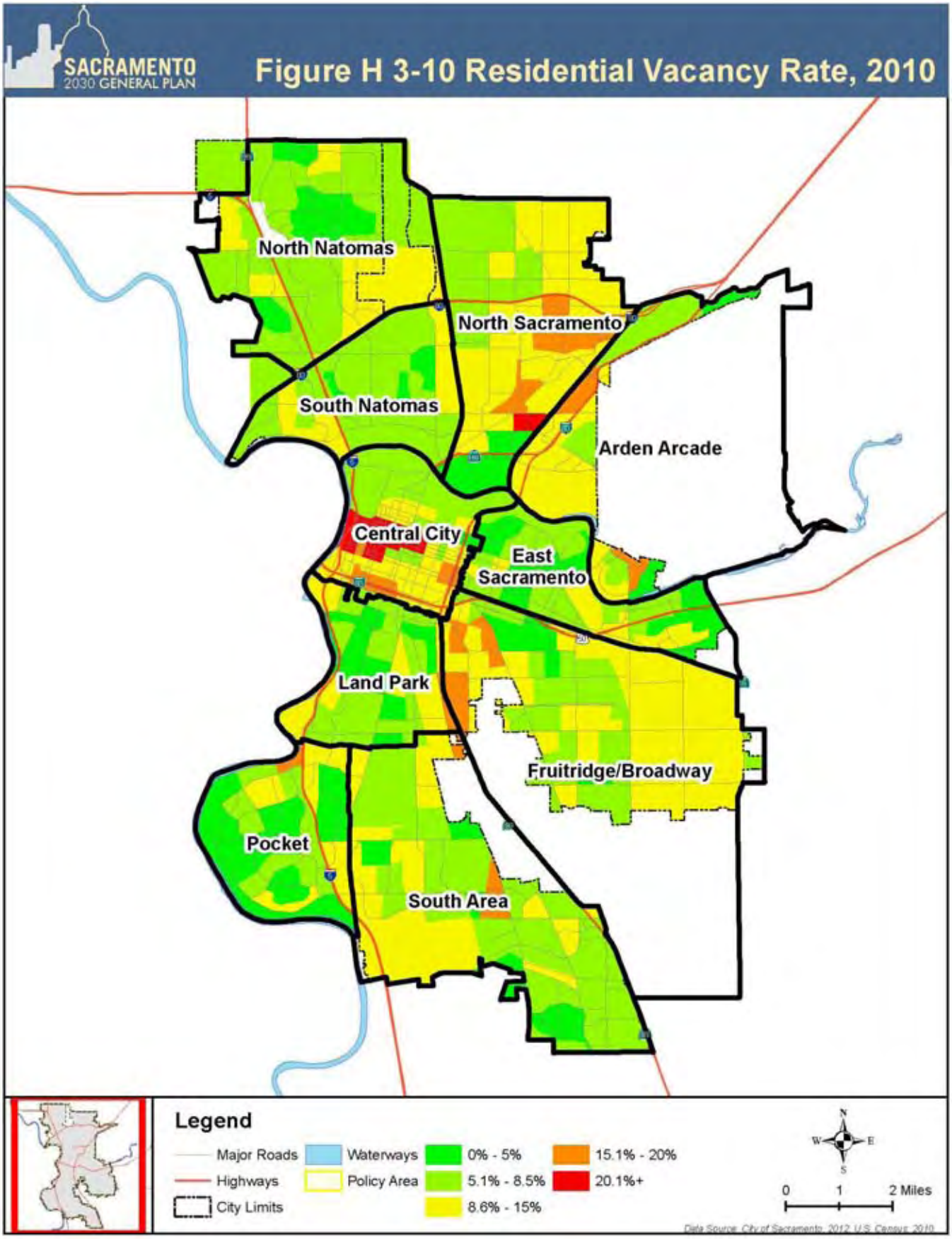
Table H 3-13 Overall Vacancy Rate in Sacramento 2000–2012

Year	*Total Housing Units*	*Vacant Housing Units*	*Vacancy Rate*
2000	163,957	9,376	5.7%
2010	190,911	16,287	8.5%
2012	191,268	16,317	8.5%

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 2000, 2010 U.S. Census; Department of Finance Table 2: E-5 City/ County Population and Housing Estimates, 2012.

Figure H 3-10 shows the overall vacancy rate by Census block group in the city of Sacramento. Most block groups in the city have vacancy rates above the optimal level of 5 percent. Less than 20 percent of block groups had a vacancy rate of 5 percent or less. The highest concentration of extremely high vacancy rates is in the Central City, where many block groups in the northern Downtown area are more than 20 percent vacant. There are also several block groups that are 15 to 20 percent vacant in North Sacramento along Interstate 80 and Business 80, and between the South Area and Fruitridge/Broadway Areas along Highway 99.

A third source of vacancy data is the non-profit organization Sacramento Self Help Housing. Sacramento Self Help Housing collects vacancy data for low-cost (generally class "B" and "C") rental apartment complexes. The majority (but not all) of the units polled by Sacramento Self Help Housing are located within the city of Sacramento. During the third quarter of 2012, Sacramento Self Help Housing's data indicate approximately a 4 percent vacancy rate for these lower cost apartments. This vacancy rate is substantially below 6 to 7 percent suggested for a balanced rental housing market.


SACRAMENTO 2030 GENERAL PLAN
Figure H 3-10 Residential Vacancy Rate, 2010
North Natomas
North Sacramento
South Natomas
Arden Arcade
Central City
East Sacramento
Land Park
Fruitridge/Broadway
Pocket
South Area
Legend
Major Roads
Highways
City Limits
Waterways
Policy Area
0% - 5%
5.1% - 8.5%
8.6% - 15%
15.1% - 20%
20.1%+
N
W
E
S
0
1
2 Miles
Data Source: City of Sacramento, 2012; U.S. Census 2010

Age and Condition of Housing

Age of Housing

The age of housing, by itself, does not necessarily equate with poor housing conditions. However, a neighborhood with a large stock of older housing (particularly older non-subsidized rental housing) occupied by a high percentage of lower-income households has a much greater potential for housing problems than an affluent neighborhood with older housing.

If not properly maintained, housing can exhibit obvious signs of "wear and tear" after 30 years (or even less, depending on the quality of materials and construction). Non-structural components such as paint, siding, doors, windows, roof shingles, electrical, plumbing, and ventilation can deteriorate or fail during the first 30 years. After 40 years or more, housing can exhibit structural problems (e.g., sagging roofs, foundation failure, walls out of plumb) if subject to inadequate maintenance and repairs.

Table H 3-14 shows when housing units were built in the city. Of the 191,000 housing units in the city counted by the ACS in 2010, about 63 percent were built before 1980, and about 50 percent were built before 1970. The median age of housing was built in 1972. Of all housing units built before 1970, 65 percent were owner occupied and 35 percent were renter occupied. In 2000 approximately 17 percent of pre-1970 housing units were occupied by households below the poverty level of income.[7] Except for subsidized rental housing maintained to state or federal quality standards, these older housing units occupied by persons living in poverty may be most vulnerable to problems of housing condition.

Table H 3-14 Age of Housing Stock

Year Built	*Number of Units*	*% of total*
2005 or later	8,939	4.7%
2000–2004	19,253	10.1%
1990–1999	13,224	6.9%
1980–1989	28,473	14.9%
1970–1979	30,611	16.0%
1960–1969	23,969	12.5%
1950–1959	26,638	13.9%
1940–1949	17,264	9.0%
1939 or earlier	22,629	11.8%
TOTAL	**191,000**	**100%**

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 2006-2010 ACS (Selected Housing Characteristics).

Housing Condition

Potential Housing Rehabilitation Need. Since 2008, the City of Sacramento has been conducting comprehensive and proactive code enforcement activities of rental properties in targeted neighborhoods of the city as part of the Rental Housing Inspection Program (RHIP), which is discussed in more detail in Chapter 9. The program has resulted in a marked decrease in substandard rental housing throughout the city as owners are subject to fines and re-inspection if code violations are found. Of the 17,166 properties

[7] Comparable statistics for 2010 are not available from the 2010 Census or 2006-2010 ACS.

inspected between 2008 and 2012, only 122 units (or 1 percent) were deemed substandard. Of the substandard rental properties 68 percent were single-family homes, 29 percent were duplexes, 2 percent were small multifamily projects (3 to 4 units), and 1 percent were larger multifamily projects (5 or more units). Based on data as well as discussions with City Code Enforcement staff, it is estimated that only about 1 percent of the city's rental housing stock (about 1,950 units) would be considered substandard and in need of substantial rehabilitation.

Another indicator of housing condition, particularly that of single-family homes, is the data from the City's Vacant Building Program. Many areas of Sacramento have been impacted by the wave of foreclosures that began in 2006. Foreclosures resulted in large numbers of vacant homes in neighborhoods such as Meadowview (South Area), Oak Park (Fruitridge/Broadway Area), and Del Paso Heights (North Sacramento area), among others. In order to address concerns about substandard housing conditions associated with bank-owned foreclosed properties, the City revised its Vacant Building Ordinance to decrease the wait time before a structure may be declared a nuisance, increased fees and penalties, and streamlined the vacant building enforcement process. Unlike the RHIP, the City's Vacant Building Program responds to resident complaints. The number of complaints began increasing in 2006 and peaked in 2008, but have generally declined since then as more investors have purchased these foreclosed homes, repaired them, and converted them into rental housing. As a result, what was a considerable problem for many neighborhoods in terms of housing condition, public safety, and blight has begun to ease suggesting that the condition of many of these homes is slowly improving. Table H 3-15 shows the number of vacant building complaints by year and by community plan area.

Table H 3-15 Residential Vacant Building Cases by Community Plan Area

Community Plan Area	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	Total
Arden Arcade	1	1	3	1	1	2	3	**12**
Central City	17	15	17	5	10	10	14	**88**
East Sacramento	5	6	1	2	5	1	5	**25**
Fruitridge/Broadway	91	128	169	131	123	95	105	**842**
Land Park	9	9	8	8	5	4	7	**50**
North Natomas	6	13	16	15	15	4	5	**74**
North Sacramento	61	134	170	100	76	47	79	**667**
Pocket	2	7	8	10	10	4	3	**44**
South Area	42	95	189	141	160	78	86	**791**
South Natomas	6	22	40	34	9	13	8	**132**
Citywide	**240**	**430**	**621**	**447**	**414**	**258**	**315**	**2,725**

Source: City of Sacramento, Code Enforcement Division, Vacant Building Program, 2013.

The 2005-2009 CHAS data indicates that about 36,000 housing units affordable to extremely low- and very low-income residents were built before 1980. This figure could be a proxy for housing rehabilitation need based on the age and presumed average condition of these units. By this measure approximately 21 percent of the city's housing units may need rehabilitation.

Based on these two sources, the City estimates that at least 2,000 but as many as 36,000 housing units in the city may need rehabilitation.

Potential Housing Replacement Need. The best proxy for housing conditions available through the US Census is self-reported deficiencies in plumbing and kitchen facilities. In the 2010 ACS, 1,043 total units in the city were estimated to lack plumbing facilities, and 1,972 units were estimated to lack kitchen facilities. According to this measure, a total of 3,015 housing units may need replacement.

In 2007, the Center for Housing Policy conducted a study of housing problems for working families in various metropolitan areas across the country, including the Sacramento Metropolitan Area.[8] The Center concluded that approximately 2 percent of working families (those earning between minimum wage and 120 percent of median income) live in dilapidated housing that may need replacement.[9] By applying this rate to the number of working families in the city in 2010, about 2,031 working families may live in dilapidated housing in the city. This number could be higher, however, because Sacramento has a relatively older housing stock with a higher proportion of working families than other jurisdictions in the Sacramento region.

Based on these two sources, the City estimates its housing replacement need at between 2,000 and 3,000 housing units.

Conclusions

Sacramento experienced a boom in housing construction during the 2000s, the highest level experienced since the 1950s. Nearly 32,000 housing units were constructed between 2000 and 2010, mostly single-family homes. Citywide, about two-thirds of housing units are single-family homes (detached and attached). Despite the high percentage of single-family homes, Sacramento lags in homeownership, in part due to the large percentage of lower income households in the city - about half of all households. Just under half of Sacramento households are homeowners, compared to 58 percent countywide and 56 percent statewide.

Vacancy rates excluding units rented or sold but not occupied, seasonal homes, and other vacant housing not available to occupy in 2010 were 3 percent for owner-occupied housing and 8 percent for rental housing, above the "normal" vacancy rates for a housing market in balance. Overall vacancy rates in Sacramento are higher when seasonal homes and homes rented or sold but not occupied are included, at about 8.5 percent total in 2010. However, lower-cost apartments have a vacancy rate of just 4 percent, increasing pressures on lower-income families to find affordable housing.

About 63 percent of the city's housing stock was built before 1980, meaning that a large number of housing units are susceptible to a need for rehabilitation or replacement. Although the City has not conducted a comprehensive housing condition survey, information from several sources suggests that between 2,000 and 36,000 housing units may need rehabilitation and between 2,000 and 3,000 housing units may need replacement.

3.4 Housing Cost and Affordability

Summary of Key Findings of this Section

- The median home price decreased in the city from $333,700 in 2007 to a low of $149,250 in 2012.

---

[8] The U.S. Census Bureau defines Sacramento Metropolitan Area as the counties of Sacramento, Placer, El Dorado, and Yolo. No data was available specifically for the City of Sacramento in the Center for Housing Policy report.

[9] The study defined dilapidated conditions as severe physical problems, including inadequate plumbing, heating, and/or electrical systems.

- Area rents increased 6 percent per year on average between 2002 and 2007. Rent increases were higher in the early 2000s but leveled off after 2003, increasing only four percent between 2007 and 2010.

- In 2005 about 7 percent of homes were priced at a level affordable to a household earning the median income in the Sacramento area. This drastically increased to 83.2 percent by 2011 and seems to have held constant in 2012 (81.0 for the third quarter).

- Market rents in Sacramento are not affordable to extremely low-income households or most very low-income households.

- Many low-income households can afford market rents in older buildings, and some newly constructed apartment units have market rents affordable to even very low-income households.

- In 2009, the HUD CHAS data estimated that 38 percent of homeowners and over 51 percent of renters paid more than 30 percent of their incomes for housing.

- About 68 percent of lower-income households paid more than 30 percent of their incomes for housing in 2009.

- Overcrowding decreased from 11 percent of all households in 2000 to 5 percent in 2010.

There are several ways to measure housing affordability and affordability trends. These measures typically focus on supply, demand, income, and development cost factors such as vacancy rates, the relationship of median housing costs to median income, the percent of income devoted to housing costs, and the percent of households living in overcrowded conditions. Housing affordability is usually defined as a cost that does not exceed 30 percent of household income, including mortgage or rent, taxes, insurance, and utility costs. Households paying more than 30 percent of their incomes for housing are described as "overpaying" or "cost burdened."

This section evaluates these various measures of housing cost and affordability and how these measures have changed over time.

Home Sales

As with California in general, prices for single-family homes in the Sacramento area experienced dramatic increases from 2002-2007, before declining over the past five years (2008-2012). Home prices decreased in Sacramento on average more than 13 percent annually between 2007 and 2012. In 2012, the median home price in the city of Sacramento was at a low of $149,250. The median price in 2012 dropped below the pre-boom median price in 2002. Table H 3-16 compares city and county housing prices between 2007 and 2012.

Table H 3-16 Median Sales Price 2007-2012								
Area	*Median Price*[1]						*% Average Annual Change*	*Total % Change*
	2007	*2008*	*2009*	*2010*	*2011*	*2012*		
Sacramento County	$347,700	$277,250	$209,800	$191,500	$177,400	$172,000	-8%	-51%
City of Sacramento	$333,700	$270,050	$195,000	$158,050	$149,300	$149,250	-13%	-55%

Source: Zillow.com, 2012.

[1] January-December, except for 2012 (January- October). Not adjusted for inflation.

Since 2007, the median sales price has fallen about 8 percent annually countywide and 13 percent citywide. The lowest home prices in both the city and the county occurred in 2012, with an overall drop of approximately 51 percent for the county and 55 percent for the city between 2007 and 2012. It is not yet clear how long the current trend of declining prices will continue, but housing prices tend to be cyclical. For example, housing prices dropped as steeply (or more so) during the early 1990s, yet rebounded beginning in the late 1990s and hit new highs in 2005 and 2006. In the long-term sales prices are likely to rise, and current (January 2013) data has already indicated that this may be the case, as the median sales price in the city has increased by about 5 percent to $157,300.

The recent housing price decline resulted from a variety of larger economic factors, including a slowdown in the housing market, tightening credit, and rising foreclosure activities (discussed in more detail below). However, there are many signs that a housing recovery is underway. Foreclosure activities have showed some signs of slowing in recent years (2,766 in Sacramento County during the third quarter of 2012 compared to 4,351 in the third quarter of 2011[10]). Current (December 2012) market trends show that the number of homes for sale is at a low point.[11] Home listings in December 2012 were down 50 percent from the prior year, representing only one month of inventory. With a four- to six- month inventory considered normal, the current climate is a seller's market.

Rental Costs

In 2010, the median contract rent in the Sacramento Metropolitan Statistical Area (El Dorado, Placer, and Sacramento Counties) was $896, compared to $856 in the city. Rents rose very rapidly between 2001 and 2003, but have leveled off since then, with smaller-year to year increases. The average annual increase from 2001 to 2007 was approximately six percent. The median contract rent rose by four percent between 2007 and 2010.

Larger annual rent increases in the early 2000s suggested a strong demand for rental housing associated with economic growth. By contrast, growth in the number of new rental units was relatively modest prior to 2003, according to the California Department of Finance, further explaining the rise in rental rates. After 2005, economic growth slowed along with increases in rents. Growth in the number of new rental housing units was higher between 2003 and 2006 just as the housing market was cooling off and housing demand was weakening. The number of new rental housing units continued to increase by 2010 as the vacancy rate

[10] Notices of Default for the county, October 17, 2012. Accessed on December 4, 2012. http://www.dqnews.com/Articles/2012/News/California/CA-Foreclosures/RRFor121017.aspx.

[11] Hudson Sangree, Effort to Aid Buyers Fizzles. Sacramento Bee. January 18, 2013.

rose. In the short term, high vacancy rates and a depressed housing market are expected to continue to moderate rent increases. Once the local housing market rebounds, however, the long-term trend of higher rent increases may continue.

Table H 3-17 shows rental rates for the Sacramento area by unit size.

Table H 3-17 Rental Rates by Number of Bedrooms City of Sacramento

Unit Type	*2012*
Studio	$625
1 Bedroom	$732
2 Bedroom	$887
3 Bedroom	$1,200
4 Bedroom	$1,450
Median	**$988**

Source: Zillow, 2012.

Older, smaller Class B and C apartment complexes typically have more affordable rents, but also have lower vacancy rates as a result.

Affordability

Affordable housing is defined, in most cases, as housing and related costs (e.g., utilities, insurance, property taxes for owner-occupied properties) that can be obtained for 30 percent or less of a household's gross income. Although in the past local housing costs have tended to increase faster than local incomes, both home prices and rents declined significantly during the recent recession. These downward trends followed earlier rapid price increases for rent (especially between 2001 and 2003) and home prices (which peaked in 2006). Home prices have been increasing in early 2013, indicating that home prices are on the rise again. In the short term, stable rents and home prices represent a positive trend for housing affordability, but in the long term, the historical trend of cost increases is likely to continue.

Ownership Affordability

A measure of ownership housing affordability is the Housing Opportunity Index, the percentage of homes that a household earning median income can afford in the area. The Sacramento Area Housing Opportunity Index (HOI) is one such affordability index and is prepared by Wells Fargo and the National Association of Home Builders. Housing affordability goes through cycles of increasing and decreasing affordability with changes in the local housing market and economy.

Before 1998 affordability in the Sacramento region was generally increasing. The general trend in the affordability of ownership housing from the late 1990s to 2000s was a decline in the proportion of homes that households earning median income could afford. The affordability index dropped from a high of 68.8 percent in 1998 to a low of 7.3 percent in 2005. However, Table H 3-18 shows that affordability has actually increased since 2005 with a decline in home prices. The housing affordability index began increasing again in 2006, and reached a historical high of 83.2 in 2011.

Table H 3-18 Sacramento Area Affordability Index for Select Years	
Year	*Index Percentage (%)*[1]
1991	26.9
1992	42.3
1993	62.5
1994	58.6
1995	61.1
1996	61.2
1997	65.5
1998	68.8
1999	56.7
2000	45.5
2001	44.0
2002	43.7
2003	25.4
2004	14.5
2005	7.3
2006	9.2
2007	27.2
2008	66.0
2009	72.3
2010	79.3
2011	83.2
2012	81.0

Source: National Association of Home Builders Housing Opportunity Index, 2012.
[1] Figures are the percentage of homes that a household earning median income can afford during the fourth quarter of each year (1st quarter 2002, 3rd quarter 2012).

Rental Affordability

There is no rental housing equivalent specifically for Sacramento to the Housing Opportunity Index. To estimate rental affordability, Fair Market Rents can be used as an approximate measure to determine affordability for lower and moderate-income households[12]. Fair Market Rents (FMRs) include the shelter cost plus the cost of tenant-paid utilities (except telephones, cable or satellite television service, and internet service) as calculated by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Sacramento MSA. Table H 3-19 shows 2012 FMRs and how they compare to actual median market rents. Generally, the FMR is higher than the current (2011) median market rent.

[12] In general, FMRs are the maximum chargeable gross rent in an area for projects participating in the HUD Section 8 (Housing Choice Voucher) Program. FMRs are based on the cost of modest, non-luxury rental units in the local market area for various size units (1 bedroom, 2 bedroom, etc.). For more information, see http://www.huduser.org/datasets/fmr.html.

Table H 3-19 Fair Market Rents, Sacramento Metropolitan Area		
Unit Size	*HUD FMR (2012)*	*Median Market Rent [1]*
Efficiency	$737	--
1 bedroom	$837	$732
2 bedroom	$1,021	$887
3 bedroom	$1,473	$1,200
4 bedroom	$1,689	$1,450

Source: HUD, The Final FY 2012 FMRs for All Bedroom Sizes, 2012.
[1] Median Market Rent for December 2012 from Zillow.com.

The 2012 FMRs for different apartment sizes were compared with state income standards. Depending on family size, some market rate rental units may be affordable to lower income households. At a FMR of $1,021, a two-bedroom apartment is affordable to a household earning about $40,825, which would be affordable to low-income (LI) households with two to four members, but not to very low-income (VLI) or extremely low-income (ELI) households. An efficiency apartment FMR of $737 would require an annual income of $29,475. This rent would be affordable to a VLI couple, or a LI individual. Fair Market Rents in Sacramento are not typically affordable to VLI households and are never affordable to ELI households. It is unlikely that the market will ever be able to provide units affordable to ELI households, given that the affordable rent often cannot cover the debt service on the unit, much less the cost of operations.

Another measure of rental affordability is the relationship between rents for newer apartment complexes and household incomes. An internet search of almost 20 newer apartment complexes found monthly rents ranging from $666 to $1,215 for one-bedroom units, $750 to $1,495 for two-bedroom units, and $835 to $1,575 for three-bedroom units.[13] Some market rents on the smallest, least expensive newer units might be affordable to very low-income households earning close to 50 percent of the area median income, but not to extremely low-income households (30 percent or less of the area median income).

Affordability and Ability to Pay

The following section compares 2012 income levels and ability to pay for housing with actual housing costs. According to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), housing is classified as "affordable" if households do not pay more than 30 percent of income for payment of rent (including utilities) or monthly homeownership costs (including mortgage payments, taxes, and insurance). Since above moderate-income households do not generally have problems locating affordable units, affordable housing is usually defined as units that are reasonably priced for low- and moderate-income households. Table H 3-20 shows the definition of housing income limits as they are applied to housing units in Sacramento.

According to HUD, the median family income for a four-person household in the Sacramento PMSA was $76,100 in 2012. Income limits for larger or smaller households were higher or lower, respectively, and are calculated using a formula developed by HUD.

[13] Apartment complexes listed on www.zillow.com and www.forrent.com built since 2005, in the City of Sacramento, excluding luxury rental projects in downtown/midtown Sacramento, which have rents between 26 and 130 percent higher than the rental ranges cited in this section.

Table 3-20: HUD Income Limits based on Persons per Household, 2012					
	Persons per Household				
Income Categories	*1*	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*
Extremely Low-Income	$16,000	$18,300	$20,600	$22,850	$24,700
Very Low-Income	$26,650	$30,450	$34,250	$38,050	$41,100
Low-Income	$42,650	$48,750	$54,850	$60,900	$65,800
Median-Income	$53,287	$60,947	$68,607	$76,100	$82,261
Moderate-Income	$63,960	$73,080	$82,200	$91,320	$98,640

Source: California Department of Housing and Community Development, 2012
http://www.huduser.org/portal/datasets

Table 3-21 shows the 2012 HUD-defined household income limits for extremely low-, very low-, low-, and moderate-income households per Sacramento PMSA by the number of persons in the household. Additionally, the table shows maximum affordable monthly rents and maximum affordable purchase prices for homes. For example, a three-person household was classified as low-income (80 percent of median) with an annual income of up to $54,850 in 2012. A household with this income could afford to pay a monthly gross rent (including utilities) of up to $1,371 or could afford to purchase a house priced at or below $225,051. This assumes a household with this income has money to afford a down payment.

Table 3-21: Ability to Pay for Housing based on HUD Income Limits, 2012						
Extremely Low-Income Households at 30% of 2012 Median Family Income						
	Studio	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR
Number of Persons	1	2	3	4	5	6
Income Level	$16,000	$18,300	$20,600	$22,850	$24,700	$26,550
Max. Monthly Gross Rent [1]	$400	$458	$515	$571	$618	$664
Max. Purchase Price [2]	$65,649	$75,086	$84,523	$93,754	$101,345	$108,936
Very Low-Income Households at 50% of 2012 Median Family Income						
	Studio	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR
Number of Persons	1	2	3	4	5	6
Income Level	$26,650	$30,450	$34,250	$38,050	$41,100	$44,150
Max. Monthly Gross Rent [1]	$666	$761	$856	$951	$1,028	$1,104
Max. Purchase Price [2]	$109,346	$124,937	$140,529	$156,120	$168,635	$181,149
Low-Income Households at 80% of 2012 Median Family Income						
	Studio	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR
Number of Persons	1	2	3	4	5	6
Income Level	$42,650	$48,750	$54,850	$60,900	$65,800	$70,650
Max. Monthly Gross Rent [1]	$1,066	$1,219	$1,371	$1,523	$1,645	$1,766
Max. Purchase Price [2]	$174,994	$200,023	$225,051	$249,875	$269,980	$289,879
Median-Income Households at 100% of 2012 Median Family Income						
	Studio	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR
Number of Persons	1	2	3	4	5	6
Income Level	$53,287	$60,947	$68,607	$76,100	$82,261	$88,423
Max. Monthly Gross Rent [1]	$1,332	$1,524	$1,715	$1,903	$2,057	$2,211
Max. Purchase Price [2]	$218,638	$250,068	$281,497	$312,241	$337,520	$362,801
Moderate-Income Households at 120% of 2012 Median Family Income						
	Studio	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	4 BR	5 BR
Number of Persons	1	2	3	4	5	6
Income Level	$63,960	$73,080	$82,200	$91,320	$98,640	$105,960
Max. Monthly Gross Rent [1]	$1,599	$1,827	$2,055	$2,283	$2,466	$2,649
Max. Purchase Price [2]	$262,430	$299,850	$337,269	$374,689	$404,723	$434,758

Notes: Incomes based on the Sacramento PMSA (El Dorado, Placer, and Sacramento Counties); FY 2012 Median Family Income: $76,100; HUD FY 2012 Section 8 Income Limits

[1] Assumes that 30% of income is available for either: monthly rent, including utilities; or mortgage payment, taxes, mortgage insurance, and homeowners insurance

[2] Assumes 95% loan @ 4.5% annual interest rate and 30-year term; assumes taxes, mortgage insurance, and homeowners' insurance account for 21% of total monthly payments

Source: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD); and Mintier Harnish, 2012.

Subprime Lending and Foreclosures

Background

The 2000s were a time of immense housing boom and bust in the United States. Low interest rates and large investments of foreign capital in the early 2000s made access to credit easy. This easy access to credit led to increased demand from buyers looking to purchase homes, which led to rapidly increasing home prices and a building boom. Eventually the housing market became saturated with a surplus of unsold homes, which caused housing prices to peak and begin to sharply decline in mid-2006.

During this period of expanding credit, lending standards began to deteriorate, particularly between 2004 and 2007 in the subprime mortgage market. Subprime loans are loans offered to individuals who do not qualify for a loan at the prime rate due to poor credit history, but historically they have also been offered to non-White households even though that household might qualify for a conventional loan. Subprime loans carry higher interest rates than conventional loans. Lenders began offering more subprime loans and increasingly risky loan options and borrowing incentives, such as adjustable rate and zero down payment mortgage loans to high-risk borrowers and in particular to African American and Hispanic households.[14]

One of the more risky loan options used frequently during this time period was adjustable rate mortgages. Because of easy access to credit and the belief that home prices would continue to appreciate, many subprime borrowers purchased adjustable rate mortgages, thinking they would be able to refinance their mortgages after a year or two of appreciation before the initial low-interest grace period ended and higher interest rates went into effect. However, when housing prices began a steep decline in mid-2006, refinancing became more difficult. As adjustable rate mortgages began to reset at higher interest rates, many homeowners found they were unable to afford the higher monthly payments and began to default on their mortgage loans, leading to a drastic increase in the number of defaults and foreclosures.

This increase in defaults and foreclosures on subprime mortgages starting in 2006 is known as the subprime mortgage crisis. Due to the complex repackaging of subprime mortgages into larger investments, the subprime mortgage crisis contributed significantly to a financial meltdown in 2008 and a global recession. In 2010 President Obama signed into law the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (Dodd Frank Act), which made substantial changes to the financial regulation system in the United States, including creating new loan origination standards for residential mortgage lenders. Furthermore, on January 1, 2013, the State of California enacted the Homeowner Bill of Rights, which is designed to protect homeowners and borrowers during the mortgage and foreclosure process.

Subprime Lending Trends

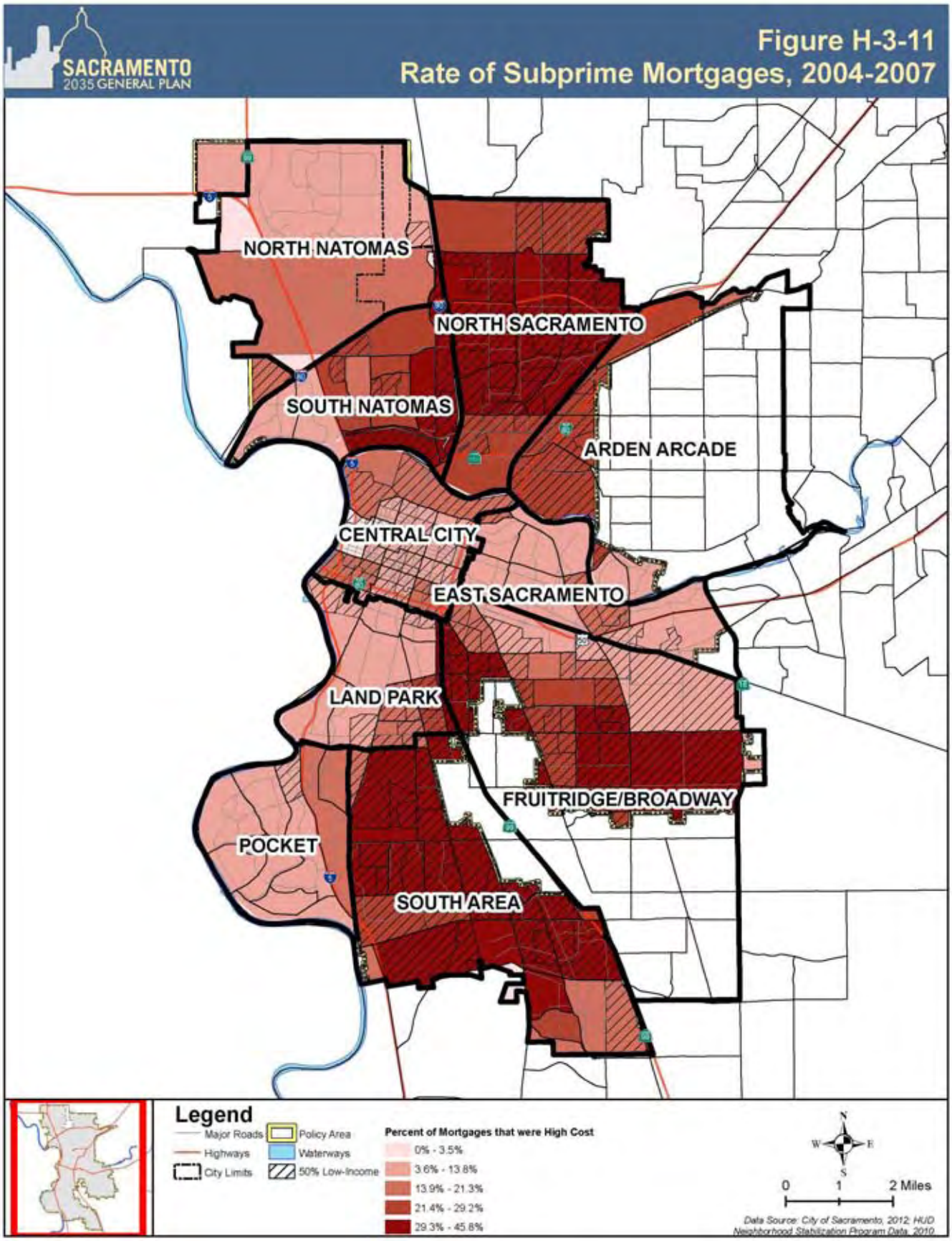
Figure H 3-11 shows the percentage of mortgages that were subprime (i.e., high-cost) between 2004 and 2007 according to HUD in 2010. As shown on the figure, North Sacramento, the South Area, and Fruitridge/Broadway had higher rates of subprime mortgages than other areas of Sacramento. In some Census Tracts within Fruitridge/Broadway, more than 40 percent of all conventional mortgage loans were subprime between 2004 and 2007.

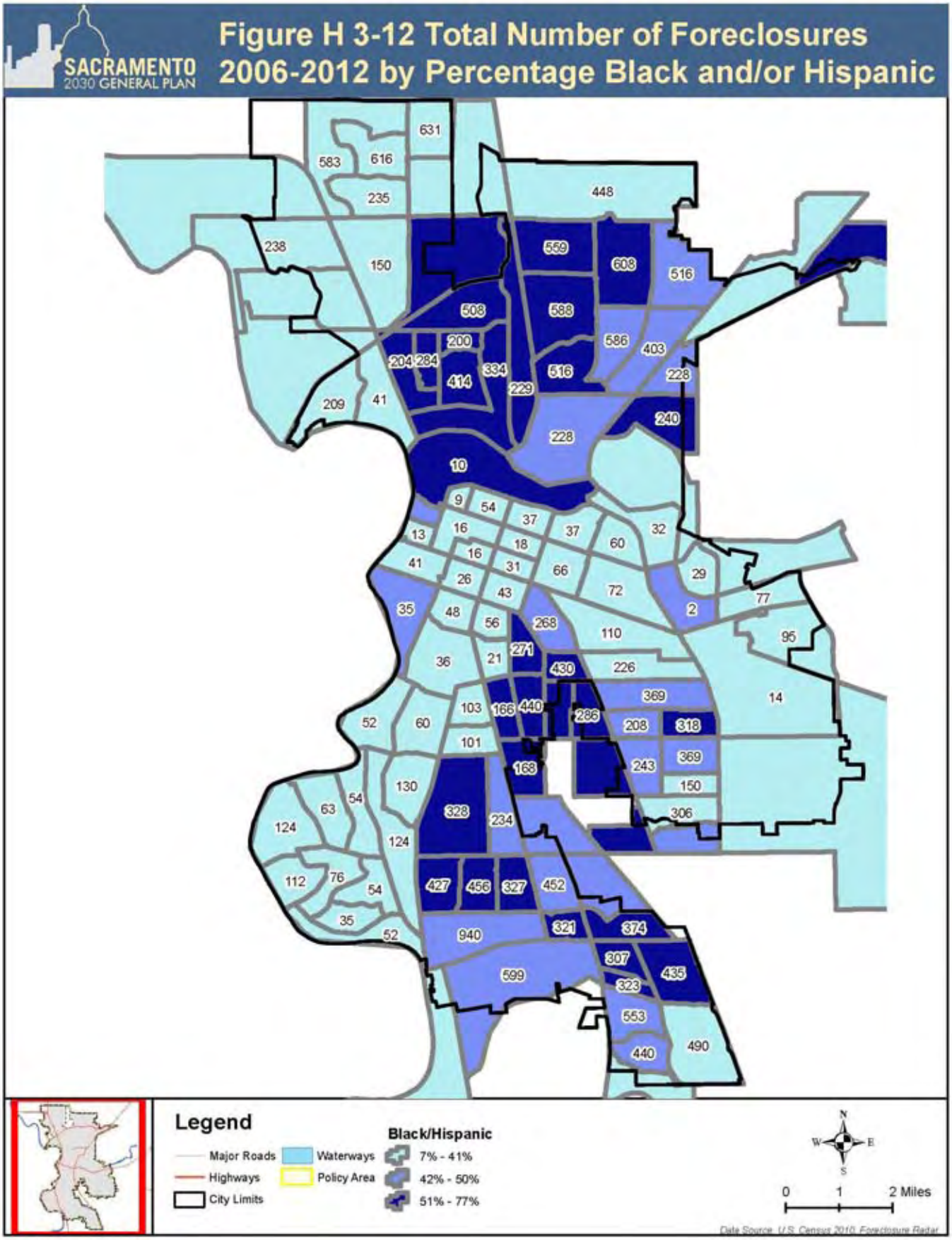
---

[14] Carolina Reid and Elizabeth Laderman, Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco. *The Untold Costs of Subprime Lending: Examining the Links among Higher-Priced Lending, Foreclosures and Race in California*. November 18, 2009.

Figure H 3-11 also shows there was a correlation between areas with higher rates of subprime mortgages and areas with higher concentrations of lower-income residents in Sacramento. As shown on Figure H-3-11, almost all of the neighborhoods with the highest rates of subprime loans were neighborhoods where 50 percent or more of the households were considered low-income (i.e., earned less than 80 percent of the area median income).

Nationally and locally, there is a relationship between subprime lending and race and ethnicity. According to the Center for Responsible Lending, African Americans and Latinos were disproportionately affected by the foreclosure crisis. Borrowers of color were about 30 percent more likely to receive a subprime loan than White borrowers, even after accounting for income and credit. Figure H 3-12 shows the total number of foreclosures recorded from 2006 to 2012 and the percentage of the population that is Black and/or Hispanic by Census Tract. Generally, the Census Tracts with the greatest number of foreclosures also have the highest percentage of Black and/or Hispanic persons. When compared to Figure H 3-11, Figure H 3-12 shows there is a high correlation between the areas with the highest percentage of Black and/or Hispanic persons and the areas with the highest percentage of subprime mortgages. Most of the areas where more than 29 percent of all mortgage loans were subprime were also more than 51 percent Black and/or Hispanic. Similarly, most areas where less than 3 percent of all mortgage loans were subprime were also less than 41 percent Black and/or Hispanic.

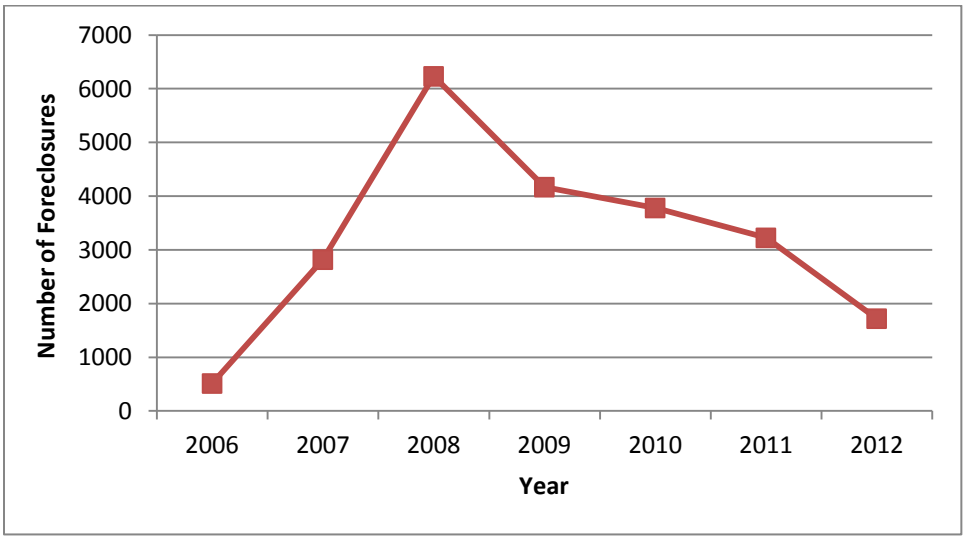

SACRAMENTO
2035 GENERAL PLAN
Figure H-3-11
Rate of Subprime Mortgages, 2004-2007
NORTH NATOMAS
NORTH SACRAMENTO
SOUTH NATOMAS
ARDEN ARCADE
CENTRAL CITY
EAST SACRAMENTO
LAND PARK
FRUITRIDGE/BROADWAY
POCKET
SOUTH AREA
Legend
Major Roads
Highways
City Limits
Policy Area
Waterways
50% Low-Income
Percent of Mortgages that were High Cost
0% - 3.5%
3.6% - 13.8%
13.9% - 21.3%
21.4% - 29.2%
29.3% - 45.8%
N
W
E
S
0
1
2 Miles
Data Source: City of Sacramento, 2012; HUD Neighborhood Stabilization Program Data, 2010


SACRAMENTO 2030 GENERAL PLAN
Figure H 3-12 Total Number of Foreclosures 2006-2012 by Percentage Black and/or Hispanic
Legend
Major Roads
Highways
City Limits
Waterways
Policy Area
Black/Hispanic
7% - 41%
42% - 50%
51% - 77%
N
W
E
S
0
1
2 Miles
Data Source: U.S. Census 2010, Foreclosure Radar

Foreclosure Trends

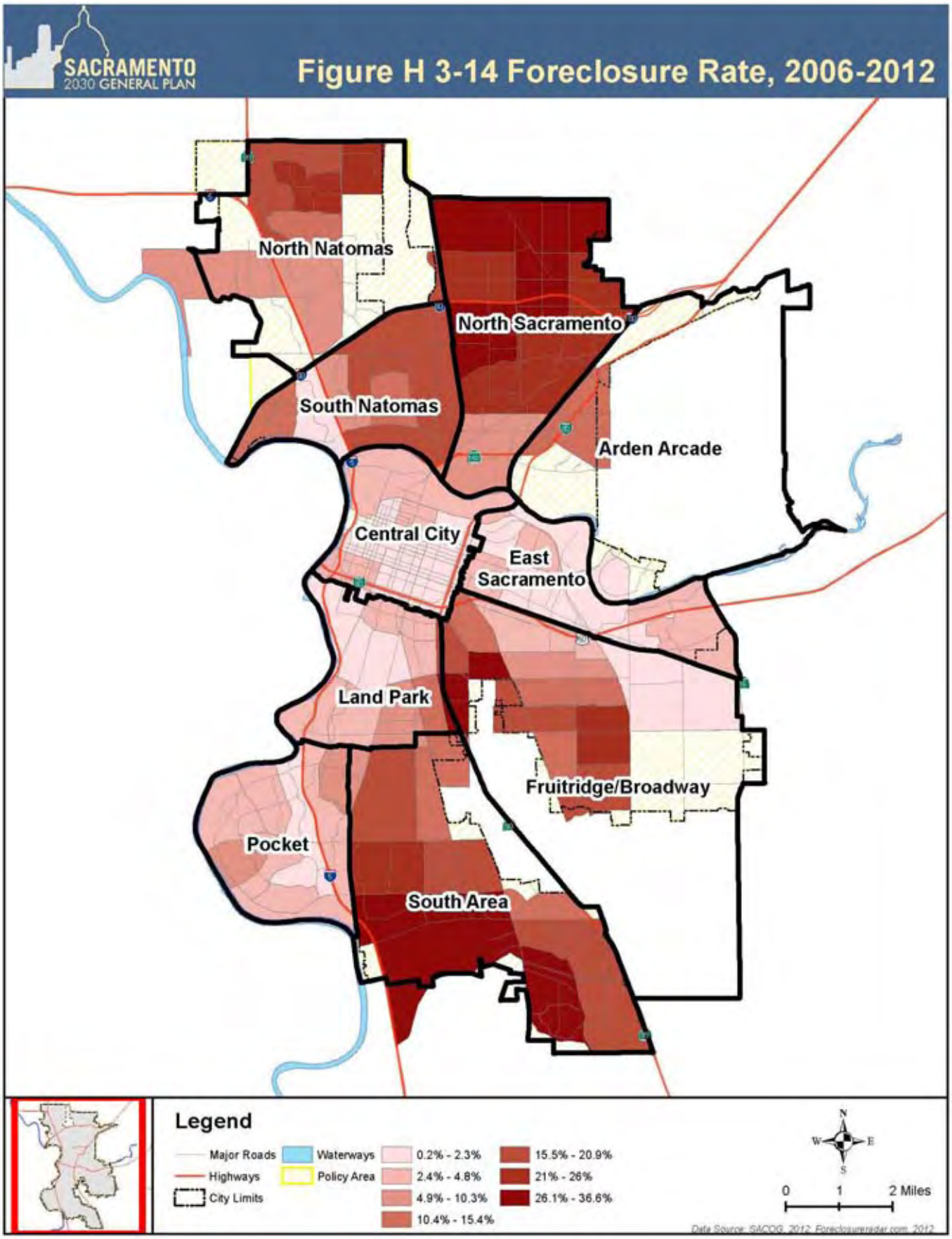
California was one of the states hardest hit by the foreclosure crisis. According to the California Reinvestment Coalition, since the beginning of the foreclosure crisis, more foreclosures have occurred in California than any other state. As of December 2012 California had the third highest foreclosure rate, with one in every 457 homes receiving a foreclosure filing (compared to 1 in 810 homes nationally). Only Florida and Nevada had higher rates. However, nationally and at the state and local levels, the number of foreclosures is decreasing. According to DataQuick, foreclosure resales accounted for 16.6 percent of all California resale activity during the last quarter of 2012, down from 20.0 percent the prior quarter and 33.6 percent in 2011. It peaked at 57.8 percent in the first quarter of 2009.

Figure H 3-13 shows the number of foreclosures in Sacramento from 2006 to 2012. The total number of foreclosures in Sacramento peaked at 6,232 housing units at the beginning of the recession in 2008. Over the next four years, the number of foreclosures dropped to 1,720 housing units in 2012. Figure H-3-14 shows the distribution of foreclosures between 2006 and 2012 in Sacramento. As shown in the figure, North Sacramento and the South Area experienced the highest rates of foreclosure, with some Census Tracts having more than 30 percent of homes in foreclosure.

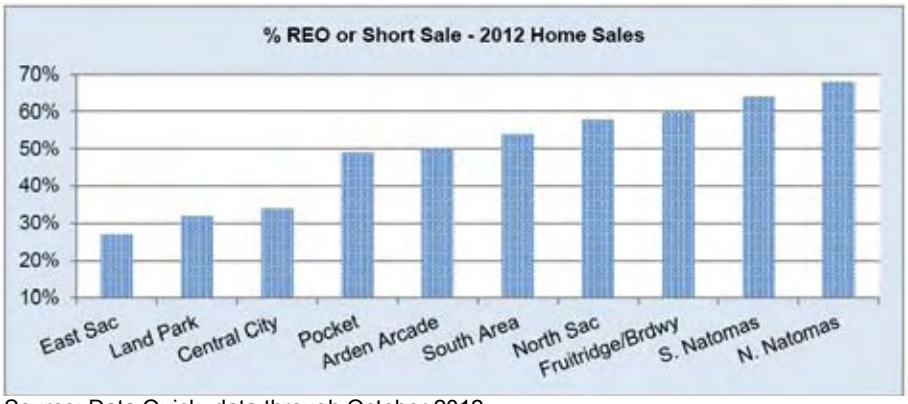


Source: SACOG, 2012; Foreclosureradar.com, 2012.

Figure H 3-13: Foreclosures 2006-2012


SACRAMENTO 2030 GENERAL PLAN
Figure H 3-14 Foreclosure Rate, 2006-2012
North Natomas
North Sacramento
South Natomas
Arden Arcade
Central City
East Sacramento
Land Park
Fruitridge/Broadway
Pocket
South Area
Legend
Major Roads
Highways
City Limits
Waterways
Policy Area
0.2% - 2.3%
2.4% - 4.8%
4.9% - 10.3%
10.4% - 15.4%
15.5% - 20.9%
21% - 26%
26.1% - 36.6%
N
W
E
S
0
1
2 Miles
Data Source: SACOG, 2012; Foreclosureradar.com, 2012

As shown in Figure H 3-15, a significant percentage of 2012 home sales in the city of Sacramento were real estate owned (REO) or short sales, ranging from a low of slightly below 30 percent in East Sacramento to a high of nearly 70 percent in North Natomas. In most of the community plan areas, REO and short sales made up about 50 to 60 percent of total home sales.



Source: Data Quick, data through October 2012.

Figure H 3-15: REO or Short Sales as a Percentage of Total 2012 Home Sales by Community Plan Area

While foreclosure rates are decreasing, foreclosures still make up a large share of total home sales in the Sacramento area. More than 2 percent of homeowners in the Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville Metropolitan Statistical Area were in foreclosure in the first quarter of 2012, the sixth-highest amount in 75 metropolitan areas.[15]

Overpayment

Overpayment (2009)

34,150 Homeowner Households (38%)
42,345 Renter Households (51%)

"Overpayment" is another measure commonly used by public agencies to measure housing affordability. HUD refers to overpayment as "housing cost burden" in its CHAS data. Households that pay more than 30 percent of their gross income for housing are said to be "overpaying" for housing. The 2005-2009 CHAS data provides some insight into overpayment. As shown in Table H 3-22, about 44 percent of households are overpaying for housing. Overpayment is more common for renter households.

Table H 3-22 2009 City of Sacramento Monthly Housing Costs of Households by Percentage of Income

Income Spent on Housing	*Owner*	*%*	*Renter*	*%*	*Total*	*%*
Less than 30 Percent	54,665	62	41,470	49	96,135	56
30 to 50 Percent ("cost burdened")	20,550	23	20,680	25	41,230	24
50 Percent or more ("severely cost burdened")	13,600	15	21,665	26	35,265	20
Total	**88,815**	**100**	**83,815**	**100**	**172,630**	**100**

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 2005-2009 CHAS data.

[15] Joan C. Fahrenthold, Associated Press, America's Sickest Housing Markets, 2012.

Residents at the lower end of the income scale are more likely to overpay for housing. Table H 3-23 shows the number of lower-income households in 2009 that paid more than 30 percent of their income for housing. In all, 56,500 households, or 68 percent of lower-income households, were estimated to overpay for housing in 2009. In 2009, 80 percent of ELI households overpaid for housing, compared to 75 percent of VLI, and 53 percent of LI households. Renters are also more likely to overpay for housing. Overall, 61 percent of lower-income owners and 71 percent of lower-income renters were overpaying for housing in 2009. While the total number of lower-income households overpaying for housing has decreased since 2000 (from 74,642 to 56,500 households), the proportion of lower-income households overpaying for housing has increased (from 58 to 68 percent of households).

Table H 3-23 2009 City of Sacramento Lower Income Households Overpaying for Housing

Category	Owners Overpaying		Renters Overpaying		Total Overpaying	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Extremely Low-Income (<30% MFI)	4,130	74	17,795	81	21,925	80
Very Low-Income (30–50% MFI)	5,075	62	12,425	82	17,500	75
Low-Income (50–80% MFI)	7,785	55	9,290	51	17,075	53
All Lower Income (<80% MFI)	16,990	61	39,510	71	56,500	68

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 2005-2009 CHAS data.

Overcrowding

Overcrowded Households (2010)

2,902 Homeowner Households
6,091 Renter Households
8,993 Total Overcrowded Households (5%)

An overcrowded household is one that lives in a dwelling unit with more than one person per room (excluding bathrooms, porches, balconies, foyers, halls, or half-rooms). Overcrowding is caused by two major problems: lack of availability and lack of affordability of appropriately sized units, particularly for large families. When households are unable to afford adequate housing, "doubling up" with family or friends may lead to an increase in overcrowding.

Overcrowding increased from about 9 percent in 1990, to 11 percent in 2000, but decreased to approximately 5 percent in 2010. The data from 2010 represent a significant decline from the 2000 total. This downward trend in overcrowding has been reflected in the 2006 and 2010 ACS.

Availability of Subsidized Housing

There are two types of rental assistance available to renters in need of assistance: 1) rent restricted housing units in projects assisted with public funds, and 2) rental housing vouchers that pay property owners the difference between what a renter can afford and a payment standard based on the fair market rent.

The Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency (SHRA) is a joint powers agency created by the Sacramento City Council and the Sacramento County Board of Supervisors to serve as the Housing Authority, the Redevelopment Agency, and the Housing Department for the City and the County of Sacramento. California Assembly Bill 1X26, the Dissolution Act, eliminated all redevelopment agencies throughout the state effective February 1, 2012, including the Redevelopment Agencies of the City and County. The Dissolution Act allowed successor agencies to wind down the affairs of the former

redevelopment agencies. The City and County have assumed these roles and have designated SHRA as the local entity to retain the housing assets and housing functions of the former Redevelopment Agencies.

SHRA has one of the largest inventories of public housing among California Housing Authorities. Assisted housing is an important component of the housing inventory for maintaining housing diversity and choice and for housing households with extremely low and very low incomes. Currently, SHRA administers 1,868 units of public housing within the city of Sacramento and an additional 1,047 units of public housing in other portions of Sacramento County, and approximately 12,000 Housing Choice Vouchers (formerly Section 8) throughout the city and county of Sacramento, providing assistance to extremely low- or very low-income households.

In its past function as a Redevelopment Agency, SHRA provided funding for the construction, rehabilitation, purchase, and preservation of affordable rental and ownership units throughout the city and county. From 2007 to 2012, SHRA funded 554 new rental units, rehabilitated 1,958 rental units and 44 single family units, and provided down payment assistance for 274 homeownership units in the city.

Conclusions

The median home price in Sacramento decreased by about 55 percent between 2007 and 2012 to a low of $149,250. In accordance with declining home prices, housing affordability has significantly increased since the late 2000s. An estimated 81.0 percent of households in the city can afford a median-priced home in 2012 compared to 7 percent in 2005. This drastic increase in affordability indicates that many households who desire to become homeowners can now afford to do so, including many middle income households who traditionally do not qualify for homebuyer assistance. However, though home prices are much more affordable access to those homes especially for low-income homebuyers and even some moderate-income homebuyers remains an issue due to tighter lending standards and the presence of investors paying cash for homes. In the long-term sales prices are likely to rise, and current (January 2013) data has already indicated that this may be the case, as the median sales price in the city has increased by about 5 percent to $157,300.

Rents rose in the early 2000s – approximately six percent on average – although not as dramatically as housing prices. Rents in Sacramento have generally stabilized, rising less than 3 percent per year between 2003 and 2007, and about 4 percent between 2007 and 2010. The initial rise in rents during the early 2000s may have been due to high population growth and strong housing demand during a time when the supply of rental housing did not keep pace with population growth. A large number of apartment complexes have been completed in the Sacramento area since 2000, eventually increasing the supply of rental housing and, perhaps, contributing to the slow-down in rent increases as vacancy rates also continued to rise. Even so, very little of the unregulated rental housing constructed since 2000 is affordable to very low- and extremely low-income households.

Housing cost burden is high in the city, although the total number of households overpaying for housing has decreased since 2000. In 2009, 38 percent of homeowners and 51 percent of renters paid more than 30 percent of their incomes for housing. Overpayment was highest among extremely low-income renters (over 80 percent) and very low-income renters (over 75 percent).

There has been a decrease in overcrowded housing units since 2000, from approximately 11 percent of all households to 5 percent in 2010. This can be a result of several things, for example families or individuals can now afford to rent a place by themselves or large families can now afford larger units.

As late as the early 1990s, Sacramento could be generally considered an "affordable" place to live. Though changes in the market, demographic changes and population growth reversed this trend in the early 2000s, Sacramento is affordable once again. However, the increasing share of lower-income households with housing cost burdens may signal the need for more variety of regulated housing options.

3.5 New Housing Needs, Special Housing Needs, and At-Risk Housing

Summary of Key Findings of this Section

- The City should plan to accommodate 24,101 housing units between 2013 and 2021, of which 35 percent should be affordable to lower-income households.
- There are over 15,000 subsidized rental housing units in the city, including public housing, of which 1,602 are at risk of converting to market rate housing.
- Almost 16 percent of city households have extremely low-incomes. Black households, elderly households, and Hispanic households are most likely to have extremely low-incomes.
- Over 8,300 city residents live in group quarters, mostly in nursing homes and other residential care facilities.
- Female-headed households with children account for about 10 percent of all households. Over 30 percent have poverty level incomes.
- Seniors account for about 11 percent of city residents. Almost 21 percent have extremely low-incomes. Among seniors, single women have the lowest median income.
- Large families (households with five or more related persons) account for 10 percent of city households. About 60 percent of large family renters have lower incomes.
- About 14 percent of city civilian noninstitutionalized residents over the age of five have one or more disabilities.
- A January 2013 countywide homeless count found 2,538 homeless individuals. Over 1,700 homeless individuals were counted in various shelters and transitional housing, while nearly 800 were counted in unsheltered locations.

This section presents the City's share of estimated new housing need as established by the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) through the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) process between 2013 and 2021. In addition to the RHNA, new housing need in Sacramento should reflect demographic and economic trends in the city, and existing needs that are not being met. The city has an inventory of over 15,000 subsidized rental housing units including public housing that are affordable to lower-income households, a valuable resource that should be preserved, if possible.

This section also identifies special housing needs, including the needs of seniors, female-headed households, disabled residents, students, large families, farm workers, and extremely low-income (ELI) households. These housing needs must be considered in formulating the City's housing policy. Some special needs groups have needs beyond housing, including job training, health care, mental health care, child care, and/or

other supportive services. With a few exceptions, special needs groups are disproportionately lower income and have higher poverty rates than the population at large, creating further challenges to finding suitable housing that is also affordable.

New Construction Need

The 2013 Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) for the Sacramento region covers the planning period from January 1, 2013 to October 31, 2021. SACOG allocated 24,101 housing units as the City's share of regional housing needs during this period. Approximately 21 percent of these housing units should be affordable to extremely low- and very low-income households, 14 percent to low-income households, and 19 percent to moderate-income households. The City's obligation under State law is to demonstrate how it will accommodate its share of regional housing needs with adequately zoned sites that are development ready. The City does not need to guarantee that all of the housing units it must accommodate can actually be built. Table H 3-24 shows the City's housing allocation from SACOG by income level.

Table H 3-24 New Construction Needs (January 1, 2013–October 31, 2021)

Income Group	*Number of Units*	*% of Total*
Very Low	4,944	21
Low	3,467	14
Moderate	4,482	19
Above Moderate	11,208	46
Total	**24,101**	**100**

Source: SACOG Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) September, 2012.

In addition to identifying overall housing needs, the City must demonstrate that it can accommodate a variety of housing types (e.g., single room occupancy units, residential care facilities, homeless shelters) that house those with special needs. State law also requires that cities and counties plan for the needs of extremely low-income households. The City may assume that 50 percent of its very low-income regional housing allocation is for extremely low-income (ELI) households. [16] With this assumption, the City's housing need for ELI households is 2,472 new units over the nearly nine-year RHNA period.

At-Risk Housing

Assisted Housing Projects. In 1989, the California Government Code was amended to include a requirement that localities identify and develop a program in their housing elements for the preservation of assisted, affordable multifamily units. Subsequent amendments have clarified the scope of the analysis to also include units developed pursuant to inclusionary housing and density bonus programs. In the preservation analysis, localities are required to provide an inventory of assisted, affordable units that are eligible to convert within 10 years. As part of the analysis, an estimation of the cost of preserving versus replacing the units is to be included, as well as details on alternative programs designed to preserve the affordable units.

The city of Sacramento is home to approximately 15,000 affordable units, including public housing. In general, once the period of restricted rent/occupancy expires, a property owner may charge market rents for

[16] Under state law, SACOG is not required to prepare a regional housing allocation specifically for extremely low-income households. However, the City must include quantified objectives in the Housing Element for the number of housing units that might be constructed, rehabilitated, or preserved for ELI households.

the previously restricted units. There is a threat that low-income occupants may have to find alternative housing if rents rise to market levels, although in properties with Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) vouchers, those residents are provided "enhanced" vouchers to subsidize their rent in market rate projects.

Although these projects are required by law to be listed as at risk of converting to market rate housing, it is not a very good indicator of whether these units will actually convert. The majority of units included in this list are projects built under Federal Housing Administration (FHA) mortgage insurance programs in the late 1960s and early 1970s. In addition to the FHA mortgage insurance, most of these projects also included Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) vouchers, which function similarly to locally controlled Housing Choice Vouchers, formerly Section 8. These vouchers allow the owner to collect fair market rent, but restrict occupancy to lower-income residents and assure that the resident will only be responsible for that portion of the rent equal to 30 percent of their income. Because these vouchers are contingent on annual appropriations from the federal government, HAP vouchers must be annually renewed. Much of the affordability of these older FHA properties is linked directly to the voucher subsidy, and so technically, the units are constantly "at risk". Over time, data and experience has shown that many owners continue to renew their contracts beyond the expiration date, providing evidence that the link between affordability expiration date and conversion is not inevitable.

Even with the relatively low likelihood of conversion, the City is proactive in preventing the loss of affordable housing units. In 2004, the City has adopted a Preservation Ordinance which requires that owners of projects with federal mortgage insurance and/or HAP vouchers provide the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency (SHRA) and the tenants of the property written notice within one year of an anticipated prepayment, termination of a subsidy contract, or termination of rental restrictions. This allows SHRA time to work with the owner to find a way to maintain the affordability of the units through subsidies or incentives, negotiation for purchase, or connecting the owner to an affordable housing developer for purchase. Should the owner still opt to convert to market rate rents, the ordinance ensures that tenants have at least 180 day notice and gives SHRA the right to inspect the property and sales agreement and to impose penalties to owners who fail to comply.

The inventory of assisted units required to be reported on in the Housing Element includes all multifamily rental units regulated by federal, state, and/or local programs, many of which are covered by the City's Preservation Ordinance. Such units include those developed under the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) programs, tax exempt mortgage revenue bond programs, low-income housing tax credits, redevelopment programs, inclusionary housing programs, and density bonus programs that are eligible for conversion to market rate within the next 10 years (2013 to 2023). The total number of units at-risk for this period is 1,339.

Table H 3-25 presents a list of housing units that have income restrictions that may expire before 2023. The 613 units within the projects considered lower risk are those owned by SHRA, a non-profit housing organization, or an affordable housing developer which has indicated interest in preserving the affordability. The remaining 1,602 units are within projects owned by profit motivated organizations, however, 374 of these higher risk units are "at-risk" only due to the annual renewal requirements associated with the HAP vouchers described above. Of the total at-risk units, there are 313 senior units in two developments (St. Francis Manor and Wong Center) at-risk of converting.

Table H 3-25 Units in Projects at Risk of Conversion to Market Rate Housing					
Project Name	*Street Address*	*At-Risk Year*	*Primary Funding Sources*	*Total Units*	*Assisted Units*
Units at Higher Risk of Conversion					
Larchmont Valley Hi	5280 Meadow Park Wy	2013	HUD/ HAP HFDA/NC/SR	10	10
Normandy Arms	1327 E St	2013	HUD/ HAP/LMSA	20	20
Artisan Square	1615 Del Paso Blvd	2014	HOME	7	7
Hellenic Senior Center	7847 Rush River Dr	2013	HUD/ HAP	70	70
Gloria Drive Apartments	7201–4 Gloria Dr	2013	HUD/ HAP	32	32
Victoria Apartments	1307 F St	2013	HUD/ HAP	10	10
Pioneer Towers	515 P Street	2013	HUD	198	100
Woodbridge Apartments	2028 San Juan Rd	2014	CDLAC Bond	301	61
Somerset Parkside	1001 – 1029 Q Street	2014	RHCP	26	26
St. Francis Manor*	2515 J St	2014	HUD/ HAP 202/8	128	126
Camelot North	1222 E Street	2014	LMSA	20	20
Camelot South	1222 E Street	2014	LMSA	20	20
Don Carlos	1510 O St	2015	RRP/DPR	8	8
Johnston House	1522 14th St	2015	RRP SHRA	6	6
L & D Properties	2425 Q St	2015	HOME	10	10
Sequoia Hotel	911 K St	2016	TI, HCD	92	92
N/A	502 10th St	2016	HOME	8	7
N/A	511 9th St	2016	TI	2	2
Grand Avenue Villa	3740 May Street	2017	LMSA	18	18
Somerset Parkside	1001-1035 Q Street	2014	RHCP	26	25
Biele Place	1421 15th Street	2014	RHCP	35	34
Don Carlos	1510 O Street	2015	RRP/DPR	8	8
Johnston House	1506 O Street	2015	RRP SHRA	6	6
Brannan Court	1500 N Street	2018	CalHFA	40	8
Subtotal				**1,101**	**726**
Units at Lower Risk of Conversion					
River City Residences	1816 O Street	2012	HUD	15	15
Wong Center*	331 J Street	2012	LMSA	187	187
Florin Gardens Coop. East Phase II	2536 Wah Avenue	2013	HUD/HAP	52	52
Florin Garden Apartments Coop.	6951 24th Street	2014	LMSA	72	55
Glenn Ellen Estates	2380 Glen Ellen Circle	2019	RRP	36	36
Oak Park	4021 Broadway	2019	HUD/HAP	24	24
	2361 Harbor Drive	2019	CDLAC	714	140

Table H 3-25 Units in Projects at Risk of Conversion to Market Rate Housing

Project Name	*Street Address*	*At-Risk Year*	*Primary Funding Sources*	*Total Units*	*Assisted Units*
	3741 Rio Linda Blvd	2020	CDLAC/TCAC/SHRA	104	104
Subtotal				**1,204**	**613**
Total Units				**2,305**	**1,339**

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, 2013; CADA, 2013.
Local Funding Definitions:
CDLAC = Tax exempt bond financing (California Debit Limit Allocation Committee)
HOME = HOME Investment Partnership Program (Federal Funding)
HUD/HAP = Housing and Urban Development/ Housing Assistance Payments Contract
TCAC = Tax Credit financing (Tax Credit Allocation Committee)
TI = Tax Increment
CDBG = Community Development Block Grant funding (Federal funding)
RRP = Rental Rehabilitation Program
Downtown = Downtown redevelopment project area Low-Income Housing Fund
HCD = State Department of Housing & Community Development
LMSA = Loan Management Set-Aside
SHRA = Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency
202/8 = HUD Section 202 and 208 Programs
NC/SR = Section 8 New Construction/Substantial Rehabilitation
DPR = Down Payment Resource
HFDA = Section 8 Funding through Housing Finance and Development Agency
RCHP = Rental Housing Construction Program
* Senior units

Preservation Options

In addition to identifying units at risk of converting to market rate housing, Government Code Section 65583(a)(8)(B) requires a comparison of costs to replace lost units through construction or rehabilitation to the cost of preserving the existing units. Preservation of the at-risk units can be achieved in several ways, including 1) facilitating a transfer of ownership of these projects to affordable housing organizations; 2) purchasing of affordability covenants; and 3) providing rental assistance to tenants.

Purchase of Affordability Covenant

The first option to preserve the affordability of at-risk projects is to provide an incentive package to owners to maintain the projects as low-income housing. Incentives could include restructuring the existing loan, and/or supplementing the HAP fair market rent to market levels, if market rents are substantially more than the HUD allowed fair market rent, and/ or providing a low interest loan or grant to finance project rehabilitation. It is difficult to estimate the cost of purchasing affordability covenants due to the number of variables in such a purchase.

Transfer of Ownership

Long-term affordability of low-income units can be secured by transferring ownership of these projects to non-profit or for-profit affordable housing organizations. By doing so, these units would be eligible for refinancing using a range of affordable housing financing programs, including low-income housing tax credits and tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds that ensure affordability for at least 55 years from the time of funding. Most of these transactions also include rehabilitation of the project to modernize the property and to extend the useful life of the major systems. Upon review of recently financed preservation projects that have been acquired and refinanced as shown in Table H 3-26, the average cost of acquiring and rehabilitating these affordable housing units is $112,307 per unit, or $150,379,073 for all 1,339 at-risk units.

Table H 3-26 Estimated Acquisition/Rehabilitation Cost

Preservation Project	*Number of Units*	*Total Cost*	*Cost/Unit*
Norwood Avenue Apartments	28	$1,840,000	$65,714
Wong Center Apartments	187	$31,916,593	$170,677
Y.W.C.A. Residential Hotel	32	$3,217,000	$100,531
Average	**82**	**$12,324,531**	**$112,307**
Total for all 1,339 "At Risk" units			**$150,379,073**

Source: Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, 2013.

Rent Subsidy

Tenant-based subsidies could be used to preserve the affordability of housing. Similar to Housing Choice Vouchers (formerly Section 8), the City, through a variety of potential funding sources, could provide a voucher to lower income households. The level of subsidy required to preserve at-risk affordable housing through rent subsidies is estimated to equal the Fair Market Rent for a unit minus the housing cost affordable by a lower-income household. Table H 3-27 estimates the rent subsidies required to preserve the housing affordability for a theoretical project with equal numbers of three different prototypical units. Based

on the estimates and assumptions shown in the table, approximately $2.7 million annually would be required to preserve the current at-risk inventory of 1,339 units.

Table H 3-27 Potential Rent Subsidies

		1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	TOTAL
Per Unit Affordable Rent [1]					
A	Low Income (60% AMI)	$914	$1,029	$ 1,142	
B	Very Low Income (50% AMI)	$761	$856	$951	
C	Average (A & B)	$838	$943	$ 1,047	
D	Per Unit Fair Market Rent	$837	$1,021	$ 1,473	
E	Monthly Per Unit Subsidy (D–C)	$0	$78	$426	
F	Annual Subsidy/Unit (E * 12)	$0	$936	$5,112	
	Total "At Risk" Units [2]	**446**	**446**	**447**	**1,339**
	Total Annual Subsidy	**$0**	**$417,456**	**$2,285,064**	**$2,702,520**

Source: HUD, 2012; SACOG, 2012; Mintier Harnish, 2013.
[1] Gross rents as allowed under the HOME and low-income housing tax credit programs.
[2] Assumes 1/3 of total "At Risk" units within each bedroom size.

Replacement Costs Cost Comparisons

To estimate replacement housing costs for units potentially lost in the affordable housing market, per unit construction costs of recently approved or constructed projects are used. The land for the projects listed was donated, so the estimated cost does not include the land cost, which would add substantially to the overall project cost (estimated land costs are discussed in Chapter 8, Constraints). Based on costs for recently funded new construction multifamily projects, it is estimated that the average per unit cost is $273,066 or about $3.7 million for all 1,339 units as shown in Table H 3-28

Table H 3-28 Estimated Replacement Cost

New Construction Project	Number of Units	Total Cost1	Cost/Unit
Broadway and Martin Luther King Blvd.	56	$14,039,751	$250,710
Kelsey Village	20	$5,704,286	$285,214
La Valentina	81	$29,952,000	$369,778
North of Richards Blvd. on North Seventh Avenue	180	$33,581,000	$186,561
Average	**85**	**$20,819,259**	**$273,066**
Total for all 1,339 "At Risk" units			**$365,635,374**

Source: Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, 2013.

In summary, the three cost estimating scenarios find the relative preservation costs to be:

- Acquisition and rehabilitation - $150,379,073
- Rent subsidy - $2,702,520 annually or $27,025,200 over ten years
- Replacement through new construction - $365,635,374

Replacement and preservation of these 1,339 at-risk units is costly, regardless of the preservation method. Providing an acquisition and rehabilitation program would be the least costly option. Additionally, there are many Federal and State funding programs available for acquisition, rehabilitation, and new construction of affordable housing.

SHRA offers gap financing and bond issuance for new construction and rehabilitation of multifamily rental housing in the City of Sacramento. The adopted Multifamily Housing Loan Program and Mortgage Revenue Bond Program guidelines specify that funding recommendations for SHRA financing will be based on the following project priorities: 1) Preservation (affordable at-risk units); 2) Recapitalization (substantial rehabilitation of affordable projects); 3) Inclusionary housing; and 4) Rehabilitation and new production. SHRA provided financial assistance to preserve three affordable housing developments totaling 173 units at-risk during the 4th cycle housing element. Additionally, four projects totaling 80 units at-risk during the 5th cycle were substantially rehabilitated and subjected to new regulatory agreements. This resulted in a total of 253 units at-risk for conversion between 2007 and 2020 were subject to new regulatory agreements. Due to the elimination of redevelopment tax increment and the decreases in Federal funding for affordable housing, preserving units will be challenging, but a high priority for SHRA.

There are several organizations active in the region that have the capacity to own and manage affordable rental projects and have expressed an interest in being notified of the availability of assisted rental housing. These organizations listed in Table H 3-29 have been pre-approved by HCD to participate in acquisition of at-risk properties. In addition to these qualified companies, there are many other affordable housing developers locally and throughout the state who participate in preservation projects.

Table H 3-29 Qualified Entities in Sacramento County

Company	*City*
ACLC, Inc	Stockton
Affordable Housing Foundation	San Francisco
C. Sandidge and Associates	Pinole
Christian Church Homes of Northern California, Inc.	Oakland
Community Home Builders and Associates	San Jose
Community Housing Opportunities Corporation	Davis
Eden Housing, Inc.	Hayward
Eskaton Properties Inc.	Carmichael
Housing Corporation of America	Laguna Beach
Nehemiah Progressive Housing Dev. Corp.	Sacramento
Norwood Family Housing	Sacramento
Project Go, Inc.	Rocklin
ROEM Development Corporation	Santa Clara
Rural California Housing Corp	West Sacramento
Sacramento Valley Organizing Community	Sacramento
Mutual Housing California	Sacramento
Satellite Housing Inc.	Berkeley
Solano Affordable Housing Foundation	Fairfield
Transitional Living and Community Support	Sacramento

Source: California Department of Housing and Community Development, 2012.

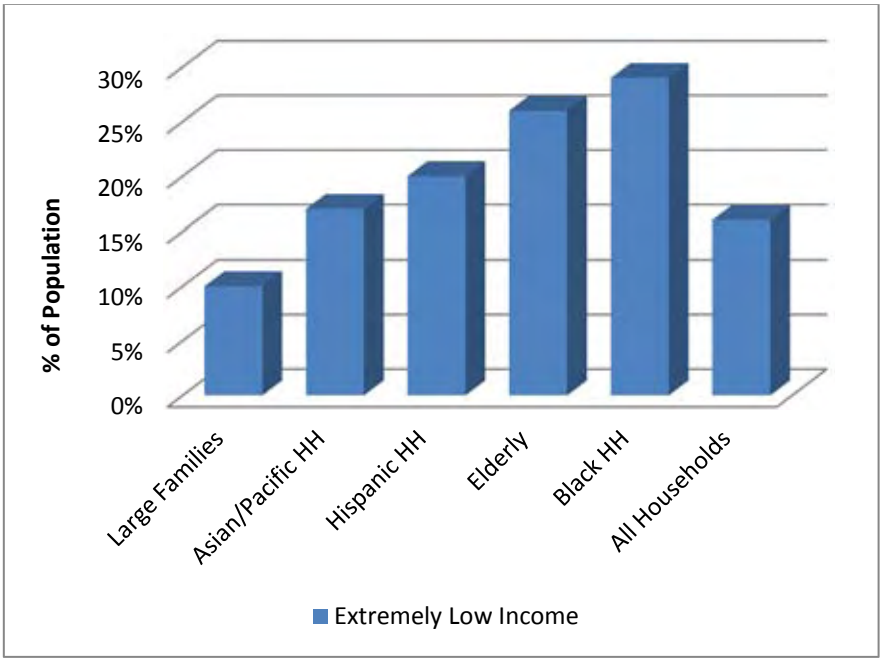
Conclusions

The City of Sacramento takes a very effective approach to ensuring its stock of regulated rental units remains affordable and available to lower income residents. While 1,339 units are considered "at risk" during this housing element cycle, given the City's proactive Preservation Ordinance and the presence of Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) vouchers on many of the units, it is unlikely that many affordable units will look to convert. Should owners opt to convert to market rate, the City has numerous programs and policies in place to facilitate new affordable development and to provide alternate affordable housing options to any displaced residents (see Chapter 9 for more detail). Since adoption of the Preservation Ordinance in 2004, the City has provided funding to preserve 517 units from conversion, ensuring additional long-term affordability in the existing affordable housing stock.

Special Housing Needs

Special housing needs relate to age, disability, income, family size, or other circumstances (such as student status) that create additional challenges to obtaining suitable housing that is also affordable. The following section describes these special needs groups and their associated housing availability issues.

Extremely Low-Income (ELI) Households. Extremely low-income (ELI) households are those with an income of 30 percent or less of the area median income, adjusted for family size. According to HUD's 2005-2009 CHAS data, approximately 27,495 households (approximately 16 percent of the city's total households) were ELI households. Special needs households are more likely than the population at large to have extremely low incomes. This includes seniors whose primary source of income is Social Security, persons with disabilities, minimum wage workers, homeless persons, and single parents. In Sacramento, Black or African American, elderly, or Hispanic households are more likely to have extremely low incomes. Figure H 3-16 shows population groups, including special needs groups and racial minorities who have a higher percentage of ELI households.



Source: HUD (2005-2009 CHAS)

Figure H 3-16: Percentage of ELI Households by Population Group

In 2012, a family of four making 30 percent of area median income (ELI) earned $22,850. This income equates to a wage of about $10.99 per hour for a single wage-earner, or almost three dollars more than the 2012 state minimum wage. As would be expected in a population of such little means, most ELI households (80 percent) rent their homes. However, among elderly ELI households (26 percent of all ELI households), homeownership rates rise to approximately 37 percent.

Regardless of tenure, 85 percent of ELI households experience additional housing problems such as overpayment, overcrowding, and/or severe structural dilapidation. About 80 percent of ELI households paid more than 30 percent of their incomes for housing, including 67 percent who paid more than 50 percent of their incomes. This same extremely low-income family of four described above could afford a monthly housing cost of approximately $571 a month. This ELI family would have to spend 63 percent of their monthly income to afford the median three-bedroom apartment rent of $1,200 per month.

Virtually all ELI households are expected to need aid, including housing cost subsidies and social services. The City's program for addressing chronic homelessness, which provides housing followed by additional services based on the client's needs, is likely to assist many ELI households with extreme housing issues. Other programs available to serve ELI clients include the Single Room Occupancy (SRO) strategy, public housing units, housing choice vouchers, and low-income housing tax credits.

Group Quarters Population. The group quarters population includes residents with special needs, both for housing and support services. Group quarters residents include inmates at County jails, prisons, military quarters, college dormitories, nursing homes, and other types of housing or shelter in which unrelated people live in common. Group quarters populations do not include residents of assisted living facilities that have individual living units, such as senior apartments with on-site assistance.

Special needs related to residents of group quarters most typical in Sacramento are most likely to reflect the needs of infirm older adults, persons with disabilities and other self-care limitations, and homeless individuals and families. These special needs groups are discussed later in this section.

The group quarters population decreased by approximately 8 percent from 2000 to 2010 in the city from 9,002 to 8,314 individuals. The largest subset of the group quarters population in 2010 was 2,775 persons living in non-institutionalized facilities such as group homes or residential care facilities (also called "community-based homes") that provide care and supportive services. Such places include homes for the mentally ill, developmentally disabled, and others with self-care limitations; drug/alcohol halfway houses not operated for correctional purposes; and communes.

In 2010, 1,367 people were living in nursing homes, which was a decrease of almost 29 percent over the 2000 total of 1,917. Another 2,254 individuals resided in correctional facilities (including inmates at the main County jail who did not list another place or residence), which was a 9 percent increase over the 2000 total of 2,059.

The final group quarter category included 1,493 residents of colleges, which was a 65 percent increase over the 2000 total of 907. The majority of students who live or study in Sacramento are non-traditional students, with housing needs independent of their status as students.

Table H 3-30 presents the types of group quarters populations in 2000 and 2010. Due to differences in how group quarters population were classified in 2000 and 2010, these two sets of data are not directly comparable. The drastic decrease of persons in military quarters is likely due to the fact that McClellan Air Force Base closed in 2001. McClellan Air Force Base is located adjacent to the city limits.

Table H 3-30 Group Quarters Populations 2000-2010

Type of Group Quarters	*2000 Population*	*2010 Population*
Correctional Institutions	2,059	2,254
Nursing Homes	1,917	1,367
Other Institutions	855	291
College Dormitories	907	1,493
Other Non-institutional Group Quarters	N/A	2,775
Juvenile Institutions	N/A	134
Military Quarters	3,172	0
Total	**9,002**	**8,314**

Source: 2000 and 2010 Census.
N/A – Not available.

Single Female-Headed Households. Single female heads-of-households have special needs due to their incomes and family status. Single mothers (single female-headed households with children) and single women 65 years of age or more (single elderly women) on fixed incomes are among the special needs population at greatest need. The needs of single elderly women are discussed in the section on seniors following this section.

Single Female-headed Households (2010)

27,640 Single Female-headed Households
16% of all Sacramento Households

15,285 Single Female-headed Households with own children under 18 years (9% of households)

The number of single female-headed households with own children increased between 2000 and 2010, as shown in Table H 3-31, while the number of single mothers as a percentage of total households has remained steady. Single mothers face housing challenges because of their incomes, in that many single mothers do not earn enough to qualify for market rate housing, and subsidized housing is in short supply, especially those units of sufficient size and with sufficient amenities to meet the needs of families. Many single mothers also receive some form of public housing assistance. In 2012, 77 percent of public housing residents countywide were female headed households. With 43 percent of public housing residents under the age of eighteen, it can be surmised that a large majority of these households are single mothers.

Table H 3-31 Single Female-headed Households with Own Children Under 18 Years

Year	*Single Female-headed Households With Own Children Under 18 Years*	*Percent of Total Households*
2000	14,356	9%
2010	15,285	9%

Source: SACOG Housing Element Data Profiles, November 2012; 2000, and 2010 Census.

According to the 2006-2010 American Community Survey, approximately 32 percent of single mothers had incomes below the poverty level. Poverty level, like income levels, varies depending on family size; for a family of four, the poverty level in 2009 was $22,314, or 39 percent of Sacramento area median income during that same year. Over half (51 percent) received some form of public assistance income, such as Supplemental Security Income, public assistance, or food stamps. The median income for single mothers—$27,648—was less than half (48 percent) of the median income for all families in the city.

A phenomenon on which the Census Bureau began reporting at the turn of the century is the number of grandparents raising their own grandchildren. Of the nearly 4,200 grandparents raising their own grandchildren in the city in 2010, 64 percent were women. Nearly 24 percent of grandparents raising grandchildren lived at the poverty level.[17]

Single female-headed households with children can be assisted by many of the same strategies targeted to very low- and extremely low-income households in general. However, childcare, early childhood education (such as Head Start), and other family supportive services are particularly important for these households.

[17] The 2006-2010 American Community Survey did not report on the percentage of grandmothers with poverty level incomes raising grandchildren.

Seniors. Seniors (persons age 65 or more) are a special needs group because a high percentage have relatively low incomes and decreasing mobility, which limit their housing options. Many seniors own homes that no longer meet their needs; for example, their homes may be too large, not located near medical and other service, and/or need repairs or accessibility modifications.

In 2010, 49,420 seniors lived in the city and 29,999 households were headed by seniors in the city (see Table H 3-2 for detailed population age numbers). Overall the senior population is rising, up 6 percent since 2000, despite the declining proportion of seniors as a subset of the total population. Senior headed households have slightly increased since 2000, perhaps due in part to the decreasing number of seniors living in nursing homes.

Seniors, as a group, have lower incomes than the population at large. The median income in 2009 of households headed by seniors was $34,760, about 69 percent of the median income of all households in the city. This median senior income was approximately 60 percent of area median income for a family of two and 68 percent of area median income for a single person in 2009.

In contrast to city households as a whole, who had a 49 percent ownership rate in 2010, 68 percent of senior households were homeowners in 2010, down from 71 percent in 2000. Although most elderly residents own their homes, often unencumbered by debt, many may be in a situation characterized as "house rich and cash poor." In other words, a person may have large equity in a home, but still be forced to live on a minimal fixed income. Selling the home may not be an available option, because the cost to rent a housing unit may override the income made available by the home sale. Seniors who do rent face the problem of paying ever increasing rents on fixed incomes. Approximately 32 percent of elderly households were estimated to be renters in 2010, or 10,157 senior households.

In addition to financial difficulties, many seniors face transportation difficulties and are unable to use public transit due to limited mobility. Compounding this problem, more than half of all seniors live alone and therefore may not have access to any type of transportation assistance.

The vast majority of the senior population desires to live an independent lifestyle as long as possible. Housing and assistance programs for seniors should put priority on independent living, attempting first to maintain these persons in their own homes.

Female Householders 65 Years of Age or More. A subgroup of seniors that may have special housing needs are single elderly women. In 2010, 10,968 households were headed by women 65 years of age or more. Women in this age group face housing challenges that are often greater than the senior population as a whole because these women have substantially lower incomes than seniors as a group and less ability to obtain housing that meets their needs.

According to the 2006-2010 American Community Survey, single elderly women had a median income of about $20,760, about 41 percent of the median income for all Sacramento city households and about 60 percent of the median senior household income of $34,670. In 2006 over half (53 percent) of these single women owned their homes, and it is likely that a substantial number of these homeowners experienced difficulties in maintaining and/or adapting their homes for accessibility, given that over half (52 percent) of elderly women had one or more disabilities.[21] In 2006 over 14 percent of elderly women reported that their

disabilities affect their ability for self-care, while nearly 27 percent reported that they had difficulties going outside their homes. [18]

Large Families (2005-2009 CHAS)

10,025 Owner Households (57%)
7,550 Renter Households (43%)

17,575 Total Large Family Households

Large Families. A large family is defined as a household of five or more related individuals. Large families represent the overwhelming majority (98 percent) of large households according to the 2006-2010 American Community Survey

In 2010, about 10 percent of all households (17,575) were large families. This number represents a 10 percent decrease in ten years.

The primary housing challenge facing large families is insufficient income to afford housing of adequate size to meet their needs. Homeownership among large families increased from 2000 to 2009. By 2009, 57 percent of large families owned their homes, and 43 percent were renters in the city. Large families are proportionally more represented in lower income brackets than in the household population as a whole.

Large families in higher income categories tend to be homeowners or have adequate income to own or rent units of adequate size and sufficient number of bedrooms. However, large families who are renters are more likely to have difficulty finding housing, due both to their lower incomes and the limited number of larger units in the rental housing stock. In 2009, about 81 percent of large families (6,145) living in rental housing were low-, very low- or extremely low-income.

Residents with Disabilities (2010)

65,436 Civilian Noninstitutionalized Individuals with Disabilities

Disabled. Individuals with disabilities have special needs related to relatively low incomes, housing accessibility, self-care, access to transit, and proximity to health care and supportive services. Many individuals with disabilities cannot afford housing that meets their needs or cannot afford to live in neighborhoods with good access to transit.

According to the 2008-2010 American Community Survey, 65,436 civilian noninstituionalized individuals over age five in the city of Sacramento had one or more sensory, physical, mental, self-care, or "go outside the home" disabilities.[19] This number represents about 14 percent of the city's civilian noninstitutionalized population over age five.

The 2000 CHAS data provides the most recent detailed income data for disability status by age. Detailed disability status is not available from the 2009 CHAS data. The 2000 CHAS data shows 31,454 lower-income households with disabilities.[20] Over 44 percent were very low-income households (including more than 25 percent extremely low-income), and the other 20 percent were low-income.

---

[18] Comparable data is not available from the 2006-2010 American Community Survey.

[19] The Census Bureau defined disabilities based on two questions from the 2000 Census Long Form: 1) a long-lasting condition such as blindness, deafness, a severe vision or hearing impairment, or a condition that substantially limits one or more basic physical activities such as walking, climbing stairs, reaching, lifting, or carrying; and 2) a physical, mental, or emotional condition lasting six months or more that creates a difficulty in learning, remembering, concentrating, dressing, bathing, getting around inside the home, or going outside the home alone to shop or visit a doctor's office. Individuals may have more than one disability. The Census Bureau used the same definitions for the American Community Survey.

[20] CHAS data includes only the number of households with disabilities, not the number of individuals. Comparable data for 2009 is not available.

SB 812, which took effect January 2011, amended State housing element law to require an evaluation of the special housing needs of persons with developmental disabilities. A "developmental disability" is defined as a disability that originates before an individual becomes 18 years old, continues or can be expected to continue indefinitely, and constitutes a substantial disability for that individual. This includes mental retardation, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, and autism.

The 2008-2010 American Community Survey estimates that 29,828 Sacramento residents have a cognitive difficulty, which comprises 46 percent of disabilities in the city. According to the California Department of Developmental Services, as of July 1, 2012, the Alta California Regional Center served 17,570 residents with developmental disabilities in the region, 4,489 (26 percent) of which resided in the city of Sacramento. Of this total, 36 percent are ages 0-14, 17 percent are ages 15-22, 38 percent are ages 23-54, 6 percent are ages 55-64, and 3 percent are ages 65 or over. The Sierra Vista Developmental Center in Yuba City, which also served residents from the region, closed in 2009. Most developmentally disabled residents in the region (60.1 percent) have a type of mental retardation and many (19.4 percent) are autistic.

While about 28 percent of developmentally disabled individuals live in supported housing, 72 percent live at home. Many developmentally disabled persons are able to live and work independently. However, more severely disabled individuals require a group living environment with supervision, or an institutional environment with medical attention and physical therapy. Additionally, almost half (44.1 percent) of developmentally disabled individuals are under the age of 18. Because developmental disabilities exist before adulthood, the first housing issue for the developmentally disabled is the transition from living with a parent/guardian as a child to an appropriate level of independence as an adult.

Another perspective on the disabled population in Sacramento County can be seen by examining the number of Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients living in Sacramento County. In December 2011, based on information from the State Department of Social Services, there were 54,470 blind and/or disabled individuals receiving SSI throughout Sacramento County. The SSI is a program based on individual need and resources and does not include the Social Security Disability Insurance Program (SSDI), the disability insurance program employees normally pay into. Recipients in the SSDI program would add to total disabled population.

Based on information from caseloads from the Community Services Planning Council, 25,590 people received mental health services from Sacramento County in 2009. More recent data shows that 9,045 people received mental health services from the County during the month of May 2011 alone. This total includes both city residents and those from elsewhere in Sacramento County.

Because disabilities include a wide range and severity of sensory, physical, mental, and developmental conditions, the special needs of persons with disabilities is wide ranging, as well. In addition to affordable and accessible housing, transportation, and proximity to services, many persons with disabilities need on-site support or even full-time care in a group home environment.

Students. Three major public colleges are located within the city of Sacramento: California State University Sacramento (CSUS), Sacramento City College, and Cosumnes River College. The latter two are two-year colleges. The University of California, Davis Medical Center is also located in the city, and many of the medical school functions are also located on the Medical Center campus.

In the fall of 2011, enrollment at CSUS, the only four year college in the city, was about 28,000. As of Fall 2011, the enrollment at Sacramento City College was almost 22,800 students, with an additional 15,450

students at Cosumnes River. This amounts to a total enrollment of about 66,250 students for all three campuses, or 14 percent of the entire population of the city. The UC Davis Medical Center reports approximately 800 students, plus interns assigned to the medical center. In general, approximately 11 percent of the city's population was enrolled in college or graduate school according to the 2006-2010 American Community Survey, pointing to the fact that many students, especially those at the two-year colleges and the medical center, do not live within the city boundaries.

CSUS is the only college in the city with on-campus housing. Its student housing capacity is approximately 1,600. Consequently, 94 percent of students at CSUS and 98 percent of students citywide live off campus, including in housing leased by the University. While the University is in the process of significantly increasing its on-campus student housing capacity, currently, most students live with their parents or in rental units throughout the Sacramento area.

Sacramento has a large percentage of older, continuing education students, who have already established homes and careers. Over 23 percent of students at CSUS are age 25 or older. This factor somewhat decreases the low-income housing needs generated by the college, although data as to the magnitude of this factor is not available.

There are many other colleges in Sacramento, including law schools, bible colleges, trade schools and university extensions. These schools have low enrollments relative to the city's population. However, one large private college, McGeorge School of Law in Oak Park, has approximately 860 day students.

Farmworkers. Farmworkers represent a small fraction of the city's labor force. In 2010, 1,326 city residents were employed in the agriculture, forestry, and fishing and hunting industries. According to the 2007 Agricultural Survey, in 2007 the entire county of Sacramento had 4,745 farmworkers. Although little agricultural activity remains within the Sacramento city limits, the region includes significant agricultural activity that attracts farmworkers and their families.

Farmworkers

4,475 Farmworkers in Sacramento County

In 2000, a study to enumerate and profile migrant and seasonal farmworkers in California was completed for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. This study estimated that 2,831 migrant farmworkers and 3,284 seasonal farmworkers were employed in Sacramento County. Including all members of farmworker households, 10,882 farmworkers and their family members were estimated to reside or work in the county. While the study did not differentiate those living in the unincorporated portions of the county, based on the location of farming activities, it can be assumed that a large majority of these farmworker households reside in the unincorporated portions of Sacramento County, and few in Sacramento city or other cities.

According to the 2000 Comprehensive Housing Affordability Survey (CHAS), seasonal farmworkers (those who live in the area full-time) are part of the area's lower-income population. Migrant farmworkers, on the other hand, are not counted by the Census as part of the local population and may not be counted in Census-based studies of affordable housing needs. However, migrant workers do have shelter needs while working in the county. Farmworker housing needs for migrant and seasonal farmworkers may be greatest in proximity to agricultural areas of the county such as the Delta, than within the incorporated area of the city of Sacramento, which is remote from farming areas. City farmworker housing needs are anticipated to be relatively small.

As the county's farmlands are developed for urban uses, some permanent farmworkers may be displaced from farm employment and may seek jobs and housing in more urban areas. Again, strategies to assist very low-income households will also benefit this special needs population.

Homeless Population (Sacramento County)

January 24, 2013 Homeless Count:
2,538 Total Homeless People

Homeless Population. While the Sacramento County Department of Human Assistance (DHA) has historically administered the community's Continuum of Care (CoC) and homeless programs, a collaborative effort by numerous stakeholders transitioned the management of these programs to the non-profit organization Sacramento Steps Forward (SSF) in 2011. As part of their efforts to continually monitor, understand, and appropriately plan for housing and service needs for the homeless population, the City and County, through DHA and SSF, undertake a single day (or a "point-in-time") count of the homeless. This project has numerous contributing partners, including but not limited to the following: the Downtown Sacramento Partnership, law enforcement (police and park rangers), community volunteers, Sacramento Steps Forward, and the Leadership Council of the Ten Year Plan.[21] The homeless population is varied and complex, and enumerating this population is difficult. The count is conducted for two reasons. First, it is required by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as part of the annual application for McKinney-Vento funding. Secondly, the count is conducted as part of the ongoing monitoring for the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness. The count relies on a methodology that allows for focused geographic counting and extrapolation of that count to the broader geography of the city and County. Although DHA has been conducting point-in-time counts since 2003, this research-based methodology was first used for the 2007 and 2008 counts.

Table H 3-32 describes a point-in-time count of the subgroups in Sacramento's homeless population by shelter status. On the evening of January 24, 2013, SSF conducted a homeless count to determine the size of the homeless population throughout Sacramento County in shelters, transitional housing, and on the streets. This point-in-time count documented 2,538 individuals, including 808 in emergency shelters, 944 in transitional shelters, and 786 on the streets.[22] At the time of the 2013 count, 27 percent of homeless people were severely mentally ill and 39 percent were chronic substance abusers. About 12 percent of homeless people counted in the 2013 survey were veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces, although the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs estimates that approximately one-third of homeless people nationally are veterans.

The City and County of Sacramento address homelessness as a regional issue and the point-in-time count does not distinguish between jurisdictional boundaries. For this reason an estimate of the homeless individuals found in the City of Sacramento is not available. A rough estimate of the homeless population can be calculated based on the proportion of the total countywide population that is in the City of Sacramento in 2013 (33 percent). Using this methodology, there is an estimated homeless population of 838 individuals in the city. This is likely an underestimate of the actual homeless population in the city since many of the homeless services are located in the city, and therefore it would be expected that a larger share of the countywide homeless population would reside in the city. As stated earlier, homelessness is viewed as a regional issue in Sacramento County and the City and County collaborate to address the needs of the homeless population.

---

[21] The Leadership Council is one component of the leadership structure created to implement the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness. In 2011, through a collaborative effort of numerous stakeholders, the non-profit organization Sacramento Steps Forward was formed to administer the County Department of Human Assistance Continuum of Care and other homeless programs. Please see their website for more information: http://www.sacramentostepsforward.org/

[22] Sacramento County Department of Human Assistance, 2011

Since 2009, the Sacramento area has seen a consistent decrease in unsheltered homeless persons; in 2013, 786 unsheltered persons were counted, down from 955 in 2011 (a 17.7 percent reduction) and 1,194 in 2009 (a 34.2 percent reduction). While this downward trend is noteworthy, it should also be noted that counting homeless persons sleeping in places not meant for human habitation is inherently difficult and it cannot be assumed that not every unsheltered person was counted.

Table H 3-32 2013 Homeless Subpopulations

Sub-Populations	*Total*	*Sheltered**	*Unsheltered*
Chronically Homeless Individuals	432	147	285
Chronically Homeless Families	3	3	0
Seriously Mentally Ill	677	351	326
Chronic Substance Abuse	993	523	470
Veterans	302	166	136
Female Veterans	21	18	3
Persons with HIV/AIDS	39	15	24
Victims of Domestic Violence	504	220	284

* Includes persons in emergency shelters and transitional housing, except chronic homeless individuals and families includes only emergency shelters.
Source: 2013 Sacramento Countywide Homeless County Report. Prepared by Sacramento Steps Forward.

The Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness focuses on the "housing first" model, which aims to get homeless individuals and families into permanent housing. However, through the Continuum of Care, the City and County also recognize the great need to provide emergency and transitional shelter facilities. Countywide data indicating the estimated shelter needs for homeless individuals and families is presented in Table H 3-33 and the number of existing beds available by shelter type are presented in Tables H 3-34 through H 3-36.

Currently (2011) Sacramento meets the existing need for emergency shelter beds for individuals and is very close to meeting the existing need for emergency shelter beds for families (seven beds short). Sacramento does not meet the existing need for individual or family beds in transitional or permanent supportive housing. As shown in Table H 3-33, the unmet need in transitional housing is 1,079 beds and the unmet need in permanent supportive housing is 1,062 beds. The greatest need is for individual permanent supportive housing with an unmet need of 983 beds and individual transitional housing with an unmet need of 576 beds.

Table H 3-33 2011 Countywide Needs of Homeless Individuals				
Homeless Populations		*Estimated Need*	*Current Inventory*	*Unmet Need/Gap*
Beds: Individuals	Emergency Shelter	532	532	0
	Transitional Housing	1,202	626	576
	Permanent Supportive Housing	1,821	838	983
	Total	**3,555**	**1,996**	**1,559**
Beds: Families	Emergency Shelter	361	354	7
	Transitional Housing	946	443	503
	Permanent Supportive Housing	690	611	79
	Total	**1,997**	**1,408**	**589**

Source: Sacramento County 2013-17 Draft Consolidated Plan, 2012; Sacramento Steps Forward, 2011.

Homeless Shelter and Housing Facilities. Sacramento's emergency shelters, transitional housing, and permanent supportive housing are listed in Tables H 3-34, 3-35, and 3-36. Sacramento Steps Forward counted 4,039 homeless shelter and housing beds for individuals and families during the warm weather months, with an additional 150 shelter beds available during the winter overflow period (November to March). These facilities serve the homeless throughout Sacramento County, although they are scattered throughout the city and unincorporated portions of the County. The current inventory includes 745 emergency beds, 913 transitional beds and 2,281 permanent beds for homeless in the city of Sacramento. Almost 60 percent of homeless shelter and housing facilities surveyed are at capacity or overutilized and the overall average facility use rate is 101 percent. Overutilization is most pronounced for permanent supportive housing: 70 percent of shelters are at capacity or overutilized and the average shelter use rate is 103 percent. Overall, transitional and emergency shelters (excluding winter overflow beds) are almost at capacity but not overutilized on average.

Table H 3-34 Emergency Shelter Facilities and Beds for the Homeless			
Single Female Shelters	***Location***	***Number of Beds***	***Utilization Rate***
Loaves and Fishes, Sister Nora's Place	City	13	88%
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center Women's Refuge	County	10	100%
Single Male Shelters	***Location***	***Number of Beds***	***Utilization Rate***
Union Gospel Mission Emergency Shelter	County	84	98%
Volunteers of America North A Street Aid-in-Kind	City	80	100%
Single Male and Female Shelters	***Location***	***Number of Beds***	***Utilization Rate***
Sacramento Self Help Housing, Cathedral/Downtown Housing	City	5	160%
Sacramento Self Help Housing/The Effort at Salvation Army T-3 Program	City	11	100%
The Effort at Salvation Army Interim Care Program	City	28	100%
The Salvation Army Lodge Program	City	65	109%
The Salvation Army Veteran's	City	13	85%
Transitional Living & Community Support for Mentally Ill Women & Men (Carol's Place)	City	22	86%
Volunteers of America Open Arms (HIV)	City	12	92%
Youth Shelters	***Location***	***Number of Beds***	***Utilization Rate***
Diogenes & WIND Youth Center	County	12	42%
Single Females with Children	***Location***	***Number of Beds***	***Utilization Rate***
St. John's Emergency Shelter Program	County	112	85%
Women Escaping a Violent Environment Emergency	City	54	74%
Adults with Children	***Location***	***Number of Beds***	***Utilization Rate***
Frances House Emergency Motel Vouchers	N/A	16	88%
Traveler's Aid, Emergency Motel Vouchers for Families	N/A	10	180%
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center Motel Voucher Program	N/A	48	162%
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center Family Shelter	City	55	93%
Volunteers of America Bannon Street Aid-in-Kind	City	62	50%
Interfaith Network Family Promise Center	City	11	100%

Table H 3-34 Emergency Shelter Facilities and Beds for the Homeless			
Shelter for the Mentally Ill	***Location***	***Number of Beds***	***Utilization Rate***
Transitional Living & Community Support for Mentally Ill Women & Men (Carol's Place)	City	22	86%
Total Emergency Shelter Beds	**--**	**745**	**99%**
Winter Overflow Shelters (November to March)	***Location***	***Number of Beds***	***Utilization Rate***
Volunteers of America Winter Sanctuary	City	100	103%
Volunteers of America Winter Shelter Program	City	28	68%
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center Winter Overflow Shelter	City	22	132%
Total Winter Overflow Beds	**--**	**150**	**101%**
Grand Total Emergency Shelter Beds	**--**	**895**	**99%**

Source: 2-1-1 Sacramento databases, 2012 and Sacramento Steps Forward, January 2012.

Table H 3-35 Transitional Housing Opportunities for the Homeless[1]		
Shelter	*Number of Beds*	*Utilization Rate*
Clean and Sober New Life	80	100%
Lutheran Social Services Transitional Housing Families	35	117%
Lutheran Social Services Transitional Housing Youth	20	105%
Resources for Independent Living Transitional Center	6	100%
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center Extended Shelter Program	6	50%
Sacramento Children's Home Sacramento Crisis Nursery	4	125%
Sacramento Cottage Housing Inc. Quinn Cottages	70	87%
The Salvation Army Transitional Living Program	105	90%
Traveler's Aid Families Beyond Transition	52	125%
Vietnam Veterans of California GDP Sacramento Veterans Resource Center	30	100%
Vietnam Veterans of California GDP Women's Transitional Housing	6	100%
Transitional Living and Community Support MICA	9	44%
Transitional Living and Community Support Palmer	48	92%
Volunteers of America Adolfo TH-Plus Housing for Foster Youth	10	138%
Volunteers of America Independent Living and Readiness Program	100	71%
Volunteers of America Mather Community Campus	313	108%
Walking the Village Tubman House	19	100%
Total Transitional Beds	**913**	**97%**

Source: Sacramento Steps Forward, January 2012.

[1] Transitional housing includes apartment units and support services with residency limited to two years. Permanent housing has no residency limitation.

Table H 3-36 Permanent Housing Opportunities Targeted to the Very Low-Income and/or Formerly Homeless Individuals and Families

Shelter	*Number of Beds*	*Utilization Rate[1]*
Department of Veteran's Affairs, VASH Vouchers	160	134%
Lutheran Social Services, Achieving Community Change Together	33	--
Lutheran Social Services, Adolfo PSH Program	26	104%
Lutheran Social Services, Mutual Housing at the Highlands	66	100%
Lutheran Social Services, Saybrook PSH Project	177	97%
Mercy Housing, 7th & H Street Housing Community	150	--
Mercy Housing, Ardenaire Apartments	22	136%
Mercy Housing, Budget Inn	74	101%
Mercy Housing, The King Project	80	96%
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center, Casa Serenes	30	117%
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center, Cases De Esperanza	18	100%
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center, Home at Last	22	--
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center, Omega PSH Project	57	119%
Sacramento Area Emergency Housing Center, Omega Expansion	21	95%
Sacramento Cottage Housing Inc., McClellan Park PSH	284	94%
Sac County DHA Shelter Plus Care	895	71%
Sacramento Self Help Housing Friendship Housing Program	24	104%
Sac Self Help Housing Friendship Housing Program Expansion	40	102%
Shasta Hotel Cooperative Shelter Plus Care	18	100%
St. John's Program for Women and Children	30	147%
St. John's Program for Women and Children (Non-HUD)	31	100%
Transitional Living and Community Support, Folsom Oaks	18	100%
Transitional Living and Community Support, PACT Permanent Housing Program (PPHP)	8	100%
Transitional Living Community Support T Street Co-op	9	100%
Transitional Living Community Support WORK	25	92%
Turning Point Community Programs, Pathways	40	90%
Turning Point Community Programs, YWCA	11	100%
Volunteers of America Nova House	12	83%
Total Permanent Beds	**2,381**	**103%**

Source: Sacramento Steps Forward, January 2012.

[2] Utilization rate is based on a January 2012 housing survey by Sacramento Steps Forward. Some shelters that were under development and not surveyed in January 2012 are now currently (May 2013) active.

Chapter 3 Conclusions

The city of Sacramento is a city with a dynamic and changing population, a wide variety of housing types, and a diverse supply of resources and opportunities. Understanding the population demographics, affordability trends, and current housing characteristics is necessary when creating comprehensive policies and programs to address current and future housing needs. The City has identified six themes that capture the broad housing goals to be addressed in the Housing Element; data relevant to each theme is summarized below from the community profile.

Sustainability and Stability

Sacramento is a city of both older, established neighborhoods and one of new housing units and development opportunities. As such, this theme plays out differently in new communities and in existing neighborhoods. By diversifying the current housing stock and providing housing for changing populations who demand alternative housing options, new neighborhoods are strengthened. With approximately 63% of the city's current housing stock over 30 years old and up to 21 percent of the current housing stock in need of rehabilitation, the City has also the unique opportunity to encourage the incorporation of sustainability in existing housing.

Given the interplay of existing infill areas and greenfield development areas, the city has a variety of individual neighborhoods, each with its own housing characteristics. As shown in Table H 3-11, one of the most important is the mixture of single-family and multi-family housing units. The majority of the city neighborhoods are characterized by a majority of single-family units, with the notable exception of the Central City. As the general demographics of the city shift to smaller households, more senior households and more racially diverse households, the need for variety of housing types and tenures throughout the city may shift this distribution closer to the more urban housing types found in the Central City.

Production

As a basic tenet of the Housing Element, the City is required to plan to accommodate its "fair share" of new growth allocated to the six-county SACOG region, enumerated in the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA). Between 2013 and 2021, the City's RHNA requires that the City plan to accommodate 24,101 new housing units, including 8,411 units for lower-income households.

Beyond planning for growth to meet the RHNA, however, the City has needs for improving housing for existing residents. These needs include ensuring that between 1 and 18 percent of households living in substandard units can improve the conditions they live in and that the 44 percent of the households, including many lower-income families who overpay for their housing can find relief to this economic strain.

Extremely Low-Income and Special Needs Housing

While the Regional Housing Needs Allocation requires the City to plan for 2,472 new housing units for extremely low-income (ELI) households, other measures of ELI needs point to the need for an approach that looks beyond new construction. These measures include enhancing opportunities for the 27,495 existing ELI households in the city, 80 percent of whom are overpaying for their current housing and preserving existing affordable ELI housing throughout the city. This would also include preserving the city's asset of almost 2,000 public housing units, which house, on average, households making 7 percent of area median income. In addition, there are over 1,800 subsidized rental units in the private market with expiring

affordability restrictions, many of which are occupied by ELI households and which have subsidies ensuring this occupancy.

Rehabilitation and Preservation

The city's existing neighborhoods are aging at the same time that the new growth greenfield areas are building out with new housing. To ensure that the existing neighborhoods are maintained as valuable and viable with attractive housing options, reinvestment in these assets will be needed. Considering that 35 percent of the older housing stock is renter-occupied, this task becomes more important. In addition to the aging of market-rate housing, there is a need to maintain the existing subsidized housing stock, including public housing, subsidized housing and homeless and transitional shelters.

Accessibility

With over 65,000 city residents living with some sort of physical, mental, or sensory disability, there is a need to consider housing options for this population. Given the interplay of disability and income, with the majority of disabled individuals being lower-income, housing opportunities could attempt to bridge the gap between affordability and accessibility. In addition, considering the growing senior population and the aging housing stock, thoughtful targeting of rehabilitation resources can help stabilize this population, allowing seniors to remain in their homes and ensuring on-going affordability.

Housing Integration and Providing Housing Opportunities for All Income Groups

While the city is ethnically and racially diverse, with about 55 percent of the population non-White and growing segments of Hispanic and Asian households, income disparities among minority populations lead to economic and geographic segregation. The city as a whole has a lower median income than the surrounding region, and within the city, economic stratification is still an issue.

Although market prices declined drastically and 81 percent of households earning the area median income can afford a median-priced home, home purchase is still out of reach for many buyers, especially very low- and extremely low-income households. Meanwhile, the median rent is still increasing and unaffordable to most of these same households. About 50 percent of the city's population is lower-income and while the market is currently providing for some lower-income households, housing opportunities for these households will diminish as market prices rise. A mix of affordable housing types will provide increased opportunities for the lowest income households.

In addition, the city currently has a low ownership rate overall of 49 percent, well below the state average of 56 percent. Increasing homeownership and providing ownership opportunities for the modest income worker, therefore, would address this concern. As the economy in Sacramento grows and shifts, housing can play a vital role in attracting employers. Ownership housing at more moderate levels can also help to boost the lagging middle class in the city. When combined, these dual strategies will help to improve the current disparate income distribution.

4 Housing Element Update Public Participation Program

4.0 Key Findings

The City of Sacramento has led a comprehensive public participation program for the Housing Element update, beginning in 2012. Some of the public involvement tools have included:

- A General Plan open house with specific booths to discuss housing issues.
- Meetings with stakeholders including developers, advocates, nonprofit social service providers, and other interested community members.
- A community workshop at City Hall.
- 10 study sessions and hearings before the City Council, Planning Commission, Adult and Aging Commission, and the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Commission.

4.1 Introduction

State law (Section 65583[c][7] of the California Government Code) requires cities and counties to make a diligent effort to achieve public participation of all economic segments of the community in the development of a Housing Element and requires the Housing Element to describe this effort. This chapter describes the City's efforts to engage all segments of the community during the preparation of the updated Housing Element, including the individuals, organizations, and agencies with which the City consulted, the methods of community outreach, and a summary of comments received and how these comments have been addressed.

4.2 Community Outreach

Community Workshop

On March 13, 2013, neighborhood associations, activists, housing advocates, developers and public agencies were invited to participate in a community workshop. The City provided a "Housing Element 101" presentation to educate the group on the update process. Highlights of information collected for the Community Profile were presented at the meeting. The City posed key policy questions, which included:

- How to prioritize limited funds and resources?
- What affordable housing requirements should there be for new development?
- What are the housing needs of different neighborhoods?
- How should the City address the housing needs of seniors and persons with disabilities?

Stakeholder Group Meetings

The City held stakeholder group meetings during key points of the Housing Element update process. The stakeholder group consisted of representatives from the development community, affordable housing community, special needs communities, and other interested parties. During the meetings the City provided a "Housing Element 101" presentation to educate the group on the update process; solicited feedback and discussed major issues; proposed themes; and discussed highest priority City needs, major opportunities and barriers to meeting the City's housing needs, and priority short-term and mid-term steps on which the City should focus.

Study Sessions and Public Hearings

The City held study sessions before the Planning and Design Commission on November 15, 2012, March 14, 2013, May 23, 2013, and July 25, 2013 to obtain direction and feedback and to share work progress to date. Additionally the City had public meetings with the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Commission, the Disability Advisory Commission, and the Adult and Aging Commission. A subsequent public hearing to recommend approval of the draft Housing Element by the Planning and Design Commission was held on August 15, 2013. On September 3, 2013 City Council approved submittal of the Draft Housing Element to HCD.

List of Attendees (Organizations Represented)

Throughout the year-long process of updating the Housing Element, many different organizations and groups have provided input. This list includes some of those organizations, but is not exhaustive and does not include the many individual citizens who also participated.

- Sacramento Housing Alliance
- Community Services Planning Council – Adult and Aging Commission
- Mercy Housing
- Sacramento Steps Forward
- Sares-Regis Group
- Downtown Partnership
- Habitat for Humanity
- Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Commission
- Sacramento City Planning and Design Commission
- Sacramento Disabilities Advisory Commission (DAC)
- North State Building Industry Association
- Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD)

Envision Sacramento Survey

Between May 13, 2013 and June, 7 2013, the City solicited public input through a survey on its online discussion forum called Envision Sacramento. More than 160 individuals responded to questions concerning the use of limited resources, affordable housing requirements for new development, housing needs in the respondents' neighborhoods, and housing needs for seniors and persons with disabilities. The results of the survey can be found in Appendix H-B.

4.3 Distribution Methods of Draft Housing Element

The Draft Housing Element was distributed to City Commissioners and Council members in preparation for their August and September hearings. City staff posted the draft document on the Housing Element Update Website on September 5, 2013, and sent a mass email to alert the public.

4.4 Summary of Public Comments

During the Community Workshop, Commission meetings, and stakeholder meetings participants responded to a series of questions regarding the City's housing strategy and past successes. There is a significant diversity of opinions concerning how the City should meet its housing needs. The following is a summary of the key policy issues that have been discussed. A list of notes from public meetings can be found in Appendix H-B.

- There needs to be regional cooperation to create more affordable housing.
- The Mixed Income Housing Ordinance should be flexible and, if it is applied citywide, it cannot constrain infill development.
- There is a growing need for housing for extremely low-income residents.
- The City needs to support housing for all income groups and multi-generational households.
- Avoid over-concentration of affordable housing in any area of the city.
- Foreclosed homes should be used to create new affordable housing opportunities.
- The City needs to avoid a future foreclosure crisis by encouraging responsible lending practices.
- The loss of redevelopment financing compels the City to find new sources of funding for affordable housing.
- The City should have a competitive fee structure that does not discourage new investment.
- Affordable housing needs to be coupled with good services and located near amenities.

In response to public comments, the City has revised its policies and programs in an effort to address current housing needs while at the same time avoiding constraints to housing production.

This page is intentionally left blank.

5 Land Inventory

5.0 Key Findings

- Sacramento's Regional Housing Need Allocation for 2013-2021 is 24,101 units. The City has prepared an inventory of vacant sites, which can accommodate 21,216 units. Additionally the inventory includes planned and approved projects that will provide an additional 7,924 housing units, for a total residential capacity of 29,140 units, which is more than enough capacity to meet the 2013-2021 RHNA.

- The land inventory includes enough capacity to meet the RHNA for all income levels. The City can accommodate 10,891 lower-income units (i.e., extremely low-, very low-, and low-income units), 6,527 moderate income units, and 11,722 above moderate-income units.

5.1 Introduction

This chapter presents an inventory of sites suitable for residential development in Sacramento during the planning period of this Housing Element update, 2013-2021. Analysis of the data presented in this chapter demonstrates that the City of Sacramento has an adequate supply of suitable land to accommodate the City's housing allocation of 24,101 units.

The chapter provides a brief summary of legal requirements framing the land inventory, and begins with the City's progress towards meeting the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA). An analysis of capacity within each zoning district follows, using information from housing recently developed in Sacramento. Using actual projects provides a basis for the densities assumed in the land inventory. Additional information demonstrates the availability of infrastructure and public services that support development of housing for a variety of income levels and special needs groups.

Finally, this chapter contains a discussion of the sites that are suitable for housing development, including vacant parcels, infill areas, and large development project areas.

5.2 Legal Requirements

California law (Government Code Sections 65583 (a)(3)) requires that the Housing Element contain:

- an inventory of land suitable for residential development, including vacant sites and sites having potential for redevelopment; and

- an analysis of the relationship of zoning and public facilities and services to these sites.

The inventory of land suitable for residential development must be used to identify sites that can be developed for housing within the planning period (Section 65583.2).

State law further requires that the Housing Element:

> "…identify adequate sites made available through appropriate zoning and development standards with services and facilities, including sewage collection and treatment, domestic water supply, and septic tanks and wells, needed to facilitate and encourage the development of a variety of types of

housing for all income levels, including multifamily rental housing, factory-built housing, mobile homes, housing for agricultural employees, emergency shelters, and transitional housing in order to meet the community's housing goals as identified in subdivision."

Government Code Section 65583.2(c) requires the local government to demonstrate that the projected residential development capacity of the sites identified in the inventory can realistically be achieved. The City must determine whether each site in the inventory can accommodate some portion of its share of the regional housing needs by income level during the planning period. The number of units calculated must be adjusted as necessary based on land use controls and site improvement requirements.

5.3 Regional Housing Need Allocation

The City of Sacramento's share of the regional housing need is determined by the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) through the Regional Housing Needs Plan, adopted in September, 2012. The Plan contains the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA), which specifies the share of the regional housing need allocated to each city and county by income level. According to the RHNA, the City should plan to accommodate 24,101 housing units between January 1, 2013 and October 31, 2021. Table H 5-1 below shows the City's RHNA by income category. Of the 24,101 total units, 4,944 should be affordable to extremely low- and very low-income households, 3,467 to low-income households, 4,482 to moderate-income households, and 11,208 to above moderate-income households. Opportunity sites that are identified to meet the allocated need must permit adequate densities and contain infrastructure and services such that production of housing affordable to lower-income residents is feasible.

Table H 5-1 City of Sacramento Regional Housing Needs Allocation, January 1, 2013, to October 31, 2021

Income Category	*Units*	*Percent of Total*
Extremely Low-Income	2,472	10.3%
Very Low-Income	2,472	10.3%
Low-Income	3,467	14.4%
Moderate-Income	4,482	18.6%
Above Moderate-Income	11,208	46.5%
TOTAL	**24,101**	**100.0%**

Source: Sacramento Area Council of Governments, Regional Housing Needs Plan, 2013-2021. Adopted September 2012.

5.4 Land Inventory

The land inventory consists of several recently built, planned, and approved projects and 3,788 vacant sites with a capacity to accommodate a variety of multifamily and single-family housing types for renters and owners, and a variety of housing and shelter options for extremely low-income and special needs groups. Of the total vacant sites, 286 sites are a half acre or more and have capacity to accommodate moderate- and lower-income units. In total, the vacant sites have a capacity to accommodate 21,216 housing units. Additionally, planned and approved projects will allow for 7,724 units, for a total residential capacity of 28,940 units, which is more than enough capacity to meet the 2013-2021 RHNA.

The South Area Community Plan has approximately 28 percent of the identified housing capacity in the inventory (vacant sites and planned/approved projects). Another 24 percent is in North Natomas, 17 percent in North Sacramento, 11 percent in the Central City, and the remaining 20 percent of the housing capacity is in the Fruitridge Broadway, South Area, Arden Arcade, East Sacramento, Land Park, and Pocket community plan areas. A map of these areas can be found in Figure H 3-2 of the Community Profile.

The complete inventory of sites is provided in Appendix H-C.

Recently Built, Planned, and Approved Development Projects with Affordable Units

Since the RHNA period runs from January 1, 2013, to October 31, 2021, Sacramento's land inventory can include new units built since January 1, 2013, and projects that are approved and anticipated to be built during the planning period. Recently built projects that were still under construction and not yet occupied as of January 1, 2013, are included in this inventory. The City did not do an inventory of all market-rate projects, but instead focused on projects that include units affordable to extremely low-, very low-, low-, and moderate-income households. Table H 5-2 shows each of these projects and describes the project status as of June 1, 2013. It also shows the number of built, planned, and approved units by income category. A description of each of the projects follows.

In total, there are 7,924 units in recently built and planned and approved projects. The projects listed in the table will provide 9 extremely low-income units, 194 very low-income units, and 693 low-income units, which are based on affordability restrictions. The planned projects of Delta Shores, Township 9, and the Downtown Railyards will have market rate units that will include high density and medium density multi-family dwellings that, as described in the Community Profile Chapter and Constraints Chapter, have shown to be affordable to moderate-income families. In total, the planned and approved projects will provide capacity for 3,838 moderate-income units. The 3,169 attached and detached single-family units planned for in these projects, as well as 21 of the multifamily units at Legado de Ravel, are considered affordable to above moderate-income households.

Table H 5-2 Built, Planned, and Approved Projects with Affordable Units

Name of Development	*Address/Parcel Numbers*	*Type of Units*	*Density*	*Acres*	*Total Units*	*AMI Units*	*ELI Units*	*VLI Units*	*LI Units*	*MI Units*	*Status as of June 1, 2013 and Notes*	*Notes*
Township 9	100200450000	Multifamily	80	1.42	114					114	Entitlements for 2,350 housing units, which included rezoning, general plan amendments, and a financing plan, was approved by the City Council in 2007.	Infrastructure has been put in place with Prop 1C financing.
	100200450000	Multifamily	118	1.96	231					231		
	100200450000	Multifamily	143	0.98	140					140		
	100200450000	Multifamily	98	2.18	214					214		
Delta Shores	530010072000	Multifamily	27	35.67	1,738					1,738	The proposal for 4,904 housing units, which included rezoning, general plan amendments, and a financing plan, was approved by the City Council in January 2009.	Work on Cosumnes River Boulevard Extension began in May of 2013.
	530010072000	Single Family (Attached)	14	88.96	1,246	1,246						
	530010072000	Single Family (Detached	14	88.96	1,246	1,246						
	530010072000	Single Family	7	136.89	675	675						
Downtown Railyards	200100580000	Multifamily	230	1.3	69				69		Entitlements for proposal for at least 10,000 housing units, which included rezoning and general plan amendments was approved by the City Council in 2007.	Lot 46b Affordable Units Round 1 Prop 1C Infill Infrastructure Grant. The property will have a deed restriction for 69 low-income units.
	200100560000	Multifamily	230	1.15	139				139			Lot 7a1 Affordable Units - Round 2 Prop 1C TOD Grant. The property will have a deed restriction for 139 low-income units.
	200100560000	Multifamily	230	1.69	141				141			Lot 6b Affordable Units - Round 1 Prop 1C Infill Infrastructure Grant. The property will have a deed restriction for 141 low-income units.
	200100560000	Multifamily	230	1.27	141				141			Lot 59N Affordable Units - Round 2 Prop 1C TOD Grant. The property will have a deed restriction for 141 low-income units.
	200100560000	Multifamily	230	3.36	456					456		Lots 6a/84/57s Market Rate Round 1 Infill Infrastructure Grant.

Table H 5-2 Built, Planned, and Approved Projects with Affordable Units

Name of Development	*Address/Parcel Numbers*	*Type of Units*	*Density*	*Acres*	*Total Units*	*AMI Units*	*ELI Units*	*VLI Units*	*LI Units*	*MI Units*	*Status as of June 1, 2013 and Notes*	*Notes*
	200100560000	Multifamily	230	3.67	388					388		Lots 16 & 48a/b Market Rate Round 1 TOD Grant
	200100560000	Multifamily	230	1.17	112					112		Lots 7b1 Market Rate Round 2 TOD Grant
	200100560000	Multifamily	230	2.72	328					328		Lots 71N/71S/59S Market Rate Round 2 Infill Infrastructure Grant
Kelsey Village	2830 Stockton Blvd	Multifamily		0.7	20			20			Certificate of Occupancy issued on 3/29/13	The property has a deed restriction for 20 very low- and extremely low-income units.
Township 9	640 Vine Street	Multifamily		1.83	180	1		36	143		Building permit issued on 12/18/12. Currently under construction.	The property has a deed restriction for 179 lower income units as a condition of receiving Prop 1C financing.
The Arbors	3820 Broadway	Multifamily		1.42	55			55			Temporary Certificate of Occupancy issued on 6/17/13	The units will be deed restricted.
Curtis Park Court Apartments	3675 W Pacific Avenue	Multifamily		2.01	91	1		30	36	24	Planning Entitlements approved on 5/23/13	The property has a deed restriction for 66 inclusionary units. The project is currently applying for Prop 1C funding.
Warehouse Artist Lofts	R Street between 11th and 12th Streets	Multifamily	131.5	.88	116		9	53	24	30	Commenced construction in February 2013 and will be completed by the end of 2014.	116 unit mixed income development financed with 9% Tax Credits and Prop 1C funding.
Legado de Ravel	16th and O Streets	Multifamily	83		84	21				63	Construction commenced in January 2012 and will be completed by August 2013.	Units are categorized based on the rent schedules at which the units are currently (August 2013) being marketed
TOTAL UNITS					**7,924**	**3,190**	**9**	**194**	**693**	**3,838**		

Township 9 and the Downtown Railyards

In 2007, the City Council approved development applications for the Downtown Railyards and Township 9. Both of these projects are former industrial sites that were rezoned to high density, mixed-use residential uses. These two developments are located in areas with significant infrastructure constraints. To fund the necessary infrastructure improvements, both developers are seeking Proposition 1C funding, as well as other forms of state and federal financing.

The land inventory only includes sites that will accommodate the first and second phases of housing development for the Downtown Railyards and Township 9. Maps of the first phase of housing development for Township 9 and the first and second phases of the Downtown Railyards are attached in Appendix H-C. Both developments will be able to make infrastructure improvements and build the initial phases of housing development within the next eight years, based on information from the developers as well as performance requirements associated with the Proposition 1C grants.

The new zoning designations and overlay districts for the Downtown Railyards and Township 9 (RMCU, ORMU, RMX-PUD-SPD, and OB-PUD-SPD, respectively), are described in the Constraints chapter. Township 9 proposes a total of approximately 2,350 dwelling units and the Downtown Railyards project proposes a total of 10,000 to 12,100 dwelling units. However, based on the infrastructure and phasing limitations described, only 699 dwelling units in the Township 9 project and 1,774 dwelling units in the Downtown Railyards project are proposed to be built during this Housing Element period. These unit totals are included in the land inventory and maps of these projects are included in Appendix H-C.

Delta Shores

Delta Shores is located in the southern area of the city and consists of approximately 800 acres. Located within the Southern border of the city along I-5, Delta Shores will be bisected by the future Cosumnes River Boulevard, which will ultimately connect Highway 99 to the east with I-5 on the west and extending to Freeport Boulevard. Work on the boulevard began in May of 2013 and will cost $82 million. The development includes approximately 120 acres on the west side of I-5 partially fronting Freeport Boulevard and approximately 680 acres on the east side of I-5. The proposal for 4,904 housing units, which included rezonings, general plan amendments, and a financing plan, was approved by the City Council on January 2009. A map of Delta Shores in included in Appendix H-C.

Kelsey Village

Kelsey Village, a HUD 202 project, developed by Satellite Housing, is a two-story single building, containing 20 units of permanent supportive housing for very low- and extremely low-income adults with developmental disabilities. The project was completed in Spring 2013.

The Arbors

The Arbors at Oak Park is a mixed use development located at Broadway and Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard that will provides 55 deed-restricted affordable senior units. SHRA provided over $6 million in redevelopment funds for land acquisition and construction and leveraged $7.8 million in Low Income Housing Tax Credits. The project was completed in Summer 2013.

Curtis Park Court Apartments

Curtis Park Court Apartments, which was recently approved in May 2013, will satisfy Curtis Park Village's obligation for affordable housing under the City's Mixed Income Housing Ordinance requirement. The project will provide 66 deed restricted units.

Warehouse Artist Lofts

Warehouse Artist Lofts (formerly known as the Capitol Lofts) is located on the south side of R Street between 11th and 12th Streets. This is a 116-unit mixed income development, which was financed with 9 percent Tax Credits and Prop 1C funding, will include 75 percent of the units as affordable to extremely low-, very low-, and low-income households. This project commenced construction in February 2013 and will be completed by the end of 2014.

Legado de Ravel

Legado de Ravel is located on the corner of 16th and O Streets. The new development will provide 84 market rate apartments in two structures. The units are categorized in Table H 5-2, above, based on advertized rents as of August 2013. This project commenced construction in January 2012 and will be completed by August 2013.

Criteria for Selection of Vacant Sites (Methodology)

In December 2012, City staff updated the vacant parcel list by reviewing the most recent parcel/assessor land use codes, querying permit data, flagging new development/vacant parcels, and reviewing updated aerial photography to determine validity of vacant parcels. To be included in the City's land inventory, a parcel must be zoned at a density that permits the production of housing at the appropriate affordability level, and must not be constrained by infrastructure limitations or environmental conditions.

Sites within the inventory meet one of the following criteria:

- vacant residentially and non-residentially zoned sites that allow residential development over a half acre;
- vacant residentially zoned, low density sites, that allow above moderate-income residential development under a half acre; or
- portions of large development projects that can reasonably be developed between 2013 and 2021.

The selection criteria used to identify sites in the land inventory included:

- **Zoning.** The land inventory only includes parcels that have zoning that allows residential development by right. Other zones, including the SC, C-4, M-1, and M-2, allow residential development with a conditional use permit under certain circumstances; however, these sites were not included in the inventory. The zones included in the inventory are shown in Table H 5-4, below.
- **Vacant status.** While there is significant capacity of residential development on underutilized sites, all of the sites included in the inventory are vacant.

- **Parcel size.** For sites with zoning appropriate for lower- and moderate-income housing units (see discussion of Density and Affordability, below), one-half acre was considered the minimum parcel size. Sacramento has historically produced high density, multifamily housing on parcels less than one acre. Table H 5-3 below shows parcels of less than an acre that have accommodated affordable housing. As Table H 5-3 shows, a parcel as small as 0.54 acres can produce housing affordable to lower income families. As a result, any parcels less than half an acre, besides those zoned R-1 and R-1A, were removed from the land inventory.

  For parcels zoned R-1 and R-1A, which allow single-family homes and are assumed to accommodate the above moderate-income housing need, the minimum parcel size was 2,600 square feet. Irregularly shaped and landlocked parcels were removed from the inventory.

Table H 5-3 Affordable Housing Projects Developed on Less than an Acre

Project Name	Address	Funding Source	Housing Type	Unit Income Level					Total Units	Acres	DU/ AC	Zone
				ELI	VLI	LI	Mod	Market				
Fremont Mews	1400 P Street	Bond	Family	0	24	25	0	70	119	0.88	135.0	R-5
Norwood Annex	3301 Norwood Avenue	Tax Credit	Family	0	11	0	0	4	15	0.7	21.5	R-2B
St Anton Building	2110 L Street	Bond	Family	0	13	4	0	48	65	0.59	110.6	R-5
Victory Townhomes	2401 Lexington Street	Tax Credit	Family	0	63	11	0	2	76	0.54	140.7	M-1
7th and H	720 7th Street	Tax Increment, HOME	Family	75	75	0	0	0	150	0.55	272	C-3
Kelsey Village	2830 Stockton Blvd.	HOME, HUD 811	Family	5	15	0	0	0	20	0.7	28.5	C-2
La Valentina	429 12th Street	CDBG, HOME	Family	24	40	16	0	1	81	0.87	93	R-5

Density and Affordability

To identify sites that can accommodate a local government's share of the RHNA for lower-income households, housing elements must either include an analysis that demonstrates the appropriate density to encourage and facilitate the development of housing for lower-income households or use a "default density standard." The "default density standards" are densities that are deemed appropriate by State law to accommodate housing for lower-income households based on the type of the jurisdiction. Sacramento is considered a "metropolitan jurisdiction" with a default density standard of 30 units per acre. By law HCD is required to accept sites that allow for zoning at this density as appropriate for accommodating Sacramento's share of the regional housing need for lower-income households.

All of the 10 zones in the land inventory that are indicated to accommodate lower income housing units (i.e., extremely low-, very low-, and low-income) allow for development at 30 units per acre as shown in Table H 5-4, below. The City's development standards facilitate development at higher densities. For

example, parking requirements for senior and affordable units now have half the standard requirement, which means more of the lot area can be devoted to housing units. Maximum heights can now be exceeded up to 50 percent with a director-level hearing or by a greater amount by the Planning and Design Commission. Additionally, the City's density bonus ordinance was updated in 2013 to be current with State law. In sum, if an affordable developer needs a density of 30 dwelling units an acre for the project to be financially feasible, lack of appropriately zoned vacant land will not be an issue.

Because lower density residential zones (such as R-1 and R-1A) permit a limited number of housing types, the City assumed that above moderate-income (AMI) housing products would most likely be developed in these districts. Producing housing affordable to lower income households at any income level in these zone districts is difficult.

The R-2A and R-2B zoning districts have the permitted densities to accommodate small-lot single family and multi-family dwellings, which can be affordable to moderate-income families.

Method for Estimating Capacity on Vacant Sites

To estimate the development capacity of the vacant sites, affordable and market-rate projects approved between 2003 and 2008 were analyzed to determine average actual densities in each zoning district. New developments in the majority of the zoning districts exceeded 80 percent of the allowable density. Table H 5-4, below, shows the maximum allowed density in each zone as well as estimates of realistic densities based on recently built affordable and market rate housing. Descriptions of each zoning district can be found in Chapter H-8 of the Housing Element. Housing development potential for the vacant sites (described in later sections of this chapter) have been estimated to be 80 percent of the maximum allowable density of each zone, as presented in Table H 5-4.

To provide a conservative estimate of available land, the land inventory includes only 25 percent of the capacity of sites in zones that are not primarily residential. This assumption reflects the fact that other uses, such as retail or office uses, may occupy a portion of the land on these sites. The C-1, OB, C-2, and C-3 zones are the four zones in the inventory that allow 100 percent nonresidential uses. Prior to the Development Code update of 2012, the OB zone did not allow residential development. Outside the Central City, the C-1 and C-2 required a Planning and Design Commission conditional use permit. With the recent Code update, the OB, C-1, and C-2 zones now allow housing by right, and the C-3 zone continues to allow housing by right.

The realistic capacity of these nonresidential zones to facilitate residential development was determined by surveying building permits allowed in the C-2 zone from 2003 to 2007. Of the 138 parcels that were developed in the C-2 zone between 2003 and 2007, 32 were developed as residential uses and only four were developed as mixed use. This means that 26 percent of the C-2 zone was developed for residential uses based on the exclusively residential and mixed use developments on 36 of the 138 parcels. Therefore it can be assumed one fourth of the capacity of vacant C-1, C-2, C-3 and OB zoned sites in the City will be used for residential development.

Table H 5-4 Realistic Unit Capacity Assumed for Each Zone				
Zone	*Maximum Density Allowed*	*Realistic Unit Density*	*Inventoried Income Level*	*Assumption for Percent Residential Buildout*
R-1	1 unit per lot	6.1	Above Moderate	100%
R-1A	1 unit per lot	9.4	Above Moderate	100%
R-1B	2 units per lot	7.9	Above Moderate	100%
R-2	2 units per lot	9.1	Moderate	100%
R-2A	17	13.6	Moderate	100%
R-2B	21	16.8	Moderate	100%
R-3	30	24.0	Lower	100%
R-3A	36	28.8	Lower	100%
R-4	110	88.0	Lower	100%
R-5	175	140.0	Lower	100%
RO	36	28.8	Lower	100%
RMX	60	48.0	Lower	100%
C-1	30	24.0	Lower	25%
C-2	70-150[1]	56.0	Lower	25%
C-3	No Restrictions	192.3	Lower	25%
OB	36	28.8	Lower	25%

Source: Sandlund, G., pers comm, 2013.

[1] Maximum density in the C-2 Zone is based on the corresponding general plan land use designation.

Summary of Capacity on Vacant Sites

Table 5-5 summarizes the capacity on vacant sites by zone and income category. The vacant sites included in the land inventory have capacity for 8,532 above moderate-income housing units, 2,689 moderate-income housing units, and 9,995 lower-income housing units (i.e., extremely low-, very low-, and low-income units), for a total capacity of 21,216 units.

Table H 5-5 Summary of Vacant Land Capacity by Zone and Income Category		
Zone District	*Income Category*	*Housing Unit Capacity*
R-1	AMI	3,528
R-1A	AMI	4,993
R-1B	AMI	11
Subtotal, AMI		**8,532**
R-2A	MI	935
R-2B	MI	1,753
Subtotal, MI		**2,689**
R-3	ELI/VLI/LI	1,708
R-3A	ELI/VLI/LI	135
C-1	ELI/VLI/LI	164
C-2	ELI/VLI/LI	3,086
RMX	ELI/VLI/LI	1,422
RO	ELI/VLI/LI	51
OB	ELI/VLI/LI	915
R-4	ELI/VLI/LI	2,295
R-5	ELI/VLI/LI	103
C-3	ELI/VLI/LI	115
Subtotal, LI, VLI, and ELI		**9,995**
Total Units		**21,216**

Source: City of Sacramento, 2013.

Summary of Total Residential Capacity to Accommodate the RHNA

Table H 5-6 below provides a summary of total residential capacity included in the land inventory compared to the City's share of the regional housing need as assigned in the RHNA. As shown in the table, the City has capacity for 29,140 units, which is more than enough capacity to accommodate the RHNA of 24,101 units. The land inventory includes capacity for 10,891 lower-income units (i.e., extremely low-, very low-, and low-income units), 6,527 moderate income units, and 11,722 above moderate-income units. The inventory has surplus capacity for all income categories.

Table H 5-6 Estimated Residential Capacity Compared to RHNA by Income, City of Sacramento, January 1, 2013 to October 31, 2021						
	Extremely Low-Income	*Very Low-Income*	*Low-Income*	*Moderate-Income*	*Above Moderate-Income*	*Total*
RHNA	**2,472**	**2,472**	**3,467**	**4,482**	**11,208**	**24,101**
Total Residential Capacity	**10,891**			**6,527**	**11,722**	**29,140**
Planned and Approved Projects	896			3,838	3,190	7,924
Capacity on Vacant Land	9,995			2,689	8,532	21,216
Surplus/Deficit	*+2,480*			*+2,045*	*+514*	*+5,039*

Source: City of Sacramento, 2013.

This is a conservative estimate of the capacity on vacant land based on the criteria used to identify available sites. It is not a complete inventory of all potential sites and all approved market rate projects. It does not include parcels smaller than one-half acre or underutilized parcels that might have the potential for reuse or redevelopment. It also does not count all market rate developments that are planned and approved. There is additional capacity, particularly for high density units, on small and underutilized parcels.

Areas with Limitations on Development of Housing

Infrastructure and Service Limitations

Five areas in the City of Sacramento either lack infrastructure or have undersized infrastructure. These areas include Delta Shores, the Downtown Railyards, Township 9, and portions of North Sacramento and Southeast Sacramento. Delta Shores is a greenfield area that will have infrastructure put in place as large scale development occurs. An infrastructure financing plan for Delta Shores was developed concurrently with the PUD and environmental impact report. Township 9 and the Downtown Railyards are both infill locations that were formerly used for industry. Infrastructure will be provided in these areas concurrently with large scale development.

The two remaining areas with infrastructure limitations include portions of North Sacramento and Southeast Sacramento. These areas are already developed areas with small to medium sized vacant lots offering infill potential. These areas will have a more difficult time attracting the type of development that can afford to privately fund major infrastructure improvements. Nevertheless, residential development has occurred in these areas since 2000. However, most recent development has been typically affordable to moderate-income households. The City has sought additional resources to address infrastructure needs in these areas.

With the exception of commercial corridors, much of the development in North Sacramento is residential and at a very low density. As a result, many areas of North Sacramento have inadequate infrastructure capacity, or no infrastructure at all. The two areas of North Sacramento with the most significant infrastructure challenges are the area north of Bell Avenue and east of Rio Linda Boulevard and a second area west of Norwood Avenue and north of Silver Eagle Road. Water lines exist in these areas, but may be inadequately sized for fire flow depending on the type of proposed development.

Many areas in North Sacramento lack curbs and gutters; instead, water drains into roadside ditches. A new residential project would have to extend drainage lines to the nearest connecting line and might require onsite water detention facilities to prevent localized flooding and provide water quality treatment. Sewer lines in this area may also have to be extended to reach a project site. In some areas, a sewer lift station might be necessary if the main sewer line from which the project is connecting is too shallow. Sewer lines need to be constructed to a minimum slope to move the sewage via gravity.

In Southeast Sacramento (south of Fruitridge Road and east of Power Inn Road), unlike North Sacramento, water, sewer, and drainage lines are adjacent to almost every parcel. However, many of the parcels are deep and irregularly shaped. There are few additional connections to surrounding infrastructure along the borders of these deep sites. The cost of running utilities through these sites could be a financial constraint to development.

Water and Sewer

The City's existing water capacity and planned sewer capacity will be able to accommodate its share of the regional housing need within the planning period. The Sacramento Water Treatment Plant 2020 Master Plan, Interceptor Master Plan 2000, and the County Sanitation District-1 Master Plan have designated planning horizons of 2020 and buildout. Through its ongoing implementation of these water and wastewater facility master plans, the City of Sacramento will continue to plan for growth in water and wastewater treatment demands and expand facilities as needed to meet those demands. Further information about water and wastewater system capacities is provided below.

Water Supply and Demand. Projected water demand in 2020 of 185,788 acre-feet per year will be met by the City's total water supply of 310,300 acre-feet per year. Table H 5-7 compares projected water demands through 2035 to the City's normal year water supply. Supply totals represent the City's total surface and groundwater entitlements, while demand totals represent the City's maximum projected demands, including retail, wholesale, and wheeling deliveries. During normal years, groundwater is not required to meet demand, except for water delivered to areas outside the areas authorized to receive delivery of the city's surface water supply. The City has more than enough capacity to meet projected demand during the timeframe of this Housing Element and beyond.

Table H 5-7 Average Year Water Supply and Demand Comparison (Acre-Feet)

	2015	*2020*	*2025*	*2030*	*2035*
Total Water Supply	290,800	310,300	329,800	346,800	346,800
Total Water Demand	172,589	185,788	217,886	249,984	260,984
Water Surplus	118,211	124,512	111,914	96,816	85,816

Source: 2030 Source: 2010 Urban Water Management Plan.

Sewer Capacity and Expansion. The planning horizons for the SWRTP 2020 Master Plan, Interceptor Master Plan 2000, and the CSD-1 [sewerage] Master Plan, in conjunction with the proposed land uses for areas within the SRCSD service area, are used to determine the projected wastewater flows and timing of flow increases during the planning horizon through 2020. Existing and proposed treatment facilities were designed to be expanded gradually in incremental units as future wastewater flows and loads increase. Consequently, some existing facilities have available capacity for future flows and loads, while other facilities (capacity limiting facilities) are at their existing capacity and would need to be expanded to accommodate any increase in flows or loads. Master plan facilities would be constructed in phases as flow and load demands require. Generally, facility expansion would be phased in five- to ten-year increments over the planning period. These increments are large enough to provide reasonable economy of scale and small enough to minimize the size of potentially idle facilities. By constructing the Master Plan facilities in phases, SRCSD can control the rate of facility expansion if actual growth rates are slower or faster than projected.[1] This will allow SRCSD to maintain adequate sewer service capacity to accommodate the City's remaining RHNA allocation through 2021 in addition to growth in demand from development under the 2030 General Plan.

[1] 2030 General Plan Draft MEIR pgs. 6.11-48 and 6.11-49)

Environmental Constraints

All parcels included in the sites inventory were reviewed for any known environmental constraints, such as flood zones, steep slopes, and other possible constraints to development feasibility. The sites included in the inventory have all been designated for residential development and are not constrained by topography, known environmental factors, or other site specific constraints that would limit development, with the exception of flood issues. As described in the Constraints Section, the area that currently (2013) has the greatest environmental constraint is Natomas. Beginning January 1, 2009, building standards were imposed as a result of a new Flood Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplain designation in the basin, which resulted in a defacto building moratorium due to anticipated flood depths.

For the Natomas Levee Improvement Project, the Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA) has developed a financing plan, funded by development impact fees and a citywide assessment. Substantial improvements to Natomas levees have been constructed by SAFCA in cooperation with the State under the Department of Water Resources' Early Implementation Program. Further improvements to achieve 100-year and concurrently 200-year levels of flood protection is pending Congressional authorization and funding, which is anticipated by the end of 2013. It is expected that some residential construction will resume once funding is authorized and the Natomas Basin is re-mapped to the A99 flood zone, which is anticipated to happen within two to three years. Infrastructure improvements to prepare residential sites in the Natomas Basin can be made concurrently with flood improvements. While this presents a constraint on the development of housing within Natomas for the next few years, there is sufficient capacity in other areas of the city to meet the annual housing need for the first part of the planning period. The sites within Natomas will be available within the eight-year Housing Element planning period.

As described in the Constraints Section, recent (August 2013) expiration of levee certifications have potential implications for FEMA flood designations for large areas of the city of Sacramento, outside the Natomas area. However, SAFCA is undertaking a process to certify the levees locally, and the City of Sacramento will be working closely with SAFCA to develop the levee improvement program for recertifying the levees to achieve 100-year flood protection in order to avoid a remapping by FEMA.

Concurrently, the City is working with SAFCA to develop flood control plans that will achieve 200-year flood protection for the entire city by 2025 to meet the requirements of State law, established by SB 5. As a result, housing development is not expected to be constrained due these recent State flood protection policies.

The Housing Element includes Program 24 to monitor the impact of flood risk throughout the city on the City's ability to accommodate its share of the regional housing need.

Emergency Shelters

Emergency shelters, referred to as "temporary residential shelters" in the City's Zoning Code, are allowed by right in the C-4, M-1, and M-2 zones. The City has identified 121 vacant sites of more than one acre, totaling 926 acres, that will allow the development of emergency shelters by right. A map of these sites can be found in Appendix H-C. The City's standards facilitate the development of emergency shelters by ensuring that these uses are located and constructed in a manner that best serves the shelter and supportive service needs of homeless persons and provides for adequate sites to meet homeless needs

Development standards require that emergency shelters:

- Be located at least 1,000 feet from any other shelter and at least 500 feet from a public park, public or private school, church, or single-family residential zone. The city has applied these locational criteria to vacant parcels in zones that permit emergency shelters by right to ensure that adequate sites exist to allow such shelters (see Appendix C).

- Be located within 1,000 feet of a designated transit corridor or bus route, or shall provide transportation between the facility and transit lines and/or services.

- Provide at least one parking space per four adult bed for small shelters (24 or fewer beds) and one parking space per five adults beds for large shelters (more than 24 beds), plus an additional space designated exclusively for the manager. All parking is required to be off-street and on-site. The City has reviewed these parking standards and determined that they are reasonable in light of the parking demand generated by emergency shelters and that these standards do not hinder the ability of homeless providers to construct such shelters on sites identified by the City where these are permitted by right.

- Establish, maintain, and post set hours for client intake/discharge.

- Provide on-site personnel during hours of operation when clients are present.

- Include a manager's area located near the entry to the facility.

- Provide exterior lighting on pedestrian pathways and parking lot areas that reflect away from residential areas and public streets.

- Provide telephone(s) for use by clients and secure areas for personal property.

- Provide an enclosed or screened waiting area on the property if intake of clients is to occur onsite to prevent queuing in the public right-of way. Small emergency shelters must have a waiting area of at least 100 square feet, and large shelters must have a waiting area of at least 200 square feet (unless, for large shelters, the director determines that additional waiting space is required to meet the needs of the anticipated client load). The City developed the waiting area requirements in consultation with shelter providers and determined that these requirements are reasonable to protect shelter clients and avoid off-site impacts from client intake.

- Provide on-site interior and/or exterior common or recreational space of at least 15 square feet per occupant or at least 100 square feet total (whichever is greater). This common space is in addition to the required waiting area. The City developed the common space requirements in consultation with shelter providers and determined that these requirements are reasonable and necessary for the well-being of shelter clients.

This page is intentionally left blank.

6 Housing Program Resources

6.0 Key Findings

- The City's Housing Trust Fund, adopted in 1989, has provided almost $30 million for the development of over 2,500 new affordable units. These fees are based on the need for affordable housing generated by new non-residential construction.
- SHRA's average annual budget for Housing Choice Vouchers countywide is more than $10 million for over 12,000 vouchers.
- SHRA issues tax exempt mortgage revenue bonds on behalf of the City. These bonds, often coupled with low-income housing tax credits, provide millions of dollars of loans and equity for affordable housing development.
- The City and SHRA take advantage of a broad range of external funding sources, including competitive funding from the State and Federal government.

6.1 Introduction

This chapter presents information on funds and other resources that are available to support the City of Sacramento's housing programs. The City's housing programs are funded through a variety of State, local, and Federal sources. These funds actively support the construction of new affordable housing, encourage housing rehabilitation, and provide various other housing services to low- and moderate-income households.

The City, through the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency (SHRA), provides development funding, operating assistance, and mortgage assistance for a variety of affordable housing types throughout the City. Development funding is most typically provided to developers of multifamily rental units for new construction or rehabilitation, and leverages additional funding from other sources, including tax exempt mortgage revenue bonds, low-income housing tax credits, and various programs administered by the State of California and the Federal government. SHRA, primarily in its role as the Housing Authority, administers approximately 11,000 Housing Choice Vouchers (formerly Section 8) and over 2,000 public housing units for very low- and extremely low-income households. Finally, for lower-income homebuyers, SHRA provides mortgage assistance, typically in a secondary position to conventional funding, to allow access to homeownership for families who otherwise would be priced out of the market.

To help summarize resources available, Table H 6-1 presents a summary of SHRA's historical budgeted funding for housing programs, and Table H 6-2 projects anticipated annual funding during the Housing Element period, based on historical averages.

Table H 6-1 SHRA Budgeted Funding by Funding Source

Year	Public Housing	HCV [1]	Tax Increment [2]	HOME	CDBG [3]	HTF	TOTAL
2011	$10,659,708	$109,741,760	$10,755,000	$3,070,188	$1,277,649	$1,042,027	$136,546,332
2012	$10,245,315	$111,168,891	$0	$1,871,691	$889,815	$360,528	$124,536,240
2013	$10,056,422	$111,168,891	$0	$1,813,096	$1,042,027	$586,528	$124,666,964
Average	$10,320,482	$110,693,181	$3,585,000	$2,251,658	$1,069,830	$663,028	$128,582,179

Source: SHRA, 2013.

1 HCV ("Housing Choice Voucher") revenue amounts include total housing assistance payments for the entire County, including all incorporated cities.

2 Although $10,755,000 in Tax Increment revenue was realized in 2011, the funding was recaptured due to the dissolution of Redevelopment.

3 CDBG (Community Development Block Grant) amounts represented are the portion of each year's allocation used for housing purposes.

Table H 6-2 SHRA Projected Funding by Funding Source, 2013-2021

	Public Housing	HCV [1]	Tax Increment [2]	HOME	CDBG	HTF	Total
Historical Annual Average	$10,320,482	$110,693,181	$3,585,000	$2,251,658	$1,069,830	$663,028	$125,582,179
2013–2021	$92,884,338	$996,238,629	$0	$20,264,922	$9,628,470	$5,967,252	$1,124,983,611

Source: SHRA, 2013.

1 Housing Choice Voucher revenue amounts include total housing assistance payments for the entire County, including all incorporated cities.

2 Due to the dissolution of Redevelopment, no Tax Increment revenue is anticipated.

Revenues from the HOME and Housing Trust Funds, detailed in Table 6-2, are targeted for use under the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency Multifamily Housing Lending Program. This program provides assistance for developers wishing to purchase and rehabilitate or construct affordable rental housing throughout the city. Guidelines for this program were updated in 2009, prioritizing funding towards preservation of at-risk units and rehabilitation projects in redevelopment areas.

When considering the funding sources described in Tables H 6-1 and H 6-2 above, it is important to recognize the limitations and regulations associated with each. Public Housing and Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) funding represents a large amount of SHRA's funding, but the uses of both are limited to maintenance of existing public housing units and HCVs, and in general, do not represent funding available for the provision of new housing units. In addition, CDBG funding is used for non-housing purposes (although Tables H 6-1 and H 6-2 show only those funds budgeted for housing-related activities).

The City is very interested and committed to seeking additional resources for the provision of affordable housing, and will continue to request such funding when available. Recently, the City has pursued new funding from State funded bond programs, including Proposition 1B and 1C funds for the Downtown Railyards and Curtis Park Railyards developments.

6.2 Funding Sources

This section offers a summary of funding sources that are currently used by the City and SHRA, as well as additional funding sources that are potentially available to support various housing programs.

Federal Sources of Funding

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Public Housing

The largest source of funding for affordable housing in Sacramento comes from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). HUD supports the Housing Authority's public housing units, new development and rehabilitation of affordable housing, and special needs housing through the provision of operating subsidies and capital funding. The City has over 2,000 public housing units, which house some of the poorest residents of the city, with an average income of seven percent of area median income. Providing safe and secure housing for such an impoverished population is extremely expensive and requires an ongoing, dedicated operating subsidy. Recent cut backs to the public housing program at HUD are requiring public housing authorities nationwide to reconsider how they own, manage, and maintain their public housing assets. In recognition of the declining Federal resources, the City has approved SHRA's asset repositioning strategy, which aims to rehabilitate and redevelop current public housing, with no net loss of subsidized units.

Housing Choice Vouchers

In addition to public housing, HUD also funds Housing Choice Vouchers formerly known as Section 8. Unlike public housing, which fixes the tenant's rent to no more than 30 percent of their household income, Housing Choice Vouchers provide a subsidy to private landlords to pay the difference between what the tenant can afford with 30 percent of their family income and the fair market rent. The Housing Choice Voucher program aims to provide housing choices to lower-income families, and to disperse lower-income residents throughout the county. SHRA administers approximately 12,000 Housing Choice vouchers throughout Sacramento County, including all its incorporated cities. The majority of these vouchers are "tenant based" – they travel with the tenant to wherever he or she wishes to reside. However, HUD allows housing authorities to "project base" up to 20 percent of their vouchers, ensuring that certain units within certain complexes are available and affordable to lower-income families and enabling the development to achieve deeper income targeting. The Housing Choice Voucher Program is a federally funded program. The City has no control of the funding of the program. The additional homelessness that could result from cuts to the program is concerning. SHRA is trying to mitigate the loss of funding by not filling vacancies received through attrition (approximately 40-60 vouchers are freed up monthly). Currently no participants have been terminated from the program, however if HUD makes additional cuts in 2014, it is possible that some participants may lose their vouchers. SHRA's administrative plan envisions project basing up to 15 percent of its total voucher funding.

Entitlement Funds

As an entitlement City under HUD regulations, Sacramento also receives Community Development Block Grants (CDBG), Home Investment Partnership (HOME) funds, Emergency Shelter Grants (ESG), and Housing for People with AIDS/HIV (HOPWA). Federal funds available in the Federal fiscal year 2013 are

shown in Table H 6-3. These amounts are taken from the 2013 Consolidated Action Plan, and include only new entitlement funds. They do not include any program income or existing unspent income, which is included in the budgeted amounts in Table H 6-1.

Table H 6-3 Entitlement Funds, Fiscal Year 2013

Funding Source	*Amount*
Community Development Block Grants	$4,285,920
HOME	$1,812,849
Emergency Shelter Grants	$302,145
Housing for People with AIDS/HIV	$862,627
TOTAL	**$7,263,541**

Source: SHRA, 2013.

CDGB. The majority of CDBG funds are allocated for non-housing community development projects and each HUD funding source also allows for administrative costs. For 2013, just over $1 million of the total CDBG funding is allocated for housing development, preservation, and homeownership according to the City's Consolidated Plan. CDBG funds designated for housing primarily support rehabilitation and First Time Homebuyer programs. CDBG funds are also available for public service activities supporting homeless programs and transitional housing.

HOME. HOME funds are used exclusively for the new construction and rehabilitation of affordable housing, covering both homeownership and rental properties. While HOME funding has fluctuated in recent years, it has averaged about $2.2 million annually, and repayments from outstanding loans are "revolved" back into the fund. While HOME funds are partially used to support homeownership programs, the majority of HOME dollars are used as "gap" loans for multifamily rental development and rehabilitation. HOME loans have been provided in eight City projects between 2008 and 2013, leveraging millions of dollars in Federal and State funds to help produce 711 affordable rental units. During this same timeframe, 192 downpayment assistance loans were funded by HOME throughout the city, allowing lower-income residents to become first time homebuyers. SHRA has also set aside HOME funding for a supportive housing loan program that it operates in conjunction with the County Department of Human Assistance, the County Department of Health and Human Services, and Mercy Housing, serving persons who are homeless or at risk of homelessness.

ESG and HOPWA. The Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) program provides homeless persons with basic shelter and essential supportive services. ESG funds can be used for a variety of activities, including: rehabilitation or remodeling of a building used as a new shelter, operations, and maintenance of a facility, essential supportive services, and homeless prevention. The Housing for People with AIDS/HIV (HOPWA) program provides grant funds to design long-term, comprehensive strategies for meeting the housing needs of low- and moderate-income people living with HIV/AIDS. HOPWA funds can be used for acquisition, rehabilitation, or new construction of housing, rental assistance, and related supportive services. HOPWA funds are received by the County of Sacramento for the City and counties of Sacramento, El Dorado, Placer, and Yolo and administered by the County Department of Human Assistance (DHA).

McKinney Vento Act Program Description

Funding is available on an annual basis through the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Super-NOFA which is typically published in the spring of each year. Sacramento County Department of Human Assistance (DHA) is the lead Agency (Grantee) in Sacramento County, which coordinates the local application process. Funding is provided for services to chronically homeless individuals residing in transitional housing and permanent supportive housing developments. Priority had previously been for transitional housing programs; however, recent emphasis has begun to shift towards providing funding for services through permanent supportive housing. Most existing programs are renewed on an annual basis. Funding for new programs is typically available in two ways; the Grantee (DHA) can apply for one new project (Samaritan Bonus) each year in addition to renewing existing programs or an existing program can either be de-funded or request a reduction in funding and those funds can become available to a new program.

HUD 811 and 202 Programs

The Section 811 program provides funding for the development of rental housing with the availability of supportive services for adults with disabilities. The Section 811 program allows for persons with disabilities to live as independently as possible in the community. The program also provides project rental assistance, which covers the difference between the HUD-approved operating costs of the project and the tenants' contribution toward rent. The Section 202 program provides funds to finance the construction, rehabilitation, or acquisition with or without rehabilitation of structures that will serve as supportive housing for very low-income elderly persons, including the frail elderly, and provides rent subsidies for the projects to help make them affordable. It provides very low-income elderly with options that allow them to live independently but in an environment that provides support activities such as cleaning, cooking, transportation, and other supportive activities.

Mortgage Revenue Bonds and Low-Income Housing Tax Credits

Since 1983, SHRA has issued tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds on behalf of the City for housing developments that restrict a portion of their units for very low-income and low-income households. The basic Federal requirements are that 20 percent of the units must be restricted to very low-income households (50 percent of area median income), or 40 percent of the units restricted to low-income households at 60 percent of area median income. Agency policies require the 20 percent very low-income restriction. The funds raised as a result of the bond sales carry below market interest rates, and are often coupled with Low-Income Housing Tax Credits to raise the equity needed for the project's affordability and feasibility.

The Low-Income Housing Tax Credit program is a Federal program that provides each state an allocation of tax credits based upon population to be used to create affordable housing for lower-income households. First used in 1988, the tax credits are used as an incentive for private business to invest in affordable housing. Within the Federal tax credit program, there are two programs: the four percent and the nine percent tax credits. The nine percent tax credit program with its higher credit factor (typically around nine percent) is more competitive and requires much deeper affordability targeting. The four percent tax credit program is used solely in conjunction with the mortgage revenue bond program. In addition to federal tax credits, California has created a state tax credit program to be used in conjunction with the federal credits.

Mortgage revenue bonds with Low-Income Housing Tax Credits have been the most successful tool for financing new construction, producing mixed-income developments with a variety of affordability levels serving very low-income and lower-income households and preserving the affordability and useful life of the apartment complexes terminating their HUD contracts. Use of the mortgage revenue bond and tax credit programs allows the City to spread its limited local resources as gap loans supporting bond and tax credit projects. This financing has been used successfully in new growth areas for family and senior developments, and will likely be employed in downtown Sacramento's housing expansion.

Mortgage Credit Certificates

The Mortgage Credit Certificate (MCC) program provides financial assistance to first time homebuyers for the purchase of new or existing single-family homes. The MCC provides qualified first time homebuyers with a Federal income tax credit, which reduces an individual's tax payment(s) by an amount equal to the credit. The MCC program can be used to increase homeownership, especially in targeted census tracts.

State Sources of Funding

Proposition 1B Funding

Proposition 1B authorized about $20 billion in State bond funds for transportation. The measure allocates specific amounts of bond funding for particular transportation uses, and requires that the funding be subject to legislative appropriation. These transportation funds can be used to assist in improvements that are required for new development projects supporting transit, including affordable housing. The Downtown Railyards project received $20 million in Proposition 1B funding in April 2008 to relocate and realign the Union Pacific railroad tracks to facilitate the development of the Sacramento Valley Station. The realignment has cleared one barrier to development of the first two phases of the Railyards project, which will include 1,831 units as indicated in Appendix C.

Proposition 1C Funding

Proposition 1C authorized about $2.85 billion in State funding for a variety of housing programs. Potential uses of Proposition 1C funds include brownfield cleanup and infill incentives, multifamily housing programs, implementation of Transit Oriented Development (TOD), the State Homeowner Downpayment Assistance program, supportive housing, farmworker housing, emergency housing assistance, and programs for homeless youth. For the first round of this program, Sacramento received Proposition 1C funding from both the TOD program and the infill infrastructure program to implement redevelopment projects at the Downtown Railyards and Township 9. The City will continue to seek this type of grant funding to assist major infill projects in the city.

Multifamily Housing Program

The Multifamily Housing Program (MHP) is used to assist in the new construction, rehabilitation, and preservation of permanent and transitional rental housing for lower-income households. Special allocations have been made for supportive housing with associated health and social services for low-income renters with disabilities, or individuals or households that are moving from emergency shelters or transitional housing, or are at risk of homelessness. MHP funding can be used by local governments, for-profit and nonprofit corporations, limited equity housing cooperatives, and individuals to construct, rehabilitate, or preserve permanent and transitional rental housing.

Mental Health Services Act Program

Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) Housing Program was established by Executive Order to fund permanent supportive housing (PSH) projects for people with psychiatric disabilities and children with serious emotional disturbance. In permanent housing, all services must be voluntary. PSH is defined to include all of the following: tenant holds a lease and has rights of tenancy, tenant has a private space that is locked and that only they have access to, and participating in supportive services is not a requirement of tenancy. Transitional housing and emergency shelters are not eligible for funding.

Eligible uses of funds include: acquisition of vacant property, acquisition and rehabilitation of an existing development, construction of a new development, capitalizing operating costs, and predevelopment costs associated with an eligible project proposal. Funds can be awarded as a grant or a loan, whichever assists in project feasibility and/or meets the requirements of other sources of funding.

There are two pools of funds that are provided in three year cycles. "One-time" funds are provided by the State directly to the County and applications are accepted over-the-counter through SHRA and through Sacramento County Division of Mental Health (DMH). The other source of MHSA funds are controlled by CalHFA and applications are submitted over-the-counter to CalHFA.

Building Equity and Growth in Neighborhoods (BEGIN)

BEGIN funding includes grants to local public agencies to make deferred-payment second mortgage loans to qualified buyers of new homes, including manufactured homes on permanent foundations, in projects with affordability enhanced by local regulatory incentives or barrier reductions. These grants are used to increase homeownership among low- and moderate-income residents.

Housing Enabling Local Partnerships (HELP)

HELP funding is provided to local government entities to tailor the affordable housing activities and priorities of the particular jurisdiction. HELP Program funds can be used for a wide variety of housing programs, including multifamily construction and rehabilitation and homeownership assistance. SHRA has used the HELP program twice to assist in the funding for the acquisition and redevelopment of the Phoenix Park (formerly Franklin Villa) neighborhood.

CalHOME

CalHOME funding includes grants to local public agencies and nonprofit corporations to assist individual households through deferred-payment loans, as well as direct, forgivable loans to assist development projects involving multiple ownership units, including single-family subdivisions. These grants are used to enable low- and very low-income residents to become or remain homeowners.

Emergency Housing and Assistance Program (EHAP)

EHAP funding includes both operating grants and deferred loans for capital development. Grants can be used for facility operations of emergency shelters, transitional housing projects, and supported services for homeless individuals and families. Loans to local public agencies and nonprofit developers may be used for capital development activities for emergency shelters, transitional housing, and safe havens that provide shelter and supportive services for homeless individuals and families.

Workforce Housing Reward Program

This program provides financial incentives to cities and counties that issue building permits for new housing affordable to very low- or low-income households. Grants can be used for construction or acquisition of capital assets.

Local Sources of Funding

Housing Trust Fund of the City of Sacramento

The City of Sacramento adopted a landmark local ordinance in 1989 that established an impact fee on new non-residential construction. The fees were based on an economic nexus analysis that determined that the construction of such commercial projects as offices, business parks, hotels, warehouses, and shopping centers played a major role in attracting new very low- and low-income workers to Sacramento. Because the workers are often unable to afford housing close to their work sites, the fee-generated revenue is used to increase the supply of housing affordable to these income groups, creating the nexus or linkage between jobs and housing.

Annually, the City Housing Trust Fund provides approximately $700,000 for new construction of housing for people that are in or likely to be in the labor force. As of mid 2013, almost $30 million in City Housing Trust Funds have been loaned to developers building over 2,500 new units affordable to lower-income households. Housing Trust funds are most commonly used as "gap" loans, leveraging millions of dollars of outside resources to create affordable housing in the city.

6.3 Institutional Resources

In addition to the external resources described above, the City has an intricate internal network of departments that work together to coordinate housing activities. It is imperative that these departments work under the same vision for housing in the city, and that their collective resources and expertise are directed toward a common goal.

Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency

The Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency (SHRA) is a Joint Powers Authority created as a public agency by the City and County of Sacramento in 1973. SHRA serves two essential functions for both the City and unincorporated County in its roles as the Housing Authority and housing department for both jurisdictions.

In its role as the Housing Authority, SHRA owns and operates 2,462 public housing units in the city and an additional 832 in the other parts of the county. It administers over 12,000 Housing Choice Vouchers throughout Sacramento County. SHRA also acts as the City's housing department, administering Federal and State funding programs for the provision of affordable housing and implementing the City's Mixed Income Housing Ordinance.

City of Sacramento

In addition to the lead housing role of SHRA, various City departments are involved in the planning and delivery of housing and community development services.

The **Economic Development Department's** mission is to market the City and facilitate private investment in accordance with established economic development priorities and adopted land use plans and policies. In addition, the Economic Development Department administers the Merged Downtown and Richards Boulevard redevelopment areas, working collaboratively with SHRA on housing projects in these areas.

The **Community Development Department (CDD)** reviews development all applications requiring entitlements from the Planning and Design Commission and/or City Council, ensures implementation of the State of California code requirements and City ordinances and codes, reviews development projects for adequate infrastructure, and operates the Permit Centers that are "one stop" public information and service centers for a number of City agencies. These development-oriented centers assist customers with planning, engineering, building, and transportation issues.

CDD also oversees planning efforts of the City, including the General Plan and Community Plans as well as neighborhood and specific plan area projects. CDD ensures that development is consistent with the vision of the City and prioritizes public infrastructure investment to facilitate such development.

CDD also includes the Code Enforcement division, which promotes and maintains a safe and desirable living and working environment. Code Enforcement maintains and improves the quality of the community by administering a fair and unbiased enforcement program to correct violations of municipal codes and land use requirements. The Code Enforcement division administers the rental property inspection programs and the vacant building ordinance, ensuring proper upkeep of residential units throughout the city.

The **Parks and Recreation Department** provides parks and recreation services. The department maintains more than 2,000 acres of developed parkland, operates 18 community centers and clubhouses, and provides recreation programs at numerous department and school sites. The Neighborhood Services division helps to connect residents to City government and to facilitate ongoing and meaningful community input. Neighborhood Services works on a variety of neighborhood related issues, including development and maintenance of housing.

County of Sacramento

Sacramento Steps Forward (SSF) operates the County's welfare program and serves as the lead agency for the ESG and HOPWA programs. SSF offers a range of services including: senior volunteer services, welfare reform, homeless assistance, employment services, financial assistance, medical assistance, and senior nutrition.

The **Department of Health and Human Services** offers a variety of services including: alcohol and drug rehabilitation services, children's services, family assistance, mental health services, senior services, and shelter and homeless assistance.

Other Service Providers

SHRA coordinates with a variety of nonprofit organizations that coordinate or provide housing and/or social services in the City of Sacramento. These organizations include the Mercy Housing, Volunteers of America, Sacramento Neighborhood Housing Services, Lutheran Social Services, InfoLine Sacramento, Self-Help Housing, Turning Point Community Programs, Transitional Living and Community Support, Loaves and Fishes, Sacramento Veterans Resource Center, and many others.

7 Opportunities for Conserving Energy Resources in the Residential Sector

7.0 Key Findings

- Sacramento has two key performance goals related to energy used in buildings:
    - To achieve zero energy in all new construction by 2030; and
    - To achieve an overall 15 percent reduction in energy usage in all existing residential and commercial building by 2020.
- Retrofitting Sacramento's older, energy inefficient housing stock represents a key, largely untapped opportunity for reducing residential energy consumption.
- Multifamily housing typically requires less energy per dwelling unit than detached, single-family housing. The 2035 General Plan reduces residential energy consumption by encouraging a greater proportion of new growth to be energy-efficient multifamily housing.
- The Sacramento Climate Action Plan includes measures and actions to reduce energy demand, increase building efficiency in new and existing buildings, and increase renewable energy generation and use. At the time of this writing (June 2013), the Climate Action Plan is being incorporated into the 2035 General Plan.
- The City collaborates with SHRA, SMUD, Greenwise Joint Venture, Ygrene Energy Fund, and other agencies to implement energy efficiency and sustainability goals.

7.1 Introduction

State law (Government Code Part 65583[a][7]) requires Housing Elements to contain an analysis of opportunities for residential energy conservation. According to the California Department of Housing and Community Development, the energy conservation section of a Housing Element must inventory and analyze the opportunities to encourage energy saving features, energy saving materials, and energy efficient systems and design for residential development. Housing Element policies and programs should address the environmental significance and operational benefits of employing energy conservation in the building and retrofitting of housing.

The term "residential energy" refers to the total energy used in residential buildings, including heating, cooling, and "plug load" from appliances, lights, and electrical devices. "Energy conservation" refers to reducing energy use through using less of an energy service, such as lowering the thermostat in the winter. Energy conservation differs from "energy efficiency", which refers to using less energy without cutting back on energy services.

Residential energy efficiency can be improved by sealing the building envelope and HVAC ducts, insulating the attic or ceiling, walls, and floor, installing efficient heating and cooling systems, and energy efficient lighting and appliances. Passive heating, cooling, and lighting can also be employed when designing new buildings.

Approximately 63 percent of the housing units in the city were built before the advent of the 1978 California Energy Code. A comparison of energy consumption from homes built in the Sacramento area confirmed that Sacramento's older homes are indeed considerably less energy efficient than new homes.[1] Retrofitting older, less efficient housing offers a relatively high cost/benefit ratio when compared to other energy investments, such as increasing the energy efficiency requirements of new construction.[2]

Housing type also makes a difference in building energy consumption. Single-family detached housing consumes 35 percent more energy per dwelling unit for space heating and 21 percent more energy per unit than multifamily housing of comparable size and age.[2] This is due to the self-insulating effect of shared walls and ceilings in attached housing. In addition, single-family homes tend to be larger than multifamily homes, adding an additional 16 percent more energy for space heating, and 13 percent for space cooling.

Reducing residential energy consumption has multiple benefits: it reduces greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, conserves limited energy resources, and reduces household energy bills. Energy efficiency and renewable energy are key components of the City's strategy for reducing GHG emissions and preparing for climate change. In addition to being environmentally responsible and economically efficient, energy conservation measures can result in lower monthly housing costs and contribute to greater long-term housing affordability.

7.2 Strategies and Policies for Conserving Energy Resources

Energy resource conservation is a key strategy for reducing community-wide GHG emissions and creating a sustainable city. It is one of the main themes of the General Plan and the Housing Element. The City of Sacramento is implementing a number of strategies that will directly or indirectly conserve energy resources and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Three important strategies for conserving residential energy are:

- Improving the energy efficiency in new buildings;
- Increasing the energy efficiency of existing buildings;
- Increasing renewable energy generation; and
- Sustainable land use and transportation.

Seven Strategies from the Sacramento Climate Action Plan

The California Legislature adopted the California Global Warming Solutions Act (Assembly Bill 32) in 2006, which established a goal of reducing statewide GHG emissions to 1990 levels by the year 2020. AB 32 set a

[1] Meeting AB 32: Cost-Effective Green House Gas Reductions in the Residential Sector. A study prepared by ConSol for the California Home Builder's Foundation, August, 2008.

[2] Growing Cooler: The Evidence on Urban Development and Climate Change. Reid Ewing et. al. 2008, The Urban Land Institute.

mid-term GHG emissions reduction target, putting California on a trajectory to achieve an even more aggressive long-term reduction goal set forth by Executive Order S-3-05: 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2050. The California Air Resources Board (CARB) later clarified that a minimum target of 15 percent below 2005 levels is roughly equivalent to the AB 32 target.

Recognizing the City's part in helping to meet State GHG reduction targets, the City of Sacramento 2030 General Plan (2009) included goals and policies directing the City to be proactive in addressing climate change, including the preparation and adoption of a climate action plan that would contain strategies and specific actions for reducing GHG emissions and adapting to expected impacts of climate change.

The Sacramento Climate Action Plan (CAP) was adopted on February 14, 2012. It included strategies, measures, and actions for reducing community-wide GHG emissions 15 percent below 2005 levels or 28 percent below 2020 levels, and adapting to climate change impacts. The CAP will be incorporated into the 2035 General Plan as part of the 5-year update.

The CAP is organized into seven key strategies for reducing GHG emissions from seven sectors. Since most GHG emissions originating from human activities come from fossil fuel combustion, all seven strategies include measures or actions that conserve energy resources:

- Sustainable land use;
- Mobility and connectivity;
- Energy efficiency and renewable energy;
- Waste reduction and recycling;
- Water conservation and wastewater efficiency;
- Climate change adaptation; and
- Community involvement and empowerment.

The second jurisdictional GHG inventory was prepared for the City in 2013 that showed GHG emissions for the seven sectors: residential energy; commercial/industrial energy; industrial-specific; transportation (on-road mobile); solid waste; wastewater treatment; and water consumption. The inventory shows the total city-wide GHG emissions for 2011 to be 3,910,501 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MT CO2e). Residential Energy accounts for 656,472 MT CO2e, or 17percent of Sacramento's community-wide total.[3]

Increasing Energy Efficiency in Existing Buildings

The CAP includes several measures to improve energy efficiency in existing buildings, including measures related to its partnership with utilities, and the development and adoption of a Property Assessed Clean Energy Financing Program (PACE) to help finance energy efficiency retrofits of existing buildings.

[3] City of Sacramento jurisdictional Greenhouse Gas Inventory-2011, Prepared by Ascent Environmental, 2013.

State Energy Efficiency Requirements for New Construction

Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations contains California's building standards for energy efficiency. Each city and county must enforce these standards as part of its review of building plans and issuance of building permits. The standards, prepared by the California Energy Commission, were established in 1978 in response to a State legislative mandate to reduce California's energy consumption. The standards are updated periodically to consider and incorporate new energy efficiency technologies and methods. The pending 2013 Title 24 update will increase energy efficiency requirements for nonresidential construction 25 percent above 2008 Title 24 and 20 percent above 2008 Title 24 for residential construction.

Sustainable Land Use and Transportation

Regional Blueprint for Sustainable Communities

The Metropolitan Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (MTP/SCS) is a long-range plan for transportation in the region built on the SACOG Blueprint (a scenario for regional growth that was adopted in 2004). SACOG is required by Federal law to update the MTP at least every four years, and is now required by the State of California to align transportation, housing, and other land uses to achieve per capita GHG emission reductions of 10 percent per capita by 2020, and 16 percent per capita by 2035, pursuant to SB 375.

City of Sacramento

2035 General Plan

The 2035 General Plan will be adopted at the completion of the 5-year update of the 2030 General Plan. One of the changes to be made will be the integration of the Sacramento Climate Action Plan into the 2035 General Plan.

The 2035 General Plan will continue to guide future development in a manner consistent with the MTP/SCS, which emphasizes smart land use, infill development, environmental quality, and sustainability. The following are some of the more important principles reflected in the policies of the 2035 General Plan:

- a focus on higher density developments and mixed-use projects in areas adjacent to transit stations, along transit corridors and commercial corridors, near job centers, and in strategic opportunity areas throughout the city;
- promotion of livable and well-designed neighborhoods that are walkable and complete, with a mix of uses and services to support the needs of a growing population;
- promotion of developments that foster accessibility and connectivity between areas and safely and efficiently accommodate a mixture of cars, transit, bicyclists, and pedestrians;
- encouraging sustainable levels of energy and resource consumption through efficient land use, transportation, building design, construction techniques, waste management, and other infrastructure systems; and
- planning for housing close to jobs, services, and amenities.

The 2035 General Plan will continue to guide development by focusing less on specific land uses and more on "place types." Place types are descriptions of neighborhoods and other places; their form, layout, and function; and the general mix of land uses and densities envisioned for each place. The General Plan defines several high-density residential neighborhoods and/or mixed-use centers that can support efforts to conserve energy. Residential place types (neighborhoods) have maximum densities ranging from 8 to 250 dwelling units per acre, while mixed-use place types (centers and corridors) have maximum densities ranging from 32 to 450 units per acre.

The City's emphasis on place types and opportunities to grow in more environmentally sustainable ways is reinforced by policies contained in several of the General Plan elements. The policy direction is summarized below.

Land Use and Community Design Element. This element will continue to encourage compact, higher density development to conserve land resources, protect habitat, support transit, reduce vehicle trips, improve air quality, conserve energy and water, and diversify Sacramento's housing stock**.** The City's growth strategy will promote infill development, redevelopment, and growth in existing urbanized areas over urban expansion. The City will place greater emphasis on a neighborhood land use mix that promotes walkability and reduces vehicle trips. The City will also promote sustainable building practices that reduce waste and conserve resources, including land, water, air, and energy. Such building practices may include passive heating and cooling, efficient water and light fixtures, drought-tolerant landscapes, permeable paving materials, and on-site energy generation systems.

Environmental Resources Element. A major focus on the Environmental Resources Element will continue to be the maintenance and expansion of City's urban forest – its tree canopy. The tree canopy reduces the urban heat island effect, which makes streets and sidewalks more pleasant places to walk and provides shade for residences. The tree canopy contributes significantly to residential energy savings.

Mobility Element. The Mobility Element will continue to emphasize neighborhoods and centers with highly interconnected streets that decrease travel distances and promote walkability and bicycling. . Pedestrian and bikeway networks will be expanded to create safe, walkable environments. Residents will continue to integrate walking and bicycling into their daily activities. The Element will also continue to emphasize direct links between streets and major destinations such as bus stops, schools, parks, and shopping centers, further reducing the need to use automobiles for many trips.

Utilities (Energy Resources) Element. This element will continue to include policies to improve energy efficiency, reduce energy consumption, and increase renewable energy generation to reduce dependence on non-renewable energy sources. The City will continue promote green building practices that meet "LEED" (U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) and other green building rating systems and standards. This element will continue to emphasize retrofitting of older buildings to improve energy efficiency.

7.3 Programs and Implementation Measures

The strategies and policies for energy conservation described above can be implemented through a number of agencies and various regulatory, voluntary, and financial assistance programs. This Section briefly describes some of the potential ways to achieve energy savings through the regulations and programs of various City departments, the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, and local utility providers.

Clean Energy Sacramento

The City partnered with YGrene Energy Fund to create a Property Assessed Clean Energy (PACE) program that provides privately funded financing to local property owners for energy efficiency, renewable energy, and water conservation upgrades. The loans are repaid over the assigned term via an annual assessment on the property tax bill. This allows the borrower to "mortgage" the improvements and pay only for the benefits they derive while they own the home.

Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency (SHRA)

Housing Rehabilitation

SHRA helps pay the cost of weatherization and certain energy efficiency improvements through its housing rehabilitation program. This program helps reduce the operating costs of housing.

Sacramento Metropolitan Utility District (SMUD)

SMUD provides technical and financial assistance for design, construction and remodeling of housing. For new construction, SMUD offers design and technical assistance for incorporating energy efficiency features. Incentives may be available for upgrading air conditioning, lighting, and appliances to more efficient systems. SMUD has programs to incorporate advanced systems such as photovoltaic roof panels and ground source heat pumps into new projects. Design assistance is available for retrofit projects.

Other ways in which SMUD works with its residential customers and local jurisdictions to promote energy conservation include:

1. Online home energy analysis that allows customers how to identify energy waste;
2. Consumer information containing a variety of tips on saving energy during winter heating and summer cooling periods;
3. Whole-house energy efficiency retrofit programs;
4. Free shade trees that help cool homes naturally;
5. The Advantage Homes program that helps homebuyers find a new, energy-saving home;
6. The SolarSmart program that allows residential customers to purchase SolarSmart new homes and reduce their annual energy bills by as much as 60 percent;
7. Consumer information on how to keep pools clean, warm, and energy efficient;
8. The Cool Roof program in which SMUD provides rebates to residential customers who replace their roofs with approved materials that reflect the sun's energy;
9. Rebates to buy down the cost of electric appliances and products to encourage energy efficiency; and
10. The Peak Corps program in which Peak Corps volunteers allow SMUD to cycle their air conditioners during emergency situations, thereby reducing peak electricity demand.

City of Sacramento

Planning and Development Code

The City adopted a comprehensive update of the Zoning Code on April 9, 2013 in order to facilitate infill development and update development standards to recognize urban and traditional neighborhood development indentified in the General Plan.

Incentives for Green Buildings. The Planning and Development Code includes a bonus system to create incentives for green buildings that meet or exceed CALGreen Tier I or Tier II green building standards.

Mixed Use Zones. The City's Planning and Development Code includes several districts that promote mixed-use development in the Central City area and along commercial corridors. These zones include the Residential Mixed-Use (RMX) Zone, Residential-Office (RO) Zone, and the R-5 High-rise Residential Zone, which permits non-residential uses. The comprehensive update increased the density and height in several zones, including the RMX zone and several multifamily zones. These and other zoning districts are described in more detail in Part 8, Constraints. Development standards associated with these zones seek to facilitate the type of energy-efficient development patterns envisioned under the new General Plan update and the SACOG Blueprint and MTP/SCS.

Parking Lot Tree Shading Standards. The Planning and Development Code includes standards for tree shading in off-street parking areas. Shading reduces heat gain and energy use in nearby buildings.

Greater Emphasis on Infill. The Planning and Development Code was designed to create greater flexibility for infill development in allowed densities, heights, and uses. For example, it allows limited retail by right in certain office and retail zones, and limited residential uses by right in the OB zone. It also provides for shorter review time (staff-level approval) of projects that are consistent with standards and guidelines, and a more flexible process for deviations from development standards at director hearing level.

Infill Development, Development Fees, and Affordable Housing. To facilitate more infill and affordable housing production and more integrated, sustainable neighborhoods, the City provides fee reductions and waivers. The intent of these fee waivers and reductions is to reduce the burden of development and impact fees on small residential infill development (one to four units) in targeted residential neighborhoods and to promote affordable housing development.

Mixed Income Housing Ordinance. As described in Chapter 6, the City's Mixed Income Housing Ordinance seeks to ensure better income integration in new neighborhoods and potentially better proximity of a wider range of housing to services and jobs.

Streamlined Review for Transit Priority Projects

Streamlined CEQA review and analysis is available to Transit Priority Projects (TPPs) and residential or mixed-use residential projects that are consistent with the Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) that was adopted by the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG), pursuant to SB 375.

Building Codes

The City of Sacramento enforces State building code standards, including standards for residential building energy efficiency (Title 24), described above.

Other City Programs

Department of General Service. The City General Services Department implements a number of programs to encourage composting, recycling, and water conservation, which reduce GHG emissions and save energy.

Department of Utilities. The City Utilities Department has a number of programs to encourage indoor and outdoor water conservation, which reduces the electricity requirements for pumping water.

Department of Public Works, Urban Forestry Program. The City Public Works Department, through the Urban Forestry Program, provides care and maintenance support to more than 150,000 street and park trees. The department has prepared a tree planting guide to help residents select appropriate shade and canopy trees. The department also implements a shade tree planting program (one shade tree for each 40 feet of street frontage within the City limits). Among the benefits of the Urban Forestry Program is reduced energy use associated with air conditioning in residential neighborhoods during summer months.

8 Constraints

8.0 Key Findings

- Recent Zoning Code amendments in 2013 have removed all governmental constraints identified in the 2008-2013 Housing Element.

- High development costs challenge the ability of homebuilders to provide housing affordable to low- or moderate-income households. Such costs include:

    - Land costs, which are beginning to increase in 2013;

    - Materials costs (such as wood, concrete, and steel) that have also risen significantly; and

    - Permit and development impact fees.

- Since the downturn in the housing market, consumer lending standards have tightened as has the general availability of credit in financial markets. However, more recently, development financing conditions have started to turn around, especially for multifamily development. The cost of construction financing is historically low, with prime rates below 5 percent in 2013 enabling many projects to pencil out that would not otherwise. Given recent trends, the availability of financing is likely to be less of a constraint on new housing construction during this Housing Element planning period than it has been in the recent past.

- Due to the recent collapse of the subprime mortgage market, loan qualification standards are considerably stricter and the availability of financing is considerably reduced. So, while mortgage rates remain historically low, borrowers with low credit scores and/or lower incomes may find obtaining a home mortgage more challenging than would have been the case several years ago.

- FEMA flood zone mapping has constrained residential development in Natomas in the past planning period. Current levee improvements are anticipated to allow residential development in this area for the majority of this Housing Element planning period.

- Outside Natomas, expiration of levee certifications have potential implications for FEMA flood designations for large areas of the city of Sacramento. However, SAFCA is undertaking a process to certify the levees locally, and the City of Sacramento will be working closely with SAFCA to develop the levee improvement program for recertifying the levees to achieve 100-year flood protection in order to avoid a remapping by FEMA.

- Concurrently, the City is working with SAFCA to develop flood control plans that will achieve 200-year flood protection for the entire city by 2025 to meet the requirements of State law, established by SB 5. As a result, housing development is not expected to be constrained due these recent State flood protection policies.

8.1 Introduction

The purpose of this section is to identify nongovernmental and governmental factors (constraints), some of which are unique to Sacramento, that inhibit the development, maintenance, or improvement of housing. Examples of such constraints are land and construction costs, access to credit for home loans, permit fees, development standards, and compliance with State laws intended to facilitate housing for lower-income and special needs households. A thorough understanding of the constraints to development can help to structure appropriate policy and programmatic responses to mitigate constraints and to provide additional avenues to the development of housing.

8.2 Nongovernmental Constraints

State law (California Government Code, Section 65583[a][5]) requires Housing Elements to contain an analysis of nongovernmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, or development of housing for all income levels, including the availability of financing, the price of land, and the cost of construction. Potential nongovernmental constraints are largely determined by market conditions over which local jurisdictions have little control. However, local governments can influence market conditions and their associated costs, even if only indirectly. Governmental interventions that affect nongovernmental constraints will be explored in more detail in Section 8.2.

Development Costs

The cost to develop a housing unit, whether single-family or multifamily, includes the cost of land, construction, infrastructure, and "soft costs," those additional non construction costs associated with design, financing, entitlements, and sales – costs such as engineering and architectural fees, insurance, financing, administrative costs, and marketing costs.

Land Costs

Land costs typically account for a large share of development costs, but also vary widely by market area and market fluctuations, even within short timeframes. As with other development costs, very high land costs may make housing development infeasible unless expected rents or sales prices are high enough to account for such costs. Even if raw land costs are low, high site preparation costs (such as grading, dewatering, and special engineering requirements to provide utilities to a property) can affect the cost of housing and the feasibility of developing affordable housing for low- and moderate-income households.

In February of 2013, Keyser Marston Associates performed a market feasibility analysis for residential development in Sacramento. Eight residential prototypes varying in tenure, location, and construction type were analyzed. Properties zoned for single-family development between one and 40 acres ranged in price from approximately $52,679 to approximately $258,065 per acre (between $1.21 and $5.92 per square foot).

Properties zoned for multifamily development ranged in price from approximately $48.21 per square foot for urban infill location to $6.89 per square foot for a suburban/greenfield location. As with single-family land costs, the variation in multifamily land costs can depend on whether properties are "shovel ready," which means that utilities are available and ready to be connected.

Construction Costs

The cost of construction (labor and materials) and improvements represents the largest component of housing development costs. The greatest contributor to construction costs is the type of building. Single-story, wood-framed structures are the least costly to build, whereas multi-story steel-reinforced, poured-in-place concrete structures are the most expensive.

Single-Family Construction and Infrastructure Costs

The average development cost (including land, construction, infrastructure improvements, fees, and other costs) for a 2,200 square foot single-family home can vary from $126 per square foot (in greenfield areas to $139 in infill areas (Keyser Marston Associates, 2013). Once a vacant parcel is purchased, the contractor is required to make site improvements before constructing a building on the property. Site improvements can include connections to existing utility systems, rough grading, and installation of water and sewer lines. The cost variation depends on the lot size, unit size, type of residential dwelling, primary infrastructure needed for the site, and roadway improvements including landscaping, sound walls, and additional lanes. Additionally, in infill areas the cost of the infrastructure improvements must be borne by the developer alone as opposed to financing districts that can distribute the costs more evenly. In general, site improvement costs in Sacramento average about $16 per square foot, which is included in the $126 -$139 figures above (Keyser Marston Associates, 2013).

Multifamily Construction and Infrastructure Costs

The average development cost (including land, construction, infrastructure improvements, fees and other costs) for a multifamily projects range from $202 per square foot (for suburban apartments) to $303 for large urban infill projects. The variation in cost is due largely to the type of materials use as noted above (Keyser Marston Associates, 2013). As mentioned above infrastructure costs can vary depending on the location of the project.

Soft Costs

Other costs, often called "soft costs," include engineering and architectural fees, insurance, financing, administrative costs, and marketing costs. For single-family development, soft costs range from about $21 to $33 per square foot. Permitting costs and impact fees payable to the local jurisdiction comprise a substantial portion of the total soft costs. For a typical single-family residence in an infill development in the city, permitting and impact fees are estimated at about $34,100, whereas a similar single-family residence in a greenfield area would be subject to about $53,300 in fees. For multifamily development in the city, permitting and impact fees range from about $18,400 per unit in an infill development to about $23,300 per unit in a greenfield area.

Total Development Costs

Table H 8-1 summarizes total costs, including land, construction, and soft cost estimates for the eight residential prototypes compiled by Kaiser Marston Associates. Based on the cost estimates for the residential prototypes shown in Table H 8-1, the cost to construct a single-family home in Sacramento ranges from approximately $220,000 for a small-lot, 1,600 square foot single-family home in an outer-edge suburban area to $305,200 for a suburban infill 2,200 square foot single-family home, and $310,500 for an

urban infill 950 square foot condominium. The prototype small-lot single-family home in the outer-edge suburban area would be affordable to a lower-income family of three earning roughly $55,000 per year. The prototype urban infill condominium would be affordable to a moderate-income family of three earning roughly $80,000 per year. However, these costs do not take developer profits into account, which would add to the cost of the units.

The cost to construct an apartment project ranges from approximately $191,600 per unit for a 950 square foot unit in a small suburban infill apartment to $257,400 per unit for an 850 square foot unit in a larger urban infill project. Examples of the high cost to develop multifamily housing can be seen in the rents charged for apartments recently built in North Natomas (a greenfield area) and midtown (an infill area). A search of rental listings on Rent.com revealed asking rents in North Natomas that ranged from about $1,000 to $1,200 for one-bedroom units to between $1,200 and $1,500 for two-bedroom units. Recently constructed apartments and lofts in Midtown and Downtown Sacramento had asking rents ranging from $1,000 to $1,800 for studio or one-bedroom apartments to $1,800 to $3,000 for two-bedroom apartments.

These newly constructed apartments are affordable to some low-income and most moderate-income households, although many of the luxury apartments in Midtown and Downtown are out of reach for moderate-income households. A couple living in a one-bedroom apartment and paying $1,200 per month in rent and utilities (one of the cheaper *new* one-bedroom units) would need an annual income of about $48,000, which is the upper threshold of the low-income category for a family of two. Older apartments typically have lower rent rates that are more affordable.

According to the Kaiser Marston Associates study, market sales prices and rental rates at the beginning of 2013 were too low to make most new development financially feasible. In order for a developer to achieve a return of 10 percent of total costs, sale prices and rental rates would need to increase in the range of 5 percent to 15 percent from early 2013 values for financial feasibility, assuming development costs remain flat.

However, the housing market is changing very rapidly as the housing market recovery is accelerating in the first part of 2013. According to a report by CoreLogic, home prices in the Sacramento region increased by nearly 23 percent in April 2013 compared with the same month a year earlier. From March to April 2013, home prices rose more than 4 percent in the region. The increase in home values has been driven largely by a low supply of homes on the market and high demand from investors and traditional home buyers, coupled with record low mortgage rates. As the housing market recovers and home sale prices increase, the financial feasibility of new residential development projects will improve; however, as home sale prices increase, so will the cost of land, which will add to the development costs.

The cost to develop both single-family and multifamily housing represents a constraint to the provision of housing affordable to lower income and many moderate-income households. In addition, land values are beginning to increase in 2013, which will add to the costs of development. It is highly likely that in the future home builders will require financial assistance (e.g., discounted permit and impact fees, reduced infrastructure requirements, discounted or free land) and/or the homebuyer will require assistance (e.g., down payment assistance, below-market rate financing) in order for a single-family home to be affordable to a lower income or moderate-income household.

Table H 8-1 Land and Construction Costs					
Housing Type & Size	*Average Land Value ($/sf)*	*Average Construction Costs ($/sf)*	*Average Soft Costs ($/sf)*	*Total (per sf)*	*Average Cost Per Unit*[1]
Suburban Infill Small SFR Project (2,200 sf)	$5.92	$55	$22	$139	$305,200
Outer-edge Suburban Large SFR Project (2,200 sf)	$1.19	$55	$21	$126	$276,800
Outer-edge Suburban Small Lot/Cluster SFR (1,600 sf)	$1.21	$60	$23	$138	$220,000
Suburban Infill Large Condo Project (1,200)	$6.89	$135	$50	$224	$268,800
Urban Infill Condo Project (950 sf)	$48	$191	$71	$327	$310,500
Suburban Infill Smaller Apt Project (950 sf)	$6.89	$125	$31	$202	$191,600
Urban Infill Smaller Apt Project (850 sf)	$48.21	$174	$43	$298	$253,400
Urban Infill Larger Apt Project (850 sf)	$45.91	$194	$48	$303	$257,400

Sources: Keyser Marston Associates 2013.

[1] Total development cost includes land, infrastructure improvements, construction, fees/permits, soft costs, and construction financing.

The Cost and Availability of Financing

During the recession, the tightening of credit availability severely constrained financing for new home building. From the peak in 2007 to year-end 2012, construction and development loan volumes were down 68 percent nationally, according to the Federal Deposit Insurance Corp. Single-family and small residential development loans saw the largest declines, but larger multifamily loans are also just a fraction of their peak levels. Since the last development boom, banks have tightened up their underwriting significantly and construction financing is not as readily available.

However, more recently, development financing conditions have started to turn around, especially for multifamily development. While there is more scrutiny of developer's credentials and banks are requiring a higher loan-to-value ratio, the cost of construction financing is historically low, with prime rates below 5 percent in 2013. Faced with a lagging housing market, the Federal Reserve has been cutting interest rates since late 2007, enabling many projects to pencil out that would not otherwise. Where financing is available, construction capital seems to be directed at the best transactions – those with large, established, and well-capitalized sponsors. Given recent trends, the availability of financing is likely to be less of a constraint on new housing construction during this Housing Element planning period than it has been in the recent past.

For those looking to purchase homes, mortgage interest rates are currently (June 2013) low, around 4.3 percent for a 30-year fixed mortgage. With a fixed-rate loan, consumers can afford a higher-priced house when interest rates are lower. The reverse is true when interest rates are higher – monthly payments rise, reducing the amount a buyer can afford to borrow and price the buyer can afford to pay for a home. The current low rates make it easier for households to finance house purchases. However, due to the recent collapse of the subprime mortgage market, loan qualification standards are considerably stricter and the availability of financing is considerably reduced. So, while mortgage rates remain historically low, borrowers with low credit scores and/or lower incomes may find obtaining a home mortgage more challenging than would have been the case several years ago.

Flood Zone Designations from the Federal Emergency Management Agency

Natomas

One of the City's primary new growth areas over the past decade has been Natomas, located north of downtown Sacramento. Natomas is generally bound by the American River to the South, the Sacramento River to the west, Sutter County to the North, and the Natomas East Main Drain Canal to the East. On July 20, 2006, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) decertified the levee system protecting Natomas. Due to the decertification, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) re-mapped the area into a floodplain (AE flood zone) on December 8, 2008, which resulted in a de-facto building moratorium due to anticipated flood depths.

For the Natomas Levee Improvement Project, SAFCA has developed a financing plan, funded by development impact fees and a citywide assessment. Substantial improvements to Natomas levees have been constructed by SAFCA in cooperation with the State under the Department of Water Resources Early Implementation Program. Further improvements to achieve 100-year and concurrently 200-year levels of flood protection is pending Congressional authorization and funding, which is anticipated by the end of 2013. It is expected that some residential construction will resume once funding is authorized and the Natomas Flood Insurance Rate Map designation is upgraded to the A99, which is anticipated to happen within two to three years. While this presents a constraint on the development of housing within Natomas for the next few years, there is sufficient capacity in other areas of the city to meet the annual housing need for the first part of the planning period. The sites within Natomas are anticipated to be available within the eight-year Housing Element planning period.

Levee Certification Expiration Outside of Natomas

Historically the USACE has been the agency responsible for certifying the levees in the Sacramento area. Starting in 2007, following Hurricane Katrina, the USACE began developing new standards for levee certification. USACE began imposing its certification criteria more uniformly across the country, no longer allowing as much flexibility for local conditions. For example, encroachments, such as trees, fences, and other structures that were once deemed acceptable, are now identified as threats to levee stability. USACE application of the new criteria has resulted in the expiration of levee certifications in the Sacramento area between May 2012 and August 2013. The affected areas include 40 miles of levees wrapping most of the city of Sacramento on the American and Sacramento rivers. These certification expirations have potential implications for the FEMA flood designation for large areas of the city of Sacramento. If FEMA were to remap the city of Sacramento, many areas would potentially be within the 100-year flood zone, impacting the ability to develop in these areas.

However, rather than relying on USACE to certify the levees as it has in the past, SAFCA is undertaking a process to certify the levees locally. In February 2012 SAFCA retained a consultant team to determine whether the levees protecting Sacramento along the Lower American River and Sacramento River and their tributaries (outside Natomas) are adequate to meet established FEMA requirements for 100-year flood protection. A secondary objective of the team was to determine whether the levees meet the State of California's Urban Levee Design Criteria for the 200-year flood. The team has completed the first phase of their evaluation and concluded that up to 8 miles of the Sacramento River East levee, including the Pocket and Little Pocket areas, 3.7 miles of levees along the north and south banks of Arcade Creek, and 2,500 feet of erosion sites on the Sacramento River East levee need to be improved. Now that the deficiencies have

been identified, SAFCA is developing a levee improvement program that will make the necessary improvements to recertify the levees in this area.

FEMA flood zones remain unchanged and currently (August 2013) there is no schedule for FEMA to remap the flood zones in the Sacramento area. The City of Sacramento will be working closely with SAFCA to develop the levee improvement program for recertifying the levees to avoid a remapping by FEMA.

Central Valley Flood Management

Senate Bill 5

In October 2007 the State of California approved a package of bills to reduce future flood risk. SB 5 (Machado) requires the State to prepare a Central Valley Flood Protection Plan (CVFPP) and requires local general plans and zoning to comply with the plan by 2015. This law requires a 200-year level of flood protection for areas of more than 10,000 people. SB 5 contains several key provisions affecting local governments including:

- The State Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (State Reclamation Board) must provide cities and counties with preliminary floodplain maps and the state agencies must adopt a Central Valley Flood Protection Plan (CVFPP) by 2012.
- Every city and county in the Central Valley must incorporate the new CVFPP data, policies, and implementation measures into their general plans within two years, and amend zoning ordinances as necessary during the following year.
- After 2015, local government may not approve new development in areas that do not have 200-year flood protection unless adequate progress is being made to achieve that level of protection. All areas of new development must have 200-year protection by 2025.
- Cities and counties are authorized to prepare local flood protection plans that include strategies for increasing flood safety, funding strategies, flood control maintenance, and emergency response.

New development would be allowed with less than 200 year protection if adequate progress is being made between 2015 and 2025.

Senate Bill 1278

On September 25, 2012, the Governor signed SB 1278 (Wolk), which extended the start date for the DWR and Central Valley Flood Protection Board to provide the floodplain maps, and the start of the compliance process, to 2013.

Scheduled Timeline

The following is the scheduled timeline for requirements and City actions related to flood improvements:

- 2013 – State 200-year floodplain maps released
- 2015 – City to incorporate flood hazard map and 200 year floodplain policies into General Plan

- 2016 – City to incorporate 200 year flood protection standard into implementing ordinances
- 2016-2025 – City must make adequate progress to achieve 200 year level of flood protection
- 2025 – City must require 200 year level of flood protection for all new development

The City is working with SAFCA to develop flood control plans that will achieve 200-year flood protection for the entire city by 2025. As a result, housing development is not expected to be constrained due these recent State flood protection policies.

8.3 Governmental Constraints

Governmental policies and regulations can result in both positive and negative effects on the availability and affordability of housing. This section describes City policies and regulations that could potentially constrain the City's ability to achieve its housing objectives. Potential constraints to housing include land use controls (through General Plan policies and zoning regulations), development standards, infrastructure requirements, residential development fees, and the development approval processes. While government policies and regulations are intended to meet legitimate public purposes and further the public good, the City of Sacramento recognizes that its actions can potentially constrain the availability and affordability of housing to meet the community's future needs.

Many of the nongovernmental constraints described in the previous section can be further exacerbated through unintentional actions by a jurisdiction. For example, the cost of land is partially a function of the amount of land zoned for development, intensity of zoning, and the availability of infrastructure and services provided by local government.

The governmental constraints analysis focuses on factors the City can control and does not include State, Federal, or other governmental policies or regulations that the City of Sacramento cannot affect or modify. These City policies and regulations typically affect the City's ability to meet future housing needs and secure adequate funding for the construction of affordable housing. Historically, City fees, policies, and regulations have most affected the availability of housing affordable to lower-income households. As land and construction costs have increased, these policies and regulations also affect the availability of moderate-income housing.

Land Use Controls

Zoning Code

Zoning has the most immediate impact on the construction of new housing. The City's zoning and development regulations establish maximum densities based on the availability of public services, constraints on circulation, and ability to maintain neighborhood character. In 2009, the City of Sacramento updated its General Plan, which resulted in subsequent changes to the City's approach to defining land uses and zoning districts. In Spring 2013, to implement the General Plan's policy shift, the City restructured and updated the zoning requirements under Title 17 (Zoning) of the Sacramento Municipal Code to help facilitate intensive infill development with housing allowed by right in most zones.

Tables H 8-2, 8-3, and 8-4 provide a summary of the City's new regulations for residential zoning, including development standards and permitted uses, which go into effect on September 30, 2013. The City's conditional use permit process is used primarily to review specific uses that have a distinct impact on an area

in which they are located, or that are capable of creating special problems for bordering properties unless given special attention. A conditional use permit may be granted at the discretion of the Zoning Administrator, Planning and Design Commission, or City Council and is not the automatic right of any applicant. Land uses described below that require a conditional use permit may be subject to conditions beyond what is described in the Sacramento Zoning Ordinance.

Table H 8-2 Development Standards in Zoning Districts that Permit Housing

Zone	Maximum Number of Units	Type of Land Use	Max. Height (Feet)	Minimum Yard Requirements (Feet)				Maximum Building Lot Coverage	Minimum Lot Size (square feet)
				Front	*Rear*	*Interior Side*	*Street Side*		
RE	1 unit per lot	SF	35	(1) 25	15	5	12.5	5-20%	NR
R-1	1 unit per lot	SF, D	35	(1) 25	(2) 15	5	12.5	40% or 25,00 square feet	5,200 (I)/ 6,200(C)
R-1A	2 units per lot	SF, D	35	(1) 25	5	(7) 0	12.5	50%	2,900
R1-B	2 units per lot	SF, D	35	(1) 25	(2) 15	(7) 0	12.5	60%	3,200
R-2	2 units per lot	SF, D	35	(1) 25	(2) 15	(7) 0	12.5	40% or 25,00 square feet	5,200 (I)/6,200(C) *For Duplex Units:* 2,600 (I)/3,100(C)
R-2A	17 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	50%	2,500
R-2B	21 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	50%	2,000
R-3	30 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	50%	2,000
R-3A	36 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	60%	2,000
R-4	60 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	45	10	(2) 15	(7) 0	10	60%	2,000
R-4A	110 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	75	(4) 10	(2) 15	(7) 0	(4) 10	70%	3,200
R-5	175 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	240	(4) 10	(2) 15	(7) 0	(4) 10	80%	3,200
RMX	60 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	45	(4) 10	(2) 15	(7) 0	(4) 10	NR	NR
RO	36 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	(1) 20	(2) 15	(7) 0	(3) 12.5	60% outside of the central city	NR
EC	(6)	MF	2-8 stories	(4) 10	(2) 15	(7) 0	(4) 10	25%	NR
OB	36 units per net acre	MF	35	NR	(2) 15	5	NR	NR	NR
C-1	30 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	NR	(2) 15	5	NR	NR	NR
C-2	36-250 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	(5) 65	NR	(8) 0	(8) 0	NR	NR	NR
CBD/ C-3	450 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	(9) No Max	NR	(8) 0	(8) 0	NR	NR	NR
C-4	60 units per net acre	MF, D	75	NR	(2) 0	(8) 0	NR	NR	NR
SC	30 units per net acre	SF, D, MF	35	20	(8)	(8)	20	NR	NR

Source: City of Sacramento, 2013. (I = Interior; C = Corner Lot; ft. = feet; NR = No Requirement SF = single-family, D = duplex, MF = multifamily)

(1) = 10- to 25-feet; average of two nearest buildings
(2) = 5 feet if abuts alley
(3) = Outside central city, however, inside central city, if line abuts a lot in an R-1 or R-1B zone, or abuts a lot containing a single-unit dwelling. Then the minimum interior side-yard setback is 5 feet.
(4) = Specified structures may extend into the minimum front and street side setback area up to a maximum height of 15 feet
(5) = Height dependent on distance of the R-1, R-1B, and R-2 zones
(6) = Maximum of 25 percent of planned unit development net acreage shall be designated for residential use
(7) = No minimum interior side-yard setback is required, unless the interior side-yard lot line abuts a lot in an R-1 or R-1B zone, or abuts a lot containing a single-unit dwelling. Then the minimum interior side-yard setback is 5 feet.
(8) = There is no minimum rear-yard setback, unless the rear yard of a lot is adjacent to an R-zoned or OB-zoned lot and is not separated by an alley, the minimum rear-yard setback is 5 or 15 feet.
(9) = Height varies based on proximity to State Capitol

Table H 8-3 Permitted Land Uses in Residential Zoning Districts

Type Residential Use	*RE*	*R-1*	*R-1A*	*R-1B*	*R-2*	*R-2A*	*R-2B*	*R-3*	*R-3A*	*R-4*	*R-4A*	*R-5*	*RMX*	*RO*
Dormitory		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2/3	2/3	2/3	3	3
Duplex		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Family care facility (Group Home)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Farm worker housing														
Fraternity house; sorority house		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Home occupation	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mobilehome park	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3
Model home; temporary sales office	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
Multi-unit dwelling						2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Residential care facility		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Residential hotel-SRO										3	3	3		3
Rooming and boarding house													3	
Second residential unit	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Single-unit dwelling (includes manufacture homes)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Temporary residential shelter		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Source: City of Sacramento Zoning Code, 2013.

Level of discretionary approval:

1. Use permitted by right subject to compliance with development standards.
2. Use permitted by right with site plan & design review subject to compliance with development standards.
3. Conditional use permit approval by Planning and Design Commission.
4. Conditional use permit approval by Zoning Administrator

Table H 8-4 Permitted Residential Land Uses in Nonresidential Zoning Districts

Type Residential Use	*RO*	*HC*	*SC*	*C1*	*C2*	*C3*	*C4*	*M1*	*M1 (S)*	*M2*	*M2(S)*	*MIP*	*MRD*	*H*	*SPX*	*TC*	*A*	*AOS*	*F*	*OB*	*OB-2*	*OB-3*	*ARP-F*
Dormitory	3		3	2/3	2/3	3																	
Duplex	2		3	2	2	2	4																
Family care facility (Group Home)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1						1	1	1	
Farm worker housing																	2	2					
Fraternity house; sorority house	3		3	3		3																	
Home occupation	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Mobilehome park	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	3	3	3												
Model home; temporary sales office																							
Multi-unit dwelling	2		2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4		3							2	2	2	
Residential care facility	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3			3						3	3	3	
Residential hotel-SRO	3			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3									3	3	3	
Rooming and boarding house			3	3	3															3	3	3	
Second residential unit	1		1	1	1	1																	
Single-unit dwelling (includes manufactured homes)	2		3	2	2	3											2	3					
Temporary residential shelter	3		3	3	3	3	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3			3	3	3				3	3	3	

Source: City of Sacramento Zoning Code, 2013.

Level of discretionary approval:

1. Use permitted by right subject to compliance with development standards.
2. Use permitted by right with site plan & design review subject to compliance with development standards.
3. Conditional use permit approval by Planning and Design Commission.
4. Conditional use permit approval by Zoning Administrator

Based on analysis of the standards shown in the preceding tables, the City has concluded that it facilitates the construction of a wide variety of housing types, including housing for special needs groups, extremely low-income households, and persons in need of emergency shelter and transitional housing through various zoning districts specifically designed to accommodate the development of housing. Consistent with State law, transitional housing and supportive housing have been defined as a "dwelling" and treated accordingly in the individual zone chapters. The 2013 Zoning Code update allowed housing by right in most nonresidential and mixed-use zoning districts to further increase housing opportunities.

Based on the analysis that follows, the City has found that permitted densities are adequate to promote a variety of housing types in Sacramento, and that development standards associated with each zoning district (including permitted uses, maximum height, minimum setback and yard requirements, maximum lot coverage, minimum parking, minimum lot size, and other standards, as presented below) do not create unnecessary impediments to the construction, conservation, modification for accessibility, or rehabilitation of housing for all income groups and special needs households. These standards work in tandem to ensure that allowable densities can be achieved in most cases while still providing for quality development and the health and safety of Sacramento residents.

As described in the section on permit processing, the City has also established procedures to consider and approve variations from the strict application of its development standards to provide for special housing needs and alternative types of housing.

The following residential zoning districts allow the development of residential land uses:

- *Rural Estates Zone* (RE) is intended to accommodate very low-density residential uses. It applies primarily to areas impacted by high noise levels; areas within designated approach or clear zones around airports; areas within identified floodway and floodway fringe areas; and other areas where physical or safety considerations necessitate very low density residential use. This zone is designated as "RE" with a suffix indicating one unit per a minimum number of acres (i.e., RE-1/4, RE-1/2, RE-1/1, RE-1/.5).

- *Standard Single-Family Zone* (R-1) is intended to accommodate low-density residential uses composed of single-unit detached residences and duplex dwellings on corner lots. The minimum lot size is 52 feet by 100 feet. This zone may also include recreational, religious, and educational facilities as the basic elements of a balanced neighborhood. These areas should be clearly defined and without encroachment by uses not performing a neighborhood function. The maximum density for the R-1 zone is one dwelling per lot, with an additional unit allowed on corner and through lots of 125 feet or more.

- *Single-Family Alternative Zone* (R-1A) is intended to permit single-unit or duplex dwellings, whether attached or detached, at a higher density than is permitted in the R-1 zone. Dwellings that have no interior side yards, such as townhouses and row houses, are allowed. A maximum density of two dwelling units is allowed per lot.

- *Single-Family or Two Family Zone* (R-1B) is intended to permit single-unit and duplex dwellings on lots generally located in the Central City and in North Natomas. A maximum density of two dwelling units is allowed per lot.

- *Two Family Zone* (R-2) is intended to provide a low density buffer between the R-1 zone and more intense land uses. This zone is intended to permit duplexes and single-unit attached or detached units. A maximum of two dwelling units is allowed per lot.

- *Multifamily Zone* (R-2A) is intended to permit garden apartments and cluster housing. This zone is regulated to minimize the ground area covered by structures and maximize open space. The maximum density is 17 dwelling units per acre.

- *Multifamily Zone* (R-2B) is intended to accommodate broader density flexibility as a transition from the garden-apartment setting to a more traditional apartment setting. The maximum density is 21 acres per acre.

- *Multifamily Zone* (R-3) is intended to accommodate traditional types of apartments. This zone is located outside the Central City, serving as a buffer along major streets and near shopping centers.

- *Multifamily Zone* (R-3A) is intended to accommodate higher density development in the Central City, along major commercial corridors, and in areas near major institutions and public transit facilities. The maximum density for the R-3A zone is 36 dwelling units per acre.

- *Multifamily Zone* (R-4) is intended to accommodate higher-density development in the Central City, along major commercial corridors, and in areas near major institutions and public transit facilities. It permits dwellings, institutions, and limited commercial goods and services serving the surrounding neighborhood. The maximum density is 110 dwelling units per acre.

- *Multifamily Zone* (R-5) is intended to permit dwellings, institutions, and limited commercial goods and services serving the surrounding neighborhood. The maximum density is 175 dwelling units per acre.

- *Residential Mixed Use Zone* (RMX) is intended to allow a mix of residential and limited commercial uses as a matter of right, and to preserve the residential character of neighborhoods while encouraging the development of neighborhood-oriented ground-floor retail and service uses. The maximum density is 60 dwelling units per acre.

- *Residential-Office Zone* (RO) is intended to provide a medium-density multiple-family zone, generally located inside the Central City and in certain adjacent areas. The zone permits development of office and other commercial uses that are compatible with adjacent residential uses. The maximum density is 36 dwelling units per acre

In addition to the above residential districts, the Zoning Ordinance allows residential uses in nonresidential zones (Chapter 17.216). The following nonresidential zoning districts allow residential land uses, including a variety of housing types such as single-family, duplex, and multifamily housing, subject to approval and development standards as indicated in Table H 8-3. As stated previously, the 2013 Zoning Code update allowed housing by right in most nonresidential and mixed-use zoning districts.

- *Office Business Mixed-Use Zones* (OB, OB-2, OB-3) are intended to provide for mixed-use employment zones that permit business, office, institutional, or professional buildings; the sale of goods and services; and lodging and dwellings. OB is *Office Business Low-Rise Mixed-Use Zone*; OB-2 is the *Office Business Mid-Rise Mixed-Use Zone*; and OB-3 is *Office Business High-Rise Mixed-Use Zone*. Multifamily housing is

permitted by right at a maximum density of 36 dwelling units per acre in the OB zone, 60 units per acre in the OB-2 zone, and 100 units per acre in the OB-3 zone.

- *Employment Center Zone* (EC) is intended to provide a flexible zone for employment-generating uses in a pedestrian-friendly setting with ample open space. The EC zone also provides for a variety of supporting uses, including retail, residential (up to 25 percent of EC lands), and light industrial. The close proximity of supporting uses allows for pedestrian, bicycle, transit, and rideshare-connection opportunities, which collectively help reduce dependence on the automobile. Consequently, parking needs are reduced and shared parking opportunities increase.

- *Limited Commercial Zone* (C-1) is intended to provide for certain offices, retail stores, and commercial service establishments that are compatible with residential developments. This zone is intended to be applied to small lots that are surrounded by a residential neighborhood. Housing is permitted by right at a maximum density of 30 dwelling units per acre.

- *General Commercial Zone* (C-2) is intended to provide for the sale of goods; the performance of services, including repair facilities; office uses; dwellings; small wholesale stores or distributors; and limited processing and packaging. Housing is permitted by right at a maximum density range of 36-150 dwelling units per acre. The maximum density depends on the general plan designation.

- *Central Business District Zone-Special Planning District* (CBD or C-3), also known and referred to as the central business district (CBD), is intended to provide for the most intense residential, retail, commercial, and office developments in the city. Housing is permitted by right and there are no restrictions in density in the C-3 zone.

- *Shopping Center Zone* (SC) is intended to provide a wide range of goods and services to the community. However, general commercial uses that are incompatible with a retail shopping center are prohibited. Housing is allowed with a conditional use permit. The maximum density is 30 dwelling units per acre.

- *Light Industrial Zone (M-1)* is intended to provide for the manufacture or treatment of goods; however, the M-1 Zone also allows residential uses. Multi-unit dwellings in the Central City or less than ¼ mile from a light rail station are allowed with a conditional use permit. Emergency shelters of 24 or fewer beds are allowed by right.

- *Heavy Industrial Zone (M-2)* is intended to provide for the manufacture or treatment of goods; however, the M-1 Zone also allows residential uses. Multi-unit dwellings in the Central City or less than ¼ mile from a light rail station are allowed with a conditional use permit. Emergency shelters of 24 or fewer beds are allowed by right.

- *Heavy Commercial Zone* (C-4) is intended for warehousing, distribution activities, and commercial uses that have minimal undesirable impact upon nearby residential areas. Minimal light manufacturing and processing are permitted. Duplexes are allowed with a conditional use permit within ¼ mile from a light rail station, and multifamily housing is allowed with a conditional use permit in the Central City and/or within ¼ mile from a light rail station. The maximum density is 60 dwelling units per acre.

The City of Sacramento uses overlay zones that are districts encompassing one or more underlying zones. These overlay zones establish additional regulatory incentives and development standards for residential uses in commercial and mixed use zones. The following overlay zones allow residential land uses by right:

- *Transit Overlay Zone* (TO) allows a mix of moderate- to high-density residential and nonresidential uses, by right, to promote transit ridership within walking distance of an existing or proposed light rail transit station. The district is intended to promote coordinated and cohesive site planning and design that maximizes development that supports transit. This type of development allows for continuity of pedestrian-oriented streetscapes and activities throughout the district and encourages pedestrians, bicycles, and transit other than automobiles to be used to access employment, services, and residences. This overlay zone permits increased heights, densities, and intensities over the base zone for projects with a residential component, and encourages housing and mixed-use projects. The district also restricts certain uses that do not support transit ridership.

- *Light Rail Station Ordinance and General Plan Amendment*. The Light Rail Station General Plan Amendment adds policies that support the recommendations of the Transit for Livable Communities (TLC) project. The ordinance allows residential uses within one-quarter mile of light rail transit stations in C-4, M-1, M-1(s), M-2, and M-2(s) zones, subject to a conditional use permit.

Lastly, the City of Sacramento uses special planning districts (SPD) and planned unit developments (PUD) to allow greater flexibility in design of proposed development projects and otherwise not possible through strict application of zoning regulations. The following describes the purpose of SPDs and PUDs and how they are established.

- *Special Planning Districts* (SPD) establish special processing procedures, flexible development standards, and incentives to regulate properties under multiple ownerships. An SPD is designated, adopted, amended, or removed in accordance with the provisions for rezoning. Only the City Planning and Design Commission and City Council may initiate the approval procedure and only as a result of a redevelopment, general, or community plan update or adoption. Each SPD is required to have its own design standards, development standards, list of permitted uses, and project review procedures. Most SPD projects are approved through staff level review to streamline the approval process.

- *Planned Unit Developments* (PUD) provide for greater flexibility in the design of integrated developments. The PUD regulations generally apply to large scale developments (over 100 acres) and encourage the design of well-planned facilities which offer a variety of housing or other land uses through creative and imaginative planning for various types of developments. One example of a PUD includes residential subdivision developments that include a variety of housing types and site plans, accessible open "green spaces," common recreational areas, a community meeting place or recreational facility, and other features benefiting a viable and balanced community. Another example of a PUD includes mixed residential-business developments that combine apartments, convenience shopping facilities, motel-hotel combinations, offices, commercial recreation facilities, or other compatible land uses grouped in a well-designed and coordinated site development.

In 2007, the City Council approved development applications for the Railyards and Township 9 development projects. Both of these projects were former industrial sites close to the Central City that were rezoned to high density, mixed use residential uses. The zones within these projects that permit residential development are as follows:

Township 9

- *Residential Mixed Use Planned Unit Development Special Planning District (RMX-PUD-SPD)* provides for both residential and commercial development. This district overlays both SPD and PUD requirements atop the RMX designation, which allows multifamily residential, office, and limited commercial uses. Maximum densities range from 80 dwelling units per acre to 150 dwelling units per acre, depending where the lot is located in the PUD.

Railyards

- *Residential Commercial Mixed-Use (RCMU)* provides for a wide range of residential and commercial uses, including retail, entertainment, and other uses, in order to facilitate the development of a 24-hour city. The emphasis of this designation is commercial with a residential component. Maximum density for the RCMU zone is 230 dwelling units per acre.

- *Office Residential Mixed Use (ORMU)* provides for office, residential, hospitality, and supporting retail uses in portions of the Railyards area immediately adjacent to the Central Business District. The emphasis for this designation is office and residential. Maximum density for the ORMU zone is 230 dwelling units per acre.

- *Residential Mixed-Use (RMU)* provides for an urban residential neighborhood with accompanying neighborhood-serving retail and restaurant uses. The emphasis for this designation is residential. Maximum density for the RMU zone is 310 dwelling units per acre.

Further details of the aforementioned land use designations may be found within the Railyards Specific Plan and Township 9 PUD Guidelines.

Parking Standards

Parking requirements for residential uses are shown in Table H 8-5. Recognizing the impact of parking requirements in achieving compact, urban infill development, the City does not require parking for homes on small lots less than 3,200 square feet located in the Central City. No parking is required for any use in the Central Business District. Parking requirements for multifamily housing developments range from 0.5 spaces per unit to 1.5 spaces per unit, depending on whether the project is located in an Urban, Traditional, or Suburban Area. The City's parking requirements are relatively low overall, both in infill and greenfield areas, and do not in general represent a constraint to the development of housing or achievement of permitted residential densities. Additionally parking requirements for affordable or senior housing are half of the standard requirement.

Table H 8-5 Parking Standards for Residential Uses				
Land Use	*Central Business and Arts & Entertainment District*	*Urban District*	*Traditional District*	*Suburban District*
Single-unit, duplex dwelling	No minimum requirements	1 space per dwelling unit, except on lots equal to or less than 3,200 square feet in the Central City, where there is no minimum requirement	1 space per dwelling unit, except on lots equal to or less than 3,200 square feet in the Central City, where there is no minimum requirement	1 space per dwelling unit
Second residential unit	No minimum requirements	1 space per dwelling unit	1 space per dwelling unit	1 space per dwelling unit
Multi-unit dwelling (3 units or more)	No minimum requirements	0.5 space per dwelling unit	1 space per dwelling unit	1.5 spaces per dwelling unit
Fraternity or sorority house; dormitory	No minimum requirements	1 space per 3 occupants	1 space per 3 occupants	1 space per 3 occupants
Residential hotel (SRO)	No minimum requirements	1 space per 10 dwelling units, plus 1 space for manager	1 space per 10 dwelling units, plus 1 space for manager	1 space per 10 dwelling units, plus 1 space for manager

Source: City of Sacramento Zoning Code, 2013.

Conclusions Regarding City Development Standards

The City's development standards, such as parking, height, lot coverage, setbacks, and landscaping are fairly liberal and allow for the maximum densities to be achieved in each zoning district. Recent Zoning Code updates in 2013 have doubled the allowable densities in the R-4, R-5, and C-2 zones. Additionally, the new minimum parking requirements will allow more building square footage to be devoted to residential units as opposed to parking spaces.

The City's maximum building lot coverage ranges from 50 to 70 percent in residential zones (except in the RE, R-1, and R-2 zones), with no limits in commercial zones. Setback and yard requirements are modest in higher density residential zones and do not impede the achievement of maximum allowable densities. The 2013 zoning code update removed the conditional use permit requirement for small-lot single family homes, row houses, condos, and other alternative housing types. These housing types are now all considered to be "dwelling units." Many residential zones no longer have interior setback requirements to help facilitate this type of housing. Similarly, landscaping, which is required in front and side street setback areas, can be accommodated without reducing the permitted building lot coverage. Finally, the minimum lot area per dwelling unit is consistent with the maximum allowable residential density.

In those zones that allow higher densities and building heights, the achievable density often has less to do with the City's development standards than market conditions. To build to the maximum height and density allowed in these zones often requires more expensive construction techniques that may not be financially viable. For example, to build to the maximum density of 175 units per acre in the R-5 zone would require

steel-frame buildings of six or more stories, which may not be financially feasible under current market conditions even with the City's development standards.

The ability to achieve a particular density in the City of Sacramento does not seem to be an issue of concern by the development community, particularly for affordable housing projects. Between 2003 and 2013 one single density bonus was requested by affordable housing developers. Such a lack of demand for density bonuses is further evidence that the City allows reasonable densities that are achievable under the City's development standards and sufficient to meet market demand and feasibility.

Density Bonuses

State law requires cities and counties to approve density bonuses for housing developments that contain specified percentages of units affordable to very low- or low-income households or units restricted to occupancy by seniors. Under state law (California Government Code, section 65915-65918), housing developers may qualify for several types of density bonuses, up to 35 percent, based on the percentage housing units in a development affordable to very low-income, low-income, moderate-income, or senior households. Density bonus units must be restricted to occupancy by seniors or affordable to the targeted income for at least 30 years.[1] Depending on the percentage of affordable units and the income level(s) to which the units are affordable, cities and counties must also grant up to three "concessions" (i.e., additional incentives) in addition to a density bonus. To comply with State law, the City's density bonus requirements were updated as part of the Zoning Code update in 2013.

Mixed-Income Housing Program

The City of Sacramento adopted the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance (Inclusionary Ordinance) in October 2000, which requires that developments within new growth areas include at least 15 percent of their housing units at prices affordable to low- and very low-income households. An inclusionary housing requirement has the potential to constrain housing production by adding to the cost of building housing if developers must provide the required affordable housing at less than cost, donate land, and/or pay in-lieu fees. In the next planning period, the City intends to apply the Ordinance citywide in a manner that is sensitive to the challenges and costs of infill development, as well as responsive to changes in the housing market.

Building Codes and Code Enforcement

Building codes regulate the construction of dwellings and apply to plumbing, electrical, and mechanical systems. The purpose of building codes and their enforcements is to protect the public from unsafe conditions associated with faulty construction. The City of Sacramento enforces State building code standards (Title 24) for all structures subject to the code, including the construction and rehabilitation of housing.

Based on the minor modifications of the State building code and efforts to use code enforcement as a tool to catch problems before they require more extensive repairs or demolition, building code and code enforcement practices and regulations by the City of Sacramento are not considered to represent a

[1] Seniors include persons aged 62 or older, or 55 and older when living in a senior citizen housing development, as defined in section 51.3 of the California Civil Code.

constraint to the provision of housing or affordable housing in the city. Building code modifications and City code enforcement practices are described below.

State law offers local government the option of amending the State standards based on geographical, topological, or climate considerations. Further, State housing law provides that local building departments can authorize the use of materials and construction methods other than those specified in the uniform code if the proposed design is found to be satisfactory and the materials or methods are at least equivalent to that prescribed by the building codes. The City of Sacramento adds three supplemental requirements to the State building code standards: (1) self-illuminated house address numbers, (2) four-inch slab for all non-engineered foundations, and (3) Class B shake and shingles for all residential structures. These amendments to the uniform codes do not add significantly to the cost of residential development.

Building code standards are upheld through code enforcement. City enforcement of the building code to remove hazardous and dangerous buildings has resulted in the demolition of some affordable housing. However, the City's Rental Housing Inspection Program has resulted in a high compliance rate for needed repairs. The expanded use of this program has helped to address building condition issues before they progress to conditions requiring demolition or substantial rehabilitation, and to promote the exploration of rehabilitation opportunities before demolition.

Infrastructure Requirements

The Development Engineering and Finance Division implements on- and off-site improvement requirements, including standards for street construction, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, and, in some instances, parking and/or bicycle lanes. Residential development may also necessitate constructing water, sewer, and drainage improvements. All improvements are generally completed as conditions of tentative map approval and are developer financed. Complying with certain infrastructure improvements may be perceived as a constraint on the provision of housing for all income levels.

For infill projects, the City code requires the repair of defective sidewalks, minimum driveway lengths, and maneuvering areas that can be difficult to build on smaller infill sites. The code also requires dedication and improvement of full-street or alley frontages, although exceptions have been granted for existing infill lots used exclusively for residential purposes. Furthermore, the Planning and Design Commission may approve variances from City standards based on hardship considerations.

The Development Engineering and Finance Division adopted narrow local street standards that facilitate pedestrian activity, parking, landscaping, and street trees, but which may also help to facilitate housing development. For instance, residential infrastructure costs could be measurably reduced by reducing requirements for street widths, curbs, gutters, and sidewalk widths, and by requiring sidewalks on only one side of the street. A reduction in street widths and sidewalks could result in an increase in the number of units that could be accommodated on any given parcel of land. This however, must be balanced with fire safety standards to provide adequate emergency access for emergency vehicles. Nonetheless, increased flexibility in street standards would allow greater land area and increased density, which would result in a per-lot cost reduction. This savings could ultimately be reflected in the price of housing to the residential consumer.

The City has become increasingly flexible in street standards for infill development. The City also allows a 41-foot right-of-way for local streets in infill areas. This is in contrast to the standard 53-foot right-of-way

that has separated sidewalks with tree planters, which is required in all greenfield developments (non-infill sites).

Although infrastructure requirements represent a cost to developing housing, the City does not believe its improvement standards are unreasonable or represent a significant constraint. The City has reduced infrastructure requirements to permit infill residential development and required street widths have been reduced, helping to cut infrastructure costs. A sewer and sanitation waiver/deferral program is also used to reduce the constraining effects of high initial infrastructure costs on affordable housing development.

Development Impact Fees

The provision of public facilities and services for new development in Sacramento is funded in part by taxes and fees. These taxes and fees are levied against development projects in proportion to the expected fiscal impact on the community. Development impact fees are determined as a proportional share of cost to fund capital improvements (such as roads, schools, and utilities) needed to serve the development project.

The City of Sacramento's impact fees typically fall at the low end of the range of charges by other jurisdictions in the region. Economic Planning Systems (EPS) prepared a fee comparison in April 2007, which includes several jurisdictions within the Sacramento Region. These comparisons should be used with caution because the infrastructure items paid by fees and special taxes versus private capital may be different for the various projects. These costs are estimates to be used only for comparison purposes.

As of January 2007, the fees charged by the cities and other agencies for a hypothetical single-family home ranged from a low of $42,617 in Dixon to $60,976 in the City of Sacramento's Natomas Basin and to a high of $89,002 in the Springlake area of Woodland. In February 2007, fees for multifamily development ranged from a low of $18,043 in Roseville to $26,918 in the City's Natomas Basin to a high of $55,823 in Fairfield. Tables H 8-6 and 8-7 provide typical fee breakdowns for the City of Sacramento for single-family and multifamily projects. These totals include both citywide fees and plan area fees, which are often imposed on local development areas in order to fund local needs.

Table H 8-6 Typical Single Family Fees Per Unit		
Type of Fee	*Single Family Infill Unit (16-unit development)*	*Single Family New Growth (103-unit development)*
Processing Fees and Taxes		
Admin Fee	$140.00	$140.00
Building Permit	$2,197.24	$2,197.24
City Business Operations Tax	$105.96	$105.96
Fire Department Inspection	$114.00	$114.00
Fire Department Plan Review	$296.00	$296.00
General Plan Maintenance	$529.82	$529.82
Green Building	$10.60	$10.60
Neighborhood Parks Maintenance District Annexation	$123.44	$ 61.41
North Natomas Development Fees (Transit Fee, Public Facilities Fee, Land Acquisition Fee, Regional Park Fee, Admin Fee)	Not Required	$16,295
Plan Review Fee	$461.42	$461.42
Public Works (Development Engineering) Review	$577.50	$2.91
Residential Construction Tax	$385.00	$385.00
Residential Construction Water Use Fee	$53.55	$53.55
Strong Motion	$26.49	$26.49
Technology	$212.69	$212.69
Utilities Review	$122.50	$90.39
Utilities – Erosion and Sediment Control	$1,620.00	$84.56
City Impact Fees		
Construction Excise Tax	$2,119.28	$2,119.28
Downtown/Railyards/Richards Transportation Impact Fee	Not Required	Not Required
Park Development Impact (PIF)	$5,516.00	$5,516.00
Quimby Fee	$1,877.40	Land Dedication by Master Developer
Sewer – Combined Sewer Development	$148.53	Not Required
Water Development	$2,622.48	$2,622.48
Water Meter	$457.00	$457.00
Outside Agency Impact Fees		
Regional Sanitation Fee (SRCSD)	$2,800.00	$9,950.00
Sacramento Transportation Authority (STA) Fee	$1,093.44	$1,093.44
SAFCA Development Impact Fee (Flood Control)	$4,004.00	$4,004.00
School Fees	$6,534.00	$6,534.00
Total Fees	**$544.133.56**	**$5,482,521.26**
Total Fees Per Unit	**$34,008.35**	**$53,223.88**

Source: City of Sacramento Community Development Department, 2013.

Table H 8-7 Typical Multifamily Fees Per Unit (150-unit Project)		
Type of Fee	*Multifamily Infill*	*Multifamily New Growth*
Processing Fees and Taxes		
Admin Fee	$140.00	$140.00
Building Permit	$130,623.73	$125,993.15
City Business Operations Tax	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
Fire Department Inspection	$7,609.50	$8,850.20
Fire Department Plan Review	$2,100.00	$5,600.00
General Plan Maintenance	$20,000.00	$47,002.20
Green Building	$976.13	$940.04
Landscape Review	$50.00	$50.00
Neighborhood Parks Maintenance District Annexation	$7,500.00	$7,500.00
Plan Review Fee	$106,863.52	$103,074.62
Public Works (Development Engineering) Review	$3,080.00	$1,400.00
Residential Construction Tax	$47,250.00	$47,250.00
Sign Permit	$1,806.00	$1,986.00
Strong Motion	$2,440.32	$4,935.23
Technology	$18,998.98	$18,325.42
Utilities Review	$2,100.00	$1,400.00
Utilities – Erosion and Sediment Control	$1,800.00	$1,800.00
City Impact Fees		
Construction Excise Tax	$195,225.76	$188,008.80
Downtown/Railyards/Richards Transportation Impact Fee	$135,627.00	Not Required
Park Development Impact (PIF)	$227,250.00	$487,500.00
Sewer – Combined Sewer Development	$263,811.50	$1,331.99
Water Development	$76,074.60	$76,074.60
Water Meter	$3,258.00	$3,258.00
Water Supply Test	$774.00	$774.00
Outside Agency Impact Fees		
Regional Sanitation Fee (SRCSD)	$315,000.00	$315,000.00
Sacramento Transportation Authority (STA) Fee	$114,750.00	$114,750.00
SAFCA Development Impact Fee (Flood Control)	$61,149.00	$260,400.00
School Fees	$448,800.00	$1,083,450.00
Total Fees	**$2,200,058.04**	**$2,910,880.25**
Total Fees Per Unit	**$14,667.05**	**$19,411.96**

Source: City of Sacramento Community Development Department, 2013.

The City's development fees represent a significant cost, especially as a proportion of the total development cost of affordable housing. Because subsidized affordable housing is restricted in the rent or sales price that can be charged, development fees impact the cost of providing that affordable housing more than market housing, which can seek to recoup excessive costs through price increases to the homebuyer or renter. Higher fees add to development cost, requiring additional subsidies or other funding for an affordable project. For non-subsidized projects designed to provide "entry level" housing, fees can also represent a significant proportion of the total cost of the unit.

However, the City's fees remain relatively low compared to other jurisdictions in the region. In addition, the City has programs in place that have the potential to reduce or waive fees where necessary to help provide affordable housing. The Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency (SHRA) administers a fee waiver and deferral program for affordable housing projects throughout Sacramento County that allows for waivers and deferrals of regional sewer and sanitation fees. Additionally the City has a program in the Housing Element to establish a fee deferral program for affordable housing. The City's development fees are therefore not considered to represent a constraint on housing production.

Permit Processing

The City of Sacramento meets State-required timelines for the approval of development permits, as shown in Table H 8-8. The time required for development approval is not generally a constraint or substantial cost to housing developers. An overly lengthy review process, however, could adversely affect an affordable housing project if the time required to obtain approval affects the applicant's ability to access funding for the project (e.g., government loans, low-income housing tax credits, mortgage revenue bonds). For this reason, expedited permit review can provide an additional level of certainty that the amount of time required for project approval will not adversely affect the developer's ability to access funding. Review of the City's permit processing and requirements for obtaining use permits does not indicate any significant impediments to cost or time required for approval of residential development.

Table H 8-8 Permit Processing

Application Type	*Estimated Approval Time*
Conditional use permit (zoning administrator)	2 months
Site plan and design review (director level)	3 months
Conditional use permit/tentative map (Planning and Design Commission)	5 months
Rezone/planned unit development	8 months
Community plan amendment/General Plan amendment	8 months
Environmental impact report	10 months

Source: City of Sacramento, 2013.

Further descriptions of permits and their processing procedures are provided in the following subsections.

Design Review and Historic Preservation

The City of Sacramento requires design review according to the standards of one of 15 districts, or of the citywide design standards in areas that do not fall within the boundaries of the districts. In addition, historic districts have been designated, primarily in the Central City and Oak Park areas. These districts include restrictions, including requirements for certificates of appropriateness, which have the potential to limit new development.

Design review occurs concurrently with other permit processing, and does not typically add to overall processing times, although design review can add expense to a project. The City's design standards are comprehensive and well documented, and the process is predictable and standardized. Since project design is a significant source of community opposition to projects, the City's standardized design review can neutralize this opposition, streamlining project approval.

With the 2013 Zoning Code updates, design review will be applied citywide through a new entitlement called Site Plan and Design Review. Prior to the code update, a development project would be subject to design review, preservation review, plan review, design checklists, and alternative-design standards, depending on where the project was located. Now, a single entitlement will be used for compliance with the City's development standards and design guidelines making the development review process more predictable. Site Plan and Design Review will also allow staff level approval for projects less than 150 dwelling units, less than 125,000 square feet, or less than 60 feet in height. Projects that exceed any of those three criteria will be reviewed by the Planning and Design Commission.

Site Plan and Design Review will ensure that a proposed development is consistent with the General Plan and any applicable community or specific plans. In addition, this review ensures that utilities and infrastructure are sufficient to support the proposed development and are compatible with City standards and that the design of the proposed development is compatible with surrounding development. Use compatibility is not considered in Site Plan and Design Review. Compatibility is determined using design guidelines and General Plan consistency. Conditional use permits, described below, consider the appropriateness of a use for a specific area.

Additionally, deviations from development standards would be considered through Site Plan and Design Review as opposed to variances. In such a case the entitlement would be heard at the director or commission level, depending on the severity of the deviation. For example, a building could exceed the maximum height of the zone up to 50 percent with a director-level hearing. Otherwise, the project would have to be heard by the commission if additional height was desired. When a project is not in substantial compliance with design guidelines it is heard at the director-level.

Conditional Use Permit Process

The conditional use permit (CUP) process is described in the City's Zoning Ordinance under Title 17. A CUP is a zoning instrument used primarily to review the location, site development, or conduct of certain land uses. These are uses that generally have a distinct impact on the area in which they are located, or are capable of creating special problems for bordering properties unless given special attention. A CUP may be granted at the discretion of the zoning administrator, Planning and Design Commission or City Council and is not the automatic right of any applicant.

CUPs are only required for single-family or multifamily units in the Shopping Center, Heavy Commercial, and Industrial Zones. CUPs are no longer required for alternative ownership units (e.g., townhouses, patio homes). These housing types are now considered "dwellings." CUPs are required for temporary and permanent emergency shelters, but only when defined development standards (1,000 foot separation between shelters, 500 foot separation from churches, schools, parks, and single-family areas, location within 1,000 feet of a transit line or shuttle) are not met.

Environmental Review Process

The City's Environmental Planning Services Division (EPS) is responsible for major analyses required by the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). EPS prepares and/or oversees the preparation of all environmental documents, technical studies, and associated permit applications required in compliance with CEQA and NEPA before the City approves the project. Discussion related to environmental impact review focuses on CEQA because the majority of residential development projects are required to meet requirements of CEQA and do not involve any Federal related component that would require the project to also comply with NEPA.

The City requirement for conducting environmental impact review in compliance with CEQA is applicable to all development projects and the City does not require any procedures beyond what is required by CEQA. There is no evidence that the requirement for conducting environmental impact review for projects in the City of Sacramento presents a constraint to the production of housing in Sacramento.

Provision for a Variety of Housing Types

The City of Sacramento encourages and facilitates the development of a variety of housing types, including emergency shelters, transitional housing, supportive housing, housing for agricultural employees and single-room-occupancy (SRO). The following analysis explains how the City facilitates these housing types.

Housing for Persons with Disabilities and Supportive Service Needs

Persons with special needs or disabilities have a number of housing needs related to accessibility of dwelling units, access to transportation, employment and commercial services, and alternative living arrangements that include on-site or nearby supportive living services. The City ensures that new housing developments comply with California building standards (Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations), including handicapped accessibility requirements.

The City of Sacramento Zoning Ordinance allows specialized housing use types for persons with disabilities. The City permits care facilities, home occupations, residential hotels, and second residential units as types of residences that could benefit persons with disabilities in residential and some nonresidential zoning districts (see Tables H 8-3 and 8-4).

Group homes (called "family care facilities" in the City code) with six or fewer residents are permitted by right in residential and commercial districts (including districts R-E, R-1, R-1A, R-1B, R-2, R-2A, R-2B, R-3, R-3A, R-4, R-5, R-0, C-1, C-2, and C-3). "Family care facility" is defined as a facility that provides primarily nonmedical resident services to six or fewer individuals in need of personal assistance for daily activities. Family care facilities require a conditional use permit in RMX zone.

Group homes with more than six residents (defined by the City code as "residential care facilities") are permitted in all residential zones R-1, R-1A, R-1B, R-2, R-2A, R-2B, R-3, R-3A, R-4, and R-5 with a conditional use permit. (The conditional use permit process is described above.)

Reasonable Accommodations

The City of Sacramento has a program to ensure that reasonable accommodations are made for persons with disabilities. The process has been established to provide people with disabilities a way to ensure that their needs are met by the City's zoning, building, and permitting process. One average, one or two applications are submitted each year and they have provided much needed flexibility in accommodating the homeowners' access needs.

ADA Retrofit

The City adheres to the standards set forth by Chapter 11 of the California Building Code regarding accessibility. The City does not check plans for compliance with ADA guidelines, but instead the City checks plans for compliance with 2001 California Building Code, Chapter 11 (Accessibility) Compliance.

If someone wants to or has to retrofit residential units to make them accessible, the owner and the owner's architect are responsible for complying with the building code and making the appropriate modifications. The City issues building permits and inspects the modifications based on the requirements set forth by the California Building Code, Chapter 11 (Accessibility) Compliance. The owner and architect are liable for whether or not his or her residential building is accessible or compliant with ADA guidelines.

Emergency Shelter and Transitional/Supportive Housing

Emergency homeless shelters are defined as temporary residential shelters in the City code. Temporary residential shelters housing fewer than 24 individuals and meeting certain location requirements and development standards are permitted by right in the C-2, C-3, C-4, M-1, M-1(S), M-2, M-2(S) zones (or in the zones R-1, R-1A, R-1B, R-2, R-2A, R-2B, R-3, R-3A, R-4, and R-5 with a Planning and Design Commission conditional use permit). Temporary residential shelters that house more than 24 individuals are allowed in the same zones, but always require a conditional use permit. Conditional use permits for temporary residential shelters housing more than 24 individuals require staff-level review with a 100 foot noticing requirement. Location requirements for temporary residential shelters specify a 1,000 foot separation between temporary residential shelters, although multiple programs are permitted on a single parcel.

Supportive and transitional housing are now defined in the Zoning Code as a dwelling and subject only to those restrictions that apply to other residential uses of the same type in the same zone.

Sacramento does not limit the number of occupants in a dwelling beyond the number allowed by the Uniform Housing Code. Occupancy standards in the Zoning Code refer to families as individuals living as a single housekeeping unit. Rooming and boarding houses are distinguished from family care facilities, residential care facilities, and residential hotels in the Zoning Code.

The City's regulations provide for group homes, homeless shelters, transitional housing, and housing with supportive services by right or with limited conditional use permit requirements. Overall these regulations do not present a constraint to their development.

Single-Room Occupancy (SRO) Housing

Single-Room Occupancy (SRO) facilities, defined as residential hotels in the City code, are permitted in the R-4, R-4A, R-5, RMX, R0, OB, OB-2, OB-3, C-1, C-2, C-3, C-4, M-1, M-1(S), M-2, and M-2(S) zones with a conditional use permit. The purpose of the conditional use permit is to ensure compliance with definitional and development standards for SRO units contained in Title 17 of the City code. These standards include:

- A minimum of 220 square feet of floor area plus an additional 100 square feet of floor area for each occupant of an SRO unit in excess of two;
- A separate closet for each SRO unit;
- A kitchen sink, cooking appliance, refrigeration facilities, and light and ventilation conforming to City code requirement;
- A separate bathroom containing a water closet, lavatory, and bathtub or shower; and
- One parking space per 10 units plus one space for the building manager.

The City considers these standards the minimum necessary to ensure the health and safety of occupants and does not believe these standards create unreasonable constraints to the production of SRO-type housing.

In fact, the City, in partnership with SHRA, has a proactive strategy to encourage the development of SRO units. On September 26, 2006, the City Council adopted a SRO Preservation/Replacement Action Plan and committed $15 million to the preservation of existing SRO units and the construction of new SRO units. During the last planning period the following SRO projects were constructed:

- Hotel Berry, 103 units
- YWCA, 32 units
- Budget Inn/Boulevard Court, 75 units
- 7th and H, 150 units

As part of the strategy, SRO units will be developed as efficiency units. These units are similar to studio apartments and offer greater privacy to residents, private bathrooms, and individual cooking facilities.

Housing for Agricultural Workers

As noted in Chapter H-3, farmworkers represent a small fraction of the City's labor force. Although little agricultural activity remains within the Sacramento City limits, the region includes significant agricultural activity that attracts farmworkers and their families. The most likely alternative housing need would be for seasonal agricultural workers who reside in the Sacramento region temporarily during those times of year when crop harvesting and processing occur. Such workers need access to group housing or temporary (non-emergency) shelter. The City permits employee housing by right in agricultural zones according to the

requirements of the Employee Housing Act (sections 17000 – 170652.5 of the California Health and Safety Code).

Second Units

Second units are attached or detached dwelling units for one or more persons located on the same lot as the main house (i.e., primary residence). A second unit is permitted by right in all residential zones subject to compliance with development and design standards. Second units are permitted on all lots containing a permanent single-family dwelling. The following development standards apply to second units (for full details see Sacramento Municipal Code, Title 17):

- Only one second unit is allowed per lot.
- The area of a detached second unit shall not exceed 1,000 square feet. The area of an attached second unit shall not exceed 30 percent of the floor area of the primary residence.
- At least one off-street parking space must be provided. Tandem parking on a driveway is permitted
- Design of the second unit must be compatible with the primary residence

Manufactured Homes and Mobile Home Parks

State law requires that cities and counties allow the placement of manufactured homes (also referred to as factory-built homes and modular homes) meeting Federal construction standards and manufactured home subdivisions in single-family neighborhoods.[2] Government Code Sections 65852.3 through 65852.5 require that manufactured homes be permitted in single-family districts subject to the same land use regulations as conventional homes. Government Code Section 65852.7 requires that cities and counties allow mobile home parks (including condominium and cooperative parks) in all residential zones.

In keeping with State law, the City's Zoning Code allows manufactured homes on permanent foundations in the same residential zones as dwellings. The code defines manufactured homes as a dwelling and they are subject to the same development standards.

Sacramento allows mobile home parks in nearly all residential and many nonresidential zoning districts, subject to the granting of a conditional use permit by the planning and design commission. In addition, the Zoning Ordinance currently regulates the development and maintenance of mobile home parks. The regulations restrict mobile home parks to a minimum five-acre site and a maximum density of 10 mobile home spaces per acre. The City's standards for mobile home parks do not pose constraints to the placement or development of these housing types.

[2] The National Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 (also referred to as the Manufactured Home Act of 1974).

HOUSING

Sustainable, Stable, and Integrated Communities

Sustainable development is not only environmentally sustainable but also socially and economically stable. Housing is an integral component of sustainable development and the new policies and programs of the 2013-2021 Housing Element will compliment larger efforts in other elements of the General Plan.

Stable neighborhoods are envisioned to include a variety of housing types and densities, complimenting non-residential uses throughout the city. Measures of stability vary for greenfield and infill areas, but both should include housing for all economic groups, a balance between homeownership and rental, accessible public transit, access to jobs, and basic retail services.

Integration of neighborhoods and communities throughout the city contemplates a vibrant and diverse population. Housing, along with other key components in the built environment, plays an important role in the extent of integration one finds in neighborhoods and throughout the larger community.

GOAL H-1.1

Sustainable Communities. Develop and rehabilitate housing and neighborhoods to be environmentally sustainable.

Policies

H-1.1.1 **Sustainable Housing Practices**. The City shall promote sustainable housing practices that incorporate a "whole system" approach to siting, designing and constructing housing that is integrated into the building site, consume less energy, water, and other resources, and are healthier, safer, more comfortable, and durable. *(RDR)*

GOAL H-1.2

Housing Diversity. Provide a variety of quality housing types to encourage neighborhood stability.

H-1.2.1 **Variety of Housing.** The City shall encourage the development and revitalization of neighborhoods that include a variety of housing tenure, size and types, such as second units, carriage homes, lofts, live-work spaces, cottages, and manufactured/modular housing. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.2 **Compatibility with Single Family Neighborhoods.** The City shall encourage a variety of housing types and sizes to diversify, yet maintain compatibility with, single-family neighborhoods. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.3 **Proper Management and Maintenance.** The City shall encourage property management and maintenance of residential development through the development review process to foster public safety and reduce crime. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.4 **Mix of Uses.** The City shall actively support and encourage mixed-use retail, employment, and residential development around existing and future transit stations, centers and corridors. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.5 **Neighborhood Input on Development.** The City shall continue to work with neighborhood associations and residents through the planning and delivery of residential development to ensure that neighborhoods are safe, decent, and pleasant places to live and work. *(RDR)*

H-1.2.6 **Mortgage Default and Foreclosures.** The City shall support efforts to alleviate the individual and community problems associated with mortgage default and foreclosures. *(SO/RDR)*

H-1.2.7 **Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design**. The City shall continue to include the Police Department in the review of development projects to adequately address crime and safety, and to promote the implementation of Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) strategies that include proper siting, landscaping and housing design. *(RDR/IGC)*

H-1.2.8 **Housing Choice Vouchers.** The City shall continue to educate and market the Housing Choice Vouchers program to landlords to provide affordable housing opportunities. *(SO/PI)*

H-1.2.9 **Capital Area Development Authority.** The City shall continue to work with Capital Area Development Authority (CADA) and the State of California, a major employer in Sacramento, to support the production and preservation of affordable and workforce housing, especially in and around downtown. *(IGC)*

GOAL H-1.3

Balanced Communities. Promote racial, economic, and demographic integration in new and existing neighborhoods

Policies

H-1.3.1 **Social Equity.** The City shall encourage economic and racial integration, fair housing opportunity, and the elimination of discrimination. *(PI)*

H-1.3.2 **Economic Integration.** The City shall consider the economic integration of neighborhoods when financing new multifamily affordable housing projects. *(FB)*

H-1.3.3 **Fair Housing.** The City shall support fair housing education programs offered by local organizations such as the Apartment Owner's Association and the Board of Realtors. *(JP)*

H-1.3.4 **A Range of Housing Opportunities.** The City shall encourage a range of housing opportunities for all segments of the community. *(RDR)*

H-1.3.5 **Housing Type Distribution.** The City shall promote an equitable distribution of housing types for all income groups throughout the city and promote mixed income neighborhoods rather than creating concentrations of below-market-rate housing in certain areas. *(RDR)*

H-1.3.6 **Asset Building Programs.** The City shall support asset building programs, including those administered by the Housing Authority, for lower income residents especially in City or SHRA funded multifamily developments. *(IGC)*

H-1.3.7 **Responsible Banking Practices.** To help reduce predatory and subprime lending practices in Sacramento, the City shall require partner banks and lending institutions to invest in the community in a responsible manner. *(FB)*

Production

The Housing Element must demonstrate sufficient land with adequate zoning and infrastructure to meet the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA). The RHNA reflects anticipated household growth in the region and the "share" of that growth expected in each jurisdiction by income level.

Construction of housing units is not mandated in the Housing Element; however, historically the City has been able to meet the production goals of its RHNA primarily through new development in greenfield areas when market production was strong. Affordable housing development in these areas worked in concert with market rate development through inclusionary policies.

During the past Housing Element planning period (2008-2013), the Great Recession which resulted in a steep drop in home prices and low rent levels coupled with the building moratorium for the Natomas area led to a dramatic decline in new housing production in Sacramento. The test for the future is addressing market issues and current development constraints as the market focus shifts to infill development where production is more restricted, expensive and complex. Furthermore, the loss of redevelopment funding, which was one of the City's primary tools for developing affordable housing in infill areas, no longer exists. Sacramento's challenge is how to encourage infill development and affordable housing in a more complex and uncertain funding environment.

GOAL H-2.1

Adequate Sites. Provide adequate housing sites and opportunities for all households.

Policies

H-2.1.1 **Adequate Supply of Land.** The City shall maintain an adequate supply of appropriately zoned land with public services to accommodate the projected housing needs in accordance with the General Plan. *(RDR/SO)*

H-2.1.2 **Affordable Housing Throughout the Region.** The City shall work with the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) and other regional entities to develop a regional approach that facilitates the equitable distribution of affordable housing throughout the region. *(IGC)*

H-2.1.3 **Housing Element Annual Report.** The City shall monitor and annually report on implementation of Housing Element objectives. *(PSR)*

H-2.1.4 **Pre-development Loans.** The City shall continue to provide pre-development loans to non-profit organizations for affordable housing developments under the Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency's (SHRA) Multifamily Lending Guidelines. *(FB)*

GOAL H-2.2

Development. Assist in creating housing to meet current and future needs.

Policies

H-2.2.1 **Quality Infill Development.** The City shall promote quality residential infill development by maintaining and implementing flexible development standards. *(RDR)*

H-2.2.2 **Financial Tools to Diversify Residential Infill Development.** To the extent resources are available, the City shall use financial tools to diversify market developments with affordable units, especially in infill areas. *(FB)*

H-2.2.3 **Offsetting Development Costs for Affordable Housing.** The City shall defer fees to Certificate of Occupancy (COO) to help offset development costs for affordable housing and will offer other financial incentives including, but not limited to, water development fee waivers and sewer credits. *(FB/SO)*

H-2.2.4 **Funding for Affordable Housing.** The City shall pursue and maximize the use of all appropriate state, federal, local and private funding for the development, preservation, and rehabilitation of housing affordable for extremely low-, very low-, low-, and moderate-income households, while maintaining economic competitiveness in the region. *(FB)*

H-2.2.5 **Review and Reduce Fees for Affordable Housing.** The City shall work with affordable housing developers as well as other agencies and districts to review and reduce applicable processing and development impact fees for very low- and low-income housing units. *(SO)*

H-2.2.6 **Update the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance.** The City shall revise its Mixed-Income Housing Ordinance to promote affordable housing citywide and to require developers to contribute towards production of housing affordable to lower- and moderate-income households. *(RDR)*

H-2.2.7 **Suburban Infill and Secondary Units.** The City shall continue to support efforts to provide more varied housing opportunities in existing suburban neighborhoods through infill and intensification on existing available sites, by allowing secondary units on single-family lots, and allowing for additional development on excessively large lots. *(RDR)*

GOAL H-2.3

Constraints. Remove constraints to the development housing.

Policies

H-2.3.1 **Avoiding Unnecessary Costs to Housing.** The City shall ensure that its policies, regulations, and procedures do not add unnecessary costs to housing and do not act as an obstacle to new housing development. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.2 **Streamlined Application and Building Process.** The City shall continue to facilitate interdepartmental review of development applications, encourage pre-application meetings with planning and building staff, and streamline the overall planning application and building process for all development types. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.3 **Early Notification and Consultation with Neighborhood Associations.** The City shall provide for early notification and consultation with appropriate neighborhood organizations to facilitate resolution of land use issues that hinder new housing development. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.4 **Requiring Adequate Flood Protection.** The City shall continue to require adequate flood protection when approving new residential development. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.5 **Clear Development Standards and Approval Procedures.** The City shall maintain and administer clear development standards, and approval procedures for a variety of housing types, including, but not limited to, multifamily housing and emergency shelters. *(RDR)*

H-2.3.6 **New Sources of Infrastructure Financing.** The City shall continue to seek new sources of financing for necessary infrastructure improvements for new development to facilitate new housing development. *(FB)*

Extremely Low-Income and Special Needs

Creating housing opportunities for extremely low-income (ELI) and special needs households, especially when compared to production-driven affordable housing, requires a greater effort, higher level of investment, consistent political support, and greater financing innovation. While the housing needs and strategies for each of these groups are not identical, a greater City role that drives development and investment is envisioned to serve each group. The City has already demonstrated its high level of commitment in adopting the Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Strategy, Ten-Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, Preservation Ordinance, and its approval of the public housing asset repositioning strategy.

GOAL H-3.1

Extremely Low-Income. Provide a variety of housing options for extremely low-income (ELI) households.

Policy

H-3.1.1 **Promote Extremely Low Income Housing.** The City shall promote the siting, production, rehabilitation, and preservation of housing for ELI households, including non-traditional housing types. *(RDR)*

GOAL H-3.2

Special Needs. Provide housing choices appropriate for "special needs" populations, including homeless, youth, female-headed households, seniors, and persons with disabilities, including developmental disabilities.

Policies

H-3.2.1 **Encourage Senior Housing.** The City shall encourage the development, rehabilitation, and preservation of senior housing, particularly in neighborhoods that are accessible to public transit, commercial services, and health and community facilities. *(RDR)*

H-3.2.2 **Community Based Non-profit Organizations.** The City shall continue to work with community-based non-profit organizations that develop affordable housing and provide supportive services for special needs populations. *(JP/FB)*

H-3.2.3 **Ten-Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness and the Continuum of Care.** The City shall support the efforts of Sacramento Steps Forward to implement and update the Sacramento City and County Ten-Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness and the Continuum of Care to meet the needs of homeless families and individuals. *(JP/SO/FB)*

H-3.2.4 **Public and Private Social Service Agencies.** The City shall cooperate with public and private social service agencies to site facilities that address the human service needs of the City's special needs populations. *(JP/IGC)*

H-3.2.5 **Emergency Shelter Facilities.** The City shall continue to provide assistance to emergency shelter facilities for the homeless population, including alcohol and drug recovery programs. *(JP/IGC)*

H-3.2.6 **Information and Referral Services.** The City shall continue to provide information and referral services for affordable housing opportunities through resources such as the Community Services Planning Council's beehive and "2-1-1" information line, and Self Help Housing's referral program. *(PI)*

H-3.2.7 **Dispute Resolution for Tenant and Neighborhood Conflicts.** The City shall continue to provide dispute resolution services for tenant and neighborhood conflicts including ongoing referrals to the McGeorge School of Law Mediation Center. *(SO)*

H-3.2.8 **Permanent Supportive Housing.** The City shall continue to provide funding and other resources for permanent supportive housing. *(FB)*

H-3.2.9 **Special Needs Housing Prioritized.** The City shall prioritize development and acquisition/rehabilitation projects designed and programmed to serve special needs tenants such as chronically homeless individuals or families for available local affordable housing financing as set forth in the City's Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies. Projects that augment or safeguard the City's inventory of single room occupancy units will also have the same priority. *(FB)*

Rehabilitation

The City of Sacramento is a City with many vibrant and diverse neighborhoods. To preserve the character and vitality of the housing in these existing neighborhoods, the City will focus rental rehabilitation efforts on properties needing substantial rehabilitation in areas targeted for reinvestment. On a limited basis, properties may be acquired and rehabilitated in areas to increase diversity where there is limited opportunity to develop new affordable housing. The City will also explore how to rehabilitate vacant properties, such as those that have been foreclosed, as a means to facilitate and expedite the sale to new owner-occupants and to stabilize neighborhoods.

GOAL H-4

Rehabilitation. Preserve, maintain, and rehabilitate existing housing to ensure neighborhood livability and promote housing affordability.

Policies

H-4.1 **Prevent Blight and Deterioration.** The City shall work to prevent blight and deterioration of housing units resulting from deferred maintenance. *(SO)*

H-4.2 **Acquisition and Rehabilitation.** The City shall use acquisition and rehabilitation as a tool to improve distressed neighborhoods or achieve economic integration. *(FB)*

H-4.3 **Preservation of Affordable Housing.** The City shall continue to administer its Preservation Ordinance to ensure no loss of regulated multifamily rental units. *(FB)*

H-4.4 **Well Maintained Mobile Home Parks.** The City shall promote well maintained mobile home parks in viable condition for continued use. *(SO)*

H-4.5 **Minimize Impact of Closure of Existing Mobile Home Parks.** The City shall minimize the impact of potential closures of existing mobile home parks by ensuring compliance with State of California mobile home park regulations. *(SO)*

H-4.6 **Condominium Conversions.** The City shall ensure the conversion of rental housing to condominiums does not adversely impact the rental housing supply. *(RDR)*

Accessibility

Historically, City development reflected State and Federal fair housing law that, in general, required accessible common areas and routes of travel in all multifamily housing. When federal financing is used, typically for affordable developments, a percentage of accessible units is incorporated in multifamily housing. Additionally the California Building Code has adaptability requirement for specified multifamily units. Recognizing the importance of accessible housing as the population ages, the City will act proactively to encourage or create accessibility in new development through modifications to local development standards and practices to ensure accessibility options in all new housing.

GOAL H-5

Accessibility. Promote, preserve and create accessible residential development.

Policies

H-5.1 **Universal Design in New Housing.** The City shall encourage universal design in new housing and integration of accessibility features in existing housing and neighborhoods. *(RDR)*

H-5.2 **Equal Access to Development Process.** The City shall ensure equal access to its development policies, practices, and procedures. *(RDR)*

H-5.3 **Accessibility Requirements and Opportunities.** The City shall increase awareness of accessibility requirements and opportunities for developers and residents. *(PI)*

H-5.4 **Funding for Accessibility Retrofits.** The City shall provide funding to residents to retrofit their homes to improve accessibility. *(FB)*

Homeownership

Notwithstanding current home prices, the City recognizes that the market may not be able to produce for-sale homes that are affordable or available to moderate-income families over the Housing Element cycle. Policies and programs under this theme focus on modifying existing programs and include efforts to create "modest" income homeownership. Modest income includes those households making too much to access affordable housing financing (over 80 of percent area median income), but have difficulty affording a house on the open market.

GOAL H-6

Homeownership. Provide ownership opportunities and preserve housing for Sacramento's modest income workers.

Policies

H-6.1 **Promoting Homeownership in Distressed Areas.** The City shall promote homeownership opportunities in areas with a significantly high proportion of rental housing, and areas distressed by foreclosures. *(RDR)*

H-6.2 **Homeownership Among Low and Moderate-Income Households.** The City shall support homeownership among low- and moderate-income households through a variety of homebuyer assistance programs. *(FB/SO)*

H-6.3 **Affordable Housing Types.** The City shall promote modest income homeownership opportunities through alternative construction methods and ownership models, employer assisted housing and amendments to the Mixed-Income Housing Ordinance. *(RDR)*

H-6.4 **Executive Housing .**The City shall encourage development of housing to meet the needs of executives to encourage economic growth and new businesses in the city. *(RDR)*

Quantified Objectives

As required by State law governing Housing Elements, Table H 9-1 lays out the City's quantified objectives for the development, improvement, maintenance, and preservation of housing for the period 2013-2021.

Table H 9-1 Quantified Objectives for 2013-2021

	ELI [1]	VLI	LI	Mod	Above Mod	Total
New Construction						
Single-family	0	0	100	1,617	4,800	6,517
Multifamily	20	30	610	1,088	3,200	4,948
Rehabilitation[2]						
Single-family	0	300	130	0	0	430
Multifamily	30	60	200	0	0	290
Preservation[2]						
	5	10	35	0	0	50
Owner Assistance						
	0	0	230	70	0	300
Special Needs						
New	10	0	0	0	0	10
Rehabilitation	50	0	0	0	0	50
Total Production	**115**	**400**	**1,305**	**2,775**	**8,000**	**12,595**

[1] Extremely low-income (ELI) units include those with project based vouchers, which limits occupancy and affordability to families of extremely low-income, but allows for collection of rent (including that rent associated with the voucher subsidy) to exceed ELI rent limits.

[2] All rehabilitation and preservation units are included in the quantified objectives, regardless of the amount of rehabilitation required or the proportion of rehabilitation to new construction.

The Sacramento Area Council of Government's (SACOG) Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) covers a nearly nine-year period (i.e., January 1, 2013, to October 31, 2021), while the Housing Element planning period covers only a portion of the RHNA timeframe (i.e., an eight-year period). The objectives contained in the following table cover the Housing Element period of October 31, 2013, to October 31, 2021.

While the RHNA lays out the City's anticipated new growth and outlines the City's obligation to accommodate that growth, the quantified objectives speak more to the City's program and policy objectives to promote housing development and access to affordable housing, particularly for lower-income households. Finally, the quantified objectives are prepared in the context of funding availability, community desires and programmatic limitations, allowing for a more comprehensive understanding of how the City anticipates balancing affordable housing development.

Table H 9-2 is the Housing Element Program Matrix, providing a list of all the Housing Element programs and the associated responsible entity, timeframe, and objective for each program. Many of the programs are linked to others. For example, preservation of multifamily units is a specific objective of an overall rehabilitation strategy. Funding for many of the programs is prioritized in the Council-adopted Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies. Table H 9-1 takes the overlapping programs and summarizes the overall production expectations from the parts of the whole. In addition, each program may implement multiple policies, and many policies have overlapping goals. Overlapping programs have been noted with multiple policy references.

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
1. The City shall revise its Mixed-Income Housing Ordinance to promote affordable housing citywide and will require: 1) an affordable housing impact fee for all new housing units, and 2) large, single-family subdivisions to provide housing for a variety of incomes and family types. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.3.5, H-2.2.4, H-2.2.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development; SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Adapt the current Mixed Income Ordinance to create new affordable housing opportunities and mixed income communities while being flexible, market sensitive, and responsive to the challenges of infill development.	X				
2. The City shall update its residential design guidelines to include Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) strategies. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.3; H-1.2.7 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development (primary) and Police. ▪ **Objective:** Ensure CPTED principles are incorporated into and consistent with the City's residential design guidelines.	X				
3. To ensure on-going safety and security, the City through SHRA will annually inspect SHRA financed multifamily projects for compliance with security, maintenance, and social service requirements. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA; Police; Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure that SHRA-financed multifamily projects are safe, viable and attractive assets to the community and for the residents living in them.					X
4. The City shall provide Housing Choice Vouchers to very low- and extremely low-income Sacramento households in the City and County in order to continue to provide housing options to those most in need. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.8 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Provide approximately 12,400 vouchers.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
5. Prepare a new Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI) in order to assess the City's efforts at reducing housing discrimination and enforcing fair housing laws. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.3.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Prepare a new Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI).		X			
6. The City shall disseminate fair-housing information by making the information available in appropriate public locations and events, such as the public counter at the Community Development Department, community centers, City-sponsored events, and on SHRA's website. The Community Development Department shall work with other departments, such as Neighborhood Services and Parks and Recreation, and with services providers to disseminate fair housing information. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.3.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development; SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Educate the public and developers about fair housing requirements and reduce housing discrimination.					X
7. The City shall engage the Sacramento Area Council of Governments and other regional entities to develop a regional plan to pool local funding and staff capacity together in order to develop affordable, transit-oriented development in key locations in the region. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Work with cities, counties, and regional agencies in the SACOG region to increase the development of affordable housing throughout the region.	X				
8. Consistent with Government Code § 65863, the City shall consider the impacts of rezones and general plan amendments of residential sites on the City's ability to meet its share of the regional housing need. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure that rezoning does not reduce the City's ability and capacity to meet its share of the regional housing needs.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
9. The City shall maintain a land inventory for housing production which identifies infill and greenfield sites. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Update land inventory regularly to ensure the City's ongoing ability to meet its share of regional housing needs.					X
10. The City shall amend financing plans as needed to ensure that adequate funding is available to provide infrastructure improvements for new development. To ensure funding for large new developments, the City shall complete Mitigation Fee Act compliant finance plans for the 65th Street area. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure adequate infrastructure to support for new development.	X				
11. The City shall develop a strategic investment plan to prioritize infrastructure financing consistent with the General Plan and focus funding in key infill areas. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.4; H-1.3.1; H-2.3.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure adequate infrastructure to support infill development.	X		X		
12. The City shall review and update the City's Emergency Shelter Site inventory every three years to determine if the sites are adequate, accessible, appropriate, and developable. New shelters, land uses, and rezones shall be considered when updating the inventory. The new inventory shall be posted on the 2013-2021 Housing Element website. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.5 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Ensure the availability of accessible, appropriate, and developable sites for emergency shelters.		X		X	

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
13. The City shall prepare an annual report to the City Council on implementation of City housing programs and recommend revisions to the implementation strategies as appropriate. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** To increase the effectiveness of the City's housing programs through an annual evaluation of program achievements and appropriate revisions to those programs.					X
14. The City may assist non-profit organizations with predevelopment loans in conjunction with applications for permanent supportive housing. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** At least one loan during the planning period for permanent supportive housing projects.					X
15. The City shall submit an annual report to the City Council that evaluates implementation of the General Plan and recommends appropriate revisions. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.1.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Increase the success of the City's strategy of encouraging infill through ongoing monitoring and appropriate modifications to the General Plan and related implementation efforts.					X
16. The City shall encourage and facilitate transit-oriented affordable housing development in key locations by maintaining a webpage with a map of sites in transit priority areas, near services/amenities for TCAC scoring, and/or sites owned by the former redevelopment agency. City Staff shall also conduct a seminar with affordable housing developers to discuss these priority sites as well as promote new development standards and programs that help facilitate affordable housing. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.1.1; H-1.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Promote affordable housing near transit facilities by increasing awareness of available sites and regulatory incentives.		X			

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
17. The City shall encourage infill development by reducing barriers through infrastructure improvements and assistance to ensure that adequate infrastructure is in place to serve higher density and mixed use development in key opportunity areas. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development (primary); SHRA;, Economic Development ▪ **Objective:** Encourage the production of infill units.					X
18. The City shall pursue grant funding, including the State Department of Housing and Community Development Housing-Related Parks Program, Community Design Grant Program, and other revenue sources to provide critical amenities/services in infill areas to promote complete neighborhoods. Examples include: ▪ Park Improvements; ▪ Sidewalk widening, streetscape improvements and street lighting; and ▪ Other infrastructure improvements. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development; Parks and Recreation ▪ **Objective:** Obtain grant funding to assist with infill development including amenities and services in infill areas.					X
19. The City shall issue waivers for sewer and sanitation development fees for projects in which at least 10 percent are affordable to very low-income households. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Utilities ▪ **Objective:** Provide fee waivers for residential units annually.					X
20. The City shall use sewer credits to assist with infill and affordable housing. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Economic Development; Sacramento Area Sanitation District ▪ **Objective:** Provide sewer credits annually.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
21. The City shall provide water development fee waivers to residential infill projects. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development, Utilities ▪ **Objective:** Provide water development fee waivers annually**.**					X
22. Through the Transit Oriented Development (TOD) Collaborative, the City shall coordinate with the Sacramento Area Council of Governments, Sacramento County, SHRA and other Agencies to develop funding sources and strategies to develop housing near transit. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.1.1; H-1.2.4; H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development, SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Facilitate housing development near transit facilities.	X				
23. The City shall apply for new and existing Federal, State and local funding sources, such as Proposition 1C funds, HELP, BEGIN, and MHSA. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ; Economic Development ▪ **Objective:** Seek a variety of funding to increase the supply of affordable housing.					X
24. The City shall convene a working group made up of building industry and affordable housing experts to explore new funding sources for affordable housing, such as former redevelopment (boomerang) funds. City staff shall make recommendations to the City Council based on the working group meetings. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Identify potential new funding sources to support the development of affordable housing.	X				

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
25. The City shall support applications for Tax Exempt Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Low Income Housing Tax Credits, State of California Multifamily Housing Program, other federal and state programs and local funding sources to assist affordable housing programs and projects. The SHRA website and Multifamily Lending guidelines include an inventory of available funding sources. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ; Economic Development ▪ **Objective:** Seek a variety of funding to increase the supply of affordable housing.					X
26. The City shall streamline the Housing Trust Fund Ordinance to apply the fees equally throughout the City and modify aspects of the ordinance that have proven to be ineffective over the years. ▪ **Implements Which Policy:** H-2.2.2; H-2.2.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development; SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Amend the City Zoning Code to improve and clarify the implementation of the Housing Trust Fund and ensure economic competitiveness with surrounding jurisdictions.	X				
27. Each year the City shall evaluate the effectiveness of its development process streamlining efforts in order to ensure a high level of customer service. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.1, H-2.3.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Remain in the top 5 of Business Journal rankings for jurisdictions in the Sacramento Region that are considered the most development friendly.					X
28. The City shall continue to implement the preliminary review process whereby City staff and neighborhood groups provide comments and advise the applicant of policy and technical areas that need to be addressed prior to the formal application review. This is an existing program that helps to identify planning and community issues early in the process so that problems can be identified and addressed and processing time is shortened. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.2.5; H-2.3.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Streamline the development approval process through early identification of City and neighborhood concerns and feasible methods to address those concerns.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
29. The City shall work with SAFCA and other responsible agencies to achieve increases in flood protection to the City and surrounding areas so that City and other land use agencies can proceed with development plans and meet Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and State requirements for flood protection in 100-year and 200-year flood plains, respectively. Actions include: (1) finishing Folsom Dam spillway modifications, and supporting and implementing subsequent raising of Folsom Dam; (2) finishing construction of improvements along the perimeter levee system protecting Natomas; (3) accomplishing improvements needed to meet FEMA levee accreditation requirements for lands in the Sacramento area protected by levees; and (4) supporting development and implementation of plans for progressively improving the level of flood protection in Sacramento area to 200-year urban level of protection. The City shall monitor flood risk in the city and, in 2017, shall analyze the impact of flooding on the City's ability to accommodate its share of the regional housing needs. If flooding is found to impact the City's ability to accommodate the remaining RHNA, the City shall strive to identify additional sites with residential development capacity that are not impacted by flood risk. The City shall report the findings of analysis to HCD in the 2017 Housing Element Annual Progress Report. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.4 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SAFCA (primary); Utilities ▪ **Objective:** Expedite the completion of improvements that will increase flood protection in the City and allow Sacramento to accommodate its share of regional housing needs.		X			X
30. The City shall prepare a study recommending new financing options to provide for infrastructure in infill areas. New sources of financing could include state and federal grants, the General Fund, the use of impact fees, bond measures, and financing sources. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.3.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development (primary), SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Address infrastructure improvement needs in advance of, or concurrent with, new development in key opportunity areas.			X		

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
31. The City shall implement the Asset Repositioning of the City's public housing units through acquisition and rehabilitating Housing Authority properties. These activities will be implemented through a joint venture between the nonprofit organization established by the Housing Authority and an established non-profit developer. Projects will utilize a combination of mortgage revenue bonds, low income housing tax credits, and gap financing from SHRA's funding resources to ensure no net loss of ELI units. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.1.1; H-3.2.9 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Ensure the on-going viability of the City's public housing through strategic investment and rehabilitation, increasing the supply of affordable and mixed-income housing with no net loss of ELI.					X
32. The City shall continue to implement the Single Room Occupancy (SRO) ordinance, ensuring no net loss of Downtown SRO units and providing funding and other resources for the rehabilitation of existing SRO units and the construction of new SRO units in the City. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.1.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Construct and rehabilitate SROs and ensure no net loss of existing SRO units downtown.					X
33. The City shall use available housing resources, including project based rental subsidies, such as local Housing Choice Vouchers, federal Housing Assistance Payment vouchers, and state Mental Health Services Act Vouchers for the provision of housing for extremely low-income households. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.1.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Ensure the availability and choice of housing for extremely low-income households.					X
34. The City shall continue to provide assistance to senior affordable housing projects. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.1 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Use housing resources to construct new affordable senior units and rehabilitate/preserve additional affordable senior units.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
35. Over the next five years, the City shall work with service providers to improve linkages between emergency shelters, transitional housing and supportive services. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Sacramento Steps Forward; DHA; and Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Increase numbers of referrals of homeless and formerly homeless to service providers.					X
36. The City shall provide funding and other resources for permanent supportive housing located both in leased units and affordable housing developments. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Provide funding for permanent supportive housing, developing new units.					X
37. The City shall implement the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, including the "Housing First" strategy. Focuses of the "Housing First" strategy include: ▪ Providing support for permanent housing that offers disabled homeless individuals a home without expecting them to have resolved their addictions or mental health problems. ▪ Providing supportive services and treatment in such housing to assist tenants return to health and ability to stay housed. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Sacramento Steps Forward (primary), SHRA; Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Provide support for permanent supportive housing and services related to the development of new permanent supportive housing units and units through leasing.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
38. Through the McGeorge School of Law Mediation Center, the City shall provide fair housing assistance and dispute resolution services in order to resolve tenant and neighborhood conflicts. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.7 ▪ **Responsible Department:** McGeorge School of Law Mediation Center; SHRA; Code Enforcement ▪ **Objective:** Provide fair housing assistance and dispute resolution services to residents.					X
39. The City shall encourage the preservation of regulated affordable rental developments that are converting to market rate. The City will continue to implement the City's Preservation Ordinance, which requires notification to SHRA of proposed conversion of affordable units, and allows SHRA priority to work with affordable developers to preserve such projects. SHRA shall continue to provide financial assistance, as available, and technical assistance, as needed to aid in the preservation of at-risk units, and shall reach out to non-profit and other affordable housing developers that have the capacity to preserve at-risk units. In addition, the City will ensure compliance with the "no net loss" provisions of the adopted Housing Authority Repositioning Strategy, ensuring that, during rehabilitation and revitalization of public housing properties, there is no net loss of units affordable to extremely low income families. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Assist in the preservation of privately owned affordable housing units and public housing units.					X
40. The City and SHRA shall seek to preserve, convert, and/or rehabilitate privately owned multifamily rental housing to assure its ongoing affordability for lower-income residents. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Assist in the preservation, conversion, and/rehabilitation of multifamily rental housing.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
41. The City shall continue to implement the citywide Rental Housing Inspection Program (RHIP) where building inspectors inspect rental properties for interior and exterior code violations and issue corrective notices. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.1; H-1.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Improve the quality of rental housing in the city.					X
42. The City shall modify the Condominium Conversion Ordinance to make the process and regulations clearer to staff, applicants, and affected tenants, while maintaining a similar level of oversight in order to avoid adverse impacts to the rental stock and tenants. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.6 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Encourage the development of a variety of housing types by making the Condominium Conversion Ordinance easier to understand, administer, and use by developers.			X		
43. The City shall continue to apply for homebuyer assistance programs from the State's Housing and Community Development Department, the California Housing Finance Agency and the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee. These programs currently include the following: CalHome First-time Homebuyer Mortgage Assistance Program (CalHome), Building Equity and Growth in Neighborhoods Program (BEGIN), and Mortgage Credit Certificate Program (MCC).. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-6.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA (primary); Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Promote the development of single-family units in infill areas.					X
44. The City shall provide grants for low and very low income residents with grants for emergency repairs and/or accessibility modifications to their homes. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-4.1; H-6.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Assist in the rehabilitation of low- and very low-income single-family homes.					X

Table H 9-2 Housing Element 2013-2021 Programs

Administration Implementation Programs	*2013 - 2015*	*2016 - 2017*	*2018 - 2019*	*2020 - 2021*	*On-going*
45. The City shall establish a fee deferral program for affordable housing to defer fees to certificate of occupancy, recognizing the complexities and time needed to complete an affordable housing development. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-2.2.3 ▪ **Responsible Department:** Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Extend fee deferral period for affordable housing development.	X				
46. The City shall establish a Responsible Banking Ordinance that would require banks that receive City deposits to report mortgage lending practices, small business lending, and other investments in the community. The ordinance shall in no way restrict the investment activities of the City Treasurer or the Administration, Investment and Fiscal Management Board. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-1.3.7 ▪ **Responsible Department:** City Treasurer (Primary), Community Development, Economic Development, SHRA ▪ **Objective:** Promote responsible lending and investment in the City.		X			
47. The City shall work with the Alta Regional Center to implement an outreach program that informs families within the City on housing and services available for persons with developmental disabilities. The program could include the development of an informational brochure, including information on services on the City's website, and providing housing-related training for individuals/families through workshops. ▪ **Implements Which Policy(ies):** H-3.2.2 ▪ **Responsible Department:** SHRA, Community Development ▪ **Objective:** Inform families of housing and services available for persons with developmental disabilities**.**			X		

Appendix A: Program Evaluation

This page is intentionally left blank.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
1. The City shall require energy efficiency standards in all SHRA funded new construction multi-family projects above Title 24 through the multi-family lending guidelines. Energy efficiency will also be encouraged to the extent feasible in rehabilitation projects funded by SHRA.	Complete/ Ongoing	The majority of SHRA funded multifamily new development is financed using Low Income Housing Tax Credits. Consistent with the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (TCAC), SHRA funded new construction projects typically exceeding Title 24 energy standards by at least 10 percent. To codify the requirements and to ensure that all SHRA financed projects incorporate sustainability features, SHRA modified the Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies. The Policies require that new construction projects qualify for at least five points and rehabilitation for at least three points under the nine percent TCAC sustainability scoring criteria. These requirements will ensure that new construction projects exceed Title 24 and that rehabilitation projects incorporate sustainability measures. This is a policy statement, not a program.	This is a policy statement, not a program. Delete program.
2. The City shall research housing types and developments that accommodate the use of neighborhood electric vehicles (NEV), particularly those that meet the mobility needs of seniors and persons with disabilities. A report will be produced summarizing the research and will recommend ways to facilitate or encourage their use in housing.	Incomplete	Due to a lack of staff resources, this program will not be completed.	Delete program.
3. The City shall develop guidelines for large residential developments over 10 acres as well as master planned communities to ensure a variety of densities and housing types.	Incomplete	The General Plan provides the necessary guidance to ensure a variety of housing types in new developments. In addition, recommendations for the new Mixed Income Housing Ordinance have included requirements and incentives for a mix of housing types for large residential developments. This program is not necessary.	Delete program.
4. The City shall amend the Artist's Live/Work Space Ordinance to allow a broader definition of live-work units in all multifamily and most residential zones subject to comply with developmental standards. The City shall remove "Artist" from the title of the ordinance.	Complete	The City adopted the new Planning and Development Code in April 2013, which takes effect on September 30, 2013. The code allows for live/work uses by right in many commercial, mixed-use, and high density residential zones.	Delete program.
5. The City values inclusionary housing and is interested in expanding it citywide. Staff is directed to work with all stakeholders, and report back within one year to Council to determine whether it is feasible to extend the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance citywide, and if so, in what manner. The City shall use an economic analysis to evaluate the impact, timing and process of incorporating inclusionary housing obligations on areas not currently subject to the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance.	In Progress	The City reviewed the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance in light of the current state of the housing market and community concerns about the overconcentration of affordable housing in some areas of the city. The key objective was a citywide approach that will result in quality affordable housing that is well-integrated into our communities. The Mixed Income Housing Ordinance is being updated simultaneously as part of the Housing Element update process which began in August 2012. The City has been conducting a robust outreach process that will take into account the perspectives and interests of all stakeholders, throughout the city. The City has conducted a public workshop, several stakeholder meetings, four workshops with the Planning and Design Commission, and an electronic public survey on the Housing Element and Mixed Income Housing Ordinance revisions.	Replace with a program to revise the Mixed income Housing Ordinance.
6. The City shall evaluate and implement changes necessary in the City's Zoning Code and building review process to encourage the	Complete	The City treats manufactured housing the same as other comparable structures and the new Planning and Development Code continues to do	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
use of manufactured housing as a quality affordable housing alternative housing type in urban centers, corridors and near transit stations.		so. The Code does not create obstacles to manufactured housing. This program is not necessary.	
7. The City shall amend the Zoning Code to change the parking requirement for second residential units ("granny flats") from one space per bedroom to one space per unit.	Complete	The City updated its parking requirements to allow one parking space per unit in October 2012.	Delete program.
8. The City shall conduct a study to research housing types and affordability programs that may accommodate lower income populations such as limited equity housing cooperatives, manufactured housing, land trusts, boarding homes, rooming houses and shared housing, determine if these housing types are appropriate, and define and clarify the permitting process for these housing types.	Incomplete	The State of California abolished Redevelopment Agencies in 2011, eliminating an important source of funding for housing. Due to the limitation of available funding sources to pay for staff, SHRA has not been able to conduct this research. The City has several other policies and programs to ensure a variety of housing types.	Delete program.
9. The City shall develop a study proposing best practices for incorporating multifamily developments with other surrounding uses and housing types. The study will analyze the feasibility of building smaller apartment complexes and how to integrate this housing type in areas with predominantly single-family homes. The study would also determine what building and site design features are optimal both for transitioning from lower density to higher density development, and creating a distinct identity for each multifamily development.	In progress	The City plans to update the residential design guidelines in 2014 to encourage developers to be sensitive to surrounding uses and housing types when designing multifamily projects.	Replace with a program to update the Residential Design Guidelines.
10. The City shall update the Single-Family Residential Design Checklist and the Multifamily Residential Guidelines to include CPTED strategies.	Incomplete	In 2009 Community Development Staff, in cooperation with the Police, Development Services, and Utilities Departments, made recommendations for improving these design guidelines. However, due to a lack of staff resources, this project was not completed. It is anticipated to be completed in 2015.	Retain program.
11. The City shall revise SHRA's Multifamily Lending Guidelines to develop siting criteria for new multifamily and permanent supportive housing developments and to ensure that all SHRA financed multifamily rental projects (new construction and rehabilitation) incorporate security measures such as installation of security camera, enhanced lighting and roving security patrols.	Complete	On March 17, 2009, the City Council adopted the revised Multifamily Lending Guidelines for SHRA financed multifamily housing. The guidelines include project priorities that reflect siting criteria and specific security requirements.	Delete program.
12. To ensure on-going safety and security, the City through SHRA will annually inspect SHRA financed multifamily projects for compliance with security, maintenance, and social service requirements.	Ongoing	The SHRA Portfolio Management Department is responsible for ensuring ongoing compliance with funding requirements, security, maintenance, and social services in all SHRA-funded projects. Prior to project approval, developers must have SHRA approval of a management company and management plan, appropriate security measures, and financing plan to ensure ongoing operations. In addition, all projects must submit a resident services plan prior to funding approval with appropriate on-site services provided at least 15 hours a week. Annually, the Portfolio Management Department inspects each property to ensure that it meets Housing	Retain program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		Quality Standards, provides social services, and keeps up-to-date records. SHRA may perform additional compliance audits, at its sole discretion.	
13. As part of the General Plan implementation process the City shall rezone sites adjacent to light rail stations (consistent with the City's light rail station ordinance) in order to promote transit oriented, higher density, and mixed use residential development.	Complete	In Fall 2009 the City rezoned 1,668 parcels for consistency with the 2030 General Plan. Many of these sites are located within one quarter mile of a light rail station. Additionally, the Shovel Ready Sites Program (Program 5) involved rezoning sites to encourage transit oriented development. On March 15, 2011, the City adopted the Northeast Line Implementation Plan. This was a planning effort to promote reinvestment, redevelopment, and revitalization along the light rail corridor including the Globe, Arden/Del Paso, and Royal Oaks Stations. The Plan included land use changes to better streamline uses that support an active and safe commercial corridor such as mixed use and mixed density housing, as well as office and general commercial uses. Additionally, the Plan recommends infrastructure improvements focused on key areas along the light rail corridor to encourage catalyst and near-term development in the area.	Delete program.
14. The City shall work with residential developers to submit applications to the Proposition 1C Transit Oriented Development Housing Program through the California Department of Housing and Community Development.	Complete	In 2008 and 2009, the City received approximately $135 million in Proposition 1C funding for the Downtown Railyards, Township 9, Curtis Park Village, La Valentina Station, Capitol Lofts, and Broadway Lofts. These projects include a substantial amount of affordable housing. Construction has begun for the Capitol Lofts and infrastructure improvements have been completed for the Railyards project. The Railyards project is currently (2013) in the development process.	Delete program.
15. The City shall develop and expand incentive programs to improve management and maintenance of privately owned rental housing within older neighborhoods and commercial corridors, particularly four-plexes and apartments. Program elements may include improved coordination with neighborhood code enforcement, problem-oriented policing efforts, property management districts, and other proactive efforts along commercial corridors in affiliation with business and neighborhood associations.	Incomplete	Staff reductions in the Police and Code Enforcement Departments have made the implementation of this program infeasible. However, the City's Rental Inspection Program (Program 77 in this report) is making significant progress in maintaining and inventorying the rental housing stock.	Delete program.
16. The City shall make planning and policy documents more easily accessible, such as placing items on the City's website, and shall promote additional opportunities for community participation.	Complete	In 2009 the City eliminated unnecessary or redundant web pages on the Community Development Department website in order to make policy documents and current outreach opportunities more readily available for the public to view. The City also launched Envision Sacramento, an interactive online forum for community engagement.	Delete program.
17. The City shall involve residents and conduct public outreach for updates of the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI), the redevelopment implementation plan updates, and future consolidated plan updates.	Complete/ Ongoing	SHRA actively involves the community at large in all planning activities. SHRA is in the first year of the 2013-2017 Consolidated Plan and completed an update to the Analysis of Impediments of Fair Housing Choice in Fall 2011. In the development of the Consolidated Plan, SHRA	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		partnered with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to pilot the new Consolidated Plan Tool. SHRA held community meetings as appropriate, and solicited input through working in partnership with external advocacy groups, social service providers, and City departments. The City updated many of its redevelopment implementation plans in 2009 and made a concerted effort was made to involve a wide spectrum of the public. This is a policy statement rather than a program.	
18. The City shall map the placement and licensing of new group homes, placement of emergency shelters, and other supportive housing and social services and shall coordinate with the Community Care Licensing Division of the State of California to ensure that such uses are provided throughout the City and not concentrated in any one neighborhood.	Complete/ Ongoing	In 2009 Community Development staff began collecting data on supportive housing and other social services. However, due to a lack of staff resources, this program will not be completed.	Delete program.
19. The City shall address the foreclosure crisis using a variety of approaches including pre-foreclosure intervention aimed to keep homeowners in their homes and neighborhood reinvestment strategies aimed to occupy homes left vacant due to foreclosure while using on-going federal and state legislative advocacy and data analysis to inform the approaches.	Complete/ Discontinued	Between 2007 and 2012 SHRA worked with both the City and County to implement a comprehensive strategy aimed at eliminating neighborhood blight and stemming the decline of home values caused by the foreclosure crisis in Sacramento. In conjunction with HUD allocation of approximately $40.2 million in grant funding ($17M for the City and $23.2M for the County) under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) rounds one (NSP-1) and three (NSP-3) in early 2009, the City Council approved the plan for program development and expenditures to return vacant, foreclosed, or abandoned residential properties to occupancy; revitalize neighborhoods through strategic redevelopment and reuse efforts; and provide affordable rental opportunities to Sacramento households. SHRA's plan involved three unique programs consisting of: 1) the Vacant Properties Program (VPP), which provides financing incentives to encourage for-profit and non-profit builders to purchase, rehabilitate, and sell foreclosed single-family homes within identified target areas; 2) the Block Acquisition and Rehabilitation Program (Block Program), which works with established developers to acquire, rehabilitate (or demolish and rebuild), and maintain multifamily dwelling units as common rental property in areas where foreclosures and vacant properties have intensified blight issues; and (3) the Property Recycling Program (PRP), which allows SHRA to engage in strategic investments and partnerships to remove the blight of foreclosed and vacant properties through redevelopment activities; the acquisition and rehabilitation of single family homes; and the acquisition, rehabilitation, and occupancy of affordable rental housing. Through these programs, SHRA rehabilitated and sold 342 single-family and multifamily units, and retained or created an estimated	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		900 jobs. The City allocated all NSP funds by the end of 2012.	
20. The City shall provide Housing Choice Vouchers to approximately 11,000 Sacramento households in the City and County in order to continue to provide housing options to very low- and extremely low-income residents.	Ongoing	SHRA, in its role as the Housing Authority for both the City and County of Sacramento, administers approximately 12,000 Housing Choice Vouchers. Housing Choice Vouchers cover the portion of fair market rent above the tenant's share which is set at approximately 30 percent of their income. The 2012 average annual household income for the Housing Choice Vouchers was $13,821. Since 2008, SHRA has maintained a leasing percentage of about 99 percent for available vouchers and has used 100 percent or more of the available funding for vouchers.	Modify program to remove numerical goals, as these are identified in the quantified objectives.
21. With the support of SHRA, the Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission will conduct annual fair housing audits to track compliance, enforce fair housing law, and help to eliminate housing discrimination.	Discontinued	SHRA supported the Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission with annual CDBG funding through 2011. The Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission provides direct assistance to persons who have faced housing or other forms of discrimination and refers those complaints either to legal aid centers, the Federal Housing and Urban Development, or the State Department of Fair Employment and Housing. From 2008 to 2010, the Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission conducted 386 audits. However, the State of California abolished Redevelopment Agencies in 2011, eliminating an important source of funding for this action. Due to budget constraints SHRA can no longer fund the Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission, but will continue to affirmatively further fair housing through policy and program activities.	Delete program.
22. Prepare a new Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI) in order to assess the City's efforts at reducing housing discrimination and enforcing fair housing laws.	Complete	The SHRA Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Department completed the update to Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice in 2011. SHRA plans to update the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice during this next Housing Element cycle.	Retain program.
23. The City shall develop a report that will examine indicators of economic and social balance and evaluate housing needs. Housing needs would include those of different ethnic groups and cultures. The report would also analyze the production and investment in housing from the neighborhood to the regional level.	Incomplete	The State of California eliminated redevelopment agencies in 2011, eliminating an important source of funding for this action. Due to the limitation of available funding sources to pay for staff, SHRA has no immediate plans to develop this report.	Delete program.
24. The City shall provide for fair-housing information in appropriate public locations and disseminate such information in different languages.	Ongoing	SHRA will continue to provide periodic updates on their website to educate the public and developers about fair housing requirements.	Retain program.
25. The City shall participate in efforts to address regional equity and fair share issues through education and coalition building.	Ongoing	City staff initiated discussions with SACOG staff on how to report on regional housing production and consider strategies to encourage affordable housing development in each jurisdiction. SACOG, in collaboration with jurisdictions throughout the region, is currently developing a Housing Work Plan which includes: .	Modify program to advocate for a regional housing plan.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		▪ an assessment of existing conditions affecting housing - demographics, market conditions, housing stock; ▪ an inventory of housing policies and funding; ▪ a review of region's existing analyses of impediments to fair housing; ▪ a jobs-housing fit measure; and ▪ a combined housing and transportation cost analysis.	
26. In conjunction with the Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission, the City shall provide information and technical assistance to support the efforts of the Sacramento Apartment Owner's Association, the local Board of Realtors, and other organizations to increase awareness of fair housing laws.	Discontinued	City and SHRA staff provided referrals to the Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission to persons who have fair housing questions or concerns. However, the State of California abolished Redevelopment Agencies in 2011, eliminating an important source of funding for this action. Due to budget constraints SHRA can no longer fund the Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission, but will continue to promote fair housing through policy and program activities.	Delete program.
27. The City shall continue to administer Section 17.190 of the Zoning Code, the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance.	Complete/ Ongoing	SHRA and the City Community Development Department collaboratively administer the City's Mixed Income Housing Ordinance, which was adopted in October 2000. A May 2007 assessment of the ordinance found that since inception, over 1,500 inclusionary units had been approved and/or built. Since that assessment, the residential market has slowed down, leading to a decline in the number of inclusionary housing plans reviewed and approved. A total of 56 affordable units were built under the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance between 2008 and 2013.SHRA's portfolio management department continues to handle the ongoing monitoring of all the inclusionary units that have been produced to date. The City has conducted a public workshop, several stakeholder meetings, four workshops with the Planning and Design Commission, and an electronic public survey on the Housing Element and Mixed Income Housing Ordinance revisions. Staff anticipates updating the Ordinance to incorporate a mix of affordable housing fees, affordable-by-design units, and land dedication that would be adjusted based on project size. Affordable-by-design units such as apartments, second units, and duplexes, are market-rate units that are generally more likely to be affordable to low- and moderate-income households in a community compared to a standard single-family home.	Replace with a program to revise the Mixed income Housing Ordinance.
28. The City shall amend its multifamily lending guidelines to allow asset building programs as an option to fulfill the requirement for social services in SHRA funded projects.	Complete	On March 17, 2009, the City Council adopted revised Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies. The guidelines include requirements for resident services in all SHRA-financed projects. These guidelines specifically call out both education and enrichment classes as appropriate service types. All applicants are required to provide a detailed narrative of the proposed program (prior to financing approval), and encouraged to provide asset-building services, such as financial education classes.	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs			
Program	***Status***	***Evaluation***	***Recommendation***
29. Consistent with Government Code § 65863, the City shall consider the impacts of rezones and general plan amendments of residential sites on the City's ability to meet its share of the regional housing need.	Ongoing	Community Development staff has developed a system of tracking all rezones and general plan amendments that are approved by council. In the Fall 2009 the City rezoned 1,668 parcels for consistency with the 2030 General Plan, including 14 parcels in the Housing Element vacant land inventory. The result was a net increase in the land inventory's capacity to provide housing to lower-income households.	Retain program.
30. The City shall maintain a land inventory for housing production which identifies infill and greenfield sites.	Ongoing	Community Development staff has continued to monitor rezones to ensure that the land inventory has adequate sites to meet the city's share of the regional housing need.	Retain program.
31. The City shall amend financing plans as needed to ensure that adequate funding is available to provide infrastructure improvements for new development. To ensure funding for large new developments, the City shall complete Mitigation Fee Act compliant comprehensive plans for the Panhandle, Greenbriar, Delta Shores, and Railyards/River District areas.	Ongoing	The Panhandle, Greenbriar, Delta Shores, Railyards and River District Finance Plans are complete. The 65th Street Finance Plan is underway and is expected to be completed in late 2013.	Modify program to address the 65th Street Finance Plan.
32. The City shall report annually to the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) on its affordable production achievements, in compliance with the SACOG Regional Housing Compact. The City shall also request that SACOG produce an annual report on the region's achievements under the compact.	Complete/ Ongoing	The City will continue to send SACOG the Housing Element Progress Report. However, SACOG is also developing a Regional Housing Work Plan, mentioned in Program 25, which eliminates the need for this action.	Delete program.
33. The City shall develop Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) programs to coordinate infrastructure financing with the General Plan and focus funding in key infill areas.	Ongoing	Community Development staff continue to work with other City departments to coordinate CIP funding in priority infill areas. Additionally, criteria contained in the City Transportation Department's programming guide (funding guidelines) prioritize projects that are consistent with the General Plan. Lastly, the City Planning and Design Commission conducts an annual review of CIP projects to determine consistency with the General Plan.	Retain program.
34. The City shall review and update the City's Emergency Shelter Site inventory to determine if the sites are adequate, accessible, appropriate, and developable.	Complete/ Ongoing	As part of the 2008-2013 Housing Element update, the City updated the emergency shelter sites inventory. The City updated the inventory for the 2013-2021 update and will continue to do so as new emergency shelters are constructed.	Retain program.
35. The City shall prepare an annual report to the City Council on implementation of City housing programs and recommend revisions to the implementation strategies as appropriate.	Complete/ Ongoing	City staff has and will continue to prepare annual housing reports for the City Council.	Retain program.
36. The City may assist non-profit organizations with predevelopment loans in conjunction with applications for permanent supportive housing.	Ongoing	SHRA continues to offer, in limited circumstances, predevelopment loans to non-profit organizations. The revised Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies, adopted March 17, 2009, describe the details and parameters for these loans. In 2008, SHRA approved three predevelopment loans totaling $530,000 for the non-profit developers of the YWCA and Budget Inn. Together,	Retain program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		these projects provide 105 permanent supportive housing units. In 2009 and 2010 SHRA also approved predevelopment loans for the 7th and H project totaling $1,985,000. This project provides 150 permanent supportive housing units.	
37. The City shall amend the City Zoning Code (Sacramento City Code Title 17) as needed to ensure that "transitional housing" and "supportive housing," as those terms are defined in California Government Code section 65582, are treated as residential uses subject only to those restrictions that apply to other residential uses of the same type in the same zone, in conformance with section 65583 of the California Government Code.	Complete	The new Planning and Development Code adopted in April 2013 defines “transitional housing” and “supportive housing.” The definitions clarify that transitional and supportive housing is to be considered in the same manner as single-family and multifamily dwellings.	Delete program.
38. The City shall prepare a comprehensive update of the Infill Strategy, which would include reducing planning and development fees in infill target areas and integrating the City’s Commercial Corridor Revitalization Strategy into the Infill Strategy, to address obstacles to development in target infill areas, commercial corridors, and key opportunity sites.	Incomplete	The General Plan is updated every five years and includes the City’s policies and programs for infill development.	Delete program.
39. The City shall submit an annual report to the City Council that evaluates implementation of the Infill Strategy and recommends appropriate revisions.	Complete/ Ongoing	The City merged the annual report on infill development with the General Plan Annual Report, which is shared with the City Council each year.	Modify program to reflect the merger of the annual report on infill development with the General Plan annual report.
40. The City shall encourage infill development by reducing barriers through the following actions: ▪ Zoning Code updates and streamlining, especially as it relates to standards for the City’s mixed use, residential mixed use, and higher density zoning districts; ▪ proactive zoning that encourages mixed use and higher density development in key opportunity areas such as those near light rail stations and along commercial corridors; and ▪ infrastructure improvements and assistance to ensure that adequate infrastructure is in place to serve higher density and mixed use development in key opportunity areas.	Complete/ Ongoing	The 2030 General Plan, adopted in 2009, increased densities and flexibility for land uses in many infill areas. Between 2009 and 2010, the City rezoned over 2,000 parcels to be consistent with the new land use designations. The City is currently (2013) conducting a three phase update of the Planning and Development Code to provide a predictable, clear, and consolidated direction for development that focuses on traditional neighborhoods while reinvigorating others. The City completed the first phase of the update on April 9, 2013, to provide flexibility in development standards for infill lots, to recognize urban and traditional development patterns identified in the General Plan, and to create a consistent citywide site plan and design review process. The City plans to complete the second phase of the update in late 2013 to revise the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance, Housing Trust Fund Ordinance, Subdivision Ordinance, and Flood Ordinance. Finally, the City plans to complete the third phase in 2014 to complete the Sign Ordinance, update the citywide design guidelines, and update the energy efficiency standards to support the Climate Action Plan. Additionally, in 2010 the Community Development Department	Modify program to reflect the completed Zoning Code Update and maintain a focus on infrastructure improvements.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		implemented the Shovel Ready Sites Program for the River District, Florin Corridor, 65th Street Area, and Northeast Light Rail Line. The goal of the program is to address infrastructure needs as well as tackle contamination and access issues.	
41. The City shall pursue grant funding, including the State Department of Housing and Community Development Workforce Housing Program, Community Design Grant Program, and other revenue sources to provide critical amenities/services in infill areas to promote complete neighborhoods. Examples include: ▪ Park Improvements; ▪ Sidewalk widening, streetscape improvements and street lighting; and ▪ Other infrastructure improvements.	Ongoing	As indicated in Program 14, the City acquired approximately $135 million in Prop 1C and 1B funding in 2008 and 2009. The City also used Federal Stimulus Funding, including $400,000 in EPA Brownfield money for the City's Brownfield Revolving Loan Fund. Currently, due to the State budget crisis, some funding programs, such as the workforce housing grant program, are currently not accepting applications. The California Sustainable Strategies Pilot Program has entitled Township 9 for additional points in the State and Federal grant applications.	Retain program.
42. The City shall promote and expand the use of pre-approved house plans in targeted residential infill areas.	Complete	In 2010 the Community Development Department, through a grant from SMUD, expanded and improved the infill housing plan program to include: ▪ New models ▪ Value engineering ▪ Green homes ▪ Universal design Three homes were completed during 2012 and 2013. The updated California building code will become effective January 2014. Due to the costs of updating the pre-approved plans the program will be discontinued.	Delete program
43. The City shall implement the Downtown Housing Investment Strategy. The primary purpose of the Downtown Housing Investment Strategy is to establish priorities for the expenditure of downtown housing set-aside funds. This will help ensure the production of a broad range of housing types for all income levels and support improved economic vitality within the Downtown Redevelopment Area. The four major goals of the Downtown Housing Investment Strategy include: ▪ Alleviating impediments and create incentives to foster downtown housing ▪ Encouraging both market-rate and affordable housing development. ▪ Safeguarding existing affordable housing ▪ Maintaining commitment to the Single Room Occupancy	Discontinued	The City adopted an ordinance in October 2008, which established a Development Fee Deferral Program as part of an economic incentive plan to alleviate impediments and create incentives to foster downtown housing. As part of the initiative to safeguard existing affordable housing, SHRA approved $5 million to fund the immediate repair needs of Riverview Plaza, a 120-unit senior affordable downtown high rise. SHRA assistance to Riverview Plaza restricted 33 units at 50 percent of the area median income for an additional 55 years. SHRA also worked with the owner of Pioneer Towers to assist with the rehabilitation of the 198-unit senior downtown high-rise to ensure long-term affordability. The Downtown Housing Strategy for the Central City identified the JKL corridor as the primary focus area, and called for a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for $25 million. Three sites were submitted as part of that process: 11th and J Streets, 16th and J Streets, and the 700 and 800 Block of K Streets. In 2010 the latter site at the 700 and 800 Block of K	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
Strategy. This strategy will be supported by Notice of Funding Availability and by City policies targeting infill development.		Street was subject to an Exclusive Right to Negotiate Agreement as SHRA was working with two mixed-use mixed income projects to bring forward development proposals in Summer 2011. While the 700 Block was approved in 2011, the City and SHRA were unable to come to agreement with the developer of the 800 Block. However, two downtown projects were recently completed (between 2011 and 2013): the renovations of the 32-unit Maydestone (15th and J Streets) and the construction of the 150-unit 7th and H project (7th and H Streets). The State of California abolished Redevelopment Agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to a lack of resources, this program will be discontinued.	
44. The City shall conduct a study regarding the use of property liens for delinquent properties in order to encourage infill housing development.	Incomplete	The State of California abolished Redevelopment Agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to staff reductions, this program will not be completed.	Delete program.
45. The City shall issue waivers for sewer and sanitation development fees for projects in which at least 10% are affordable to very low-income households.	Ongoing	Through the Regional Sanitation Board's fee waiver and deferral program, SHRA provided fee waivers and deferrals to 530 affordable units in the City and County between 2008 and 2012.	Retain program.
46. The City shall support Sacramento County's efforts to amend the enacting ordinances for the County Fee Waiver and Deferral Program to extend the deferral period recognizing the complexities and time needed to complete an affordable housing development.	Complete	On January 14, 2009, the County, the Regional Sanitation Board, and the Water Board amended the ordinances enacting the County Fee Waiver and Deferral Program. In addition to removing all sunset dates from the program, the amendments extended the fee deferral period to 24 months, and the waiver compliance period to 36 months maximum.	Delete program.
47. The City shall use sewer credits to assist at least 200 units annually for infill and affordable housing.	Ongoing	The Economic Development Department issued 995.67 sewer credits from 2008 to 2012. Since 2010, these sewer credits have helped create 1,632 new jobs and 313 low-income and infill housing units.	Modify program to remove numerical goals, as these are identified in the quantified objectives.
48. The City shall produce a study on alternative housing products, materials, and designs that support affordability "by design" through cost savings at the planning and development stages. The study will recommend how these housing products can be encouraged by the City.	Incomplete	The State of California abolished Redevelopment Agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to the limitation of available funding sources to pay for staff, SHRA has not been able to conduct this study.	Delete program.
49. The City shall update the Zoning Code to reflect recent changes to State law pertaining to density bonuses and impact fee deferrals for affordable housing.	Complete	The new Planning and Development Code, adopted in April 2013, includes a density bonus chapter that is consistent with State law.	Delete program.
50. The City shall update SHRA's Multi-family Lending Guidelines for the expenditure of HOME, Housing Trust Fund, and Tax Increment Housing Set Aside funds for multi-family rental developments to	Complete	On March 17, 2009, the City Council adopted revised Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies. The guidelines include funding, underwriting, and leveraging requirements that maximize external	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
maximize leverage of public and private dollars and to meet the goals, policies, and programs of the Consolidated Plan, Redevelopment Implementation Plans and the Housing Element.		financing and align funding with other policy objectives. Specifically, Section 2.3 requires that the SHRA loan amount shall not exceed the difference between total development cost and the maximum potential equity and debt raised from private and public sources other than SHRA. In addition, the guidelines clarify that the total loan amount, including hard and soft debt, shall not exceed 90 percent combined loan to value. Furthermore, the introduction to the guidelines clearly states the goals of the program, which include increasing and preserving the supply of affordable housing, revitalizing communities, encouraging economic integration, and maintaining sustainable living environments, all of which are larger goals of City housing policies and programs, including the Housing Element.	
51. The City shall apply for new and existing Federal and State funding sources, such as Proposition 1C funds, HELP, BEGIN, and MHSA, and will support applications for Tax Exempt Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Low Income Housing Tax Credits, State of California Multi-family Housing Program, and other such federal and state programs to assist affordable housing programs and projects.	Ongoing	In 2009 SHRA approved gap funding for seven multifamily affordable housing developments and 36 permanent supportive housing units in two developments financed with MHSA funding. In addition, SHRA assisted in the sale of 11 homes financed through the BEGIN program. In 2010 SHRA received a $2 million Housing Trust Fund Award from the State of California. SHRA used the funding to assist the 7th and H project. In addition, SHRA supported three projects that received an allocation of nine percent tax credits, including: La Valentina (81 units), Forest Palms (40 units), and 7th and H (150 units). All three have been completed, creating 271 new or preserved affordable housing units in the city. In 2011 SHRA approved financing for the Kelsey Village project, a 20-unit newly constructed permanent supportive housing project. The project, which is already under construction, will be financed with HUD 811 proceeds, bonds, and four percent tax credits. SHRA also began construction on two additional projects funded with NSP: Coral Gables (4 units) and 3535 Del Paso Boulevard (17 units). In 2012 SHRA supported three projects in the City: Township 9 (180 units), Ridgeway Hotel (22 units), and Taylor Terrace (168 units), all of which are currently under construction.	Retain program.
52. The City shall explore “in-lieu” fee equivalents using the economic impact analysis described in Program 5 for market developers under the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance for consideration by the City Council. Uses of collected fees may include funding of the Extremely Low-Income (ELI) Buydown Program and maintaining affordability of inclusionary ownership units.	In progress	The City is considering an affordable housing impact fee as part of the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance update.	Replace with a program to revise the Mixed income Housing Ordinance.
53. The City shall make technical changes to the Housing Trust Fund Ordinance to apply the fees equally throughout the City and modify aspects of the ordinance that have proven to be ineffective over the	In progress	City staff has developed draft revisions to the ordinance. The City anticipates completing the ordinance revisions by early 2014.	Retain program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
years.			
54. The City shall use the remaining funds in the Affordable Housing Fee Reduction Program to assist developments required through the Mixed Income Ordinance. The City shall also assess the feasibility of the program in light of State prevailing wage requirements and may revise the program to better serve affordable housing development.	Complete	In 2009 the City redirected funds from the Affordable Housing Fee Reduction Program to fund the Shovel Ready Sites Program. The program was not used much from 2004 to 2008 because it triggers prevailing wage requirements. Prevailing wage requirements can often dramatically increase development costs for projects that use these City funds. In 2008, SHRA identified that there were no projects on the horizon that could or wanted to take advantage of the funds. The Shovel-Ready Sites Program has a specific emphasis on preparing areas that can have a near-term return on investment for the City, especially infill areas. This type of planning and economic development work was especially needed during the recession, because of the City's dependence upon revenue from processing development (e.g., building permit fees). With an emphasis on job-creation, retail, and office attraction, the Shovel-Ready Sites Program efforts help increase sales tax and property tax revenues, thereby increasing the General Fund.	Delete program.
55. The City shall prepare a study recommending additional incentives for small infill projects.	Complete	In April 2013 the City comprehensively updated its zoning and development codes to encourage sustainable infill development by restructuring and improving processes in the development code (e.g., parking regulations, design review, urban development standards) to make sustainable infill development economically feasible.	Delete program.
56. Each year the City shall evaluate the effectiveness of the MATRIX program and other development process streamlining efforts in order to ensure a high level of customer service.	Ongoing	In the most recent poll by the Business Journal, the City of Sacramento was ranked fifth out of the seven most business-friendly jurisdictions in the region.	Retain program.
57. The City shall continue to implement the preliminary review process whereby City staff and neighborhood groups provide comments and advise the applicant of policy and technical areas that need to be addressed prior to the formal application review. This is an existing program that helps to identify planning and community issues early in the process so that problems can be identified and addressed and processing time is shortened.	Ongoing	The Community Development Department has continued to implement the preliminary review process.	Retain program.
58. The City shall work with SAFCA and other responsible agencies to achieve increases in flood protection to the City and surrounding areas so that City and other land use agencies can proceed with development plans and meet Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and State requirements for flood protection in 100-year and 200-year flood plains, respectively. Actions include: (1) finishing Folsom Dam spillway modifications, and supporting and implementing subsequent raising of Folsom Dam; (2) finishing construction of improvements along the perimeter levee system protecting Natomas; (3) accomplishing improvements needed to	Complete/ Ongoing	The Sacramento Area Flood Control Agency (SAFCA), with the support of the City of Sacramento and in cooperation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR), and the Central Valley Flood Protection Board (CVFPB), are working to progressively increase the level of flood protection in the Sacramento area to 200-year flood protection from major rivers and streams. SAFCA is evaluating the levee systems protecting portions of northern and southern Sacramento to determine if the levees meet the criteria established by Federal Emergency Management Agency for levee	Retain program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
meet FEMA levee accreditation requirements for lands in the Sacramento area protected by levees; and (4) supporting development and implementation of plans for progressively improving the level of flood protection in Sacramento area to 200-year urban level of protection.		accreditation by the National Flood Insurance Program. These evaluations are expected to be finalized in 2013. State law requires urban areas to have 200-year level of protection by July 2016, or to have made adequate progress on construction of facilities that would achieve this level of protection by 2025. By July 2016, a city or county within the Sacramento-San Joaquin Valley is not to enter into a development agreement, issue a permit for construction of a residence, or approve a tentative map for property located in a flood hazard zone in an urban area, unless it finds that the property is protected by facilities that provide a 200-year level of protection, it has placed conditions on the development that will ensure that the development is protected to 200-year level of protection, or the flood management agency is making adequate progress toward providing 200-year level of protection. Major ongoing flood protection activities include those described below: ▪ Improvements to Folsom Dam and maintenance of and improvements to the levee systems protecting Natomas, North Sacramento, and South Sacramento continue. ▪ Improvements to the Folsom Dam spillway by USBR and USACE are scheduled to be complete in late 2017. Construction of up to a 3.5-foot raise of Folsom Dam is also planned. ▪ SAFCA has completed substantial improvements to Natomas levees in cooperation with the State under the Department of Water Resources Early Implementation Program. SAFCA is currently (2013) completing additional improvements to achieve 100-year and subsequently 200-year levels of flood protection. ▪ USACE, in cooperation with CVFPB and SAFCA, is developing plans for further improvements to levee systems protecting portions of northern and southern Sacramento to progressively increase the level of flood protection to the 200-year level for urban flood protection. Congress authorized these plans in 2010, which are currently scheduled for completion in 2014 ▪ The South Sacramento Streams project addresses flood protection for the south part of the city. USACE completed construction of the last reach of improvements along the creeks west of Franklin Boulevard in 2012. SAFCA, in partnership with the City, constructed improvements without Federal participation to Unionhouse Creek east of Franklin Boulevard to Highway 99 in	

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		2012 to provide a 100-year level of protection. USACE and SAFCA are developing plans for flood control improvements on Florin Creek from Franklin Boulevard east to Highway 99, with construction tentatively scheduled for summer of 2014 or 2015, contingent upon availability of funding.	
59. The City shall revise the Zoning Code to reduce the parking requirement for senior and efficiency units from 1.5 parking spaces per unit to one parking space per unit outside the Central City area.	Complete	The City modified the parking requirements for affordable, senior, and other multifamily residential units as part of a comprehensive update to its parking regulations adopted on October 30, 2012.	Delete program.
60. The City shall prepare a study recommending new financing options to provide for infrastructure in infill areas. New sources of financing could include state and federal grants, the General Fund, the use of impact fees, bond measures, and tax increment financing.	In progress	These efforts are being largely carried out through the City's Shovel Ready Sites Program, which identified key infrastructure investments to support catalyst development (see Program 40).	Retain program.
61. The City shall implement the Asset Repositioning of the City's public housing units through land use regulations and with local resources, ensuring no net loss of ELI units.	Ongoing	As a result of on-going reductions in capital and operating funding from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the City adopted the Asset Repositioning Study in July 2007. This study set the stage for the implementation of a proactive strategy to "reposition" SHRA's public housing units to reduce dependence on HUD and eliminate capital and operating deficits. On March 10, 2009, the City Council approved the disposition and transfer of two properties known as Sutterview and Washington Plaza totaling 153 units of affordable senior housing to a related nonprofit for the purpose of obtaining the financing and tax credits necessary to complete major rehabilitations of both. HUD approval was subsequently received on October 8, 2009, and the properties transferred July 8, 2010. Pre-construction due diligence is complete and financing applications are now in process. Construction is anticipated to begin by January of 2014. On August 10, 2010, the City Council approved the disposition of a second set of three properties under this strategy. On July 18, 2012, HUD approved one of these for disposition and transfer from public housing, the 78-unit senior housing property known as Sierra Vista. This property is anticipated to transfer by June 30, 2013. Pre-construction due diligence has already been completed and financing applications will be submitted upon transfer to nonprofit. Construction is anticipated to begin by March 2014. The first two of these properties have received project-based housing vouchers which allow the current residents to remain in place while paying a maximum of 30 percent of their annual income towards rent. An application for vouchers for the third property has been submitted and anticipated to be approved by June 30, 2013.	Retain program.
62. The City shall study the feasibility of a voluntary ELI "buy-down" program. For all new multifamily rental housing developments with SHRA funding, SHRA will have the right to buy down affordable	Incomplete	The State of California abolished redevelopment agencies in 2011, eliminating an important source of funding for this action. Due to the limitation of available funding sources to staff this effort, SHRA has no	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
units. The buy-down program provides a subsidy to provide affordable units to extremely low-income households. Approval and implementation of the program is dependent on identification of an on-going local funding source.		immediate plans to research the feasibility of this option.	
63. The City shall continue to implement the Single Room Occupancy (SRO) strategy, ensuring no net loss of Downtown SRO units and providing funding and other resources for the rehabilitation of 100 existing SRO units and the construction of 200 new SRO units in the City.	Ongoing	The City adopted the SRO strategy in 2006, with a goal of no further loss of SRO units downtown and building new and rehabilitating existing SRO units. Since adoption of the ordnance, 32 SRO units have been rehabilitated at the YWCA, the 104 SRO units at the Hotel Berry were renovated, and the 150-unit 7th and H project was constructed.	Modify program to remove numerical goals, as these are identified in the quantified objectives.
64. The City shall use available housing resources, including project based rental subsidies, such as local Housing Choice Vouchers, federal Housing Assistance Payment vouchers, and state Mental Health Services Act Vouchers for the provision of housing for extremely low-income households.	Ongoing	The City maintains its commitment to providing extremely low income (ELI) housing. The Housing Choice Voucher Program remains the most efficient way to provide housing for extremely low-income households. Since 2008, SHRA has maintained at least 99 percent occupancy in the Housing Choice Voucher Program and used at least 100 percent of available program funds. Most recently in 2012, SHRA administered 11,840 Housing Choice Vouchers with a 99.05 percent lease up, and used 100 percent of available funding. SHRA funded the preservation of four projects with 300 HAP vouchers. Two City projects received Mental Health Services Act Vouchers: 25 in the Budget Inn and 11 at the YWCA. However, due to a freeze in the tax credit market, the developer was forced to return tax credits in November 2008. SHRA also preserved Southcrest Apartments, a 32-unit complex, with project-based Section 8. SHRA purchased the Hotel Berry and through its affiliate, Norwood Avenue Housing Corporation submitted and was awarded a tax credit allocation in Summer 2009. In 2010, the Hotel Berry received Mental Health Services Act Funding from SHRA resulting in 10 MHSA units. Finally, the 150-unit 7th and H project, which serves extremely low-income individuals, received its tax credit funding. By 2013 both the Hotel Berry and the 7th and H project were completed.	Retain program.
65. The City shall continue to provide assistance to senior affordable housing projects.	Ongoing	In accordance with Program 67, SHRA will be preparing a report on senior housing needs and options, which will help inform lending policies for senior affordable housing. In the meantime, SHRA continues to support construction and rehabilitation of senior apartments throughout the city. SHRA assisted in the renovation and completion of four senior apartment complexes with 285 total units: Broadway Seniors Apartments, Casa De Angelo Apartments, Rio Linda Manor, and Forrest Palms. In addition SHRA provided financial assistance to Southcrest Apartments. In 2010, SHRA assisted the rehabilitation of the 108-unit senior apartment complex at 626 I Street. In 2011 this project was under construction, with an anticipated completion date of winter 2013.	Retain program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
66. Over the next five years, the City shall work with the County Department of Human Assistance (DHA) and service providers to improve linkages between emergency shelters, transitional housing and supportive services.	Ongoing	Through the Interagency Council (see program 70 below), SHRA and the City and County of Sacramento work together to provide a range of services for homeless families and individuals. The County "continuum of care" (CoC) model covers an array of services from prevention and services to housing. Historically, the Community Services Planning Council staffs the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, coordinating closely with DHA, who has been the recipient of most of the Federal funding for homeless services. Due to funding shortages, the structure of DHA and the administration of the CoC underwent a transformation in 2010. The Board of Supervisors approved a homeless sustainability plan based on a new public-private Homeless Continuum of Care (CoC) structure that includes the County of Sacramento, the City of Sacramento, other jurisdictions, and private sector partners. Since that time, a new nonprofit, the Sacramento Steps Forward Nonprofit Corporation (SSFNC), has incorporated. In July 2011 the transition of the CoC from DHA to the SSFNC became effective.	Modify program to remove reference to DHA.
67. The City shall report on senior housing options, including: ▪ independent living, assisted living, and at-home care ▪ strategies for creating accessibility to health-related services that are not available on site (to provide aging-in-place options) ▪ gaps in affordability ▪ recommended solutions. The report will also describe different types of senior housing such as clustered cottages, motel conversions and intergenerational housing in transit-oriented developments.	Incomplete	The State of California abolished redevelopment agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to the limitation of available funding sources to staff this effort, SHRA has no immediate plans to complete this report.	Delete program.
68. Through the City's contract with Mercy Housing, provide technical assistance and capacity building for non-profit agencies seeking to develop affordable housing in Sacramento.	Discontinued	SHRA provided Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to Mercy Housing through 2011 in order to provide technical assistance to social service providers that wish to develop supportive housing for special needs groups, such as emancipated foster youths and persons with HIV/AIDS. This funding has proven to be effective in enhancing the capacity of service providers to own, manage, and develop permanent supportive housing. However, the State of California abolished redevelopment agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to the lack of resources this program has been discontinued.	Delete program.
69. The City shall provide funding and other resources for permanent supportive housing located both in leased units and affordable housing developments.	Ongoing	Please see Program 70 (below) for information regarding permanent supportive housing units and leased housing units developed under the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness.	Retain program.
70. The City shall implement the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic	Ongoing	The Sacramento City Council and County Board of Supervisors adopted	Retain program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
Homelessness, including the "Housing First" strategy. Focuses of the "Housing First" strategy include: ▪ Providing support for permanent housing that offers disabled homeless individuals a home without expecting them to have resolved their addictions or mental health problems. ▪ Providing supportive services and treatment in such housing to assist tenants return to health and ability to stay housed.		the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness in Fall 2006, calling for providing permanent supportive housing for all of Sacramento's chronically homeless population. Within the first year of adoption, 171 chronically homeless people were housed in units through leasing and 139 new permanent supporting housing units were under construction in three different projects. In 2008, with the approval of the Budget Inn, the number of permanent supporting housing units approved rose to 260, which was just 20 units shy of the five-year goal of 280 (in only two years). In 2009 approximately 130 people were housed in units through leasing. In 2010 SHRA was involved in several projects and activities that advanced supportive housing activities. The Keys to Hope program provides lease assistance in scattered sites throughout Sacramento County to chronically homeless individuals. Keys To Hope programs provided assistance to 130 extremely low income individuals. In addition, as of the end of 2012, a total of 11 permanent supportive housing projects had been approved including: Colonia San Martin, MLK Village, YWCA, Mutual at Highlands, Boulevard Ct., Hotel Berry, VOA Living Center, 7th and H, and Kelsey Village. Collectively these projects increase the number of newly developed permanent supporting housing units to 447.	
71. Annually provide information to Community Services Planning Council's Beehive and "211" information line, and Self Help Housing's referral program to insure up-to-date affordable housing information for these referral services.	Discontinued	SHRA staff sat on the interagency council, staffed by the Community Services Planning Council, and actively participated in its efforts to connect Sacramento residents with housing information and referrals, including the Beehive and "211" information line. SHRA staff provided information to the referral programs as programs changed or were updated. However, the State of California abolished Redevelopment Agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to the lack of resources SHRA no longer funds this program.	Delete program.
72. Through the Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission, the City shall provide fair housing assistance and dispute resolution services in order to resolve tenant and neighborhood conflicts.	Complete/ Ongoing	City and SHRA staff provided referrals to the Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission to person with fair housing questions or concerns.	Retain program.
73. Working together with Mercy Housing and the Sacramento County departments of Human Assistance (DHA) and Health and Human Services (HHS), provide assistance to permanent supportive housing projects through the supportive loan program.	Discontinued	See detail on Program 70 (above) on permanent supportive housing projects funded under the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness. Each of the seven permanent supportive housing projects (i.e., Mutual at Highlands, Budget Inn/Boulevard Court, Hotel Berry, 7th and H, Folsom Oaks, VOA North Highlands, YWCA) approved in the City and County use a variety of public funding sources to ensure the capital and operating expenses of the project are met. Many have used the Mental Health Services Act (MHSA) Prop. 63 funds to bring long-term operating subsidies to the project. Others have received operating guarantees from SHRA in the form of a 15-year operating deficit reserve.	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		However, the State of California abolished Redevelopment Agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to the lack of resources this program will be discontinued.	
74. The City shall encourage the preservation of regulated affordable rental developments that are converting to market rate. The City will continue to implement the City's Preservation Ordinance, which requires notification to SHRA of proposed conversion of affordable units, and allows SHRA priority to work with affordable developers to preserve such projects. In addition, the City will ensure compliance with the "no net loss" provisions of the adopted Housing Authority Repositioning Strategy, ensuring that, during rehabilitation and revitalization of public housing properties, there is no net loss of units affordable to extremely low income families.	Ongoing	In 2004 the City Council adopted a Housing Preservation Ordinance aimed at preserving Federally-subsidized projects at risk of conversion to market rate. SHRA has been the lead Agency implementing the ordinance. In addition, SHRA has provided low-cost financing to preserve several at risk projects since 2004. In 2008 SHRA financed the preservation of three projects in the city with 285 total units: Broadway Seniors Apartments, Casa De Angelo, and Forest Palms. All three projects have been completed.	Retain program.
75. The City and SHRA will seek to preserve, convert, and/or rehabilitate privately owned multifamily rental housing to assure its ongoing affordability for lower-income residents. Specifically, the following projects will be preserved or rehabilitated and converted to affordable rental housing: a. The City shall enter into a legally enforceable loan agreement with Dawson Holdings, Inc. for up to $3,495,000 in HOME and tax increment funding to preserve the Casa De Angelo Apartments. b. The City shall enter into a legally enforceable loan agreement with Community Housing Opportunities Corporation for up to $1,900,000 in HOME and tax increment funding to preserve the Forrest Palms Apartments. c. The City shall enter into a legally enforceable loan agreement with DHI Broadway Associates, L.P. for up to $2,100,000 in HOME and tax increment funding to preserve the Broadway Senior Center Apartments. d. d. The City shall report to HCD on the financing and construction timeline for the three preservation projects, described above, that will be used to fulfill the Alternative Adequate Sites Program.	Complete/ Ongoing	SHRA entered into legal loan agreements with all three properties in 2008: Casa De Angelo (September 18), Broadway Seniors (September 26), and Forrest Palms (October 22). Casa De Angelo Apartment, Broadway Seniors, and Forest Palms are all completed. In 2009 SHRA preserved Southcrest Apartments, a 32-unit complex with project-based Section 8. SHRA also began construction on two additional projects funded through NSP: Coral Gables (4 units) and 3535 Del Paso Boulevard (17 units).	Modify program to remove references to specific projects.
76. The City shall continue to implement the Problem-Oriented Policing (POP) Program, which emphasizes preventing crime and abating various code violations by engaging the community, other public agencies, and the private sector to address a problem.	Discontinued	The City continued to fund the POP program, despite budget concerns, from 2008 to 2012. Most recently, the City staffed the program with four officers and one sergeant. However, due to a lack of resources, this program was discontinued. Police officers have incorporated POP principles in their all their patrols.	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs			
Program	***Status***	***Evaluation***	***Recommendation***
77. The City shall implement the citywide rental inspection program where building inspectors will go door to door surveying rental properties for interior and exterior code violations and issue corrective notices.	Complete/ Ongoing	The Rental Housing Inspection Program has completed the fourth year of inspections. From 2008 to 2012, the City performed nearly 20,000 initial inspections. Other program accomplishments include: • Batched billing and payment update processes are up and running. • Batch scanning process as part of City's Content Management Project has allowed inspectors to develop paperless case files, start and finish job duties in the field. • Inspectors use a mobile web-based inspection application with performance reporting capability. • 4th year (2011) top three corrections were: 978 faulty or improperly installed water heaters, 804 cases of faulty wiring, and 701 unsafe/faulty front entry doors. • 70 percent of the identified rental properties are registered; staff send a reminder notice, warning notice, and if necessary, send administrative penalties to owners of rental properties that are occupied and not registered. Staff has seen a decrease in the number of complaints from tenants of rental properties, as compared to the previous five year average.	Retain program.
78. The City shall continue the use of the SHRA Boarded/Vacant Home program. This program provides developer subsidies to qualified developers purchasing, rehabilitating and selling single-family boarded and vacant homes. Award of the subsidy is contingent on sale of the home to a low- or moderate-income family and recordation of affordability covenants.	Complete/Dis continued	The SHRA Homeownership Services Department administered the Boarded and Vacant Home Program. In 2009 SHRA assisted three developers through the Boarded and Vacant Program. In 2010 and 2011, SHRA acquired, rehabilitated, and sold 68 vacant and foreclosed single family properties to low- to moderate-income families. However, SHRA discontinued this program once NSP funding was exhausted in 2011.	Delete program.
79. The City, in an effort to have the most significant impact in blighted areas, shall focus its rehabilitation funding and programs to rental properties in need of substantial rehabilitation in redevelopment and other target areas.	Complete/ Ongoing	On March 17, 2009, the City Council adopted revised Multifamily Lending and Mortgage Revenue Bond Policies. The guidelines outline SHRA funding priorities. SHRA's top priorities for over the counter projects are preserving and recapitalizing projects that are already affordable, but that are nearing the end of their affordability period and/or are in need of renovations to operate. A portion of these projects are located in redevelopment areas. SHRA preference in the guidelines has been given to projects located in redevelopment areas. This preference will encourage affordable housing developers to reinvest in projects that are located in blighted areas. In addition, SHRA has many SHRA and City initiatives such as the SRO Preservation Policy, the Ten Year Plan to End Chronic Homelessness, the Downtown NOFA, and redevelopment area	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		implementation plans. In general, all of the projects under these initiatives are in redevelopment areas or other target areas. As of February 1, 2012, Assembly Bill 1X26 all redevelopment agencies in the State of California are dissolved. However, existing redevelopment plan areas are still in effect while the City and County Successor Agencies wind down the activities of their former redevelopment agencies. SHRA is providing project delivery services for existing projects in some redevelopment plan areas until the projects are completed. This is a policy statement rather than a program.	
80. The City, on a limited basis, shall provide funding for acquisition and minor rehabilitation to multi-family properties to increase diversity in established areas where there is limited opportunity to develop new affordable housing.	Discontinued	SHRA has provided projects that are in need of minor renovations with access to the Mortgage Revenue Bond Program. In addition to these private activities, the City adopted the Public Housing Asset Repositioning Strategy in 2007, which seeks to preserve and rehabilitate public housing assets throughout the City. Many of these units are in older areas of the city with little opportunity for new development, and the City's commitment to preservation is another way to meet the objectives of this program. However, the State of California abolished redevelopment agencies in 2011, eliminating an important source of funding for this action. Due to the lack of resources this program will be discontinued.	Delete program.
81. In an effort to make the Investment Property Improvement Loan Program more marketable, the City shall conduct a study of similar efforts and programs in other jurisdictions to inform future modifications to the existing program.	Incomplete	The State of California abolished redevelopment agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to the limitation of available funding sources to staff this effort, SHRA has no immediate plans to conduct this study.	Delete program.
82. The City shall modify the Condominium Conversion Ordinance to make the process and regulations clearer to staff, applicants, and affected tenants, while maintaining a similar level of oversight in order to avoid adverse impacts to the rental stock and tenants.	Incomplete	Due to staff reductions this program was not implemented during the previous Housing Element planning period, but will be carried forward in the 2013-2021 Housing Element.	Retain program
83. The City shall adopt a Universal Design Ordinance, consistent with the State of California Department of Housing and Community Development's model ordinance.	Complete	On February 16, 2010, the City Council adopted the Universal Design Ordinance. The ordinance took effect on August 16, 2010.	Delete program.
84. The City shall adopt a reasonable accommodation ordinance that streamlines and formalizes City procedures related to accessibility and adaptability accommodations for development.	Complete	On August 25, 2009, the City Council adopted the Reasonable Accommodation Ordinance.	Delete program.
85. The City shall educate the public, developers and public officials on fair housing, anti-"NIMBY," and accessibility issues. Educational opportunities will include information available at the planning/building counter, supporting and promoting the anti-NIMBY campaign of the Sacramento Housing Alliance and staff, commissioner, and council training on fair housing.	Discontinued	SHRA continued to work with Human Rights/Fair Housing Commission (see programs 26 and 72, above) on fair housing issues. In addition, SHRA provides funds to the Sacramento Housing Alliance to educate the public on affordable housing and other anti-"NIMBY" issues. During the City's adoption of the reasonable accommodation ordinance (see program 84) and Universal Design Ordinance (see program 83), the City conducted outreach to the disabled community, affordable housing	Delete program.

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
		advocates, and other stakeholders about accessibility needs and challenges. However, the State of California abolished redevelopment agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to a lack of resources, this program will be discontinued.	
86. The City shall develop a checklist for considering information needs and accessibility to meetings when conducting public outreach.	Complete	The Community Development Department has gathered considerable information on accessibility of public outreach meetings.	Delete program.
87. The City shall conduct a study researching the incorporation of "visit-ability" standards into the residential building code.	Complete	On February 16, 2010, the City Council adopted the Universal Design Ordinance. The ordinance, which took effect on August 16, 2010, requires for-sale homes to offer features to potential buyers that would make the home visitable.	Delete program.
88. The City shall implement the Citywide Infill Strategy to encourage targeted single-family housing within residential neighborhoods.	Complete/ Ongoing	The City continues to successfully encourage single family housing in infill areas. Between 2008 and 2013 there were 1,285 homes built in residential infill target areas. The General Plan includes the City's policies and programs for infill development.	Delete program.
89. The City shall amend SHRA's existing first-time homebuyer programs to target distressed properties and/or areas, including homes in Redevelopment Areas, foreclosed homes and new ownership units built under the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance.	Complete/ Ongoing	In 2008 SHRA convened an internal team of policy, redevelopment, and homeownership staff to explore the most strategic uses of homebuyer programs. The homebuyer program guidelines and procedures were modified to reflect the recommendations made by the team to target homebuyer assistance programs to specific areas. However, production in SHRA homebuyer assistance programs demonstrates that the programs are targeted naturally as a result the location of homes affordable to low-income buyers. For example, from 2008 to June 2013, SHRA assisted 212 homebuyers in the City with homebuyer assistance loans: 81 of the homes assisted were foreclosed properties; 110 of the homes assisted were in Redevelopment Areas; an additional 92 of the homes assisted were in other distressed areas of the city. In December 2008, SHRA was awarded an allocation of the 2008 Housing Act Volume Cap for a Mortgage Credit Certificate (MCC) program specific only to foreclosed properties. From 2009 to 2011, SHRA assisted 67 homebuyers purchase of foreclosed homes through the MCC REO Program, an allocation of the 2008 Housing Act Volume Cap. In addition to these homebuyer assistance loans, one homebuyer purchased a home built under the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance in 2009. The State of California abolished redevelopment agencies in 2011, eliminating redevelopment areas; however, SHRA's homebuyer assistance programs are ongoing.	Modify program to reflect discontinued use of redevelopment areas and remove reference to the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance.
90. The City shall amend SHRA's existing single-family rehabilitation program to target distressed properties and/or areas, including	Complete/ Ongoing	From 2008 to 2012, SHRA assisted 411low- and very low-income residents with grants for emergency repairs and/or accessibility	Modify program to reflect the loss of

Table HA-1 Evaluation of 2008-2013 City of Sacramento Housing Element Programs

Program	*Status*	*Evaluation*	*Recommendation*
homes in redevelopment areas and homes left vacant due to foreclosure.		modifications to their homes. During the same time frame, SHRA assisted 25 homeowners with rehabilitation loans. Most of the homes assisted were in Redevelopment Areas or other distressed areas of the city. However, the State of California abolished Redevelopment Agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action, and the program was suspended.	redevelopment and replace the loan program with a grant program for minor repairs for emergencies or accessibility.
91. The City shall amend the Zoning Code to clarify that limited equity housing cooperatives are to be defined as apartments and governed by the same standards as nonprofit affordable housing.	In Progress	The City updated its Zoning Code in 2013 to treat all alternative housing types as “dwellings” subject to the same use regulations..	Delete program.
92. The City shall conduct a study on local and regional employer assisted housing programs to help employees find affordable housing near their workplace, which may result in reduced employee turnover and commuting times.	Incomplete	The State of California abolished redevelopment agencies in 2011, eliminating funding for this action. Due to the limitation of available funding sources to staff this effort, SHRA has no immediate plans to conduct this study.	Delete program.
93. Using the economic impact analysis described in Program 5, the City shall recommend modifications in homeownership income targets in the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance to promote development of inclusionary ownership housing.	In process	During the 2008 Housing Element workshops, the City Council agreed that income targets for inclusionary homeownership units should be increased, to better incentivize affordable homeownership. On February 10, 2009, SHRA held a workshop on the Mixed Income Housing (Inclusionary) Ordinance with the City Council. As part of the presentation, the results of an independent economic impact analysis were shared. At the conclusion of the meeting, Council directed staff to organize a stakeholder group to evaluate potential changes to the ordinance, including modifications to encourage affordable homeownership options. Staff anticipates updating the Mixed-Income Housing Ordinance to incorporate a mix of affordable housing fees, affordable-by-design units, and land dedication that would be adjusted based on project size. Affordable-by-design units such as apartments, second units, and duplexes, are market-rate units that are generally more likely to be affordable to low- and moderate-income households in a community compared to a standard single-family home.	Delete program.

Appendix B: Public Participation Notes

This Appendix contains meeting notes from public meetings with the Community, and City/County Commissions. These meetings provided a forum for public input and comments which guided the preparation of the Housing Element. Notes listed are from the following gatherings:

- City Planning and Design Commission Workshop #1 – November 15, 2013
- Community Workshop – March 13, 2013
- City Planning and Design Commission Workshop #2 – March 14, 2013
- Disabilities Advisory Commission – March 21, 2013
- SHRA Commission Workshop #1 – April 17, 2013
- Adult and Aging Commission – April 24, 2013
- City Planning and Design Commission Workshops #3 – May 23, 2013
- SHRA Commission Workshop #2 – May 29, 2013

City Planning and Design Commission Workshop #1
November 15, 2013 (City Hall)

The City received the following comments:

- Need to tie affordable housing development to transportation corridors near transit.
- Need to encourage residential infill development.
- Support for a regional housing trust fund.
- Need to have regional equity in affordable housing development.
- The Housing Element is too quantitative. It is not just about quantity of units, it is about quality of life.
- Need housing that support social cohesion.
- Co-housing is an opportunity for infill and support neighborhoods.
- Affordable housing requirements can kill a project.
- As a project becomes denser, it becomes much more expensive.
- Need to look at issues for all citizens. There needs to be a place for all citizens.
- Homelessness is a significant issue for our community.
- Key strategy for homeless is permanent supportive housing.
- Need to discuss the progress on the 10-year plan to end chronic homelessness.

Community Workshop
March 13, 2013 (City Hall)

The City received the following comments:

- The Mixed Income Housing Ordinance should be applied citywide.
- The Mixed Income Housing Ordinance should not apply to infill but only to larger projects.
- The Mixed Income Housing Ordinance should be more flexible.
- Affordable housing requirements should adjust with market conditions.
- Affordable housing should be near services.
- Housing for extremely low-income housing should be prioritized.
- Co-housing is a great way of having multi-generational housing with a mix of incomes.
- There needs to be a greater availability of move-up housing for higher wage earners in the city.
- Gated communities should be encouraged.
- Prioritize down payment assistance with affordable housing funds.
- Need to encourage banks to renovate foreclosed homes and require them to sell them at affordable prices.
- Use utility rebates to improve REO's before selling to lower income buyers.
- Focus on the economic sustainability of housing.
- Affordable housing attracts low-income people from outside of the city.
- Keep the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance the way it is. Even when the market goes down, the need goes up.
- The biggest obstacle to development is the City's building permit fees.
- Concerns about overconcentration of affordable housing.
- Expand pre-approved infill housing plans to include multi-family housing, especially multi-generational housing.
- Concern about long term impact of affordable housing. There needs to be services.
- Property tax incentives to first-time homebuyers to buy in the city for 15 years.
- There should be mixed-income developments rather than large 100 percent affordable projects.
- Opinion was split as to whether to focus more on rehab or new construction.
- Concerns about cash investors buying up inventor and crowding out homebuyers.

City Planning and Design Commission Workshop #2
March 14, 2013 (City Hall)

The City received the following comments:

- Concern about expanding the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance citywide.
- Need to find more local funds for affordable housing.
- Need to look at inclusionary housing best practices of other cities.
- Need to rehab and sell foreclosed homes.
- Affordable housing programs should adjust with the housing market.
- Save affordable housing funding when market is high and use it when the market is low.
- Need to focus on intergenerational communities. You should not have to leave a community when you get older.
- Development needs to be profitable for developers.
- We are a poor city with pockets of wealth.
- Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac are starting a program for foreclosed homes and selling to low-income households that are deed-restricted for five years.
- Apply the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance citywide.
- City needs to be competitive to attract developers and needs to offer move-up housing.
- Need to offer flexibility with the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance and use fees.
- Do not segregate or concentrate low-income housing
- Avoid large 100 percent affordable projects.
- Encourage HOAs and gated communities
- Need to focus funding on extremely-low-income housing.

Disabilities Advisory Commission
March 21, 2013 (City Hall)

The City received the following comments:

- Seniors and shut-ins are living in properties they cannot maintain. They become inaccessible and are also a fire hazard.
- Average income of an individual with a disability is $866 a month.
- ELI housing downtown is affordable but there is no place for residents to park. Cars are often the resident's most valuable asset.
- There is a lot of employment and businesses leaving. The City needs to create more jobs.

SHRA Commission Workshop #1
April 17, 2013 (SHRA Offices)

The City received the following comments:

- Flexibility for the inclusionary housing program is good.
- Let developers choose the percentage of low- vs. very low-income units to provide.
- Need to do affordable housing where land is cheap in the region.
- Concern that updating the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance will always be behind the market.
- Give developers options for Mixed Income Housing Ordinance but do not change the percentage.
    - Do not make options more attractive than building affordable housing.
    - Give lead time for the market to adjust. Maybe apply the ordinance in 2-3 years
- Need to focus on new construction.
- Apply the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance citywide but do not make it flexible in new growth areas.

Adult and Aging Commission
April 24, 2013 (4600 Broadway)

The City received the following comments:

- Need for housing for grandparents raising grandchildren.
- Concern about extremely low-income seniors.
- Many seniors will be homeless if they do not get section 8 vouchers.
- Need to incorporate more human services in affordable housing.
- Need more affordable infill housing
- Safe ground is looking for a plot of land for small cottages for the homeless.
- Infill housing will be challenging.
- Concerned that the housing trust fund fee is too high
- Need to look at Co-housing/shared housing

City Planning and Design Commission Workshop #3
November 15, 2013 (City Hall)

The City received the following comments:

- A responsible lending policy is a great idea
- Growing percentage of single family homes that have been rented
- The growing number of denser developments may be changing the perception of rental.

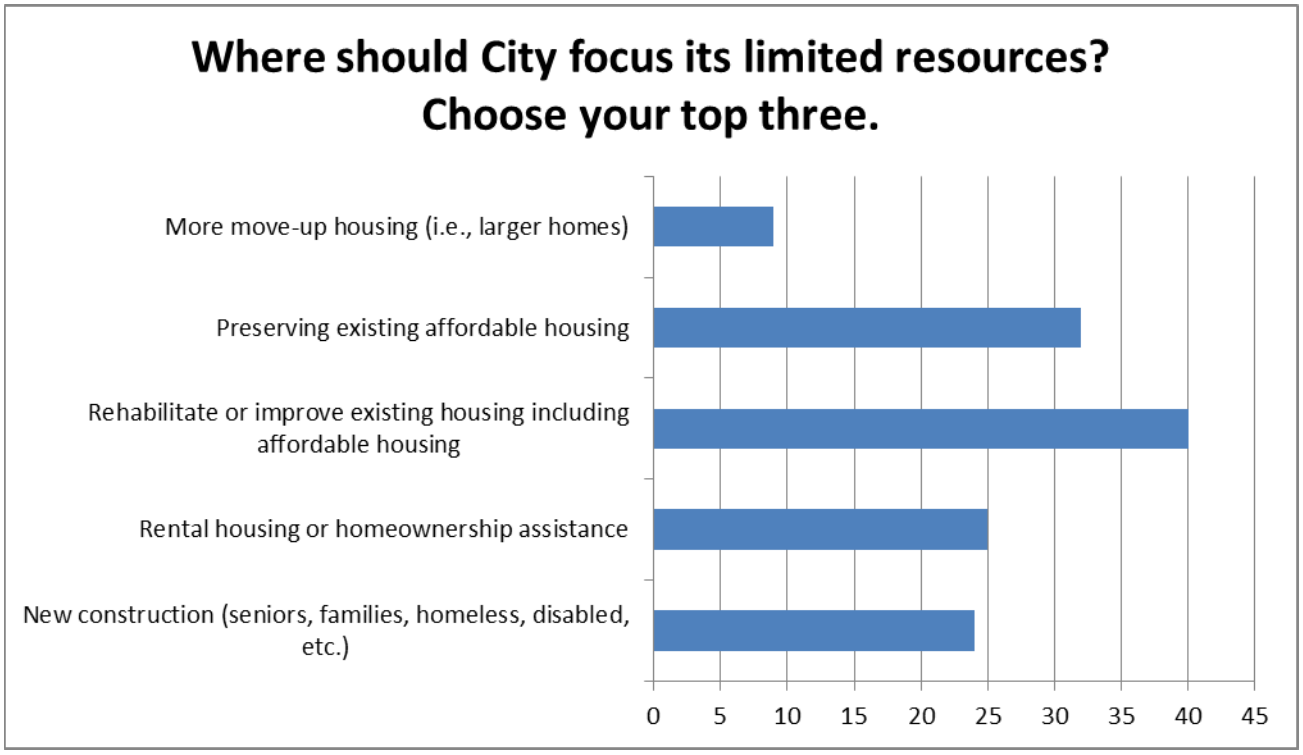
- Significant amount of foreclosed properties that were snapped up by investors. Will they come back on the market? A lot of people that rented lost homes and could not come back to market. Almost no product on the market.
- Need to have affordable housing fee indexed by area. Could cut into profit margin and not be able to get the financing.
- Executive housing should be promoted
- Support affordable-by-design housing. Deed-restricted for-sale housing takes advantage of the buyers.
- Conflicted on the affordable housing impact fee. Fee should be indexed. Some neighborhoods have significant amounts of affordable housing in it. Fee could be so high that it would make the project infeasible.
- The City has a good and competitive fee structure. Roseville has fees of $70-80,000 a door.
- Infill is hard to do, expensive, has infrastructure challenges.
- Concerned about current ordinance, but also concerned about making it citywide. The City will be driving development into the suburbs, which is not what we want.
- There should be all kinds of housing.
- Building housing units that are affordable by nature is a good way to do it.
- The City gives affordable housing developments subsidies and then charges them fees that threaten the project.
- Regional cooperation on affordable housing is even more important. Needs to be a regional dialog.
- Need to be creative and flexible on how we finance affordable housing.
- Need to prioritize special needs housing for funding.

SHRA Commission Workshop #3
May 29, 2013 (SHRA Offices)

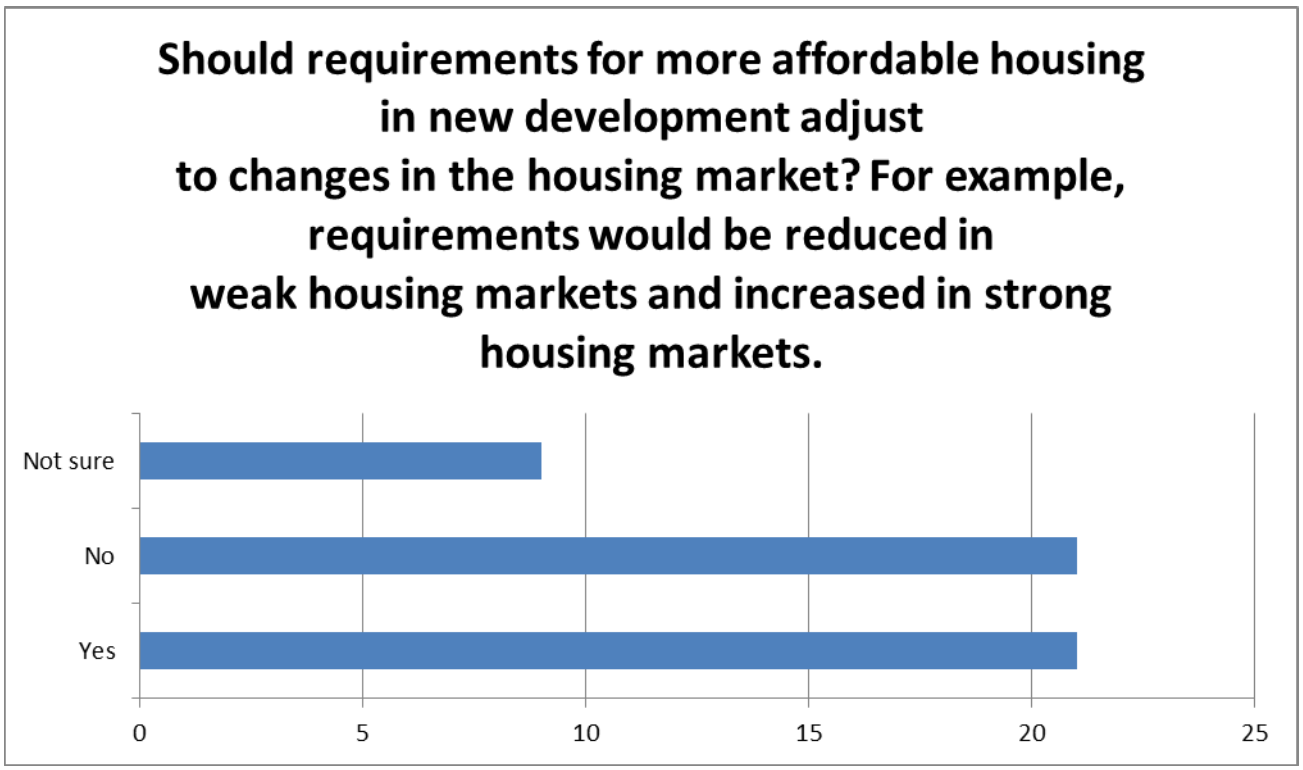
The City received the following comments:

- Needs to be regional cooperation to create more affordable housing:
    - Should consider increasing regional housing trust fund fees or having a regional housing trust fund fee
    - Consider a regional approach to discourage subprime lending
    - Education and outreach on the cost/benefits of Single family homeownership
- Mixed Income Housing Ordinance should be applied citywide.
- The Rental Housing Inspection Program is important and we should have supportive language in the Housing Element.

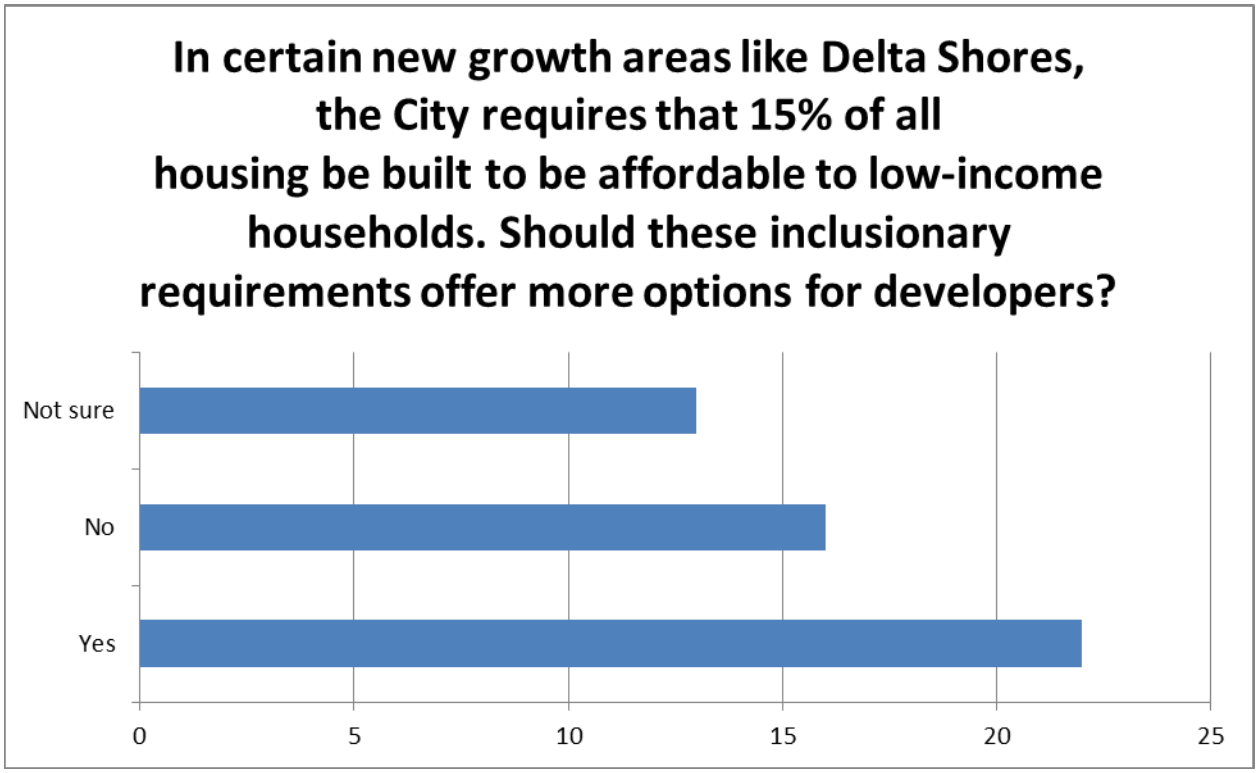
May 2013 Envision Sacramento Survey Results



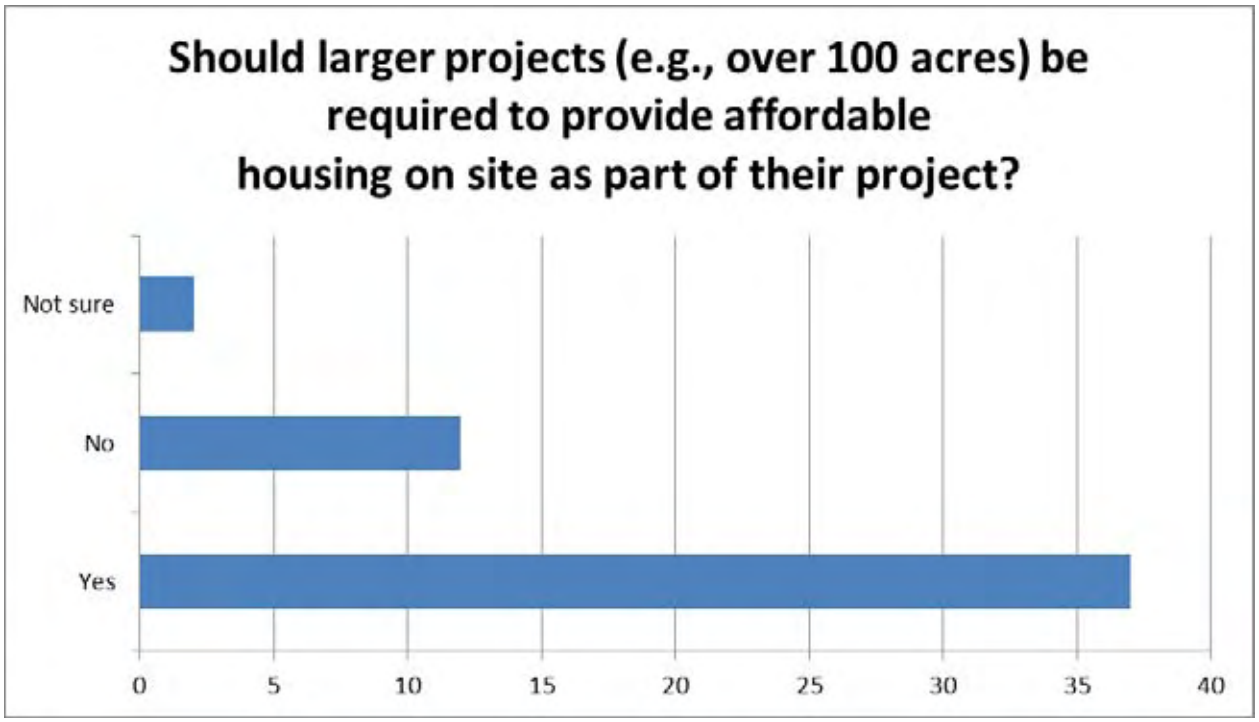
Total # of Votes: 130



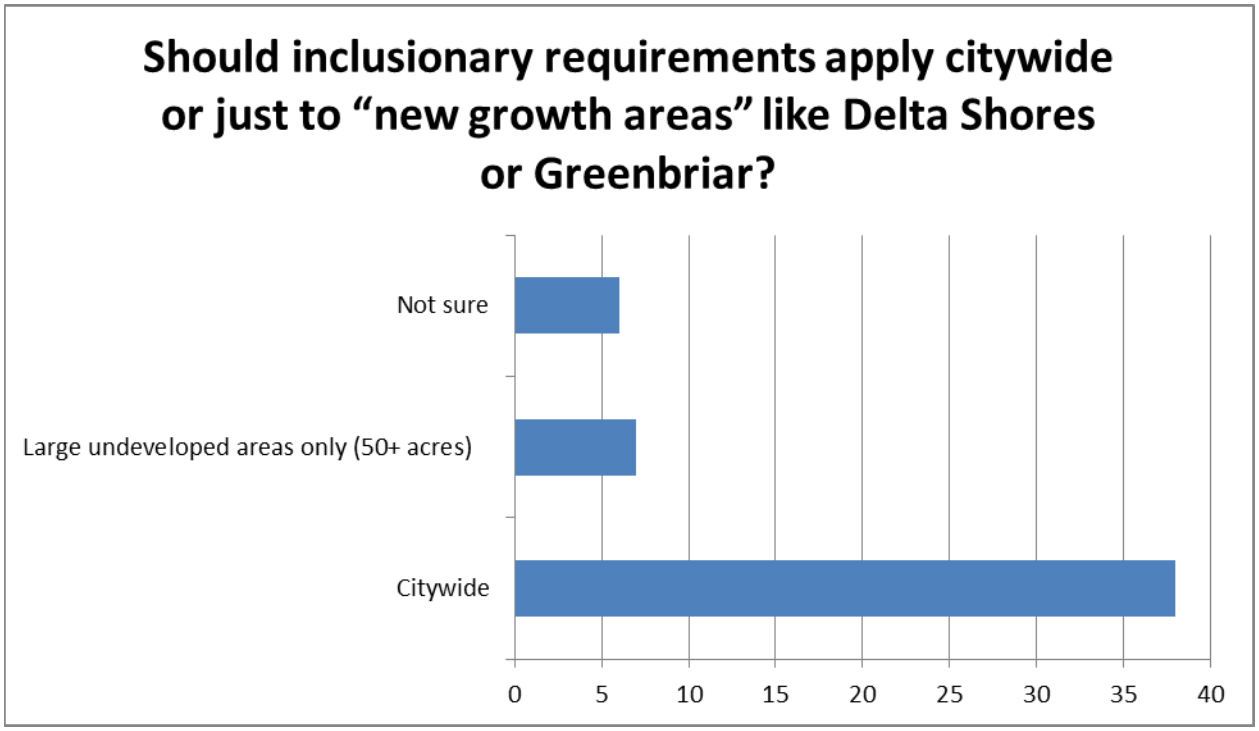
Total # of Votes: 51



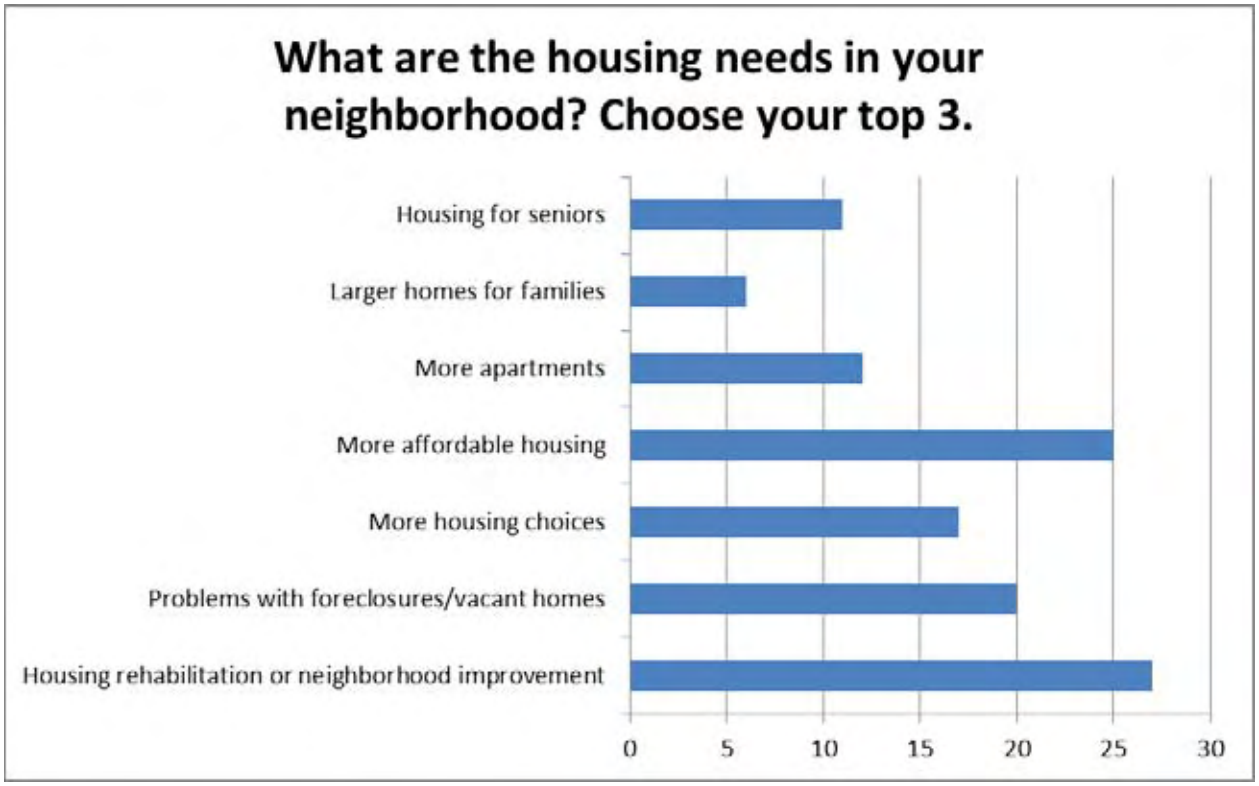
Total # of Votes: 51



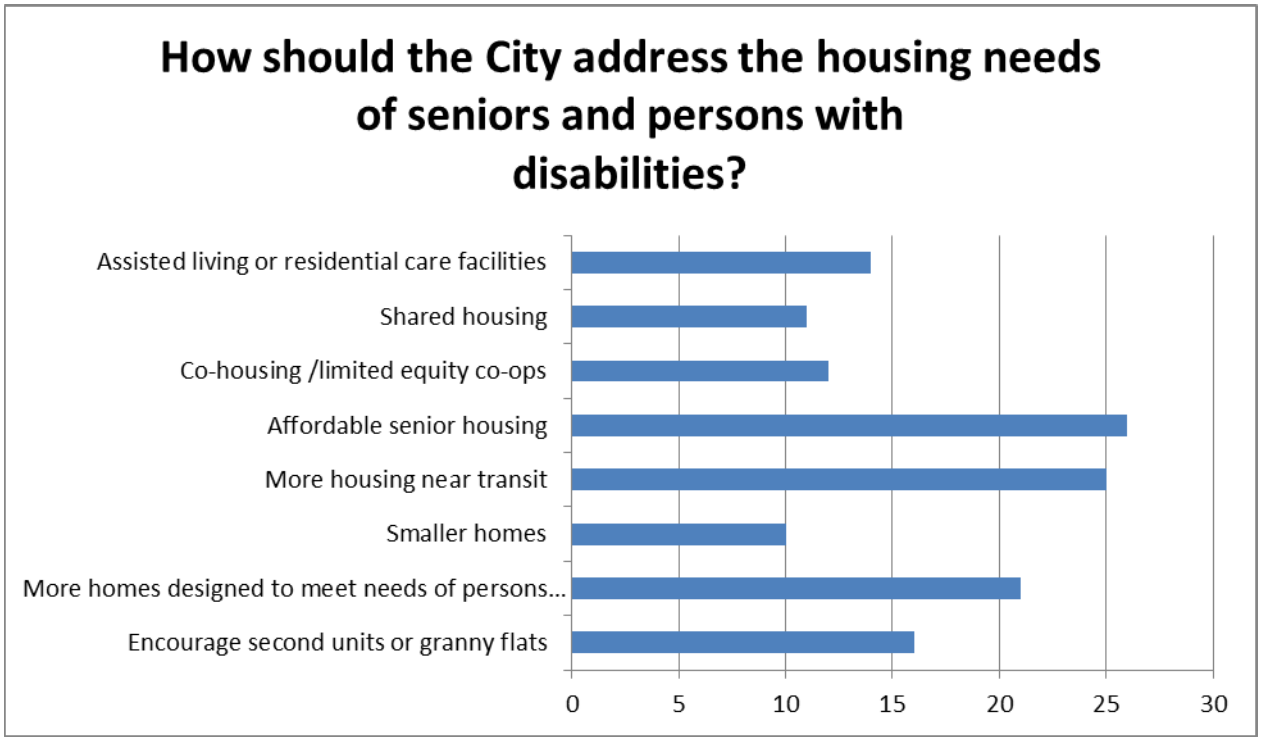
Total # of Votes: 51



Total # of Votes: 51



Total # of Votes: 118



Total # of Votes: 135

This page is intentionally left blank.

Appendix C Land Inventory

Table H-C-1 provides the parcels included in the Land Inventory. Following this table are maps showing the locations of these vacant sites throughout the city, as well as maps of Township 9, the Railyards, Delta Shores, and other planned and approved projects. This appendix also includes maps of sites available for Emergency Shelters and SROs.

Table H-C-1 does not include a complete inventory of lower-density residential sites, which are considered appropriate for above moderate-income units. Instead it summarizes the capacity for lower-density residential units. For a complete inventory of sites appropriate for above moderate-income units, please see Table H-C-2, available on the City website: http://www.sacgp.org/housing.html.

This page is intentionally left blank.

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	*Acres*	*Community Plan Area*	*General Plan Land Use Designation*	*Zoning Designation*	*Maximum Allowed Residential Density*	*Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)*	*Percent Residential*	*Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)*	*Inventoried Income-level*
22600440130000	1.00	North Natomas	RR	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
26602030310000	0.70	Arden Arcade	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	10	Lower
23701620100000	0.54	North Sacramento	SNLD	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	8	Lower
23700920200000	6.39	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	89	Lower
23700910020000	2.96	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	41	Lower
23700920210000	0.94	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	13	Lower
23700920160000	2.09	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	29	Lower
23700920150000	4.63	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	65	Lower
23801010170000	0.53	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower
23801010200000	1.28	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	18	Lower
25100840180000	0.75	North Sacramento	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	11	Lower
25101250100000	0.53	North Sacramento	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower
25101230150000	0.99	North Sacramento	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
25103250110000	0.56	North Sacramento	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	8	Lower
26502520120000	0.74	North Sacramento	SCor	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	10	Lower
26502420280000	0.61	North Sacramento	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	9	Lower
22502200650000	0.99	South Natomas	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
22502200400000	3.90	South Natomas	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	55	Lower
22502200640000	15.93	South Natomas	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	223	Lower
22501400560000	2.99	North Natomas	ECMR	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	42	Lower
22501400570000	1.26	North Natomas	ECMR	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	18	Lower
22519700100000	4.04	North Natomas	TCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	57	Lower
27401100300000	0.68	South Natomas	SCor	C-2-PC-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	9	Lower
27500850130000	1.73	North Sacramento	UNLD	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	24	Lower
27503100080000	2.16	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-LI	70-150	56.0	25%	30	Lower
27503100220000	6.79	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-LI-PC	70-150	56.0	25%	95	Lower
27503100070000	1.04	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-LI	70-150	56.0	25%	15	Lower

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	Acres	Community Plan Area	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning Designation	Maximum Allowed Residential Density	Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)	Percent Residential	Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)	Inventoried Income-level
27502600500000	2.67	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-2-LI	70-150	56.0	25%	37	Lower
27502400970000	3.96	North Sacramento	UCntLow	C-2-LI	70-150	56.0	25%	55	Lower
27502400960000	1.95	North Sacramento	UCntLow	C-2-LI	70-150	56.0	25%	27	Lower
27701340040000	0.70	North Sacramento	UCorLow	C-2-TO	70-150	56.0	25%	10	Lower
27701600730000	1.01	Arden Arcade	UCntHigh	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
27702610400000	2.93	Arden Arcade	UCntHigh	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	41	Lower
27400420430000	1.90	South Natomas	ECMR	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	27	Lower
00100310260000	0.85	Central City	UCntHigh	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	12	Lower
00102100470000	1.26	Central City	UCntHigh	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	18	Lower
00102100480000	0.51	Central City	UCntHigh	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower
00102100510000	1.83	Central City	UCntHigh	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	26	Lower
00100700090000	1.71	Central City	UCntLow	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	24	Lower
00100700240000	1.87	Central City	UCntLow	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	26	Lower
00300610100000	0.60	Central City	UCorLow	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	8	Lower
00500100160000	0.53	East Sacramento	TCnt	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower
00900120480000	0.80	Central City	UCntHigh	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	11	Lower
00900120580000	1.26	Central City	UCntHigh	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	18	Lower
00900120020000	2.24	Central City	UCntHigh	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	31	Lower
00900120030000	5.11	Central City	UCntHigh	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	71	Lower
00900120670000	1.38	Central City	UCntHigh	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	19	Lower
01002940300000	0.53	Land Park	UCorLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower
01402220670000	1.11	Fruitridge/Broadway	UCorLow	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	16	Lower
01400850460000	0.97	Fruitridge/Broadway	UCorLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
01500100370000	4.32	Fruitridge/Broadway	UCntLow	C-2-TO	70-150	56.0	25%	60	Lower
02301110310000	1.70	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCor	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	24	Lower
02301110300000	7.15	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCor	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	100	Lower
02202800290000	0.71	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCor	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	10	Lower

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	Acres	Community Plan Area	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning Designation	Maximum Allowed Residential Density	Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)	Percent Residential	Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)	Inventoried Income-level
02302520190000	1.00	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCor	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
02302520170000	1.07	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCor	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	15	Lower
04101120070000	1.06	South Area	UCntLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	15	Lower
04100860280000	0.86	South Area	UCntLow	C-2-TO	70-150	56.0	25%	12	Lower
04100860290000	0.77	South Area	UCntLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	11	Lower
04100860310000	0.77	South Area	UCntLow	C-2-TO	70-150	56.0	25%	11	Lower
04100860300000	0.68	South Area	UCntLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	10	Lower
03802730230000	1.23	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCnt	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	17	Lower
03700810020000	0.59	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCor	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	8	Lower
04000210470000	2.36	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCor	C-2-R-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	33	Lower
03901710250000	0.50	Fruitridge/Broadway	SNHD	C-2-R-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower
04000210030000	0.95	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	13	Lower
11801310290000	1.11	South Area	SCor	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	16	Lower
11801310600000	1.51	South Area	SCor	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	21	Lower
11801110620000	3.78	South Area	SCor	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	53	Lower
11801110630000	1.70	South Area	SCor	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	24	Lower
11801110650000	1.17	South Area	SCor	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	16	Lower
11801110640000	1.02	South Area	SCor	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
11801330040000	4.55	South Area	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	64	Lower
11801330090000	3.73	South Area	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	52	Lower
05000200150000	0.61	South Area	SCnt	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	9	Lower
05300210080000	0.71	South Area	SNLD	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	10	Lower
04900500090000	0.60	South Area	SCnt	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	8	Lower
04900210430000	1.21	South Area	UCntLow	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	17	Lower
04900210050000	4.65	South Area	TNHD	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	65	Lower
04903700060000	0.80	South Area	UCntLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	11	Lower
04903800200000	0.50	South Area	UCntLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	Acres	Community Plan Area	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning Designation	Maximum Allowed Residential Density	Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)	Percent Residential	Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)	Inventoried Income-level
04902700060000	0.64	South Area	SNHD	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	9	Lower
02904700250000	2.54	Pocket	SCnt	C-2-EA-2	70-150	56.0	25%	36	Lower
07903100020000	0.50	East Sacramento	UCntLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower
07903100460000	1.02	Fruitridge/Broadway	UCntLow	C-2-SWR-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
07904200150000	0.94	East Sacramento	UCorLow	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	13	Lower
07904300170000	0.93	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	C-2-SWR-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	13	Lower
07901820110000	2.39	East Sacramento	UCorLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	33	Lower
07901820270000	0.63	East Sacramento	UCorLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	9	Lower
07801900490000	1.16	East Sacramento	SCor	C-2-SWR	70-150	56.0	25%	16	Lower
11714600280000	2.58	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	36	Lower
11714600080000	1.10	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	15	Lower
11714600070000	1.22	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	17	Lower
11714600090000	0.81	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	11	Lower
11714600250000	1.01	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
11714600220000	0.99	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
11714600210000	0.58	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	8	Lower
11714600240000	0.92	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	13	Lower
11714600230000	0.51	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower
11714600180000	1.14	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	16	Lower
04100750070000	0.51	South Area	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	7	Lower
04100750060000	1.49	South Area	SCor	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	21	Lower
27407100020000	3.75	South Natomas	ECMR	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	53	Lower
11702200190000	3.86	South Area	SCnt	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	54	Lower
11702200200000	0.59	South Area	SCnt	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	8	Lower
11702200230000	1.11	South Area	SCnt	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	16	Lower
26503220160000	1.49	North Sacramento	UCorLow	C-2	70-150	56.0	25%	21	Lower
22517800120000	1.12	North Natomas	SNHD	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	16	Lower

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	Acres	Community Plan Area	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning Designation	Maximum Allowed Residential Density	Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)	Percent Residential	Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)	Inventoried Income-level
22500300570000	14.46	North Natomas	UCntLow	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	202	Lower
22517800100000	9.06	North Natomas	TCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	127	Lower
11714600350000	0.90	South Area	SCnt	C-2-PUD	70-150	56.0	25%	13	Lower
02203100040000	0.99	Fruitridge/Broadway	SCor	C-2-SPD	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
11702200400000	0.71	South Area	SCnt	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	10	Lower
11702200390000	1.02	South Area	SNHD	C-2-R	70-150	56.0	25%	14	Lower
00601350300000	1.21	Central City	CBD	C-3	No Maximum	192.3	25%	58	Lower
00601340390000	0.66	Central City	PRK	C-3-SPD	No Maximum	192.3	25%	32	Lower
00600870540000	0.53	Central City	CBD	C-3-SPD	No Maximum	192.3	25%	25	Lower
25000100490000	6.07	South Natomas	ECLR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	44	Lower
25000100460000	10.94	South Natomas	ECLR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	79	Lower
27403201020000	4.33	South Natomas	SCnt	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	31	Lower
27701530160000	5.77	Arden Arcade	ECMR	OB	36	28.8	25%	42	Lower
27403200640000	0.92	South Natomas	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	7	Lower
27403200630000	1.44	South Natomas	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	10	Lower
27403200600000	0.57	South Natomas	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	4	Lower
27403200590000	2.19	South Natomas	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	16	Lower
27403200620000	9.21	South Natomas	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	66	Lower
27404100250000	5.42	South Natomas	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	39	Lower
27404100260000	5.53	South Natomas	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	40	Lower
29503700140000	0.74	Arden Arcade	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	5	Lower
00101810150000	0.56	Central City	UCntLow	OB-SPD	36	28.8	25%	4	Lower
00102100460000	1.57	Central City	UCntHigh	OB-SPD	36	28.8	25%	11	Lower
04900310020000	0.53	South Area	ECMR	OB	36	28.8	25%	4	Lower
03100530170000	0.78	Pocket	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	6	Lower
03100540210000	1.36	Pocket	ECMR	OB-EA-3-PUD	36	28.8	25%	10	Lower

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	Acres	Community Plan Area	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning Designation	Maximum Allowed Residential Density	Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)	Percent Residential	Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)	Inventoried Income-level
07902910080000	1.40	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR	36	28.8	25%	10	Lower
07902910090000	0.82	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR	36	28.8	25%	6	Lower
07904300150000	2.03	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR-PUD	36	28.8	25%	15	Lower
07904300130000	11.38	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR-PUD	36	28.8	25%	82	Lower
07904300140000	2.81	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR-PUD	36	28.8	25%	20	Lower
07904300190000	5.07	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR-PUD	36	28.8	25%	37	Lower
07904300180000	10.90	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR-PUD	36	28.8	25%	78	Lower
07904300210000	3.81	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR-PUD	36	28.8	25%	27	Lower
07904300200000	3.48	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR-PUD	36	28.8	25%	25	Lower
07904300160000	3.26	Fruitridge/Broadway	ECMR	OB-SWR-PUD	36	28.8	25%	23	Lower
11702020410000	3.13	South Area	ECLR	OB	36	28.8	25%	23	Lower
11701840100000	3.99	South Area	SCnt	OB	36	28.8	25%	29	Lower
11701840170000	4.22	South Area	SCnt	OB	36	28.8	25%	30	Lower
11701810440000	3.65	South Area	SCnt	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	26	Lower
11701830040000	0.87	South Area	SCnt	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	6	Lower
11701810400000	1.08	South Area	ECMR	OB-R-PUD	36	28.8	25%	8	Lower
11701810450000	2.29	South Area	SCnt	OB-R-PUD	36	28.8	25%	16	Lower
11702110240000	3.99	South Area	SCnt	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	29	Lower
27406300110000	0.97	South Natomas	ECMR	OB-PUD	36	28.8	25%	7	Lower
22600610200000	7.23	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	173	Lower
25001910380000	0.99	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-3-R	30	24.0	100%	24	Lower
25003410100000	0.78	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-3	30	24.0	100%	19	Lower
25003310190000	1.99	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-3	30	24.0	100%	48	Lower
25101810170000	0.83	North Sacramento	SCor	R-3	30	24.0	100%	20	Lower
25101810200000	0.63	North Sacramento	SCor	R-3	30	24.0	100%	15	Lower
26503830140000	0.96	North Sacramento	TNMD	R-3	30	24.0	100%	23	Lower
20104400780000	5.04	North Natomas	SNHD	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	121	Lower

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	*Acres*	*Community Plan Area*	*General Plan Land Use Designation*	*Zoning Designation*	*Maximum Allowed Residential Density*	*Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)*	*Percent Residential*	*Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)*	*Inventoried Income-level*
20104400770000	4.62	North Natomas	SNHD	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	111	Lower
22501400350000	15.85	North Natomas	SNHD	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	380	Lower
22525000140000	6.85	North Natomas	SNHD	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	164	Lower
22523500030000	6.09	North Natomas	SNHD	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	146	Lower
22517300020000	3.50	North Natomas	PUB	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	84	Lower
27402320130000	0.61	South Natomas	SNHD	R-3-R	30	24.0	100%	15	Lower
27402320140000	0.61	South Natomas	SNHD	R-3-R	30	24.0	100%	15	Lower
27402450010000	0.61	South Natomas	SNHD	R-3-R	30	24.0	100%	15	Lower
01103500430000	0.96	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNHD	R-3	30	24.0	100%	23	Lower
01103600400000	1.14	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNHD	R-3	30	24.0	100%	27	Lower
01103500440000	0.93	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNHD	R-3	30	24.0	100%	22	Lower
01400310100000	1.29	Fruitridge/Broadway	UCorLow	R-3	30	24.0	100%	31	Lower
01103600390000	0.64	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNHD	R-3	30	24.0	100%	15	Lower
03600840200000	0.51	South Area	TNHD	R-3-EA-1	30	24.0	100%	12	Lower
03800910050000	2.82	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNHD	R-3-R	30	24.0	100%	68	Lower
11802900060000	3.75	South Area	SNHD	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	90	Lower
11714600170000	0.52	South Area	SNHD	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	12	Lower
20112600090000	1.41	North Natomas	SNHD	R-3-PUD	30	24.0	100%	34	Lower
00102100240000	0.71	Central City	UCntLow	R-3A-SPD	36	28.8	100%	20	Lower
00101600500000	3.97	Central City	ECLR	R-3A-SPD	36	28.8	100%	114	Lower
20103001530000	4.83	North Natomas	SNHD	R-4-PUD	110	88.0	100%	425	Lower
22523200020000	7.06	North Natomas	SNHD	R-4-PUD	110	88.0	100%	622	Lower
22523200010000	6.96	North Natomas	SNHD	R-4-PUD	110	88.0	100%	613	Lower
22523200030000	7.23	North Natomas	SNHD	R-4-PUD	110	88.0	100%	636	Lower
00100620060000	0.74	Central City	UCntHigh	R-5-SPD	175	140.0	100%	103	Lower
23801600160000	4.35	North Sacramento	TCnt	RMX-SPD	60	48.0	100%	209	Lower
23801400120000	0.53	North Sacramento	TCnt	RMX-SPD	60	48.0	100%	25	Lower

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	Acres	Community Plan Area	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning Designation	Maximum Allowed Residential Density	Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)	Percent Residential	Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)	Inventoried Income-level
23801400080000	0.87	North Sacramento	TCnt	RMX-SPD	60	48.0	100%	42	Lower
25102700040000	0.80	North Sacramento	SCor	RMX	60	48.0	100%	38	Lower
26202110310000	0.61	South Natomas	SCor	RMX-SPD	60	48.0	100%	29	Lower
26200630080000	0.61	South Natomas	SCor	RMX-SPD	60	48.0	100%	29	Lower
26200300140000	1.86	South Natomas	SCor	RMX-SPD	60	48.0	100%	89	Lower
26503730280000	0.68	North Sacramento	UCntLow	RMX	60	48.0	100%	33	Lower
27700730090000	1.54	North Sacramento	UNLD	RMX	60	48.0	100%	74	Lower
27701430080000	0.59	North Sacramento	UCorLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	28	Lower
00100630020000	0.51	Central City	UCntHigh	RMX-SPD	60	48.0	100%	25	Lower
01500100330000	0.97	East Sacramento	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	46	Lower
04100850030000	0.71	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	34	Lower
04100850040000	0.73	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	35	Lower
04100830020000	0.73	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	35	Lower
04100830010000	0.73	South Area	UCntLow	RMX	60	48.0	100%	35	Lower
04100830030000	0.74	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	35	Lower
04100830040000	0.74	South Area	UCntLow	RMX	60	48.0	100%	35	Lower
04905700040000	1.61	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	77	Lower
04905700030000	1.95	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	94	Lower
04905700050000	0.84	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	40	Lower
04905700010000	2.54	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	122	Lower
04905700060000	2.78	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	133	Lower
04905700020000	1.58	South Area	UCntLow	RMX-TO	60	48.0	100%	76	Lower
26503840110000	0.55	North Sacramento	TNMD	RO	36	28.8	100%	16	Lower
01402230040000	1.23	Fruitridge/Broadway	UCorLow	RO-SPD	36	28.8	100%	35	Lower
22601020010000	1.42	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-1-R	30	24.0	25%	9	Lower
22602400260000	0.81	North Sacramento	SCnt	C-1-R	30	24.0	25%	5	Lower
25002000500000	1.23	North Sacramento	TCnt	C-1-SPD	30	24.0	25%	7	Lower

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	Acres	Community Plan Area	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning Designation	Maximum Allowed Residential Density	Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)	Percent Residential	Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)	Inventoried Income-level
25002000490000	1.34	North Sacramento	TCnt	C-1-SPD	30	24.0	25%	8	Lower
20105400290000	3.45	North Natomas	SCnt	C-1-PUD	30	24.0	25%	21	Lower
22512500480000	0.71	North Natomas	SCnt	C-1-PUD	30	24.0	25%	4	Lower
29500200070000	3.41	Arden Arcade	ECMR	C-1-R-PUD	30	24.0	25%	20	Lower
00101030030000	0.57	Central City	UCntLow	C-1-SPD	30	24.0	25%	3	Lower
00101030060000	0.58	Central City	UCntLow	C-1-SPD	30	24.0	25%	4	Lower
02502310180000	0.57	South Area	SCor	C-1-R-EA-4	30	24.0	25%	3	Lower
11802900040000	0.85	South Area	SCor	C-1-PUD	30	24.0	25%	5	Lower
11802900030000	0.95	South Area	SCor	C-1-PUD	30	24.0	25%	6	Lower
11802900010000	0.91	South Area	SCor	C-1-PUD	30	24.0	25%	5	Lower
11709200560000	3.51	South Area	SNLD	C-1-R	30	24.0	25%	21	Lower
11702020290000	4.55	South Area	SCnt	C-1-R	30	24.0	25%	27	Lower
22521701650000	2.52	North Natomas	SNMD	C-1-PUD	30	24.0	25%	15	Lower
26602820070000	1.16	Arden Arcade	SNMD	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	16	Moderate
26602510380000	0.52	Arden Arcade	SNMD	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	7	Moderate
26602030300000	0.74	Arden Arcade	SCor	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	10	Moderate
23703800510000	4.17	North Sacramento	SNMD	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	57	Moderate
25101910240000	0.74	North Sacramento	SNMD	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	10	Moderate
25101310160000	0.55	North Sacramento	TNMD	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	7	Moderate
25101310170000	1.53	North Sacramento	TNMD	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	21	Moderate
26300100270000	4.46	North Sacramento	TNMD	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	61	Moderate
22501400400000	3.58	North Natomas	SNHD	R-2A-PUD	17	13.6	100%	49	Moderate
04000320180000	2.39	Fruitridge/Broadway	SNMD	R-2A-R	17	13.6	100%	33	Moderate
02900210160000	1.97	Pocket	SNHD	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	27	Moderate
07802020060000	42.52	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNMD	R-2A-SWR	17	13.6	100%	578	Moderate
07802020140000	0.67	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNMD	R-2A-R-SWR	17	13.6	100%	9	Moderate
11701400390000	3.15	South Area	SNMD	R-2A-R	17	13.6	100%	43	Moderate

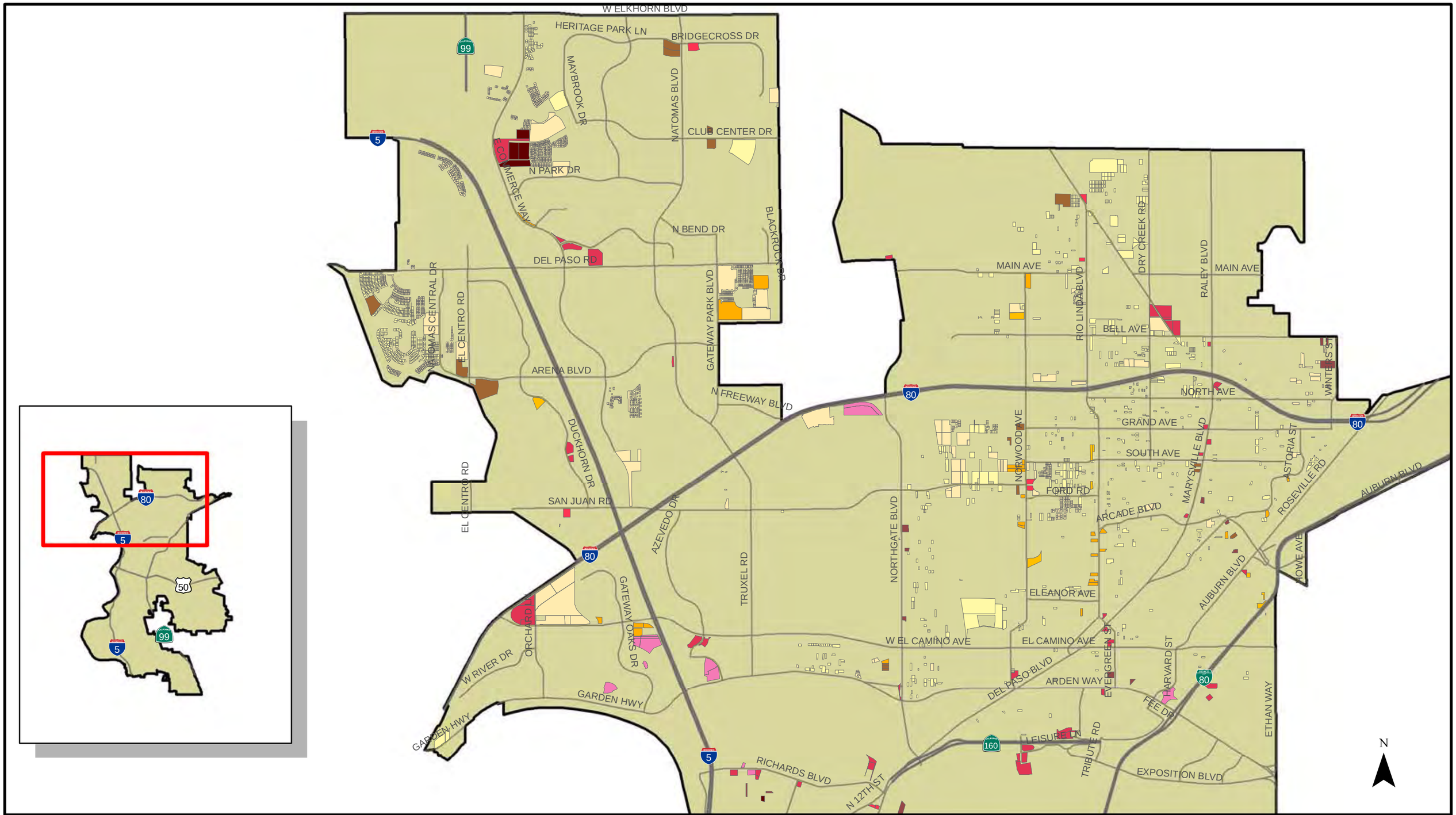
Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	Acres	Community Plan Area	General Plan Land Use Designation	Zoning Designation	Maximum Allowed Residential Density	Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)	Percent Residential	Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)	Inventoried Income-level
05202900130000	0.59	South Area	SCor	R-2A	17	13.6	100%	8	Moderate
23700400010000	3.13	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	53	Moderate
25001300170000	1.54	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	26	Moderate
25001300160000	1.34	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	22	Moderate
25001300210000	0.58	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	10	Moderate
25001910180000	0.61	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	10	Moderate
25001300230000	0.93	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	16	Moderate
25001300220000	1.34	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	23	Moderate
25202820100000	0.52	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	9	Moderate
25203400180000	0.89	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	15	Moderate
26301720080000	0.70	North Sacramento	TNMD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	12	Moderate
26500110020000	0.72	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	12	Moderate
26501610030000	1.00	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	17	Moderate
26500120030000	0.90	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	15	Moderate
26501610070000	0.90	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	15	Moderate
26501610080000	1.24	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	21	Moderate
26500720240000	0.77	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	13	Moderate
26501110010000	0.78	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	13	Moderate
26500710010000	0.88	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	15	Moderate
26503710040000	0.76	North Sacramento	TNMD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	13	Moderate
22502300740000	1.17	South Natomas	PRK	R-2B-PUD	21	16.8	100%	20	Moderate
22510100150000	1.40	South Natomas	ECMR	R-2B-PUD	21	16.8	100%	24	Moderate
22510100230000	2.89	South Natomas	ECMR	R-2B-PUD	21	16.8	100%	49	Moderate
22510100210000	1.72	South Natomas	ECMR	R-2B-PUD	21	16.8	100%	29	Moderate
22500600780000	8.23	North Natomas	SNHD	R-2B-PUD	21	16.8	100%	138	Moderate
22520900870000	1.14	North Natomas	SNHD	R-2B-PUD	21	16.8	100%	19	Moderate
27402320120000	1.04	South Natomas	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	17	Moderate

Table H C-1 Vacant Land Inventory

Assessors Parcel Number	*Acres*	*Community Plan Area*	*General Plan Land Use Designation*	*Zoning Designation*	*Maximum Allowed Residential Density*	*Expected Density (80% of max density unless otherwise noted)*	*Percent Residential*	*Inventoried Units (based on expected density and percent residential)*	*Inventoried Income-level*
22500600750000	16.19	North Natomas	SNHD	R-2B-PUD	21	16.8	100%	272	Moderate
03800910040000	1.51	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNMD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	25	Moderate
03800910020000	1.11	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNMD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	19	Moderate
04900101030000	5.67	South Area	SNMD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	95	Moderate
02900210510000	5.39	Pocket	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	91	Moderate
11702110270000	1.42	South Area	SNMD	R-2B-R-PUD	21	16.8	100%	24	Moderate
11702110180000	1.52	South Area	SNMD	R-2B-R-PUD	21	16.8	100%	26	Moderate
11701400010000	0.59	South Area	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	10	Moderate
11702020420000	5.93	South Area	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	100	Moderate
11709100410000	9.65	South Area	SNHD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	162	Moderate
11701820230000	4.97	South Area	SNHD	R-2B-R-PUD	21	16.8	100%	83	Moderate
11701820220000	5.47	South Area	SNHD	R-2B-R-PUD	21	16.8	100%	92	Moderate
11702110210000	1.53	South Area	SNMD	R-2B-R-PUD	21	16.8	100%	26	Moderate
03801010140000	4.60	Fruitridge/Broadway	TNMD	R-2B-R	21	16.8	100%	77	Moderate
26300100430000	0.60	North Sacramento	PRK	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	10	Moderate
26300100420000	1.09	North Sacramento	SNHD	R-2B	21	16.8	100%	18	Moderate
1,789 Separate Parcels	582.23	Various	SNLD	R-1	1 unit per lot	6.1	100%	3,528	Above Mod.
1701 Separate Parcels	533.41	Various	SNLD, TNLD, SNMD, TNMD	R-1A	1 unit per lot	9.4	100%	4,993	Above Mod.
13 Separate Parcels	1.41	Central City	TNMD	R-1B	2 units per lot	7.9	100%	11	Above Mod.
Total	**685**							**21,216**	
Total Lower-Income								**9,995**	
Total Moderate-Income								**2,689**	
Total Above Moderate-Income								**8,532**	

This page is intentionally left blank.



Vacant Land by Zoining

Residential Zones

- R-1 - Standard Single Family
- R-1A - Single Family Alternative
- R-1B - Single or Two Family
- R-2 - Two-Family
- R-2A - Multi-Family (up to 17 units/acre)
- R-2B - Multi-Family (21)
- R-3 - Multi-Family (29)
- R-3A - Multi-Family (36)
- R-4 - Multi-Family (58)
- R-5 - Multi-Family (174)
- RO - Residential-Office
- RMX - Residential Mixed Use

Commercial and Office Zones

- OB - Office Building
- C-1 - Limited Commercial
- C-2 - General Commercial
- C-3 - Central Business District

Housing Element

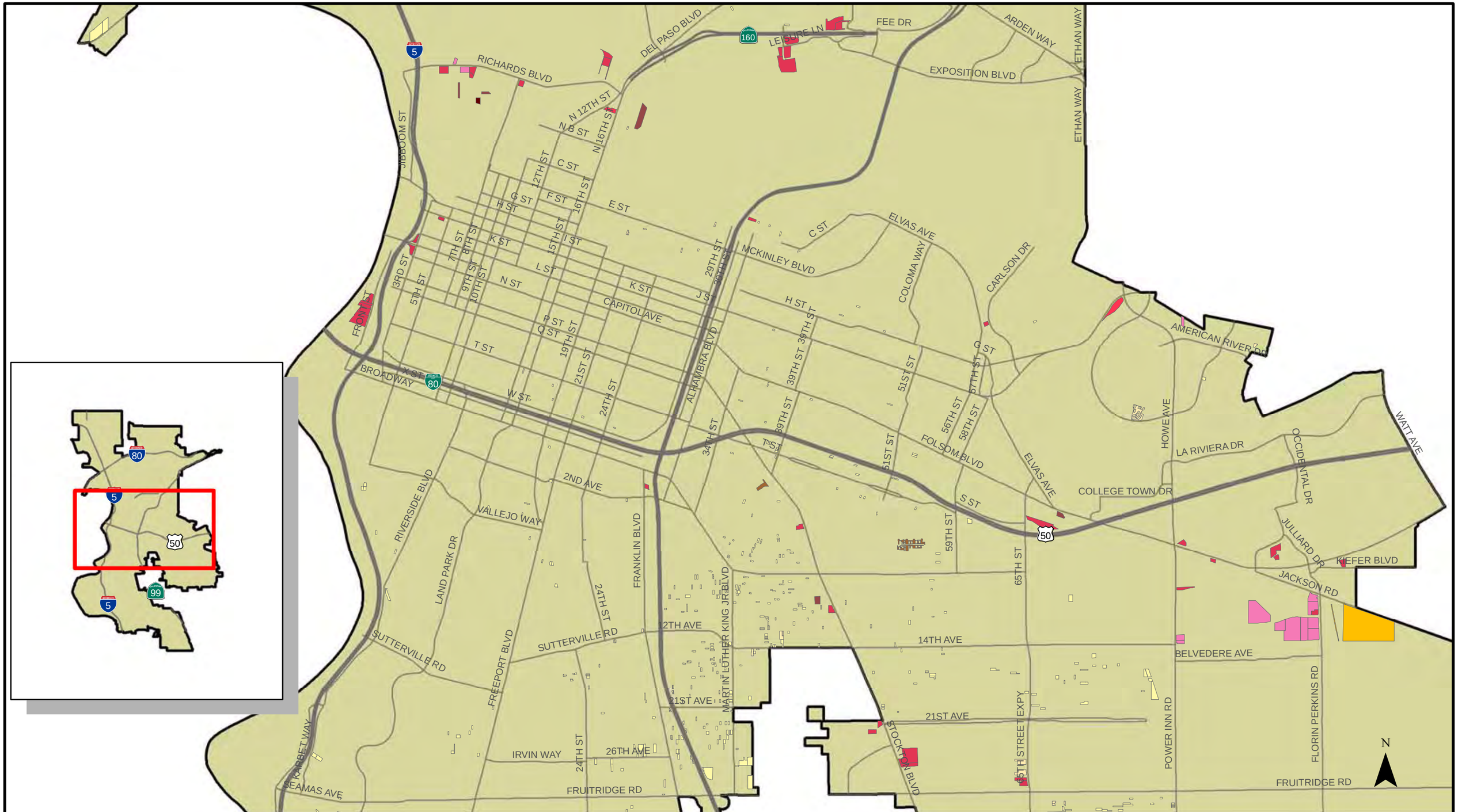
Vacant Residential Land Inventory

1 of 3: Northern Section

Date: July 2013

City of SACRAMENTO

0 0.5 1 Miles



Vacant Land by Zoining

Residential Zones

- R-1 - Standard Single Family
- R-1A - Single Family Alternative
- R-1B - Single or Two Family
- R-2 - Two-Family
- R-2A - Multi-Family (up to 17 units/acre)
- R-2B - Multi-Family (21)
- R-3 - Multi-Family (29)
- R-3A - Multi-Family (36)
- R-4 - Multi-Family (58)
- R-5 - Multi-Family (174)
- RO - Residential-Office
- RMX - Residential Mixed Use

Commercial and Office Zones

- OB - Office Building
- C-1 - Limited Commercial
- C-2 - General Commercial
- C-3 - Central Business District

Housing Element

Vacant Residential Land Inventory

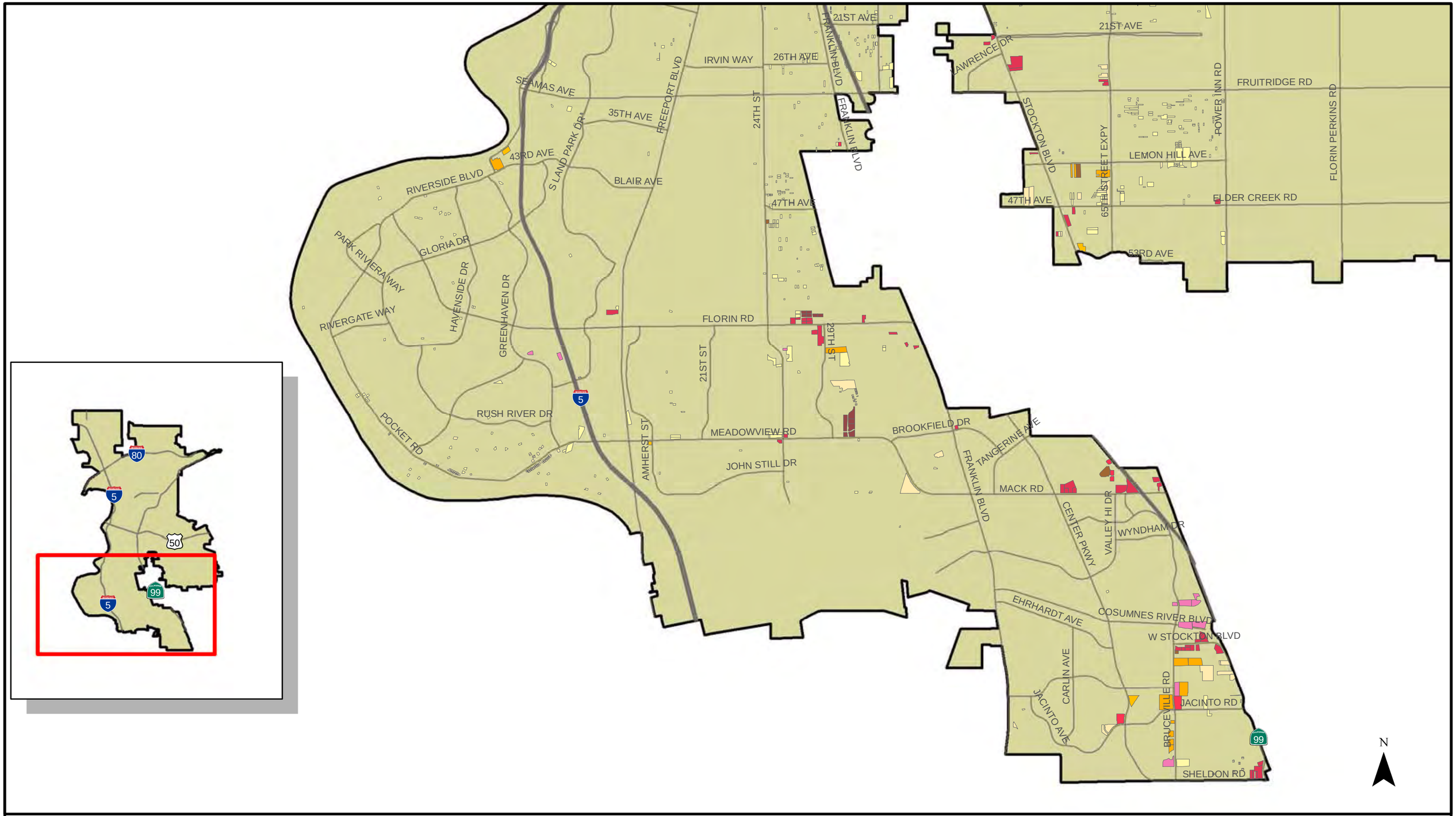
2 of 3: Central Section

Date: July 2013

City of SACRAMENTO

0 0.5 1 Miles

352



Vacant Land by Zoining

Residential Zones

- R-1 - Standard Single Family
- R-1A - Single Family Alternative
- R-1B - Single or Two Family
- R-2 - Two-Family
- R-2A - Multi-Family (up to 17 units/acre)
- R-2B - Multi-Family (21)
- R-3 - Multi-Family (29)
- R-3A - Multi-Family (36)
- R-4 - Multi-Family (58)
- R-5 - Multi-Family (174)
- RO - Residential-Office
- RMX - Residential Mixed Use

Commercial and Office Zones

- OB - Office Building
- C-1 - Limited Commercial
- C-2 - General Commercial
- C-3 - Central Business District

Housing Element

Vacant Residential Land Inventory

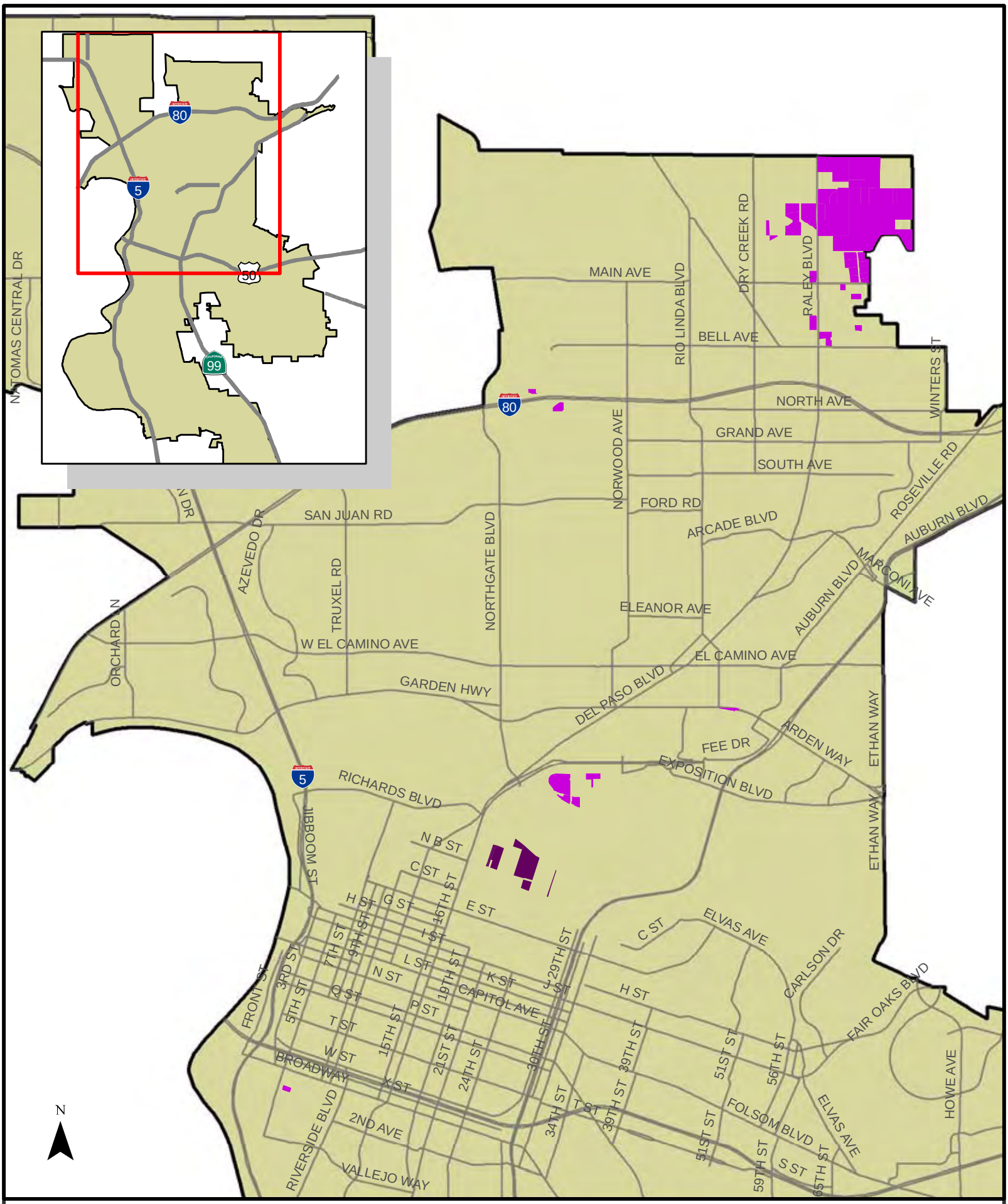
3 of 3: Southern Section

Date: July 2013

City of SACRAMENTO

0 0.5 1 Miles

This page is intentionally left blank.



C-4 - Heavy Commercial

M-1 - Light Industrial

M-2 - Heavy Industrial

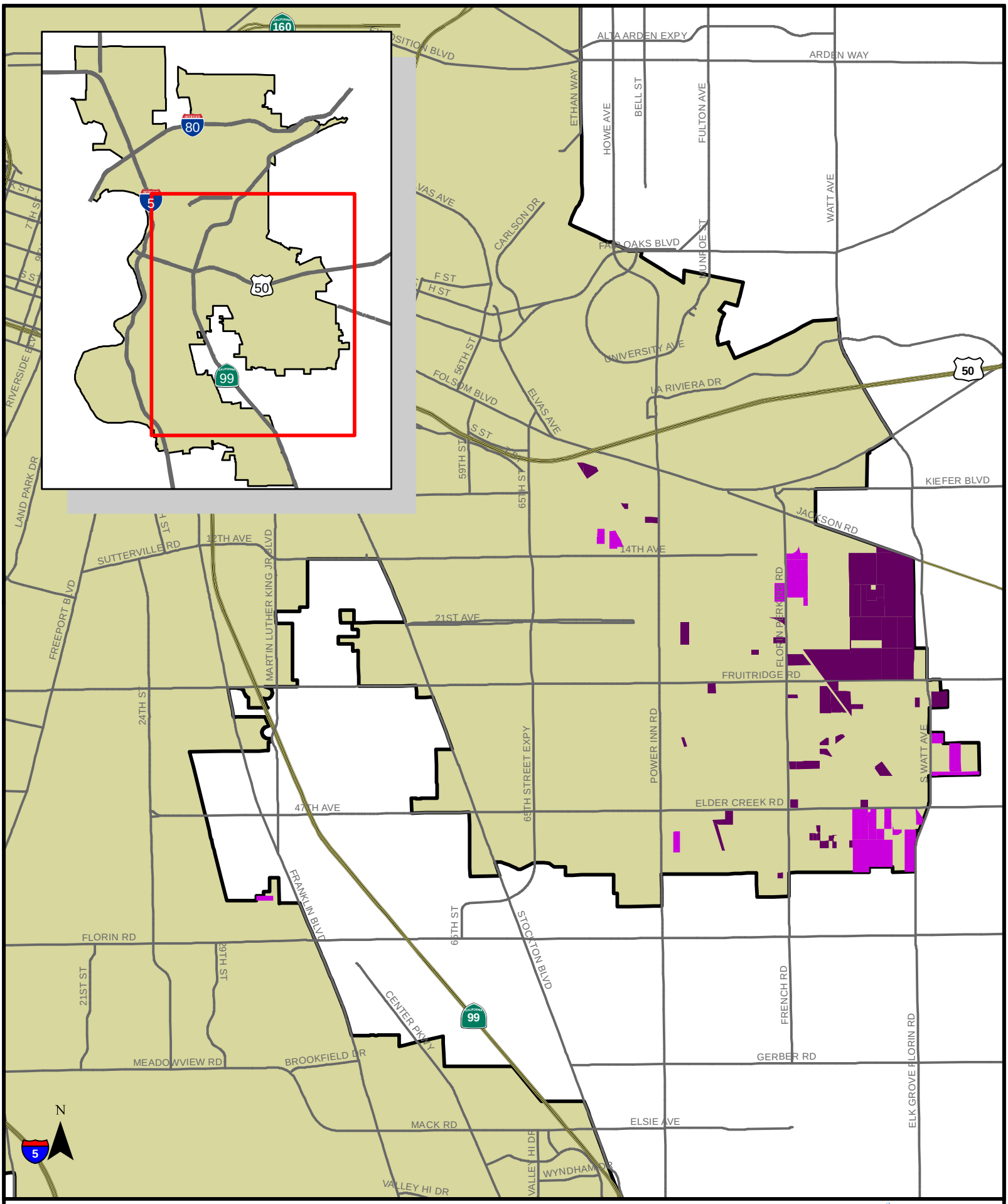
Vacant Parcels

For Temporary Residential Shelters

July 2013

City of SACRAMENTO

0 0.5 1 Miles



C-4 - Heavy Commercial

M-1 - Light Industrial

M-2 - Heavy Industrial

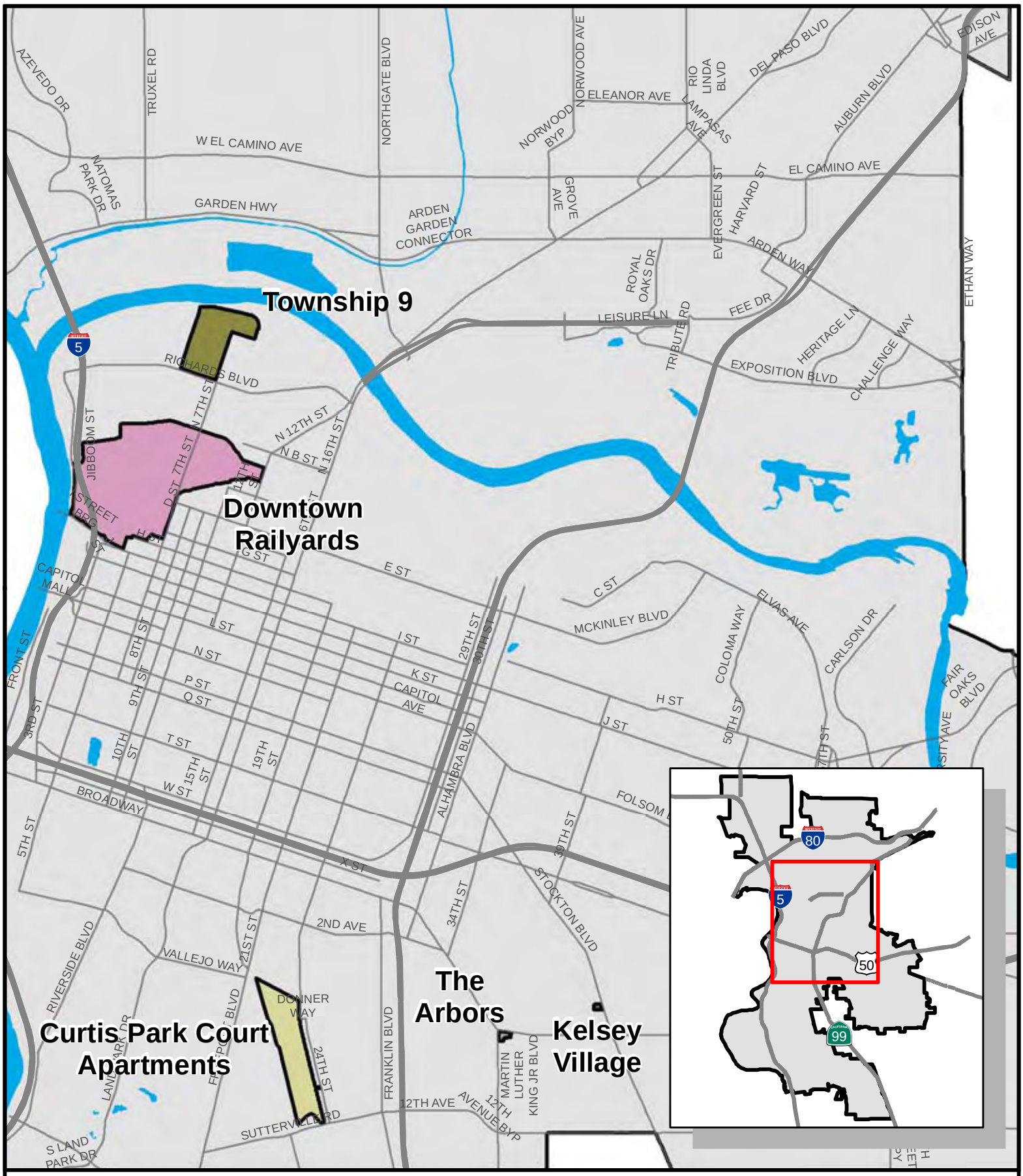
Vacant Parcels

For Temporary Residential Shelters

July 2013

City of SACRAMENTO

0 0.5 1 Miles



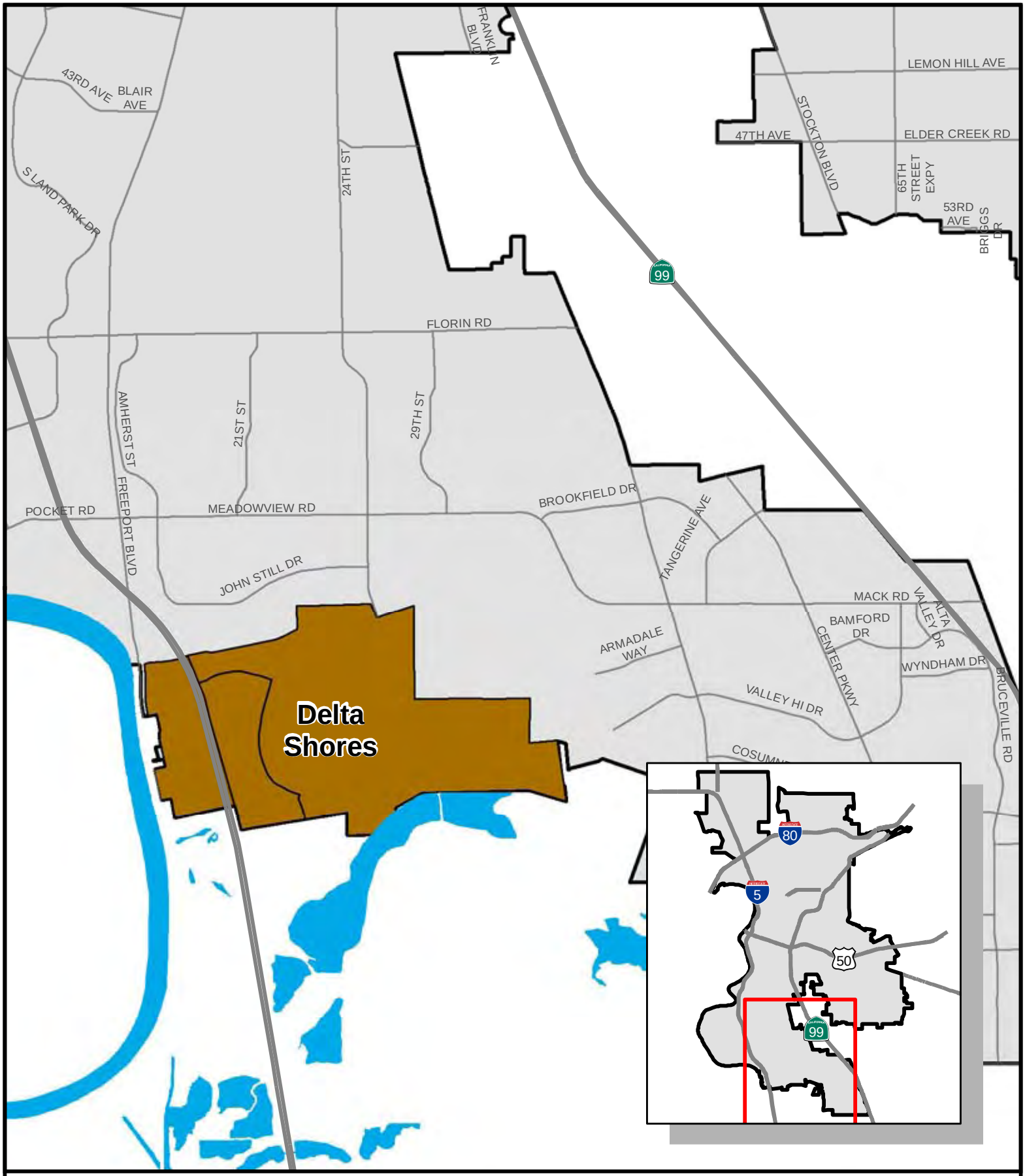
N

0 0.5 1 Miles

Planned and Approved Projects North

City of SACRAMENTO

July 2013



N

0 0.5 1 Miles

Planned and Approved Projects South

City of SACRAMENTO

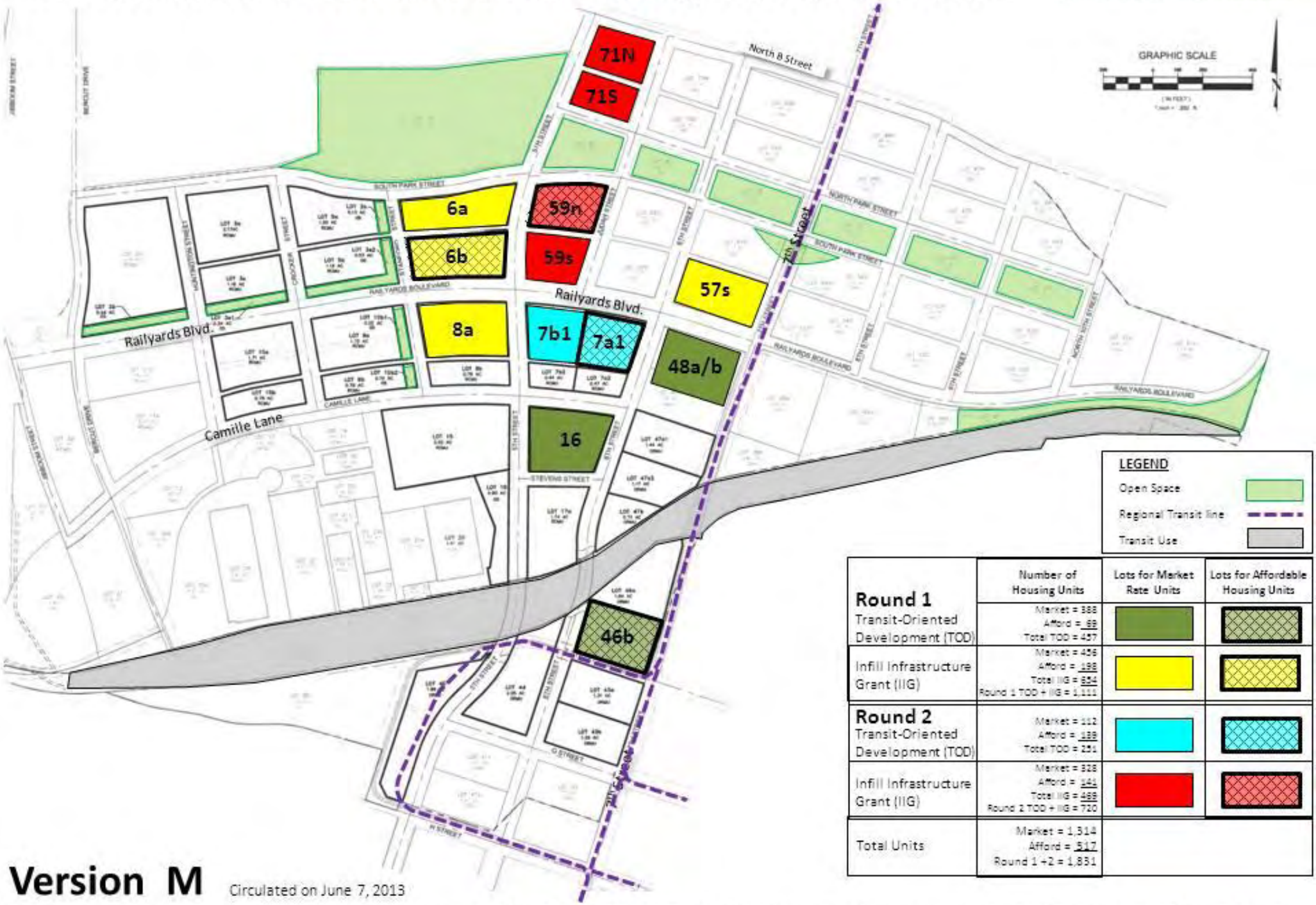
July 2013

Illustrative Site Plan - Phase 1

Carter=Burgess

HCD Round 1 and 2 TOD and IIG Grants - Housing Lots and Infrastructure

SACRAMENTO RAILYARDS



	Number of Housing Units	Lots for Market Rate Units	Lots for Affordable Housing Units
Round 1 Transit-Oriented Development (TOD)	Market = 388 Afford = 69 Total TOD = 457		
Infill Infrastructure Grant (IIG)	Market = 456 Afford = 198 Total IIG = 654 Round 1 TOD + IIG = 1,111		
Round 2 Transit-Oriented Development (TOD)	Market = 112 Afford = 139 Total TOD = 251		
Infill Infrastructure Grant (IIG)	Market = 328 Afford = 141 Total IIG = 469 Round 2 TOD + IIG = 720		
Total Units	Market = 1,314 Afford = 517 Round 1 +2 = 1,831		

Version M Circulated on June 7, 2013

Note: The Sacramento Railyards Round 1 TOD and IIG Infrastructure Grants were awarded by HCD on August 10, 2008 and the Round 2 TOD and IIG Infrastructure Grants were awarded on June 24, 2009 (collectively, the "HCD Grants"). These site plans do not alter the scope of the infrastructure and housing elements of the HCD Grants. These site plans address the specific location of housing dedications, and seek to conform locations to City municipal code provisions.

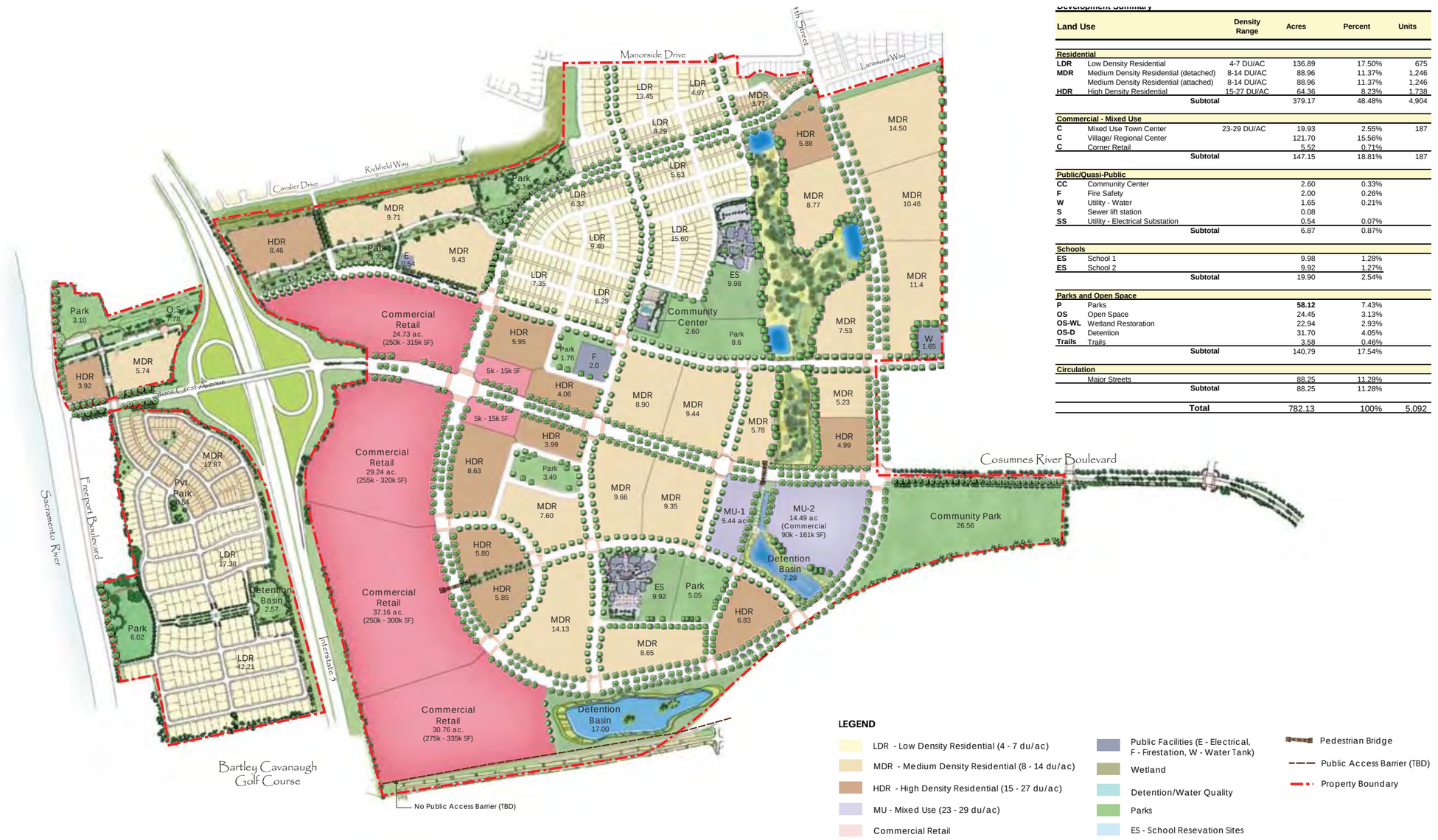


Figure 1.7: Illustrative Concept Plan

Development Summary

Land Use		Density Range	Acres	Percent	Units
Residential					
LDR	Low Density Residential	4-7 DU/AC	136.89	17.50%	675
MDR	Medium Density Residential (detached)	8-14 DU/AC	88.96	11.37%	1,246
	Medium Density Residential (attached)	8-14 DU/AC	88.96	11.37%	1,246
HDR	High Density Residential	15-27 DU/AC	64.36	8.23%	1,738
	Subtotal		379.17	48.48%	4,904
Commercial - Mixed Use					
C	Mixed Use Town Center	23-29 DU/AC	19.93	2.55%	187
C	Village/ Regional Center		121.70	15.56%	
C	Corner Retail		5.52	0.71%	
	Subtotal		147.15	18.81%	187
Public/Quasi-Public					
CC	Community Center		2.60	0.33%	
F	Fire Safety		2.00	0.26%	
W	Utility - Water		1.65	0.21%	
S	Sewer lift station		0.08		
SS	Utility - Electrical Substation		0.54	0.07%	
	Subtotal		6.87	0.87%	
Schools					
ES	School 1		9.98	1.28%	
ES	School 2		9.92	1.27%	
	Subtotal		19.90	2.54%	
Parks and Open Space					
P	Parks		**58.12**	7.43%	
OS	Open Space		24.45	3.13%	
OS-WL	Wetland Restoration		22.94	2.93%	
OS-D	Detention		31.70	4.05%	
Trails	Trails		3.58	0.46%	
	Subtotal		140.79	17.54%	
Circulation					
	Major Streets		88.25	11.28%	
	Subtotal		88.25	11.28%	
	Total		782.13	100%	5,092

This page is intentionally left blank.

Appendix D: Glossary

Acre: a unit of land measure equal to 43,560 square feet. Net acreage refers to the portion of a site exclusive of existing or planned public or private road rights-of-way.

Affordability Covenant: A property title agreement which places resale or rental restrictions on a housing unit.

Affordable Housing: Under State and federal statutes, housing which costs no more than 30 percent of gross household income. Housing costs include rent or mortgage payments, utilities, taxes, insurance, homeowner association fees, and related costs.

Assisted Housing: Housing that has received subsidies (such as low interest loans, density bonuses, direct financial assistance, etc.) by federal, state, or local housing programs in exchange for restrictions requiring a certain number of housing units to be affordable to very low, low, and moderate income households.

At-Risk Housing: Assisted rental housing that is at risk of losing its status as housing affordable for extremely low, very low, low, and moderate income residents due to the expiration of federal, state or local agreements.

California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD): The State Department responsible for administering State-sponsored housing programs and for reviewing housing elements to determine compliance with State housing law.

Census: The official United States decennial enumeration of the population conducted by the federal government.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG): A grant program administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) on a formula basis for entitlement communities and by the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) for non-entitled jurisdictions. This grant allots money to cities and counties for housing rehabilitation and community development, including public facilities and economic development.

Condominium: A building or group of buildings in which units are owned individually, but the structure, common areas and facilities are owned by all owners on a proportional, undivided basis.

Continuum of Care: A community plan to organize and deliver housing and services to meet the specific needs of people who are homeless as they move to stable housing and maximum self-sufficiency. It includes action steps to end homelessness and prevent a return to homelessness.

Density: The number of dwelling units per unit of land. Density usually is expressed "per acre," (e.g., a development with 100 units located on 20 acres has density of 5.0 units per acre).

Density Bonus: The allowance of additional residential units beyond the maximum for which the parcel is otherwise permitted usually in exchange for the provision or preservation of affordable housing units at the same site or at another location.

Development Impact Fees: Fees required by City code, ordinance, resolution or other City law to be paid as a condition of, or prerequisite to, issuance of a building permit for the development of residential uses, as those fees may be amended from time to time.

Dwelling Unit: means one or more rooms that include permanent provision for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation that are occupied for residential purposes by one or more persons living as a single housekeeping unit. (SCC 17.108)

Elderly Household: Elderly households are one- or two- member (family or nonfamily) households in which the head or spouse is age 65 or older.

Emergency Shelter: An emergency shelter is a facility that provides shelter to homeless families and/or homeless individuals on a limited short-term basis.

Fair Market Rent (FMR): Fair Market Rents (FMRs) are freely set rental rates defined by HUD as the median gross rents charged for available standard units in a county or metropolitan area. Fair Market Rents are used for the Section 8 Rental Program and other HUD programs.

First-Time Home Buyer: Defined by HUD as an individual or family who has not owned a home during the three-year period preceding the HUD-assisted purchase of a home. Jurisdictions may adopt local definitions for first-time home buyer programs which differ from non-federally funded programs.

Floor Area Ratio (FAR): The ratio of gross building area (GBA) of development divided by the total net lot area (NLA). For example, a one-story building covering its entire lot would have a FAR of 1.0. A two-story building covering half its lot would also have an FAR of 1.0. The formula for calculating FAR is GBA/NLA = FAR.

General Plan: The General Plan is a legal document, adopted by the legislative body of a City or County, setting forth policies regarding long-term development. California law requires the preparation of seven elements or chapters in the General Plan: Land Use, Housing, Circulation, Conservation, Open Space, Noise, and Safety. Additional elements are permitted to address local needs.

Group Quarters: A facility which houses groups of unrelated persons not living in households (U.S. Census definition). Examples of group quarters include institutions, dormitories, shelters, military quarters, assisted living facilities and other quarters, including single-room occupancy (SRO) housing, where 10 or more unrelated individuals are housed.

Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA): The Home Mortgage Disclosure Act requires larger lending institutions making home mortgage loans to publicly disclose the location and disposition of home purchase, refinance and improvement loans. Institutions subject to HMDA must also disclose the gender, race, and income of loan applicants.

HOME Program: The HOME Investment Partnership Act, Title II of the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990. HOME is a Federal program administered by HUD which provides formula grants to States and localities to fund activities that build, buy, and/or rehabilitate affordable housing for rent or home ownership or provide direct rental assistance to low-income people.

Homeless: Unsheltered homeless are families and individuals whose primary nighttime residence is a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings

(e.g., the street, sidewalks, cars, vacant and abandoned buildings). Sheltered homeless are families and persons whose primary nighttime residence is a supervised publicly or privately operated shelter (e.g., emergency, transitional, battered women, and homeless youth shelters; and commercial hotels or motels used to house the homeless).

Household: The US Census Bureau defines a household as all persons living in a housing unit whether or not they are related. A single person living in an apartment as well as a family living in a house is considered a household. Household does not include individuals living in dormitories, prisons, convalescent homes, or other group quarters.

Household Income: The total income of all the persons living in a household. Household income is commonly grouped into income categories based upon household size, and income, relative to the regional median family income. The following categories are used in the Housing Element:

- *Extremely Low:* Households earning less than 30 percent of County median family income;
- *Very low:* Households earning less than 50 percent of County median family income;
- *Low:* Households earning 51 percent to 80 percent of the County median family income;
- *Moderate:* Households earning 81 percent to 120 percent of County median family income; and
- *Above Moderate:* Households earning above 120 percent of County median family income.

Housing Choice Voucher Program (formerly Section 8 vouchers): A tenant-based rental assistance program that subsidizes a family's rent in a privately owned house or apartment. The program is administered by local public housing authorities. Assistance payments are based on 30 percent of household annual income. Households with incomes of 50 percent or below the area median income are eligible to participate in the program.

Housing Problems: Defined by HUD as a household which: (1) occupies a unit with physical defects (lacks complete kitchen or bathroom); (2) meets the definition of overcrowded; or (3) spends more than 30 percent of income on housing cost.

Housing Subsidy: Housing subsidies refer to government assistance aimed at reducing housing sales or rent prices to more affordable levels. Two general types of housing subsidy exist. Where a housing subsidy is linked to a particular house or apartment, housing subsidy is "project" or "unit" based. In Section 8 rental assistance programs the subsidy is provided to the family (called "tenant-based") who can then use the assistance to find suitable housing in the housing unit of their choice.

Housing Unit: A room or group of rooms used by one or more individuals living separately from others in the structure, with direct access to the outside or to a public hall and containing separate toilet and kitchen facilities.

Large Household: A household with five or more members.

Manufactured Housing: Housing that is constructed of manufactured components, assembled partly at the site rather than totally at the site. Also referred to as modular housing.

Market-Rate Housing: Housing which is available on the open market without any subsidy. The price for housing is determined by the market forces of supply and demand and varies by location.

Median Income: The annual income for each household size within a region which is defined annually by HUD. Half of the households in the region have incomes above the median and half have incomes below the median.

Mobile Home: A structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is at least 8 feet in width and 32 feet in length, is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling unit when connected to the required utilities, either with or without a permanent foundation.

Mortgage Revenue Bond (MRB): A state, county or city program providing financing for the development of housing through the sale of tax-exempt bonds.

Overcrowding: As defined by the U.S. Census, a household with greater than 1.01 persons per room, excluding bathrooms, kitchens, hallways, and porches. Severe overcrowding is defined as households with greater than 1.51 persons per room.

Overpayment: The extent to which gross housing costs, including utility costs, exceed 30 percent of gross household income, based on data published by the U.S. Census Bureau. Severe overpayment exists if gross housing costs exceed 50 percent of gross income.

Parcel: The basic unit of land entitlement. A designated area of land established by plat, subdivision, or otherwise legally defined and permitted to be used, or built upon.

Public Housing: A project-based low-rent housing program operated by independent local public housing authorities. A low-income family applies to the local public housing authority in the area in which they want to live.

Reasonable Accommodations: Amendments to a City's standard procedures for processing permits or application in order to enable people with disabilities to participate fully in the process.

Regional Housing Needs Plan (RHNP): A quantification by a Council of Government or by the State Department of Housing and Community Development of existing and projected housing need, by household income group, for all localities within a region.

Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA): Each city and county in the RHNP receives a Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) of a total number of housing units that it must plan through their General Plan Housing Elements within a specified time period (January 1, 2013 to October 31, 2021 for this Housing Element period). Allocations are also distributed within four economic income categories; these four categories must add up to the total overall number a jurisdiction is allocated. The City's total RHNA from the 2013-2021 Housing Element is 24,101 housing units distributed in the following way: 4,944 should be affordable to extremely low- and very low-income households, 3,467 to low-income households, 4,482 to moderate-income households, and 11,208 to above moderate-income households.

Rehabilitation: The upgrading of a building previously in a dilapidated or substandard condition for human habitation or use.

Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG): The regional government agency authorized by the Federal and State Government to address regional transportation, housing, and other planning issues in Sacramento, Placer, El Dorado, Sutter, Yolo, and Yuba Counties.

Second Dwelling Unit: A self-contained living unit, either attached to or detached from, and in addition to, the primary residential unit on a single lot. Sometimes known as "granny flat" or "accessory unit."

Senior: The Census Bureau defines a senior as a person who is 65 years or older, and this definition is used in the Housing Element document unless otherwise noted. For persons of social security eligibility, a senior is defined as a person age 62 and older. Other age limits may be used for eligibility for housing assistance or retired communities.

Service Needs: The particular services required by special populations, typically including needs such as transportation, personal care, housekeeping, counseling, meals, case management, personal emergency response, and other services preventing premature institutionalization and assisting individuals to continue living independently.

Single Room Occupancy (SRO): A SRO is a cluster of residential units of a smaller size than normally found in multiple dwellings within a residential hotel, motel, or facility providing sleeping or living facilities in which sanitary facilities may be provided within the unit and/or shared, and kitchen or cooking facilities may be provided within the unit or shared within the housing project.

Special Needs Groups: Those segments of the population which have a more difficult time finding decent affordable housing due to special circumstances. Under California Housing Element statutes, these special needs groups include the elderly, people with disabilities, large families with five or more members, female-headed households, farmworkers, extremely low income households, and the homeless. A jurisdiction may also choose to consider additional special needs groups in the Housing Element, such as students, military households, other groups present in their community.

Subdivision: The division of a lot, tract or parcel of land in accordance with the Subdivision Map Act (California Government Code Section 66410 et seq.).

Substandard Housing: Housing which does not meet the minimum standards in the State Housing Code. Jurisdictions may adopt more stringent local definitions of substandard housing. Substandard units which are structurally sound and for which the cost of rehabilitation is economically warranted are considered suitable for rehabilitation. Substandard units which are structurally unsound and for which the cost of rehabilitation is considered infeasible are considered in need of replacement.

Supportive Housing: Housing with a supporting environment, such as group homes or Single Room Occupancy (SRO) housing and other housing that includes a supportive service component such as those defined below.

Supportive Services: Services provided to residents of supportive housing for the purpose of facilitating the independence of residents. Some examples are case management, medical or psychological counseling and supervision, child care, transportation, and job training.

Tenant-Based Rental Assistance: A form of rental assistance in which the assisted tenant may move from a dwelling unit with a right to continued assistance. The assistance is provided for the tenant, not for the project.

Transitional Housing: Transitional housing is temporary (often six months to two years) housing for a homeless individual or family who is transitioning to permanent housing. Transitional housing often includes a supportive services component (e.g., job skills training, rehabilitation counseling) to allow individuals to gain necessary life skills in support of independent living.

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD): The cabinet level department of the federal government responsible for housing, housing assistance, and urban development at the national level. Housing programs administered through HUD include Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME and Housing Choice Vouchers, among others.

Zoning: Local codes regulating the use and development of property. A zoning ordinance divides the city or county into land use districts or "zones", represented on zoning maps, and specifies the allowable uses within each of those zones. It establishes development standards for each zone, such as minimum lot size, maximum height of structures, building setbacks, and yard size.

Zoning Ordinance: Known as the "Planning and Development Code of the City of Sacramento" and its purpose is to implement the City's General Plan through the adoption and administration of zoning laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. (SCC 17.100.010)

Appendix E: References

Chapter 1, "Introduction"

City of Sacramento. *2030 General Plan*. Adopted on March 3, 2009. Sacramento, CA. Available <http://www.sacgp.org/> Accessed June 2013.

Sandlund, Greg- pers comm, 2013. Associate Planner. City of Sacramento, Community Development Department, Sacramento, CA. July 2013

Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 2013. *2013-2021 Regional Housing Needs Plan (RHNP) September 2012*. Available: <http://www.sacog.org/rhnp/rhna.cfm.> Accessed June 2013.

Chapter 2, "Evaluation of Past Performance"

Weichert, C. and G. Sandlund. Assistant Director and Associate Planner. Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, Sacramento, CA, and City of Sacramento, Community Development Department, Sacramento, CA. June, 13—e-mail to Chelsey Norton, Mintier Harnish containing HCD Annual Report and housing production data from 2008-2012.

Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 2013. *2013-21 Regional Housing Needs Plan (RHNP) September 2012*. Available: <http://www.sacog.org/rhnp/rhna.cfm.> Accessed June 2013.

Chapter 3, "Community Profile"

Barnett, Leilani pers comm., 2012. Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, Program Manager. 2012.

Bloomberg, Michael. 2008. *Housing New York City*. Accessed April 2013.

Boone, Rolf. 2012. *Thurston Apartment Vacancy Rates Up a Bit. The Olympian*. Accessed April 2013.

Burton, Ben pers comm., 2012. Sacramento Steps Forward, Executive Director. 2012.

California Department of Finance. Demographic Research Unit. 2012a. *Table E-2: City/County Population Estimates*. Accessed January 2013.

———. 2012b. *Table E-5: City/County Population and Housing Estimates. Accessed January 2013*.

California Department of Housing and Community Development. 2013. *Qualified Entities, Sacramento County*. Available at: <http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/hrc/tech/presrv/>. Accessed May 2013.

California Department of Mental Services. 2012. *Alta California Regional Center Consumer Statistics*. Accessed May 2013.

California Employment Development Department. 2010a. *2008-2018 Industry Employment Projections Sacramento-Arden Arcade-Roseville Metropolitan Statistical Area (El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, and Yolo Counties)*. Available: <http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/LMID/Projections_of_Employment_by_Industry_and_Occupation.html>. Accessed January 2013.

—2010b. *2008-2018 Occupations with the MostOpenings Sacramento-Arden Arcade-Roseville Metropolitan Statistical Area (El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, and Yolo Counties)*. Available: http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/Content.asp?pageid=146. Accessed January 2013.

————. 2010c. *2008-2018 Fastest Growing Occupations Sacramento-Arden Arcade-Roseville Metropolitan Statistical Area (El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, and Yolo Counties), 2008-2018*. http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/Content.asp?pageid=146. Accessed January 2013.

California State University Sacramento. <http://www.csus.com>. 2012.

City of Sacramento. *See* Parrington, Desmond *and* Sandlund, GregCity of Sacramento. 211 Database.

City of Sacramento. Code Enforcement Division. 2013. *Vacant Building Program Data*. Accessed January 2013.

City of Sacramento and Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency. Adopted August 10, 2004. *Affordable Housing Preservation Ordinance*. Sacramento, CA.

Community Services Planning Council. 2009. Mental Services.

Conerly, Bill. 2011. *Housing Recovery Progressing Very Slowly*. Businomics. Accessed April 2013.

———. 2012. REO or Short Sales from January-October 2012.

Dataquick News. 2012 (October 17). Notices of Default for the County. Available: <http://www.dqnews.com/Articles/2012/News/California/CA-Foreclosures/RRFor121017.aspx>. Accessed December 4, 2012.

EDD. 2010. *See* California Employment Development Department.

Fahrenthold, Joan C. 2012. *America's Sickest Housing Markets*. Associated Press. Accessed April 2013.Fischer, Howard. 2011. *Census Paints a Bleak Picture of Arizona Housing. Capitol Media Services*. Accessed April 2013.

Foreclosureradar.com. 2012. Foreclosures 2006-2012.

Glasser-Hedrick, Jeree pers comm., 2012. Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, Program Manager. 2012.

Hoang-Burdette, Giang. 2012. *Nobody's Home: California Residential Vacancy Rates*. Accessed April 2013.

National Association of Home Builders. 2013. Wells Fargo Housing Opportunity Index. Available: <http://www.nahb.org/reference_list.aspx?sectionID=135 Accessed May 2013.

Parrington, Desmond pers comm., 2012-2013. City of Sacramento Planning Department, Infill Coordinator. 2012-2013.

Pierce, Emett. 2008. *Uptick in County Rental, Vacancy Rates, Tenants Together*. San Diego Union Tribune. Accessed April 2013.

Podmolik, Mary Ellen. 2009. *Chicago's a Renter's Market, but Vacancies, Delinquencies on Rise*. Chicago Tribune News. Accessed April 2013.

Poe, William. 2012. *Area Landlords High on Healthy Rental Market*. Accessed April 2013.

Reid, Carolina and Elizabeth Laderman. 2009. *The Untold Costs of Subprime Lending: Examining the Links among Higher-Priced Lending, Foreclosures and Race in California*. Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco.

SACOG. *See* Sacramento Area Council of Governments.

Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 2012. *Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) 2013-2021*. Available: <http://www.sacog.org/rhnp/attachments/RHNP%20Allocations_2013-21_adopted.pdf>. Accessed November 2012.

———. 2012a. *Housing Element Data Profiles*. Accessed January 2013.

———. 2012b. *SACOG Modeling Projections for 2008, 2020, and 2035. Accessed January 2013*.

Sacramento County. 2011. *2011 Continuum of Care Application and Homeless Street Count and Survey*. Department of Human Assistance. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2011. Mental Health Services.———. 2011. Ten Year Plan to End Homelessness.

———. 2012. 2013-17 Draft Consolidated Plan.

Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency. *See* Barnett, Leilani, Glasser-Hedrick, Jeree, *and* Weichert, Christine.Sacramento Steps Forward. *See* Burton, Ben *and* Watts, Michelle.

Sandlund, Greg pers comm., 2012-2013. City of Sacramento Planning Department, Associate Planner. 2012-2013.University of the Pacific. McGeorge School of Law. www.mcgeorge.edu

Sangree, Hudson. 2013. *Effort to Aid Buyers Fizzles*. Sacramento Bee. Accessed April 2013.

U.S. Census Bureau. 1990. *1990 US Census*. Washington, D.C.

———. 2000. *2000 US Census*. Washington, D.C.

———. 2006. *2006-2010 American Community Survey*. Washington, D.C.

———. 2008. *2008-2010 American Community Survey*. Washington, D.C.

———. 2010. *2010 US Census*. Washington, D.C.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 2007. 2007 Agricultural Survey.

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. 2007. *Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy Data (CHAS)*. Available: <http://socds.huduser.org/chas/index.html>. Accessed August 2007.

———. 2009. 2005-2009 *Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy Data (CHAS)*. Available: <http://socds.huduser.org/chas/index.html>. Accessed January 2013.

———. 2010. *Neighborhood Stabilization Program Data*. Accessed May 2013.

———. 2012. Fair Market Rents. Available at: <http://www.huduser.org/portal/datasets>. Accessed May 2013.

———. 2012b. Income Limits. Available at: <http://www.huduser.org/portal/datasets>. Accessed May 2013.

Watts, Michelle pers comm., 2012. Sacramento Steps Forward, Director of Programs. 2012.

Weichert, Christine pers comm., 2012. Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, Assistant Director. 2012.

Zillow.com. 2012a. *Home Sale Price Data January-December 2012*. Accessed May 2013.

———. 2012b. Rental Rates. Accessed May 2013.

Chapter 5, "Land Inventory"

Halcon, Emily- pers comm. 2008. Management Analyst. Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, Sacramento, CA. April 2008—e-mail to EDAW providing affordable housing projects developed in various zones.

Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 2013. *2013-21 Regional Housing Needs Plan (RHNP) September 2012*. Available: <http://www.sacog.org/rhnp/rhna.cfm> Accessed June 2013.

Sandlund, Greg- pers comm, 2013. City of Sacramento Community Development Department, Associate Planner. Land Inventory and supporting information and data. 2008.

Weichert, Christine- pers comm. 2013. Assistant Director. Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, Sacramento, CA. June 2013—e-mails to Greg Sandlund providing affordable housing projects developed between 2006-2013.

Chapter 6, "Housing Program Resources"

Riphagen, Joel- pers comm, 2013. Housing Finance Analyst. Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency, Sacramento, CA. June 2013—e-mail to Greg Sandlund providing housing program resources.

Sacramento Housing and Redevelopment Agency. *2013-2017 City of Sacramento Consolidated Plan*. Approved January 8, 2013. Sacramento, CA.

Chapter 7, "Opportunities for Residential Energy Conservation"

City of Sacramento. *2030 General Plan*. Adopted on March 3, 2009. Sacramento, CA. Available <http://www.sacgp.org/> Accessed June 2013.

City of Sacramento. *Climate Action Plan*. Adopted on February 14, 2012. Available: <http://www.sacgp.org/cap.html> Accessed June 2013.

City of Sacramento jurisdictional Greenhouse Gas Inventory-2011, Prepared by Ascent Environmental, 2013.

Growing Cooler: The Evidence on Urban Development and Climate Change. Reid Ewing et. al. 2008, The Urban Land Institute.

Meeting AB 32: Cost-Effective Green House Gas Reductions in the Residential Sector. A study prepared by ConSol for the California Home Builder's Foundation, August, 2008.

SACOG. *See* Sacramento Area Council of Governments.

Sacramento Area Council of Governments. 2013. *Metropolitan Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy for 2035*. Available: <http://www.sacog.org/2035/>. Accessed June 2013.

Sacramento Municipal Utility District. Information about how residential customers can save energy. Available <https://www.smud.org/en/residential/save-energy/>. Accessed June 2013.

Chapter 8, "Constraints"

City of Sacramento. 2013. Planning and Development Code. Available: <http://www.sacgp.org/documents/PlanningandDevelopmentCode_001.pdf>Accessed on June 2013

Economic & Planning Systems. 2007 (April). *Sacramento Region Fee Comparisons*. Prepared for the City of West Sacramento. Sacramento, CA.

EPS. *See* Economic & Planning Systems.

Kaiser Marston Associates. 2013 (February). *Memo on Market Survey & Finance Feasibility: Mixed Income Housing Ordinance Update*. Prepared for the City of Sacramento. Sacramento, CA. Available: <http://www.sacgp.org/documents/KMA_Market_Feasibility_Memo_2_08_13_FINAL.pdf>

Rent.com. <http://www.rent.com>. Accessed July 3, 2013.

Sams, Douglas. 2013. *Construction financing may be easing.* Atlanta Business Chronicle. March 29, 2013.

Sangree, Hudson. 2013. *April home prices rise 23% in the region*. Sacramento Bee. June 5, 2013.

Appendix F: SACOG Data Approval Letter

The Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG) developed regional data sets to support jurisdictions' work on housing element updates. The California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) reviewed the housing element data and approved its use in housing element updates by jurisdictions in the SACOG region. The HCD approval meant that data drawn from these data sets would not need to be reviewed again by HCD when the housing element is submitted.

This Appendix contains the letter from HCD (dated January 30, 2013) stating HCD's approval of the housing element data.

This page is intentionally left blank.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA -BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING AGENCY EDMUND G. BROWN JR., Governor

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DIVISION OF HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT
1800 Third Street, Suite 430
P. O. Box 952053
Sacramento, CA 94252-2053
(916) 323-3177 / FAX (916) 327-2643
www.hcd.ca.gov

January 30, 2013 ********Corrected**********

Mr. Mike McKeever, Chief Executive Officer
Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG)
1415 L Street, Suite 300
Sacramento, CA 95814

RE: Review of SACOG Housing Element Data

Dear Mr. McKeever:

Thank you for the opportunity to review the SACOG Housing Element Data. The Department applauds SACOG for its tremendous effort to assist local governments in complying with the statutory requirements of housing element law. The Housing Element Data prepared for SACOG members will provide an important tool in updating housing elements for all local governments in the SACOG region for the 5th housing element cycle.

Housing element law requires a quantification and analysis of existing housing needs. The SACOG Housing Element Data addresses most of the requirements for quantification of existing housing needs[1] and listing of projects at-risk of converting to market rate uses, including:

- Identification of population and employment trends;
- Household characteristics (i.e., existing households, existing extremely low income households, total, lower and extremely low income households overpaying, overcrowded households);
- Special needs (i.e., number of persons with disabilities, number of persons with developmental disabilities, elderly households by tenure, large households by tenure and female headed households);
- Projected housing needs for extremely low income households; and
- Inventory of at-risk units between 2013 and 2023.

HCD has reviewed the Housing Element Data and determined it meets statutory requirements for the quantification of existing housing needs as described above. The Housing Element Data will not be subject to further HCD review as part of the housing element update process. However, local housing elements must still include or update the requisite analysis of this data as appropriate. For more information on analysis requirements, please see the Department's Building Blocks at http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/housing_element2/HN_home.php.

[1] Local governments must still quantify farmworkers and homeless persons.

For your information, the Department has recently established its Housing Element Update Guidance which provides additional assistance to jurisdictions in the update of their housing elements. The Update Guidance also provides a streamlined review option for jurisdictions meeting specific requirements. SACOG's Housing Element Data has been incorporated into the streamlined review portion of the Update Guidance. Jurisdictions simply need to confirm use of HCD pre-approved Housing Element Data and HCD will not need to review the data it has pre-approved. Other jurisdictions, not using the streamlined review, just need to notify the Department that the Housing Data has been utilized. For more information on the Department's Update Guidance, please see http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/.

The Department appreciates the efforts of SACOG, particularly Tina Glover, Associate Research Analyst, Joe Concannon, Data Services Manager, Sharon Sprowls, Senior Program Specialist, Corina Cisneros, Intern, and Greg Chew, Senior Planner, in making the data available to streamline the preparation and review of housing elements for local governments in the SACOG region. The Department looks forward to working with SACOG and its members in the update of the housing elements. If you have any questions, please contact Paul McDougall, of our staff, at (916) 322-7995.

Sincerely,

Glen A. Campora

Glen A. Campora
Assistant Deputy Director

Appendix G: Regulated Affordable Housing Units Created or Preserved

This Appendix contains a table of newly constructed, rehabilitated or preserved housing units with regulatory agreements from 2008-2012.

This page is intentionally left blank.

Table H G-1 Regulated Affordable Housing Units Created or Preserved 2008-2012

Project Name	*ELI*		*VLI Restricted Units*	*VLI Units with Vouchers*	*LI Restricted Units*	*LI Units with Vouchers*	*Moderate*	*Market Rate*	*TOTAL*	*Project Type (N or R)**	*Rehab Qualification Type (SR, CV, PV)**
	Through Funding	*Through Vouchers*									
2008											
Riverview Plaza	0	0	123	0	0	0	1	0	124	R	0
Rio Linda Manor	0		13		52		0	0	65	R	0
Broadway Senior	0	48	20	10	79	38	1	0	100	R	PV
Casa de Angelo	0	40	20	8	79	32	1	0	100	R	PV
Copperstone Village	0		37		65		1	0	103	N	0
YWCA	31		0		1		0	0	32	R	0
Subtotal	***31***	***88***	***213***	***18***	***276***	***70***	***4***	***0***	***524***		
2009											
Southcrest	0	12	6	2	24	10	0	0	30	R	PV
Taylor Terrace	0		70		65		32	1	168	R	0
Subtotal	***0***	***12***	***76***	***2***	***89***	***10***	***32***	***1***	***198***		
2010											
Forrest Palms	0	16	14	6	26	10	0	0	40	R	PV
Budget Inn	74		0		0		1	0	75	R	SR
La Valentina	24		40		16		0	1	81	N	0
Maydestone	0		0		16		8	8	32	R	SR
Morrison Creek Estates	0		5		0		17	0	22	R	CV
Hagginwood Manor	0		16		0		1	0	17	R	CV
Subtotal	***98***	***16***	***75***	***6***	***58***	***10***	***27***	***9***	***267***		
2011											
Palmer House	16		0		0		0	0	16	R	0
Norwood Avenue Housing	0		20		8		0	0	28	R	0
Hotel Berry Acquisition	11	0	92		0		0	0	103	R	SR
7th and H	75	14	75	14	0	0	0	0	150	N	0
Norwood Estates	0		0		0		0	0	0	R	0
626 I Street	82	20	26	20	0	0	0	0	108	R	0
23 Coral Gables	0		4		0		0	0	4	R	CV
Subtotal	***184***	***34***	***217***	***34***	***8***	***0***	***0***	***0***	***409***		

Table H G-1 Regulated Affordable Housing Units Created or Preserved 2008-2012

Project Name	*ELI*		*VLI Restricted Units*	*VLI Units with Vouchers*	*LI Restricted Units*	*LI Units with Vouchers*	*Moderate*	*Market Rate*	*TOTAL*	*Project Type (N or R)**	*Rehab Qualification Type (SR, CV, PV)**
	Through Funding	*Through Vouchers*									
2012											
Broadway/MLK	6		49		0		0	0	55	N	0
Township 9	3		33		143		0	1	180	N	0
Kelsey Village	0	10	5	3	15	7	0	0	20	N	0
Subtotal	***9***	***10***	***87***	***3***	***158***	***7***	***0***	***1***	***255***		
TOTAL	**322**	**160**	**668**	**63**	**589**	**97**	**63**	**11**	**1,653**		

Notes:

N – New Construction

R – Rehabilitation

SR – Single Room Occupancy

CV – Conversion from Market Rate to Affordable

PV – Preservation

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
DIVISION OF HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT
2020 W. El Camino Avenue, Suite 500
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 263-2911 / FAX (916) 263-7453
www.hcd.ca.gov

Exhibit B

November 4, 2013

Mr. Max Fernandez, Director
Community Development Department
City of Sacramento
300 Richards Blvd, 3rd Floor
Sacramento, CA 95811

Dear Mr. Fernandez:

RE: Review of the City of Sacramento's 5th Cycle (2013-2021) Draft Housing Element

Thank you for submitting the City of Sacramento's draft housing element update received for review on September 5, 2013 along with revisions received on October 18 and 29, 2013 and November 1, 2013. Pursuant to Government Code (GC) Section 65585(b), the Department is reporting the results of its review. Communications with Mr. Greg Sandlund, Associate Planner, Mr. Thomas Pace, Principal Planner, and your consultant, Ms. Chelsey Norton of Mintier Harnish facilitated the review. In addition, the Department considered comments from Sacramento Housing Alliance pursuant to GC Section 65585(c).

The draft element meets the statutory requirements of State housing element law. The element will comply with State housing element law (GC, Article 10.6) when adopted and submitted to the Department, pursuant to GC Section 65585(g).

To remain on an eight year planning cycle, pursuant to Senate Bill 375 (Chapter 728, Statutes of 2008) the City must adopt its housing element within 120 calendar days from the statutory due date of October 31, 2013 for SACOG localities. If adopted after this date, the City will be required to revise the housing element every four years until adopting at least two consecutive revisions by the statutory deadline (GC Section 65588(e)(4)). For information on housing element adoption requirements, visit our website at: http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/hrc/plan/he/he_review_adoptionsteps110812.pdf.

Public participation in the development, adoption and implementation of the housing element is essential to effective housing planning. Throughout the housing element process, the City must continue to engage the community, including organizations that represent lower-income and special needs households, by making information regularly available and considering and incorporating comments where appropriate. For example, the City should continue meeting with Sacramento Housing Alliance and other stakeholders and to hold meetings with community organizations or their representatives to discuss the draft housing element and revisions and make revisions or address issues as appropriate prior to adoption.

The Department is pleased to inform the City that 4th cycle housing element compliance meets one of the threshold requirements of the Housing Related Parks (HRP) Program which rewards local governments for approving housing affordable to lower-income households. The HRP Program, funded by Proposition 1C, provides grant funds to eligible local governments for every qualifying unit permitted since 2010. Grant awards can be used to fund park-related capital asset projects. The HRP Program 2013 Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA), released October 3, 2013, announced the availability of $25 million in grant funds to eligible applicants. Applications are due January 22, 2014. Further information about the HRP Program is available on the Department's website at http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/hrpp/.

The Department appreciates the hard work and dedication that Mssrs. Sandlund and Pace and your consultant Ms. Norton provided in the preparation of the housing element and looks forward to receiving Sacramento's adopted housing element. If you have any questions or need additional technical assistance, please contact Paul McDougall, of our staff, at (916) 263-7420.

Sincerely,

Glen A. Campora

Glen A. Campora
Assistant Deputy Director

Cc: Thomas S. Pace, City of Sacramento, Community Development Department
Greg Sandlund, City of Sacramento, Community Development Department
Greg Sparks, Sacramento Housing Alliance

Attachment 4
Future Outreach for the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance

Throughout the Housing Element Update process, significant discussion was focused on the update of the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance. On September 3rd the City Council approved the draft Housing Element policy direction for the ordinance and directed staff to continue to reach out the community and stakeholders, as well as establish a technical review group, to assist in developing an updated, citywide, Mixed Income Housing Ordinance. Staff will do two phases of direct community outreach before and after developing the new ordinance. The Technical Review Group, consisting of twelve participants, will meet 4-5 times between December 2013 and April 2014 for detailed discussions and analysis of the new ordinance. The following is a schedule of outreach for the Mixed Income Housing Ordinance.

December 11, 2013 – 1st Technical Review Group Meeting (Purpose Ground Rules and Background)

January 2014– 2nd Technical Review Group Meeting (Discussion on Affordable-by-Design, Fee, and Framework)

January 2014 – Community Meetings for Early Input (North, South Central)

March 2014 – 3rd Technical Review Group Meeting (Review Draft Ordinance)

April 2014 – 4th Technical Review Group Meeting (Review Draft Ordinance)

April 2014 – Community Meetings for Comment on Draft Ordinance (North, South, Central)

April 2014 – SHRC Review and Comment

April 2014 – Planning and Design Commission Review and Comment

May 2014 – Planning and Design Commission Hearing

June 2014 – Law and Legislation Hearing

June 2014 – City Council Hearing